CONCISE
PĀLI-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY
A.P. BUDDHADATTA MAHĀATHERA
CONCISE

PĀLI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BY

AGGAMAHĀPAṆḌITA

A. P. BUDDHADATTA MAHĀTHERA

The author of
“The New Pāli Course”, "English-Pāli Dictionary”, etc.
and the editor of “The Buddhadatta’s Manuals”,
“Sammohavinodanī”, etc.

AGGĀRĀMA, AMBALANGODA
FOREWORD

A concise Pali-English Dictionary for use by students in schools and colleges has been a long-felt need. The only available Pali-English lexicon—the work of Childers being long out of print—is the famous publication of the Pali Text Society, but this too is fast becoming rare and difficult to procure. In any case the cost is too heavy for the average student. Hence it is gratifying to note that at long last a reputed scholar has come forward to satisfy this need and after several years of hard work has compiled what may prove to be the standard practical dictionary of the Pali language.

The author is not only an eminent Elder of the Buddhist Order but one of the leading Pali scholars recognized both in the East and in the West as an authority on the subject. His experiences as a teacher at Ananda College, Colombo, and the considerable experience he has gained as a writer of text-books for school use, such as the now famous New Pali Course, make him admirably suited for the undertaking. There are but a few Buddhist Elders in direct contact with western scholarship through the English medium and the Rev. Buddhadasa is the most senior among that class of monks.

It is to be observed that the author has kept more or less to the traditional sense of words while not altogether ignoring the meanings given by western scholars in their translations and lexicons. Many errors in the latter sources have also been rectified. But the basic sense adopted is in nearly every instance the traditionally accepted meaning in accord with the commentaries and the glossaries. This, perhaps, is of special value to beginners as thereby they get introduced to the indigenous tradition, thus providing a useful basis on which to build up a more scientific knowledge as the study advances.

I am certain that this dictionary will be found indispensable by all students of the Pali language in acquiring a practical and working knowledge of the subject even at the University level, and also serve as a reliable guide to the more abstruse language of the Tipitaka.

O. H. de A. WIJESEKARA,
Professor of Sanskrit.

University of Ceylon.
PREFACE

Some twenty-five years ago when the teaching of Pali was commenced at Ananda College, the text-books used by Buddhist monks, which were centuries old, were found unsuitable for use by its pupils. Mr. P. de S. Kularatna, then Principal of Ananda, College, who appointed me as tutor in Pali, urged me to produce some suitable text-books, and I wrote in three parts the Pālibhāshāvataraṇa in Sinhalese and compiled a Pali Reader named Pālipāṭhāvali.

Later I wrote the New Pali Course in two parts for the benefit of those who wished to learn Pali through the medium of English. This book is used even in some foreign countries, and is now in its third edition. A Higher Pali Course too is now ready for the press.

There yet lacked for the study of Pali a concise Pali-English Dictionary and an English-Pali Dictionary. The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society is too large and too expensive for those studying in schools and colleges. Therefore I prepared two such works during the war, but owing to paper control, which was lifted only recently, the Pali-English Dictionary alone is now appearing in print. The English-Pali Dictionary will be printed as early as possible.

In compiling this work I have constantly referred to the Pali-English Dictionary, published by the Pali Text Society (of England) but I have not followed its method. In some places I have not accepted the meanings and constructions it has given; for instance, the construction of anabhāva is given by me as anuabhāva, in agreement with the commentaries, while the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it as ana + abhāva. There is no prefix ana in Pali, and na before a vowel its changed to an and not to ana. Moreover na + abhāva would mean “non-cessation”, and not “utter cessation” as the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it. Similar is the construction given there for anugghāṭeti as an + ugghāṭeti. The meaning given there for terovassika is “lasting over or beyond a year (or season)”; here te stands, according to the commentary, for three, and ro represents “four”; then terovassika means: “three or four years old”. 
I have included some important words missing in that dictionary although my work is of smaller compass. In giving the roots of verbs I have preserved their traditional Pali forms as far as possible though the P. T. S. Dictionary has always followed the Sanskrit Dictionaries.

My thanks are due to Prof. O. H. de A. Wijesekara, M.A., Ph.D., and Dr. G. C. Mandis, B.A., Ph.D., both of the University of Ceylon, who encouraged me to begin this work. Prof. Wijesekara has always readily helped me whenever I met with any difficulty. He has now kindly consented to revise my English-Pali Dictionary.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

10-6-1949.

THE SECOND EDITION

In this second edition the whole book is revised and some hundreds of words have been added. This edition is larger than the first by 13 pages.


This is the 50th year of my literary activities.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

30-3-1958
Pali verbs are given here in the third person singular of the Present Tense. As there are different ways of forming the Aorist and Past (Passive) Participle I have given both these forms too under each verb. The P.P. is sometimes separately given when it has some meaning not expressed by the verb, or when it is difficult to understand from which verb it is derived. Ordinary Absolutes ending in *tvā* and *tvāna* are not generally given after the verbs, but the peculiar forms, such as *nikkhamma*, *pahāya*, *ucchijja* are given. It is not to be understood, however, that these stems to not have their general forms ending in *tvā* or *tvāna*.

The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society has given stems of some Pali nouns with consonantal endings, *viz*: *satthar*, *pitar*, *brahman*; but I have not followed this method as none of the Pali Grammarians have adopted it. They have always given these stems with vowel endings.

The Secondary Derivatives ending in *ta* are included in the feminine; they have their neuter forms ending in *tta* and *ttana*; but for the sake of brevity only one form, either ending in *ta* or *tta* is given in one place.

The masculine nouns ending in *i* have their feminine stems ending in *ini*, *e.g.* *hatti-hatthini*. Many nouns ending in *a*, such as *kāka*, *miga*, *nāga*, have their feminine stems ending in *i*, and seldom in *ini*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masculine</th>
<th>Feminine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kāka</td>
<td>kāki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miga</td>
<td>migi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāga</td>
<td>nāgi; nāgini</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some others of the same ending have their feminine forms ending in *a* or *ani*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Khattiya</th>
<th>khattiya; khattiyaṇī</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mātula</td>
<td>mātulāni</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The adjectives ending in \textit{vantu} and \textit{mantu} form their feminine stems by substituting an \textit{i}, in place of \textit{a}, and sometimes dropping the \textit{n} of the suffix:

- Gunavantu \rightarrow gunavanti, gunavati.
- Satimantu \rightarrow satimanti; satimati.

There are two forms of the Present Participle: one ending in \textit{nta} and the other in \textit{mana}. Those ending in \textit{nta} form their feminine stems by substituting an \textit{i}, in place of \textit{a}, and those ending in \textit{mana} by substituting an \textit{a}.

- Gacchanta \rightarrow gacchanti
- Pacamāna \rightarrow pacamānā.

The neuter stems of these are similar to those of the masculine.

Some Primary Derivatives such as \textit{dayaka} form their feminine stems by substituting \textit{ika}, for \textit{aka}:

- Dāyaka \rightarrow dāyikā
- Ārocaka \rightarrow ārocikā
- Pācaka \rightarrow pācikā.

\textbf{A. P. BUDDHADATTA}
# Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abs.</td>
<td>Absolute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. or adj.</td>
<td>Adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ad.</td>
<td>Adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor.</td>
<td>Aorist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpds.</td>
<td>Compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>Conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caus.</td>
<td>Causative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deno.</td>
<td>Denominative verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des.</td>
<td>Desiderative verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>Feminine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ger.</td>
<td>Gerund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intj.</td>
<td>Interjection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in.</td>
<td>Indeclinable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inf.</td>
<td>Infinitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.</td>
<td>Masculine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nt.</td>
<td>Neuter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onom.</td>
<td>Onomatopoetic verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass.</td>
<td>Passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp.</td>
<td>Past Participle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pr. p.</td>
<td>Present Participle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prep.</td>
<td>Preposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pret.</td>
<td>Preterit verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pt. p.</td>
<td>Potential Participle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Of the three genders.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A-, prefix ā shortened before a double consonant, e.g. ā + kosati = akkosati; a negative prefixed to nouns, adjectives, and participles; e.g. na + kusala = akusala; the augment prefixed to some roots in the Past and Conditional Tenses; e.g. akāsi.

Akaṭa, akata, a. 1. not done; not made; 2. not artificial.

Akataṇṇū, a. ungrateful.

Akampiya, a. immovable; stable, firm.

Akaraṇa, nt. non-action.

Akaraṇīya, pt. p. 1. that should not be done; not befitting; 2. nt. improper action.

Akaronta, pr. p. not doing or performing.

Akaṭa, a. flawless.

Akamaka, a. unwilling.

Akāla, m. inapporiate time. a. out of season.

Akāsi (aor. of karoti), (he) did, made, or performed.

Akiriṇya, nt. non-action.

~vāda, m. the theory that there is no after-effect of action.

Akiṇcana, a. having nothing.

Aklāsu, a. untiring; active.

Akuṭila, a straight, honest; not crooked.

Acutobhaya, a. safe from every quarter.

Akuppa, a. steadfast; unshakable.

Akusala, nt. 1. demerit; sin. 2. bad action; a. unskilful.

Akovida, a. not clever.

Akka, m. 1. the sun; 2. swallow-wort plant.

Akkanta, pp. of akkamati. 1. stepped upon; trodden; 2. subdued.

Akkandati (ā + kand + a), to wail, to cry.

akkandi, aor.

akkandana, nt. wailing.

Akkamati (ā + kam + a), 1. to step or tread upon. 2. to subjugate.

akkami, aor.

akkamana, nt. 1. stepping or treading upon; 2. subjugation.

Akkutta, pp. of akkosati.

Akkocchi, aor. of akkosati.

Akkosa, m. insult; abuse; reproach.

~ka, m. one who insults.

Akkosati (ā + kus + a), to abuse; to revile; to scold.

akkosi, aor.

akkositvā, abs.

Akkha, nt. sense organ. m. 1. axle; 2. dice; 3. bleric myrobalan; 4 a measurement equal to 20 grains. (~akka in the cpds. such as visālakkha, sahassakkha is from the stem akkhi = eye).

Akkhaka, nt. collar-bone.
### Akkhāna

**Akkhāna**, *m.* inappropiate time;  
[akkhaṇā], *f.* a lightning.  
[vedhī], *m.* an archer who shoots as quickly as lightning  
or shoots only to graze the object.  
**Akkhata**, *a.* unhurt; not wounded; faultless.  
**Akkhadassa**, *m.* a. judge; an umpire.  
**Akkhadhutta**, *a.* addicted to gambling. *m.* gambler.  
**Akkhaya**, *a.* changeless; eternal; decayless.  
**Akkhadassa**, *m.* a. judge; an umpire.  
**Akkhadhutta**, *a.* addicted to gambling. *m.* gambler.  
**Akkhaya**, *a.* changeless; eternal; decayless.  
**Akkhata**, *p.* of [akkhadhutta].  
**Akkhāti**, *a.* 1. to announce; to tell; to declare.  
**Akkhātu, akkhāyi**, *m.* one who relates or preaches.  
**Akkhira**, *nt.* a letter; a syllable;  
[phalaka], *m.* a board or slate to write on.  
[saṃyāya], *m.* the science of writing and reading.  
**Akkhāta**, *pp.* of [akkhāti].  
**Akkhāti**, *a.* 1. to announce; to tell; to declare.  
[akkhāsi], *aor.*  
**Akkhātu, akkhāyi**, *m.* one who relates or preaches.  
**Akkhula**, *nt.* unsuitable place.  
**Agha**, *m.* mountain; tree.  

### Agghāpana

**Agati**, *f.* 1. wrong course; 2. prejudice.  
**Agada**, *nt.* medicine; drug.  
**Agaru**, *a.* 1. not heavy; 2. not troublesome. *m.* aloe wood.  
**Agalu**, *m.* aloe wood.  
**Agādha**, *a.* 1. very deep; 2. supportless.  
**Agāra**, *nt.* house; a dwelling place.  
**Agārika, agāriya**, *a.* & *nt.* layman; householder. *m.*  
**Agga**, *a.* the highest; the topmost; *m.* the end; the top.  
[ttā, *nt.* pre-eminence.  
[phala, *nt.* 1. the first harvest of a cultivation; 2. supreme fruit of Arahantship.  
[magga, *m.* the highest path of salvation.  
[mahesi, *f.* the queen-consort.  
**Aggaṇiṇa**, *a.* known as the highest or foremost.  
**Aggala,** *nt.* bolt; latch.  
**Aggi**, *m.* fire.  
[śālā, *f.* a heated room.  
[sikhā, *f.* flame.  
[hutta, *nt.* fire-sacrifice.  
**Agha**, *m.* price: value; *nt.* obligation made to *a* guest.  
[kāraka, *m.* valuator; appraiser.  
[agghi, *aor.*  
**Aggha, agghanaka**, *a.* (in *cpds.*) having the value of.  
**Agghati**, *(aggh + a)*, to be worth; to deserve.  
[agghi, *aor.*  
**Agghāpana, *nt.* setting a price; valuation.
Agghika, m. valuator.
Agghāpanaka, m. that which is to be valued.
Agghika, agghiya, nt. a post decorated with festoons.
Agghiya, nt. an obligation made to a guest.
Agha, nt. 1. the sky; 2. grief; pain; 3. sin; misfortune.
Aṅka, m. 1. the lap; 2. a mark; sign; 3. a numerical figure.
Aṅkita, pp. of aṅketi.
Aṅkura, m. a shoot; sprout bud.
Aṅkusa, m. a pole with a hook used for plucking fruits or to guide an elephant.
Aṅketi (aki + e), to mark out; to brand; to put a number on.
aṅkesi. aor. aṅketvā. abs.
Aṅga, nt. 1. a constituent part; 2. a limb; 3. quality.
~paccaṅga, nt. major and minor limbs.
~rāga, m. a cosmetic to anoint the body with.
~vijjā, f. palmistry and other prognostications from the marks on the body.
Aṅgajāta, nt. the male or female organ.
Aṅgana, nt. 1. an open space; a court yard; 2. impurity of mind.
Aṅgada, nt. a. bracelet for arm.
Aṅganā, f. woman.
Aṅgāra, m. nt. charcoal; embers.
~kaṭātha, ~kapalla, m. pan for holding cinders.
~kāsu, f. a pit full of cinders.
~maṁsa, nt. meat roasted on cinders.
°~aṅgika, a. (in cpds:) consisting of so many parts; e.g. duvaṅgika = consisting of two parts.
Aṅgirasa, m. the resplendent one; the Buddha.
Aṅguṭṭha, m. thumb; the great toe.
Aṅgula, nt. an inch; a fingerbreadth; a. (in cpds:) measuring so many inches.
Aṅguli, f. finger; toe.
~pabba, nt. finger-joint.
~muddā, f. signet ring; finger-ring.
Aṅguliyyaka, aṅguleyyaka, nt. finger-ring.
Acala, a. not moving; unshakable.
Acira, a. recent; new.
aciraṇ, ad. recently; not long ago; before long.
~ppabba, f. lightning.
Acetana, a. senseless; inorganic.
Acela, a. void of cloth; naked.
~ka, m. naked ascetic.
Accagā (pret. of ati + gam), he surpassed, overcame.
Accanā, f. 1. oblation; 2. respect; honour.
Accanta, a. perpetual; absolute.
accantaṇ, ad. perpetually; extremely; exceedingly.
Accaya, m. 1. fault; 2. lapse; 3. passing away. (accayena = after the lapse of).
Accādhāya, abs. having placed one (leg) upon the other in a slightly changed position.
Accāyi, a. urgent.
Accāsanna, a. very near.
Acci, f. flame.
Accita, (pp. of Acceti), honoured, esteemed.
Accuggata, a. very high.
Accuṇha, a. very hot. m. great heat.
Accuta, a. everlasting; not passing away; nt. eternal peace.
Accussanna, a. much abundant.
Acceti, 1. (ati + i + a), to pass time; to get over. 2. (acc+e), to honour; to respect.
Accogāḷha, a. plunged into great depth.
Accodaka, nt. too much water.
Accha, a. clear; pure. m. a bear.
Acchati (ās + a; ā is shortened and sa changed to ccha), 1. to sit; 2. to remain.
Acchambhī, a. fearless; not frightened.
Accharā, f. 1. a nymph; 2. snapping of fingers; a short moment.
~sanghāta, m. snapping of fingers;
~sadda, m. sound of clapping hands.
Acchariya, nt. a marvel; wonder; a. wonderful; marvellous.
Acchādana, nt. clothing.
acchādanā, f. concealment.
Acchādeti (ā. + chad + e), to clothe; to cover with.
acchādesi, aor.
acchādita, pp.
Acchijja, abs. of the following.

Acchindati (ā + chid + ṭ-a); 1. to rob; to plunder; to take by force; 2. to break off.
acchindi, aor.
acchinna, pp.
Acchechī, (aor. of chindati), broke away; cut out; destroyed.
Acchejja, a. unbreakable; indestructible.
Acchera, ref. acchariya.
Ajā, m. goat.
~pāla, m. goatherd.
~lanḍikā, f. goats’ dung.
Ajagara, m. boa constrictor.
Ajaṅṇa, a. impure; unclean.
Ajā, aji, f. she-goat.
Ajānana, nt. ignorance.
AJânaṅga, ajānamāṇa, pr. p. not knowing; ignorant of.
Ajānitvā, ajāniya, abs. not knowing; being unaware of.
Ajīna, m. a cheetah, i.e. a long limbed beast of cat family with tawny fur and black spots,1 nt. its hide.
~kkhipa, m. a cloak made of cheetah’s hide.
~ppaveni, f. a bed-sheet made of cheetah’s hide.
~yoni, a kind of antelope.
~sāṭi, a garment made of skin.
Ajinapattā, f. a bat.

1 P.T.S.D. gives the meaning ‘black antelope;’ but the Singhalese term ‘andun diviyā’ shows that it is a kind of leopard.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ajini</strong></th>
<th><strong>Ajjhupekkhati</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ajimha, <em>a.</em> straight; not crooked.</td>
<td>Ajjhāpana, <em>nt.</em> teaching; instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajja, <em>in.</em> today.</td>
<td><strong>Ajjhāruhati</strong>, (adhi + ā + ruh + a), to rise up; to climb over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tagge, <em>ad.</em> henceforth.</td>
<td>ajjhāruhi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tana, <em>a.</em> modern; referring to today.</td>
<td>ajjhārūḷha, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjita, <em>a.</em> earned; hoarded; collected.</td>
<td>Ajjhāvasati (adhi + ā + vas + a), to inhabit; to settle down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjuna, <em>m.</em> 1. the tree <em>Pentapatera Arjuna</em>; 2., name of a prince.</td>
<td>ajjhāvasi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhagā, (pret. of <strong>adhigacchati</strong>) (he) came to; obtained; experienced.</td>
<td>ajjhāvasitvā, <em>abs.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhatta, <em>a.</em> personal; connected with the self.</td>
<td>Ajjhāvuttha, (<em>pp.</em> of the above). inhabited; occupied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajjhattika, <em>a.</em> personal; inward.</td>
<td>~tā, <em>f.</em> (in <em>cpds.</em>) the fact of having the intention of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhappatta, <em>a.</em> having fallen upon or approached unexpectedly.</td>
<td>Ajjhitha, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>ajjhesati</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhābāsati, (adhi + a + bhās + a), to address; to speak.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagacchati (adhi + upa, + gam + a), 1 to arrive; to reach; 2. to consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajjhābāsi, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhayana, <em>nt.</em> study; learning.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhācarati, (adhi + a + car + a), to transgress; to conduct against the rules.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajjhācari, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjācāra, <em>m.</em> 1. transgression; wrong behaviour; 2. sexual intercourse.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjācāra, <em>m.</em> 1. transgression; wrong behaviour; 2. sexual intercourse.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhupakkhana</td>
<td>Aññavihita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhupekkhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> - nā, <em>f.</em> indifference; negligence.</td>
<td><strong>Añjati</strong> (<em>añju + a</em>), to anoint; to apply collyrium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhupeti</strong> (<em>adhi + upa + i + a</em>), to come near; to approach.</td>
<td><strong>añji</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhupesi</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Añjana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> collyrium (for the eyes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhupeta</strong>. <em>pp.</em></td>
<td>- <strong>nāli</strong>, <em>f.</em> a tube for collyrium; toilet box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhesati</strong> (<em>adhi + isu + a</em>), to request; to invite.</td>
<td>- <strong>vannā</strong>, <em>a.</em> of the colour of collyrium, i.e. black.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhesayi</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Añjali</strong>, <em>f.</em> lifting of the folded hands as a token of reverence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhesanā</strong>, <em>f.</em> request; invitation.</td>
<td>- <strong>kamma</strong>, <em>nt.</em> the act of salutation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhesita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>ajjhesati</strong>.</td>
<td>- <strong>karanīya</strong>, <em>a.</em> worthy of being honoured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhokāsa</strong>, <em>m.</em> the open air.</td>
<td>- <strong>puta</strong>, <em>m.</em> folded fingers in order to retain something in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhokirati</strong> (<em>adhi + ava + kir + a</em>), to scatter over.</td>
<td><strong>Añjasa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> path; road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhogāhati</strong> (<em>adhi + ava + gāh + a</em>), to plunge into; to enter; to immerse.</td>
<td><strong>Añjita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>añjati</strong> or <strong>añjeti</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhogāhi</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Añjeti</strong> (<em>añju + e</em>), to anoint with; to apply collyrium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhogāḷha</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the above.</td>
<td><strong>añjesi</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhottharati</strong> (<em>adhi + ava + thar + a</em>), to submerge; to overpower.</td>
<td><strong>Añña</strong>, <em>a.</em> other; another; else.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhotthari</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Aññatama</strong>, <em>a.</em> one out of many; unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhotthaṭa</strong>, (<em>pp.</em> of the above). spread over; submerged with.</td>
<td><strong>Aññatara</strong>, <em>a.</em> certain; not well-known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhosāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> attachment.</td>
<td><strong>Aññatthiya</strong>, <em>aññatra</em>, <em>ad.</em> elsewhere; somewhere else.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhohaṭa</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>ajjhoharati</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Aññathatta</strong>, <em>nt.</em> alteration; change of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhoharāṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> swallowing; eating.</td>
<td><strong>Aññathā</strong>, <em>ad.</em> otherwise, in a different way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhoharaṇiya</strong>, <em>a.</em> fit to be swallowed or eaten.</td>
<td><strong>Aññadatthu</strong>, <em>in.</em> 1. surely; 2. at any rate; 3. on the other hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhoharati</strong> (<em>adhi + ava + har + a</em>), to swallow.</td>
<td><strong>Aññadā</strong>, <em>ad.</em> on another day; at another time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>ajjhohari</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Aññamaṇṇa</strong>, <em>aññoṇṇa</em>, <em>a.</em> mutual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhohāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> swallowing.</td>
<td>- <strong>aññamaṇṇaṇṇaṇ</strong>, <em>ad.</em> one another; each other; mutually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ajjhohita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> crammed in (the mouth).</td>
<td><strong>Aññavihita</strong>, <em>a.</em> being occupied with something else; distracted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añña</td>
<td>Addhayoga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añña, f. perfect knowledge; arahantship.</td>
<td>Addhiyana, nt. ~nā, f. dislike, disgust; loathing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aññāna, nt. ignorance.</td>
<td>Addtha, a. eight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ōta:), known; understood; 2. (na + ōta:), unknown; not recognised.</td>
<td>~ma, ~maka, a. the eighth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3. not recognisable.</td>
<td>~mī, f. the eighth day of the lunar month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>∼vesa, m. disguise.</td>
<td>Aññhaka, nt. a group of eight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aññātavi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.</td>
<td>Aññhakathā, f. explanation; exposition; a commentary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.</td>
<td>Aññhaṅgika, a. having eight constituents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3. not recognisable.</td>
<td>Aññhapada, nt. a chessboard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aññāta, a.</td>
<td>Aññhaṅsa, a. octagonal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añña, abs. having understood.</td>
<td>Aññhāna, nt. 1. a wrong place or position; 2. an impossibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aṭa, m. 1. name of a minor hell; 2. a high numeral.</td>
<td>Aññhārasa, a. eighteen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aṭana, nt. roaming about.</td>
<td>Añṭṭhi, nt. 1. bone; 2. a hard seed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aṭani, f. frame of a bed.</td>
<td>~kaṅkala, m. the skeleton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aṭavi, f. forest.</td>
<td>~kalyāna, nt. beauty of teeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, nt. outskirts of a forest.</td>
<td>~maya, a. made of bone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~saṅkrobha, m. an agitation among wild tribes.</td>
<td>~miṅjā, f. marrow of the bone. ~saṅkhaliṅka, f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aṭṭa, nt. 1. lawsuit; 2. watch tower; 3. a scaffold for workers.</td>
<td>~saṅghāṭa, m. the skeleton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adj. (from aṭṭita:) grieved; afflicted.</td>
<td>Añṭṭhita, a. not steadfast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kāra, m. a litigant.</td>
<td>Añṭṭhikatvā, abs. having much attention; being interested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ssara, m. cry of distress.</td>
<td>Addha, a. opulent; wealthy; m. a half.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añṭṭhaka, m. a high platform or scaffold for watchers or workers.</td>
<td>~tā, f. opulence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añṭṭana, nt. a post incised with squares; and used as a rubber by bathing people.</td>
<td>Addhatiya, addhateyya, a. consisting of two and a half.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añṭṭita, pp. distressed; grieved; afflicted with.</td>
<td>Addhadandaṭṭaka, one half of a stick which is split into two; a short stick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añṭṭiyati (aṭṭ + i + ya), to be in trouble; to be worried. aṭṭiyi. aor.</td>
<td>Addhamāsa, m. a fortnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Añṭṭhayoga, m. a kind of house which has a roof in the</td>
<td>Addhayoga, m. a half.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Addharatta

shape of an eagle’s wing.

Addharatta, nt. midnight.

Addhuddha, m. three and a half.

Aṇu, m. a very small particle; an atom. a. minute; subtle; atomic.

~matta, a. of very small size; tiny.

Aṇḍa, Aṇḍaka, nt. 1. an egg; 2. the testicles.

Aṇḍaja, a. oviparous; born of an egg. m: 1. a bird; 2. a serpent.

Aṇḍūpaka, nt. 1 a. coil; 2. a pad for keeping something on.

Aṇṇa, m. water.

Aṇṇava, m. ocean.

Aṇha, m. day; only in cpds. such as pubbaṇha.

Ataccha, a. false. nt. falsehood.

Atandita, Atandi, a. not lazy; active.

Atappiya, a. not satiable.

Ati, a prefix giving the meanings: up to, over, gone beyond, excess, etc.

Atikacchati (ati + kam + a), to go beyond; to pass over; to overcome; to surpass.

Atideva, m. a super god.

Atidhamati (ati + dham + a), to beat a drum too often or
Atidhāvati

too loud.
attidhami. aor.

Atidhāvati (ati + dhāv + a), to run fast; to pass over the limits.
attidhāvi. aor.

Atidhonacārī, a. one who indulges too much in food, clothes, etc.

Atināmeti (ati + nam + e), to pass time.
atināmesi. aor.

Atipaṇḍita, a. too clever.

Atipapaṇca, m. much delay.

Atipassati (ati + dis + a), to see clearly.
atipassi. aor.

Atipāta, m. slaying; killing.

Atipātī, m. slayer; destroyer.

Atipāteti, (ati + pat + e), to destroy; to kill.
atipātesi. aor.

Atippago, in. too early.

Atibahala, a. very thick.

Atibāḷhaṇ, ad. too much.

Atibāheti (ati + vah + e), to drive away; to pull out.
atibāhesi. aor.

Atibhagini, f. much beloved sister.

Atibhāra, m. too heavy a load.
atibhāriya, a. too heavy; very serious.

Atibhoti (ati + bhū + a), to excel; to overcome.
atibhavi. aor.

Atimaññati (ati + man + ya), to despise.
atimaññi. aor.

Atimaññanā, f. arrogance; contempt.

Atimanāpa, a. very lovely; much beloved.

Atimatta, a. too much.

Atimahanta, a. immense; enormous.

Atimāna, m. pride; arrogance.
atimāni, m. one who is proud.

Atimukhara, a. very talkative.

Atimuttaka, m. name of a monk; the plant Guertnera Racemosa.

Atiyācanā, f. begging too much.

Atiyāti (ati + yā + a), to overcome; to excel.
atiyāyi aor.

Atiriccati (ati + ric + ya), to be left over; to remain.
atiricci. aor.

Atiritta, (pp. of the above). left over; remaining.

Atiriva, in. excessively; very much.

Atireka, a. surplus; extra; exceeding.
atirekāra, ~taraṇ, ad. excessively; very much.
~tā, f. excessiveness.

Atirocati (ati + ruc + a), to outshine; to surpass in splendour.
atiroci. aor.

Atiluddha, a. very miserly; stringent.

Atiluttaka, m. name of a monk; the plant Guertnera Racemosa.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ativattana</th>
<th>Attha</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativattana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> over-coming.</td>
<td>~kilamatha, <em>m.</em> self-mortification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativatteti</strong>, (ati + vat + e), to overcome.</td>
<td>~gutta, <em>a.</em> self-guarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ativattesi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~gutti, <em>f.</em> self care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativassati</strong> (ati + vass + a), to rain down on or into.</td>
<td>~ghañña, <em>nt.</em> self-destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ativassi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~dattha, <em>m.</em> one’s own welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativākya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> abuse; reproach.</td>
<td>~diṭṭhi, <em>f.</em> speculation about the soul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativāhaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who carries a burden; a guide.</td>
<td>~bhāva, <em>m.</em> personality; individuality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativijjhati</strong> (ati + vidh + ya), to see through.</td>
<td>~vāda, <em>m.</em> the theory of soul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ativijjhi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~vadhā, <em>m.</em> self-destruction; suicide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativiya</strong>, <em>in.</em> very much.</td>
<td>~hita, <em>nt.</em> personal welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativelanţ</strong>, <em>ad.</em> a protracted time.</td>
<td><strong>Attaja</strong>, <em>a.</em> proceeding from oneself, <em>m.</em> a son.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> abundance.</td>
<td><strong>Attadīpa</strong>, <em>a.</em> relying on oneself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>atisayena</strong>, <em>ad.</em> exceedingly.</td>
<td><strong>Attaniya</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to the self.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisarati</strong> (ati + sar + a), to go beyond the limits; to transgress.</td>
<td><strong>Attantapa</strong>, <em>a.</em> self-mortifying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>atisari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Attapaccakkha</strong>, <em>a.</em> self-witnessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisāyaŋ</strong>, <em>ad.</em> late in the evening.</td>
<td><strong>Attapaṭilābha</strong>, <em>m.</em> acquisition of a personality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> 1. overstepping; 2. dysentery.</td>
<td><strong>Attamanā</strong>, <em>a.</em> delighted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisūṇa</strong>, <em>m.</em> rabid dog.</td>
<td>~tā, <em>f.</em> joy; pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atiharati</strong> (ati + har + a), 1. to carry over; 2. to bring.</td>
<td><strong>Attasambhava</strong>, <em>a.</em> originating from one’s self.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>atihari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Attahetu</strong>, <em>in.</em> for one’s own sake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> past; gone by; <em>m.</em> the past.</td>
<td><strong>Attāṇa</strong>, <em>a.</em> without protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atīva</strong>, <em>in.</em> very much.</td>
<td><strong>Attha</strong>, <em>m.</em> welfare; gain; wealth; need; want; use; meaning;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ato</strong>, <em>in.</em> hence; therefore.</td>
<td>destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atta</strong>, <em>m.</em> soul; oneself.</td>
<td>~kkhāyi, <em>a.</em> showing what is profitable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~kāma, <em>a.</em> well-wishing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attha

~kusala, *a.* clever in finding what is beneficial; clever in exposition.
~cara, *a.* doing good; busy in the interest of others.
~cāriyā, *f.* doing good.
~dassī, *a.* intent upon the good.
~bhañjaka, *a.* destroying the welfare.
~vādī, *m.* one who speaks good.

Attha, *pres.* 2nd pl. of atthi.

Atthakathā, *f.* a commentary; explanation of meaning.

Atthagama, *m.* setting down; extinction.

Atthaññū, *a.* one who knows the meaning or what is good.

Atthata (*pp.* of attharati), spread over with.

Atthara, *m.* a rug; a carpet.

Attharāṇa, *nt.* a covering; a bed-sheet.

Attharakā, *m.* one who spreads over.

Attharāti (*ā + thar + a*), to spread; to lay out.
  atthari. *aor.*
  attharāpeti. *caus.*

Atthavāsa, *m.* reason; use.

Atthāyā (*dat.* of attha), for the sake of.

Kimatthāyā = what for?

Atthāra, *m.* spreading out.
  ~ka, *m.* one who spreads out.

Atthi, (*ās + a + ti*), to be; to exist.

Atthika, atthiya, atthī, *a.* desirous of; seeking for.

Atthitā, *f.* atthibhāva, *m.* existence; the fact of being present.

Addha

Addha, *m.* a half.

~māsa, *m.* a fortnight.
Addhagata, a. one who has traversed the span of life.
Addhégu, m. traveller.
Addhániya, a. fit for travelling; lasting a long period.
Addhá, in. indeed; certainly.
Addhána, nt. a long path, time, or journey.
Addhíka, m. traveller; wayfarer.
Addháva, a. unstable; impermanent.
Addhýha, a. doubtless; uncontradictory.
Addhama, m. 1. misconduct; 2 false doctrine.
Addhara, m. the lip; a. lower.
Addhi, prep. up to; over; on; above.
Addhika, a. exceeding; superior.
Addhikàta, a. commissioned with; caused by.
Addhikarana, nt. law-suit.
Addhikaranañja, ad. in consequence of; because of; for the sake of.
Addhikaranaika, m. a judge.
Addhikarni, f. a smith’s anvil.
Addhikaríra, m. 1. management; 2. office; 3. aspiration.
Addhikottana, nt. executioner’s or butcher’s block.
Addhigacchati (adhi + gam + a), 1. to attain; to obtain; 2. to understand.
Addhigacchi. aor.

Adhigaññati (adhi + gah + ṅhà), to surpass; to possess; to overpower.
Addigañhi. aor.
Adhigata, pp. of adhigacchati.
Adhigama, m. attainment; knowledge.
Adhigameti (adhi + gam + e), ref. adhigacchati.
Adhiggahita, pp. of adhigaññati.
Adhicitta, nt. 1. higher thought; 2. concentration of mind.
Adhicca (abs. of adhiyati), having learnt or recited.
Adhigaññi, aor.
Addhacchati, pp. of adhigacchati.
Addhata, pt. p. fit to be determined.
Addhána, nt. decision; resolution; determination.
Addhánya, abs. of addháti.
Addháyaka, a. superintending; looking after. m. a superintendent.
Addhithita, (pp. of addhitháti), determined; undertaken.
Addhipa, addhipati, m. lord; master; ruler.
Adhipañña, f. higher wisdom.
Adhipatana, nt. 1. attack, 2. falling upon; 3. hopping.
Adhipanna, a. afflicted with; gone into.
Adhipata, m. destruction.
Adhipàtaka, m. a moth; grasshopper. adhipatikà, f. a flea.
Adhipáteti, (adhi + pat + e), to destroy; to demolish.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adhippāya</th>
<th>Adhippāya, <em>m.</em> intention.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adhappēta</td>
<td><em>pp.</em> meant; intended; desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhibhavati</td>
<td><em>(adhi + bhū + a)</em>, to overpower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhibhavi</td>
<td><em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhibhūta</td>
<td><em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimatta</td>
<td><em>a.</em> exceeding; too much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimattā</td>
<td><em>f.</em> excess; superabundance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimāna</td>
<td><em>m.</em> undue estimate of oneself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimānika</td>
<td><em>a.</em> one who thinks that he has attained some supernatural knowledge not actually being so.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuccati</td>
<td><em>(adhi + muc + ya)</em>, 1. to attach or incline towards; 2. to possess by a spirit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimucchi</td>
<td><em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuccana</td>
<td><em>nt.</em> 1. making up one’s mind; 2. possession by a spirit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimucchita</td>
<td><em>(pp.</em> of <em>adhimucchatī)</em>, infatuated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimutta</td>
<td><em>(pp.</em> of <em>adhimucaṭṭī)</em>, intent upon; inclined to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimutti</td>
<td><em>f.</em> resolve; disposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimokkha</td>
<td><em>m.</em> firm resolve; determination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhirohani</td>
<td><em>f.</em> a ladder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivacana</td>
<td><em>nt.</em> a term; designation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivattati</td>
<td><em>(adhi + vat + a)</em>, to overpower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivatti</td>
<td><em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivattha</td>
<td><em>a.</em> inhabiting; living in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivasati</td>
<td><em>(adhi + vas + a)</em>, to inhabit; to live in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivasi</td>
<td><em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāsaka</td>
<td><em>a.</em> enduring; patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāsanā</td>
<td><em>f.</em> endurance; forbearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāseti</td>
<td><em>(adhi + vas + e)</em>, 1. to endure; 2. to wait for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivāsī</td>
<td><em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivutttha</td>
<td><em>(pp.</em> of <em>adhivasati)</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhisīla</td>
<td><em>nt.</em> higher morality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhisetti</td>
<td><em>(adhi + si + e)</em>, to lie on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhisē</td>
<td><em>a.</em> dependent; belonging to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhiyati</td>
<td><em>(adhi + ī + ya)</em>, to study; to team by heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhiyī</td>
<td><em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhița</td>
<td><em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhunā</td>
<td><em>ad.</em> now; recently; newly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adho</td>
<td><em>in.</em> under; below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kata</td>
<td><em>a.</em> lowered; turned down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gama</td>
<td><em>a.</em> going downward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāga</td>
<td><em>m.</em> the lower part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha</td>
<td><em>a.</em> bent over; with face cast down; turned upside down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaṅgana</td>
<td><em>a.</em> passionless; blameless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anajjhiṭṭha</td>
<td><em>a.</em> unasked for; being not invited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anañha</td>
<td><em>a.</em> free of debt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatta</td>
<td><em>a.</em> soul-less. <em>m.</em> non-ego.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anattamana</td>
<td><em>a.</em> displeased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anattha</td>
<td><em>m.</em> 1. harm; 2. misfortune.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anadhivara, m. the Blessed One.
Ananucchavika, a. improper; not befitting.
Ananta, a. endless; limitless; infinite.
Anantara, a. next; adjoining; immediately following.
   anantarajan, ad. after that.
Anapekkha, a. without expectance.
Anappaka, a. much; many; not trifling.
Anabhāva (anu + abhāva), m. utter cessation.¹
Anabhirata, a. not taking delight in.
Anabhirati, f. discontent; dissatisfaction; melancholy.
Anamatagga, a. one whose beginning is unknown.
Anaya, m. misfortune.
Anariya, a. ignoble; vulgar.
Anala, m. fire.
Analaṅkata, a. 1. dissatisfied; 2. not decorated.
Anavaṭṭhita, a. unsettled; unsteady.
Anavaya, a. not lacking; complete.
Anavarata, a. constant.
   anavararatjan, ad. constantly, continually.
Anavasesa, a. without any remainder; complete.
   anavasesasan, ad. fully; completely.
Anasana, nt. fasting.
Anassāsika, a. having no consolation.
Anākula, a. not confused or entangled.
Anāgata, a. not come yet. m. the future.

¹ Ana + bhāva (given in P. T. S. D.) is not correct.

Anāgamana, nt. not coming.
Anāgāmi, m. one who does not return, i.e. the person who has attained the 3rd Path.
Anācāra, m. misconduct; immorality.
Anātha, a. miserable; helpless.
Anādara, m. disrespect; a. disrespectful.
   anādariya, nt. disregard.
Anādā. Anādāya, abs. (of na + ādāti), without taking.
Anādiyitvā, abs. not heeding; not taking up.
Anāpucchā, abs. without asking or permission.
Anāmaya, a. free from illness.
Anāimasita, anāmatṭha, a. not touched.
Anāyatana, nt. improper place.
Anāyāsa, a. free from trouble.
   anāyāsena, ad. easily.
Anāyūhana, nt. non-exertion.
Anāyūhanta, pt. p. not exerting.
Anārambha, a. free from turmoil.
Anālaya, a. free from attachment; m. aversion.
Anāvātha, a. open; not shut.
Anāvattī, m. one who does not return.
Anāvaraṇa, a. open; without any obstacle.
Anāvīla, a. undisturbed; clean.
Anāvutthā, a. not dwelt in.
Anāsakatta, nt. fasting.
Anāsava, a. free from intoxicants; passionless.
Anālhika, a. poor; one who does not possess even a measure
Anikkasáva, a. not free from impurity of mind.
Anigha, a. free from trouble.
Anicca, a. not stable; impermanent.
Anicchanta, aniccha māna, pr. p. unwilling.
Aniccha, f. disliking; dispassion.
Aniñjana, nt. immobility.
Aniñjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.
Aniṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.
Aniñhi, a. unfinished; not completed.
Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.
Anindiya, a. deserving no contempt.
Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.
Animisa, a. not winking.
Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.
Anila, m. wind.
  ~patha, m. the sky.
  ~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.
Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.
Anisammakāri, a. not acting considerately; hasty.
Anissara, a. having no power to influence.
Anika, nt. an army.
  ~gga, nt. array of an army.
  ~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard.
Anigha, ref. Anigha.
Anitika, a. free from injury or harm.

Anitiha, a. not based on hearsay; known by oneself.
Anukañkhī, a. longing for.
Anukantati (anu + kant + a), to out into; to shear.
  anukanti, aor.
Anukampaka, anukampī, a. compassionate; one who has pity.
Anukampati (anu + kamp + a), to have pity on.
  anukampī, aor.
Anukampana, nt. Anukampā, f. compassion; pity.
Anukampīta, (pp. of anukampati), pitied by.
Anukaroti (anu + kar + o), to imitate; to repeat some action. anukari, aor.
  anukata, pp.
Anukāra, m. imitation.
Anukāri, 3. imitator.
Anukinna, (pp. of anukirati), strewn with.
Anukubbati, same as anukaroti.
  anukubbanta, pr. p. imitating.
Anukūla, a. favourable; agreeable.
  ~bhāva, m. complaisance.
  ~vāta, m. favourable wind.
Anukkama, m. order; succession.
  anukkamena, ad. gradually; in due course.
Anukhuddaka, a. minor; less important.
Anuga, a. following; followed by.
Anugacchati (anu + gam + a), to follow; to go after.
Anugacchi. aor.

Anugata, (pp. of the above), accompanied by; gone into.

Anugati, f. following after; adherence to.

Anugama, m. anugamana, nt. following after.

Anugāmika, anugāmi, a. going along with; a follower.

Anugāhati (anu + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter.
anugāhi. aor.

Anugijjhati (anu + gidh + a), to covet.
anugijjhī. aor.

Anugiddha, (pp. of the above), covetous; greedy.

Anuğaṇañña, (pp. of anuçartati), practised; attained; acquainted with.

Anucīnīti (anu + ci + nā), to collect or practise.
anucinī. aor.

Anucita (na + ucīta), a. improper; not befitting.

Anucinteti (anu + cit + e), to think upon; to consider.
anucintesi. aor.

Anuccārita, a. not uttered or raised up.

Anuccāṭita, a. untouched; (food) that is; not left over.

Anuccavika, a. suitable; proper; befitting.

Anuja, m. brother.

Anujā, f. sister.

Anujāna (anu + nā + nā), to allow; to give permission.
anujāni. aor.

Anujivāti (anu + jīv + a), to subsist by.
anujīvi. aor.

Anujīvi, 3. a dependent person.

Anuju, a. not straight; crooked.

Anuññā, f. sanction; permission.

Anucara, m. a follower; attendant.

Anucaratī (anu + car + a), to follow; to practise.
anucari. aor.

Anucaraṇa, nt. practising of; performance.

Anucarita, (pp. of the above), accompanied by; pervaded with; practised.

Anucinīta, (pp. of anucaratī), practised; attained; acquainted with.

---

1 P. T. S. D. gives an opposite meaning after showing its construction as: “an + ughāṭeti.”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anuññāta</th>
<th>Anupatti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anuṭṭhahanta, anuṭṭhahāna, anuṭṭhātu, <em>a.</em> one who does not rouse himself; inactive (person).</td>
<td>Anudditṭha, <em>a.</em> not pointed out; not uttered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuṭṭhitā, <em>a.</em> 1. not risen up. 2. done.</td>
<td>Anuddhāta, <em>a.</em> not proud; not puffed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuḍahati (anu + dah + a), to burn over; to consume. anuḍahih, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Anudhamma, <em>m.</em> conformity with the Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuḍahana, <em>nt.</em> burning.</td>
<td>Anudhāvati (anu + dhāv + a), to run after. anudhāvī, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anutappati (anu + tap + ya), to repent; to regret. anutappi, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Anunaya, <em>m.</em> friendliness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anutīṭhathī (anu + ṭhā + a), 1. to stand near by; 2. to agree.</td>
<td>Anuneti (anu + nī + e), to conciliate; to appease. anunesi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anutīra, <em>nt.</em> neighbourhood of a bank or shore. anutīraṇ, <em>ad.</em> along the bank or shore.</td>
<td>Anunetu, <em>m.</em> one who reconciles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuttāna, <em>a.</em> not shallow; deep. 2. obscure.</td>
<td>Anupakkutṭha, <em>a.</em> blameless; irreproachable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anutthunāti (anu + thu + nā), to moan; to lament; to bewail.</td>
<td>Anupacita, <em>a.</em> not accumulated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anudadāti (anu + dā + a), to grant; to concede.</td>
<td>Anupatīpāṭi, <em>f.</em> succession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupatāta, <em>pp.</em> of the above, affected with; oppressed by.</td>
<td>Anupatīṭhita, <em>a.</em> not present; not arrived.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupatiti, <em>a.</em> to fall upon; to befall. anupati, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Anupatiti, <em>pp.</em> of the above, affected with; oppressed by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadaṇ</strong></td>
<td><strong>Anupāleṭi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupadaṇ, ad.</strong> 1. word-by-word; 2. close behind.</td>
<td><strong>Anupasampaṇṇa, a.</strong> one who has not yet received the full ordination or upasampadā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anupaddava, a.</strong> free from danger.</td>
<td><strong>Anupassaka, a.</strong> observer; one who contemplates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Anupadhāretvā, abs.** having disregarded; without consideration. | **Anupassati (anu + dis + a), to observe; to contemplate.**
| **Anupabbajati (anu + pa + vaj + a), to give up worldly life in imitation of another.** | **anupassi. aor.** |
| **Anupameya, a. incomparable.** | **Anupassaka, a.** observer; one who contemplates. |
| **Anuparigacchati (anu + pari + gam + a), to go round about.** | **Anupassanā, f.** 1. consideration; 2. realization. |
| **anuparigacchi. aor.** | **Anupassi, ref.** Anupassaka. |
| **Anuparidhāvati, (anu + pari + dhāv + a), to run up and down or around.** | **Anupahhacca, (na + upa + han + ya), without wounding or troubling.** |
| **anuparidhāvi. aor.** | **Anupahata, a.** not spoilt; not destroyed. |
| **Anupariyātī (anu + pari + yā + a), to go round about.** | **Anupāta, m.** attack in speech. |
| **anupariyāyi. aor.** | **Anupātī, 3. one who attacks or follows.** |
| **Anuparivattati (anu + pari + vat + a), to move round and round; to keep on rolling.** | **Anupādā, anupādāya, abs.** without grasping. |
| **anuparivatti. aor.** | **Anupādāna, a.** 1. unattached; 2. fuel less. |
| **Anuparivattana, nt.** rolling after; evolving. | **Anupādisesa, a.** without any substratum. |
| **Anupalittā, a.** free from taint; not smeared with. | **Anupāpuṇāti, (anu + pa + ap + unā), to reach; to attain.**
| **Anupavajja, a.** blameless. | **anupāpuṇī. aor.** |
| **Anupavadatta (anu + pa + vat + e), to continue rolling; to wield power in succession.** | **Anupāpeta, caus.** (anu + pa + ap + e), to conduct or lead. |
| **anupavattesi. aor.** | **anupāpesi. aor.** |
| **Anupavittā, pp. of the following.** | **Anupāya, m.** wrong means. |
| **Anupavisati (anu + pa + via + a), to go into; to enter.** | **Anupāyāsa, a.** sorrow less; serene. |
| **anupavisī. aor.** | **Anupālaka, a.** guarding; protecting. m. a protector. |
| | **Anupālana, nt.** maintenance; protection. |
| | **Anupāleṭi (anu + pāl + e), to maintain; to safeguard.**
<p>| | <strong>anupālesi. aor.</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anupucchati</th>
<th>Anubhoti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Anupucchati** (anu + pucch + a), to inquire after.  
anupucchi. aor.  
**Anupuṭṭha**, (pp. of the above), being asked or questioned.  
Anupubba, a. successive, gradual.  
anupubban, anupubbena, ad. gradually; by and by.  
anupubbata, f. graduation, succession.  
**Anupekkhāti** (anu + upa + ikkh + a), to consider carefully.  
anupekkhi. aor.  
**Anupekκkhanā**, f. consideration.  
**Anupesetī** (anu + pes + e), to send forth after.  
anupesi. aor.  
Anuposiya, a. to be nourished or fostered.  
Anuppatta, pp. of anupāpuṇāti.  
Anuppatti, f. arrival; attainment. (na + uppati :) cessation of rebirth.  
**Anuppadātu**, m. a giver; one who bestows.  
**Anuppaḍāna**, nt. giving; handing over.  
**Anuppaḍānna**, pp. of the following.  
**Anuppadātī** (anu + pa + dā + a). **anuppadeti** (anu + pa + dā + e), to give out; to hand over.  
**Anuppanna**, a. not, born; not arisen.  
**Anuppabandha**, m. anuppabandhanā, f. continuance.  
**Anupphaṛāṇa**, nt. pervasion; flashing through.  
**Anubaddha**, (pp. of the following), connected with; followed by.  
**Anubandhati** (anu + badh + ṭ-a), to pursue; to follow; to connect.  
anubandhi. aor.  
**Anubandhāna**, nt. 1. connection; 2. chasing; 3. following.  
**Anubala**, nt. 1. help; stimulation; 2. a rear-guard.  
**Anubujjhāti** (anu + budh + ya), to conceive; to understand.  
anubujjhi. aor.  
**Anubujjhanā**, nt. understanding; awakening.  
**Anubuddhā**, (pp. of anubujjhati), conceived; known; understood.  
**Anubodhā**, m. knowledge; understanding.  
**Anubyaṇjana**, nt. a secondary attribute.  
**Anubrūhīta**, (pp. of the following) improved; strengthened with.  
**Anubrūheti** (anu + brūh + e), to improve; to practise.  
anubrūhesi. aor.  
**Anubhavati** (anu + bhū + a), 1. to undergo; 2. to partake in; 3. to eat; 4. to experience.  
anubhavi. aor.  
**Anubhavāna**, nt. experiencing of; undergoing; eating.  
**Anubhavanta**, pr. p. of anubhavati.  
**Anubahutta**, anubhūta, pp. of anubhavati, enjoyed; undergone.  
**Anubhūyāmāna**, pr. p. being experienced.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anumajjati</td>
<td>(anu + maj + a), to stroke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumajji.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumajjana, nt.</td>
<td>stroking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumaññati</td>
<td>(anu + maŋ + ya) to assent; to approve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumaññi.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumata (pp. of the above)</td>
<td>approved of; given leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumati, f.</td>
<td>consent; permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumāna, m.</td>
<td>inference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumīyatī</td>
<td>(anu + mā + ī + ya), to infer; to conclude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumīyī.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumodaka, 3.</td>
<td>one who appreciates; thanks-giver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumodatī</td>
<td>(anu + mud + a), to rejoice in; to appreciate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumodi.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumodanā, f.</td>
<td>1. thanksgiving; appreciation; 2. transference of merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumodita, pp. of Anumodatī</td>
<td>to make rejoice or appreciate .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anumodeti, caus. of Anumodatī</td>
<td>to make rejoice or appreciate .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyanta, pr. p.</td>
<td>following; dependent on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyāta, (pp. of anuyātī)</td>
<td>followed by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyātī</td>
<td>(anu + yā + a), to follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyāyī.</td>
<td>3. a follower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyuñjati</td>
<td>(anu + yuj + ūj-a), to engage in; to question; to give oneself up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyuñji.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyutta (pp. of the above)</td>
<td>1. engaged in; 2. an attendant; 3. a vassal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyoga, m.</td>
<td>practice of; devotion to; as inquiry or inquest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuyogi, 3.</td>
<td>one who is practising or engaged on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurakkhaka, a.</td>
<td>protecting; protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurakkhana, nt.</td>
<td>preservation; protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurakkhati</td>
<td>(anu + rakkh + a), to guard; to protect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurakkhi.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurakkhā, f.</td>
<td>guarding; protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurakkhiya.</td>
<td>a. to be guarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurañjati</td>
<td>(anu + rañj + a), to attach to; to rejoice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurañji.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurañjīta, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>attached to; fond of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurañjēti</td>
<td>(anu + rañj + e), to brighten; to beautify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurañjesi.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuratta (pp. of anurañjati)</td>
<td>attached to; fond of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurava, m.</td>
<td>resounding; echo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurūpa, a.</td>
<td>suitable; conform with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurodatī</td>
<td>(anu + rud + a), to cry for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurodi.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anurodha, m.</td>
<td>compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anulittā, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>attached to; fond of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anulimpati (anu + li + ūj-a); Anulimpetī (anu + lip + ūj-e), to anoint; to besmear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anulimpi, Anulimpesi.</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anulimpana, *m.* anointing; besmearing.
Anuloma, *a.* regular; not antagonistic; *m.* conformity.
  anulomika, *a.* suitable; in proper order.
Anulometi (*Deno.* from anuloma), to be in accordance with.
  anulomesi, *aor.*
Anuvattaka, anuvatti, 3. siding in with; one who follows or acts according to.
Anuvattati (*anu + vat + a*), to agree; to follow one’s example.
Anuvattana, *nt.* compliance; obedience,
Anuvatteti (*anu + vat + e*), to continue rolling; to wield power in succession.
  anuvattesi, *aor.*
Anuvadati (*anu + vad + a*), to blame.
  anuvadi, *aor.*
Anuvassan, *ad.* annually; in every rainy season.
  anuvassika, *a.* annual.
Anuvāta, *m.* a forward or favourable wind.
  anuvātaṇ, *ad.* in the direction of the wind.
Anuvāda, *m.* 1. blaming; censure; 2. a translation.
Anuvāsana, *nt.* perfuming.
Anuvāsita (*pp.* of the following), perfumed.
Anuvāseti (*anu + vas + e*), to scent; to impregnate with a good smell.
  anuvāsesi, *aor.*

---

Anulimpana  Apaciti

Anuvicarati (*anu + vi + car + a*), to wander about; to roam.
  anuvicari, *aor.*
Anuvicarita (*pp.* of the above), pondered over; reflected.
Anuvicaran, *nt.* roaming about; strolling.
Anuvicināti (*anu + vi + ci + nā*), to ponder over; to examine.
  anuvicini, *aor.*
Anuvicca (*abs.* of the above), having known or found out.
  ~kāra, *m.* investigation; considerate action.
Anuvijjaka, *m.* examiner; investigator.
Anuvijjati (*anu + vid + ya*), to investigate; to know thoroughly.
  anuvijji, *aor.*
Anuvijjhati (*anu + vidh + ya*), to pierce; to understand thoroughly.
Apacaya, *m.* falling off; diminution; unmaking.
  ~gāmi, making for the undoing of rebirth.
Apacāyati (*apa + cāy + e*), to honour; to respect.
  ~cāyi, *aor.*
Apacāyaka, apacāyi, *a.* paying homage.
Apacāyita, *pp.* of apaciyyati.
Apacinātī (*apa + ci + nā*), to do away with; to diminish.
  ~cini, *aor.*
Apaciti, *f.* respect; expiation.
Apacinana, *nt.* destruction; expiation.

Apacca, *nt.* offspring.

Apaccakkha, *a.* unseen; not realised; not tested.


Apāṇṇaka, *a.* true; faultless.

Apattha, *m.* a wrong path or way.

Apada, *a.* footless.

~tā, *f.* footlessness.

Apadāna, *nt.* life history; legend.

Apadisa, *m.* witness; testimony.

Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote.

~disi. *aor.*

Apadisana, *nt.* pointing out.

Apagata (*pp.* of the above), removed; departed; gone away.

Apagabbha, *a.* (apa + gabbha:) not destined to another rebirth; (a + pagabbha:) not haughty.

Apagama, *m.* moving aside; disappearance.

Apagamma, *abs.* having moved aside.

Apacaya, *m.* falling off; diminution; unmaking.

~gāmi, making for the undoing of rebirth.

Apacāyati (apa + cāy + e), to honour; to respect.

apacāyi, *aor.*


Apacāyaka, apacāyī, *a.* paying homage.

Apacāyita, *pp.* of apacāyati.

Apacināti (apa + ci + nā), to do away with; to diminish.

apacinī, *aor.*

Apaciti, *f.* respect; expiation.

Apacinana, *nt.* destruction; expiation.

Apacca, *nt.* offspring.

Apaccakkha, *a.* unseen; not realised; not tested.


Apāṇṇaka, *a.* true; faultless.

Apattha, *a.* not spread out.

Apatthaddha, *a.* not haughty.

Apatthiya, *a.* what ought not to be wished.

Apatha, *m.* a wrong path or way.

Apada, *a.* footless.

~tā, *f.* footlessness.

Apadāna, *nt.* life history; legend.

Apadisa, *m.* witness; testimony.

Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote.

~disi. *aor.*

Apadisana, *nt.* pointing out.

Apadesa, *m.* reason, statement.

Apadhāraṇa, *nt.* a lid.

Apanāmana, *nt.* removal; driving away.

Apanāmeti (apa + nam + e), to banish; to remove.

apanaṃesi, *aor.*
Apanidahati (apa + ni + dah + a), to hide; to conceal.

Apanidahiti. aor.

Apanihita, pp. of the above.

Apanīta, pp. of apaneti.

Apanudati (apa + nud + a), to drive away; to dispel.

Apanudi. aor.

Apanudana, nt. removal; dispelling.

Apanuditu, m. dispeller of.

Apaneti (apa + ni + a), to take away; to remove.

Apanesi. aor.

Apamāra, m. epilepsy.

Apara, a. 1. another; other; 2. western.

~bhāge (loc.), afterwards.

Aparajju, ad. on the following day.

Aparajjhati (apa + radh + ya), to offend against; to do some crime.

Aparajjhi. aor.

Aparaddha, (pp. of the above), 1. guilty; 2. failed.

Aparanta, 1. the last end; 2. the future; 3. name of a country in Western India.

Aparanna, nt. leguminous seeds (such as peas) other than cereals.

Aparappaccaya, a. not relying on others.

Aparājita, a. unconquered.

Aparādha, m. offence; guilt.

Aparādhika, aparādhi, a. guilty; criminal.

Aparāpariya, a. ever-following; successive.

Apariggha, a. unoccupied; not possessed.

Aparicchhina, a. unlimited; not separated.

Aparimāna, a. limitless; immeasurable.

Aparimita, a. unlimited; measureless.

Apalāyi, a. not running away; fearless.

Apalāleti (apa + lāl + e), to caress; to fondle.

Apalālesi. aor.

Apalibuddha, a. unhindered; free.

Apalikhati (apa + likh + a), to scrape; to lick off.

Apalikhi. aor.

Apalikhana, nt. licking off; scraping

Apalokana, nt. leave; consent.

Apalokita, pp. of the following.

Apaloketi (apa + lok + e), to look up to; to obtain permission from; to give notice.

Apalokesi. aor.

Apavagga, m. final delivery; the end.

Apavadati (apa + vad + a), to reproach; to blame.

Apavadi. aor.

Apavāda, m. reproach; blaming; finding fault.

Apaviddha (pp. of apavijjhati), thrown away; rejected.

Apasakkati (apa + sakk + a), to go aside; to move.

Apasakki. aor.

Apasakkita, pp.

Apasakkana, nt. moving aside.
Apasavya, *nt.* right side.
Apasādana, *nt.* disparagement.
Apasādīta, *pp.* of the following.
Apasādeti (apa + sad + e), to deprecate; to decline; to disparage.

*apasādesi,* *aor.*

Apasmāra, *ref.* apamāra.

Apassaya, *m.* 1. support; 2. a bolster; 3. a head-rest.

*apassayika,* *a.* reclining on.

Apassita, (*pp.* of the following), leaning against; depending on.

Apasseti, apassayati (apa + si + e or aya), to lean against: to depend on.

*apassayi,* *aor.*

Apassena-phalaka, *nt.* a bolster slab.

Apahattu, *m.* one who removes.

Apaharati (apa + har + a), to remove; to take away; to rob.

*apahari,* *aor.*

*apahatā,* *pp.*

Apaharana, *nt.* removal; stealing.

Apahāra, *m.* taking away; robbing.

Apāṅga, *m.* corner of the eye.

Apākaṭa, *a.* unknown.

Apāći, *f.* southern direction.

Apācina, *a.* westerly.

---

Apāda, apādaka, *a.* footless; creeping.

Apāna, *nt.* breathing out.

Apādāna, *nt.* separation; the ablative.

Apāpurana, avāpurana, *nt.* a key.

Apāpurati, avāpurati (apa + ā + pur + ā), to open.

Apāya, *m.* the hell; state of loss and woe; lapse; loss.

~gāmi, *a.* going or conveying to the state of misery.

~mukha, *nt.* cause of ruin.

~sahāya, *m.* a spendthrift companion.

Apāra, *a.* limitless; without a further shore. *nt.* the near bank.

~neyya, not leading to the other shore; unattainable.

Apāruta, *a.* open.

Apālamba, *m.* leaning board (of a carriage).

Apī, *in.* and; even; and then.

~ca, *but.* further.

~ca kho, *and yet.* still.

~nu, *used.* in an interrogative sense.

~nāma, *if.* (we) may.

~ssu, *so much so.*

Apidhāna, *nt.* a cover; lid.

Apilāpana, *nt.* non-floating.

Apīha, apihālu, *a.* not greedy.

Apekkhā, apekkhaka, apekkhi, *a.* waiting for; looking for; a candidate; expectant.

Apekkhati (apa + ikkh + a), to long for; to expect.
Apekkha. *apekkhi*. aor.

**Apekkhana**, *nt.* Apekkhā, *f.* hope; desire; expectance.

**Apekkhita**, *pp.* of apekkhāti.

**Apeta** (*pp.* of *apeti*), gone away; rid of; without.

*apetatta*, *nt.* absence.

**Apeta** (*apa + i + a*), to go away; to disappear.

*apesi*. aor.

**Apetteyyatā**, *f.* irreverence against father.

**Apeyya**, *a.* not drinkable; that should not be drunk.

**Appa**, *appaka*, *a.* small; little; insignificant; *nt.* a. little.

~*kasirena*, *ad.* with little difficulty.

~*kicca*, *a.* having few duties.

**Appakinnā**, *a.* not crowded; quiet.

**Appagabbha**, *a.* not proud or impudent.

**Appaggha**, *a.* of a little value.

**Appaccaya**, *m.* sulkiness. *a.* without a cause.

**Appatikīṭha**, *a.* not despised.

**Appatiṭṭha**, *a.* not smitten; unobstructed.

**Appatīta**, *a.* displeased.

**Appadutṭha**, *a.* not angry; not corrupt.

**Appadhāṇsiya**, *a.* not to be violated.

**Appamaṇṇā**, *f.* infinitude; a technical term including four qualities of mind, *viz.* love, pity, sympathy, and disinterestedness.

**Appamattā**, *a.* (*a + pamattā:*) vigilant; careful; alert.

(*appa + matta:*) slight; insignificant.

~*ka*, *nt.* a. trifle.

**Appamāna**, *a.* boundless; unlimited.

**Appamāḍa**, *m.* vigilance; earnestness.

**Appamēyya**, *a.* immeasurable.

**Appavatti**, *f.* non-continuance; non-existence.

**Appasāda**, *m.* displeasure; dislike.

**Appasattha**, *a.* (*appa + sattha = caravan:* having few companions. (*a + pasattha:*), not being praised.

**Appasanna**, *a.* 1. displeased; 2. not believing.
Appasamārambha, \textit{a.} of little trouble.

Appassaka, \textit{a.} possessing little; poor.

Appassāda, \textit{a.} having little enjoyment.

Appahīna, \textit{a.} not removed or destroyed.

Appāṇaka, \textit{a.} 1. breathless; 2. not containing insects.

Appātaṅka, \textit{a.} free from illness.

Appiccha, \textit{a.} easily satisfied; desiring little.

\sim tā, \textit{f.} contentment.

Appita, \textit{(pp. of appeti)}, applied.

Appiya, \textit{a.} unpleasant; disagreeable .

Appekadā, \textit{ad.} (api + ekadā), sometimes.

Appeti (ap + e), to apply; to fix on.

Appesi, \textit{aor.}

Appeva, appeva nāma, \textit{in.} it is well, if.

Appesakka, \textit{a.} of little influence.

Appossukka, \textit{a.} inactive.

Apphuṭa, \textit{a.} unpervaded.

Apphoṭita, \textit{(pp. of the following)}, clapped. \textit{nt.} clapping of hands.

Apphoṭeti (ā + phuṭ + e), to snap the fingers; to clap the hands.

Aphala, \textit{a.} fruitless; vain; useless.

Aphassita, \textit{a.} not touched.

Aphāsu, \textit{a.} uneasy; difficult; troublesome.

\sim ka, \textit{ni.} illness.

Abaddha, abandhana, \textit{a.} unfettered; free; not bound.

Ababa, \textit{nt.} name of a purgatory; a numeral with 76 ciphers:

Abala, \textit{a.} weak; feeble.

abalā, \textit{f.} a woman.

Abāda, \textit{a.} without any hindrance.

Abbaṇa, \textit{a.} woundless.

Abbaṭa, \textit{a.} without moral obligations.

Abbuda, \textit{nt.} 1. a tumour; 2. the foetus in the 2\textsuperscript{nd} week after conception; 3. cause of disunion; 4. name of a purgatory.

Abbūhati (ā + vi + ūh + a), to draw off; to pull out.

abbūhi, \textit{aor.}

Abbūlha, \textit{pp. of the above.}

Abbokinna, \textit{a.} uninterrupted; constant; not crowded.

Abbocchinna, \textit{a.} uninterrupted.

Abbohārika, \textit{a.} negligible.

Abbha, \textit{nt.} sky; cloud.

\sim kūṭa, \textit{nt.} the summit of a storm-cloud.

\sim paṭala, \textit{nt.} a mass of clouds.

Abbhaṇkiha, \textit{nt.} graphite; plumbago.

Abbhakkhātī (abhi + ā + khā + a), to slander; to speak against.

abbhakkhāsi, \textit{aor.}

Abbhakkhāna, \textit{nt.} false accusation; slander.

Abbhanaṇjati (abhi + aṇj + a), to anoint; to lubricate.

abhanaṇji, \textit{aor.}

Abbhanaṇjana, \textit{nt.} 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent.

Abbhāṭīta, \textit{a.} gone by; past.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbhanumodanā</th>
<th>Abbhañjati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbhanumodanā, <em>f.</em> great appreciation; rejoicing after merit.</td>
<td>Abbhuḍeti (<em>abhi + udi + e</em>), to rise; to come into existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhantara, <em>nt.</em> the inside; interior. <em>a.</em> inner; internal.</td>
<td><em>abhhuḍesu</em> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhhantarika</em> <em>a.</em> intimate; confident.</td>
<td>Abbhunnata, <em>a.</em> risen high; high.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. <em>pp.</em> arrived.</td>
<td>Abbhumme, <em>intj.</em> alas!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhāgamana, <em>nt.</em> arrival; coming forward.</td>
<td>Abbhuuyāti (<em>abhi + u + yā + a</em>), to march against.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhācikkhati (<em>abhi + ā + cikkh + a</em>), to accuse; to culminate.</td>
<td><em>abhhuuyāta</em> <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abbhācikkhi</em> <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Abbhokāsa, <em>m.</em> unsheltered place; open air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhācikkhāna, <em>nt.</em> accusation; slander.</td>
<td><em>abhhoḵāsika</em> <em>m.</em> one who lives in the open air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhukkiriṇā, <em>nt.</em> 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer.</td>
<td>Abbhokirāti (<em>abhi + ava + kir + a</em>), to sprinkle over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhukkiriṇa, <em>nt.</em> brandishing.</td>
<td><em>abhhoḵiri</em> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggacchati (<em>abhi + u + gam + a</em>), to rise up; to be diffused.</td>
<td>Abbhoksa, <em>m.</em> unsheltered place; open air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abbhuggacchi</em> <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><em>abhkoḵsa</em> <em>m.</em> one who lives in the open air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggamana, <em>nt.</em> rising over.</td>
<td>Abbhokirāti (<em>abhi + ava + kir + a</em>), to sprinkle over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggirati (<em>abhi + u + gir + a</em>), to raise up or brandish something in a threatening manner.</td>
<td><em>abhhoḵiraṇa</em> <em>nt.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abbhuggiriṇa</em> <em>nt.</em></td>
<td>Abbhokiraṇa, <em>nt.</em> 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuggirāṇa, <em>nt.</em> brandishing.</td>
<td><em>abhhoḵiraṇa</em> <em>nt.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuṭṭhāna, <em>nt.</em> rising; getting up; progress.</td>
<td>Abbhuggirāṇa, <em>nt.</em> brandishing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhuta, <em>a.</em> wonderful; marvelous. <em>nt.</em> a wonder; a marvel; a bet.</td>
<td>Abbhuggatā, <em>nt.</em> hope; longing; wish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhut, <em>a.</em> wonderful; marvelous. <em>nt.</em> a wonder; a marvel; a bet.</td>
<td>Abbhakkhāna, <em>nt.</em> false accusation; slander.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhañjati (<em>abhi + añj + a</em>), to anoint; to lubricate.</td>
<td><em>abhaṅjati</em> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbhañjati, *aor._</td>
<td><em>abhaṅjati</em> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abhañjana, nt. 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent.
Abhatita, a. gone by; past.
Abhanumodana, f. great appreciation; rejoicing after merit.
Abhāntara, nt. the inside; interior. a. inner; internal.
abhāntarika, a. intimate; confident.
Abhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. pp. arrived.
Abhāgamana, nt. arrival; coming forward.
Abhācikkhāti (abhi + ā + cikkh + a), to accuse; to culminate.
abhācikkhi, aor.
Abhācikkhāna, nt. accusation; slander.
Abhācikkhāna, nt. drawing out; sprinkling.
Abhāakkirati (abhi + u + kir + a), to sprinkle over.
abhāakkiri, aor.
Abbhuggacchāti (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to be diffused.
abhāuggacchi, aor.
Abbhuggata, pp. of the above.
Abbhuggamana, nt. rising over.
Abbhuggirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or brandish something in a threatening manner.
abhāuggiri, aor.
Abbhuggirāṇa, nt. brandishing.
Abbhutṭhāna, nt. rising; getting up; progress.
Abbhuta, a. wonderful; marvelous. nt. a wonder; a marvel; a bet.
Abbhudeti (abhi + udi + e), to rise; to come into existence.
abhuddesi, aor.
Abbhunna, a. risen high; high.
Abbhumme, intj. alas!
Abbhuyāti (abhi + u + yā + a), to march against.
abhhuuyāta, pp.
Abbhokāsa, m. unsheltered place; open air.
abhākāśika, m. one who lives in the open air.
Abbhokinna, a. crowded.
Abbhokirāṇa, nt. 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer.
Abbhokirati (abhi + ava + kir + a), to sprinkle over.
abhākkiri, aor.
Abhabba, a. unable; not proficient.
~tā, inability; impossibility.
Abhaya, a. safe; fearless. nt. safety.
Abhayā, f. yellow myrobalan.
Abhāva, m. disappearance; absence; non-becoming.
Abhāvita, a. not developed; not practised.
Abhikañkha, (abhi + kakh + ṇa), to long or wish for.
abhikañkhi, aor.
abhikañkha, pp.
Abhikañkhana, abhikañkha, nt. hope; longing; wish.
Abhikañkhi, a. wishing for; desirous.
Abhikiṇṇa, *pp.* of the following) strewn over with.
Abhikirana, *nt.* scattering over.
Abhikirati (abhi + kir + a), to scatter over; to sprinkle.
Abhikūjati (abhi + kuj + a), to warble; to sing (of birds).
  abhikūjī. *aor.*
Abhikūjana, *nt.* singing of birds.
Abhikūjita, *pp.* resounding with (the song of birds).
Abhikkanta (*pp.* of abhikkamati), 1. gone forward; past; 2. most pleasant. *nt.* going forward.
Abhikkama, *m.* going forward.
Abhikkamati (abhi + kam + a), to proceed.
  abhikkami. *aor.*
Abhikkhaṇa, *a.* constant.
  abhikkhaṇaṇj, *ad.* constantly; often.
Abhikkhaṇati (abhi + kha + a), to dig up.
  abhikkhaṇi. *aor.*
Abhikkhaṇana, *nt.* digging.
Abhigajjati (abhi + gad + ya), to roar; to thunder.
  abhigajji. *aor.*
Abhigajjana, *nt.* roaring, thundering.
Abhigijjhati (abhi + gidh + ya), to crave for.
  abhigijjhi. *aor.*
Abhigijjhana, *nt.* craving; greed.
Abhijāta, *a.* well-born; of noble birth.
Abhijāti, *f.* 1. rebirth; descent; 2. species.
Abhijānana, *nt.* recognition; recollection.
Abhijānāti (abhi + nā + nā), to know fully or by experience; to be aware.
  abhijāni. *aor.*
Abhijāyatī (abhi + jan + ya), to be born or arise well.
Abhijigīṣati (abhi + har + sa)\(^1\), to wish to overcome.
  abhijigīṣi. *aor.*
Abhijjanaka, abhijjamāna, *a.* not breaking or separating.
Abhijjhā, *f.* covetousness.
  ~lu, *a.* covetous.
Abhijjhāyati (abhi + jhe + a), to wish for; to covet.
  abhijjhāyi. *aor.*
  abhijjhāta. *pp.*
Abhīniṇṇa, *a.* knowing; possessed of knowledge.
Abhīniṇṇā, *f.* special knowledge; supernormal power.
Abhīniṇṇā, abhīniṇṇāya, *abs.* Having understood well.
Abhīniṇṇāṇa, *nt.* a special mark.

---
\(^1\) *Har* is changed to *gin*; *gi* is doubled and the former *gi* is changed to *ji.*
Abhiññāta, (pp. of abhijānāti), well-known; recognised.
Abhiññeyya, a. that which should be well understood.
Abhinha, a. continuous; habitual.

abhinhan, ad. often; repeatedly.
Abhinhaso, ad. always; repeatedly.
Abhitatta (pp. of abhitapati), scorched by heat; heated.
Abhitapati (abhi + tap + a), to shine.

abhitapi. aor.
Abhitāpa, m. extreme heat.
Abhitāñita, pp. of the following.
Abhitāleti (abhi + ṭā + e), to beat; to hammer; to hit a drum, etc.

abhitālesi. aor.
Abhitunna, (pp. of the following), overwhelmed.
Abhitudati (abhi + tud + a), to pierce; to prick; to incite.

abhitudi. aor.
Abhito, in. round about.
Abhitoseti (abhi + tus + e), to please thoroughly.

abhitosesi. aor.
Abhitthanati (abhi + than + a), to thunder.

abhitthani. aor.
Abhittharati (abhi + thar + a), to make haste.

abhitthari. aor.
Abhitthavati (abhi + thu + a), to praise.

abhitthavi. aor.
Abhitthavana, nt. praise.
Abhitthuta, pp. of abhitthavati.
Abhittunāti (abhi + thu + nā), to praise.

abhitthuni. aor.
Abhidosa, m. last evening.

abhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening. (also ref. Ābhidosā)
Abhidhamati (abhi + dham + a), to blow on.

abhidhami. aor.
Abhidhamma, m. the analytic doctrine of the Buddhist Canon.
abhidhammika, a. one who teaches Abhidhamma.
Abhidhā, f. Abhidhāna, nt. name; appellation.
Abhidhāvati (abhi + dhāv + a), to run towards; to hasten.

abhidhāvi. aor.
Abhidheyya, a. having the name of; nt. meaning.
Abhinata (pp. of abhinamati), bent; bowed down to.
Abhinadati (abhi + nad + a), to resound.

abhinadi. aor.
Abhinadita, pp. of the above. nt. the noise.
Abhinandati (abhi + nand + a) to rejoice at.

abhinandi. aor.
Abhinandana, nt. rejoicing; delight.
Abhinandita (pp. of abhinandati), nt. an object of pleasure.

Abhinandi, a. one who rejoices; enjoying.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Abhinamati</strong></th>
<th><strong>Abhiniropeti</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abhinamati (abhi + nam + a), to bend; to bow down.</td>
<td>Abhinippīleti (abhi + ni + pīl + e), to oppress or crush thoroughly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinami. aor.</td>
<td>Abhinippajjati (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to become accomplished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinayana, nt. 1. bringing to; 2. inquiry.</td>
<td>abhinippajjī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinava, a. new; fresh.</td>
<td>abhinippahanna. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinādīta, pp. resounded with.</td>
<td>Abhinipphatti. f production; accomplishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikūjitā, a. resounded with (the song of birds).</td>
<td>Abhinipphādīta, (pp. of the following), produced; accomplished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhamatī (abhi + ni + kham + a), to go forth from; to retire from the world.</td>
<td>Abhinipphādēti (abhi + ni + pad + e), to produce; to bring into existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhami. aor.</td>
<td>abhinipphādesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhatta. pp.</td>
<td>Abhinipphattā (pp. of abhinibbattati), reproduced; reborn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhamma. abs.</td>
<td>Abhinibbatta (pp. of abhinibbattati), reproduced; reborn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhamanā, nt. renunciation; retirement from the household life.</td>
<td>Abhinibbatti, f: abhinibbattana, nt. birth; becoming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhipatī (abhi + ni + khip + a), to lay down.</td>
<td>Abhinibbatteti (abhi + ni + vat + e), to reproduce; to bring into existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhipi. aor.</td>
<td>abhinibbattesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinikkhitta. pp.</td>
<td>Abhinibbidā, f. disgust with the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinikkhipana, nt. putting down.</td>
<td>Abhinibbuta, a. perfectly calm-ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinipājjaṭī (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to lie down on.</td>
<td>Abhinimmita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinipajji. aor.</td>
<td>Abhinimmiṇāṭī (abhi + ni + mā + nā), to create; to produce; to make.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinipanāṇa. pp.</td>
<td>abhinimmiṇī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinipatati (abhi + ni + pat + a), to fall down; to rush on.</td>
<td>Abhinippana, n. fixing upon; application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinipati. aor.</td>
<td>Abhiniropana, n. fixing upon; application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinipāṭa, m. abhinipāṭana. nt. falling against; rushing on; attacking.</td>
<td>Abhiniropeti (abhi + ni + rup + e), to implant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinivittha</td>
<td>Abhimāṅgala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhiniropitā. pp.</td>
<td>Abhipūratī (abhi + pūr + a), becomes full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinivīṭṭha (pp. of the following), attached to; clinging on.</td>
<td>abhipūrī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinivisati (abhi + ni + vis + a), to cling to; to adhere.</td>
<td>abhipūrīta. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinivisi. aor.</td>
<td>Abhippakīṇṇa (pp. of abhippakirati), completely strewn with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinivesa, m. inclination; tendency.</td>
<td>Abhippamodatī (abhi + pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to satisfy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinissatā (pp. of abhinissarati), escaped or removed from.</td>
<td>abhippamodi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinīta (pp. of abhineti), brought to.</td>
<td>abhippamodita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinīhaṭa, (pp. of the following), taken out.</td>
<td>Abhippasannā (pp. of abhippasidati), having faith in; devoted to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinīharatī (abhi + ni + har + a), to take out; to direct to; to aspire.</td>
<td>Abhippasāda, m. faith; devotion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhinīhari. aor.</td>
<td>Abhippasāreṭi (abhi + pa + sar + e), to stretch out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhinīhāra, m. taking out; aspiration; resolution.</td>
<td>abhippasāresi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhipatthitā, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Abhippasidati (abhi + pa + sad + a), to have faith in; to devote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhipatthetī (abhi + path + e), to long or hope for.</td>
<td>abhippasidī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhipatthesi. aor.</td>
<td>Abhibhavatī (abhi + bhū + a), to overcome; to conquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhipāleti (abhi + pāl + e), to protect; to preserve.</td>
<td>abhibhavi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhipālesi. aor.</td>
<td>Abhibhavana, nt. overcoming; vanquishing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhipālīta. pp.</td>
<td>Abhibhavaniya, a. what should be overcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhipiḷeti (abhi + pīḷ + e), to oppress; to squeeze.</td>
<td>Abhibhū. m. conqueror; overlord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhipiḷēsi. aor.</td>
<td>Abhibhūta (pp. of abhibhavati), overpowered; vanquished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimāṅgala, a. lucky; auspicious.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimata</td>
<td>Abhirūlha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimata</strong> (<em>pp. of abhmaṉañati</em>), intended; wished for.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiyogī</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who observes or practises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimaddati</strong> (<em>abhi + mad + a</em>), to crush; to subdue.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirakkhati</strong> (<em>abhi + rakk + a</em>), to protect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimaddi. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>abhirakkhi. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimaddana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> crushing; subjugation.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirata</strong> (<em>pp. of abhiramati</em>), fond of; indulging in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimanthati</strong> (<em>abhi + manth + a</em>), <em>abhimanthati</em> (<em>abhi + manth + e</em>), to crush; to churn; to agitate.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhirati. f.</em> delight; contentment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimanthi. abhimanthesi. aor.</em></td>
<td>*<em>Abhiraddha, pp.</em> satisfied; propitiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhimanthita, abhimathita. pp.</strong></td>
<td>*<em>Abhiraddhi, f.</em> satisfaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Abhimāna, m.</em> self-respect.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiramati</strong> (<em>abhi + ram + a</em>), to enjoy; to find pleasure in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Abhimukha, a.</em> facing; present; face to face with. <em>m.</em> the front.</td>
<td><em>abhirami. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimukhan, ad.</em> towards.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhiraman, nt.</em> enjoyment; sport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyācati</strong> (<em>abhi + yāc + a</em>), to beg; to entreat.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiramāpeti</strong> (<em>abhi + ram + āpe</em>), to cause one to take pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyāci. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>abhiramāpesi. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Abhiyācana, nt. abhiyācanā, f.</em> request; entreaty.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhirāma, a.</em> pleasant; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyācita</strong> (<em>pp. of abhiyācati</em>), being requested.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhiruci, f.</em> wish; longing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyāti</strong> (<em>abhi + yā + a</em>), to go against.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhirucita, pp.</em> wished for; liked; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyāyi. aor.</em></td>
<td>*<em>Abhirucira, a.</em> much pleasing; very beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyāta. pp.</em></td>
<td>**Abhiruyha, abs. (of abhiruhati)*, having ascended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abhiyuñhati</strong> (<em>abhi + yuj + ā-a</em>), to practise; to charge (in a law-suit); to question.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhirūpa, a.</em> lovely; handsome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyuñji. aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Abhiruhati, abhirūhati</strong> (<em>abhi + ruh + a</em>), to ascend; to go up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyutta. pp.</em></td>
<td><em>abhiruhi. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Abhiyuñjana, nt.</em> trial; practice; observance.</td>
<td>*<em>Abhirūhana, nt.</em> ascension; climbing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Abhiyoga, m.</em> observance.</td>
<td><strong>Abhirūlha</strong> (<em>pp. of abhiruhati</em>), ascended; risen up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abhiroceti (abhi + ruc + e), to like; to find delight in.
Abhilakkha (pp. of the following), marked by.
Abhilakkheti (abhi + lakkh + e), to mark; to design.
   abhilakkhesi. aor.
Abhilāpa. m. talk; speech.
Abhilāsā. f. wish; desire.
Abhivaṭṭha, abhivaṭṭha (pp. of abhivassati) rained upon.
Abhivaḍḍhati (abhi + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase; to outgrow.
   abhivaḍḍhi. aor.
Abhivaḍḍhana, nt. abhivaḍḍhi, f. growth; increase.
Abhivaṇṇita. pp. of the following.
Abhivaṇṇeti (abhi + vaṇṇ + e), to praise; to expound or explain.
   abhivaṇṇesi. aor.
Abhivadati (abhi + vad + a), to declare.
Abhivandati (abhi + vand + a), to bow down; to honour.
   abhivandi. aor.
Abhivandiya, abs. (of the above), having bowed down to.
Abhivassati (abhi + vass + a), to rain over.
   abhivassi. aor.
Abhivādana, nt. abhivādanā, f. salutation; bowing down.
   Abhivādeti (abhi + vad + e), to bow down; to salute.
      abhivādesi. aor.
      abhivādita. pp.
Abhivādettabba, pt. p. fit to be worshipped or honoured.
Abhivāyati (abhi + vā + a), to blow through.
   abhivāyi. aor.
Abhivijināti (abhi + vi + jī + nā), to conquer.
   abhivijini. aor.
   abhivijiya. abs.
Abhivitarana, nt. donation.
Abhivisīṭṭha, a. most excellent.
Abhivuttṭha, ref. abhivaṭṭha.
Abhivuddhi, ref. abhivaḍḍhi.
Abhisaṅkhata (pp. of abhisaṅkharoti), prepared; arranged; restored.
Abhisaṅkharana, nt. restoration; arrangement.
Abhisaṅkharoti (abhi + saṅ + kar + o), to restore; to arrange; to prepare.
   abhisaṅkhari. aor.
Abhisaṅkhāra, m. accumulation; preparation.
Abhisāṅga, m. sticking; cleaving.
Abhisajjati (abhi + sad + ya), to be angry; to be attached.
   abhisajji. aor.
Abhisajjana, nt. cleaving; anger.
Abhisãcetayita, nt. thought out; intended.  
Abhisãceteti (abhi + saŋ + cit + e), to think out.  
abhisãcetesí. aor.  
Abhisãta (pp. of abhisarati), visited; approached by.  
Abhisatta (pp. of abhisapati), accursed.  
Abhisaddahati (abhi + saŋ + dah + a), to believe in.  
abhisaddahi. aor.  
Abhisanda, m. outflow; result.  
Abhisandana, nt. flowing; outcome; result.  
Abhisandati (abhi + sand + a), to flow out; to ooze.  
abhisandi. aor.  
Abhisandahati (abhi + saŋ + dah + a), to joint; to put together.  
abhisandahi. aor.  
Abhisapati (abhi + sap + a), to curse; to accuse; to take an oath.  
Abhisapana, nt. an oath; cursing.  
Abhisamayá, m. realization; penetration.  
Abhisamácáríka, a. belonging to the good conduct.  
Abhisamecca, abs. (of abhisameti), having understood thoroughly.  
Abhisameta, abhisamita (pp. of abhisameti), completely realized.  
Abhisametávi, a. one who possesses complete insight.  
Abhisameti (abhi + saŋ + i + a), to attain; to realize.  
abhisamesi. aor.  

Abhisamparáya, m. future rebirth; next world.  
Abhisambujjháti (abhi + saŋ + budh + ya), to gain the highest wisdom.  
abhisambujjhi. aor.  
Abhisambuddha, pp. of the above.  
Abhisambodhi, f. the highest enlightenment.  
Abhisambhungáti (abhi + sambh + uŋá), to be able; to attain.  
abhisambhungi. aor.  
Abhisammáti (abhi + sam + ya), to cease; to pacify.  
abhisammi. aor.  
Abhisápa, m. a curse.  
Abhisáriká, f. a courtesan.  
Abhisíncáti (abhi + síc + ṣ-a), to sprinkle over; to consecrate.  
abhisínci. aor.  
Abhisítta, pp. of the above.  
Abhiséka, m. abhisíncana, abhiséca-na, nt. consecration; ablution; sprinkling.  
Abhiséceti, caus. of abhisíncati.  
Abhiháta, pp. of abhiharati.  
Abhihintú (= abhihintig) inf. to bring near.  
Abhiháta, pp. of the following.  
Abhihanáti (abhi + han + a), to strike; to hit.  
abhihani. aor.  
Abhiharáti (abhi + har + a), to bring to; to offer.
abhihari. aor.
~vikkhepa, m. struggle of an eel.
Amala, a. pure; stainless; faultless.
Amāṭāpitika, a. parentless; an orphan.
Amāṇusa, amāṇusika, a. nonhuman.
Amāmaka, ref. Amama.
Amāvasi, f. new-moon day.
Amīta, a. boundless; immeasurable.
   amitābha, a. of boundless lustre.
Amitta, m. enemy.
Amilāta, a. not withered.
Amilātā, f. a medicinal plant, aloe vulgaris.
Amissa, a. unmixed.
Amu, pron. such and such.
Amucchita, a. not infatuated; not greedy.
Amuttā, a. not released or free from.
Amutra, ad. in such and such a place.
Amoghā, a. not empty; not futile.
Amoha, m. wisdom.
Amba, m. mango tree. nt. mango fruit.
   ~aṅkura, m. sprout of a mango.
   ~pakka, nt. ripe mango.
   ~pāna, a syrup made from mangoes.
   ~piṅḍi, f. a bunch of mangoes.
   ~vana, nt. ~saṇḍa, m. a mango grove.
   ~laṭṭhikā, f. a mango plant.
Ambara, nt. 1. a cloth; 2. the sky.
Ayogga, a. unfit; not suitable.
Ayogga, m. iron ball.
~guḷa, m. iron ball.
~ghana, nt. iron club.
~maya, a. made of iron.
~saṅku, m. iron spike.
Ayya, m. gentleman; lord; master. a. noble.
~putta, m. master's son.
Ayyaka, m. grandfather.
Ayyakā, ayyikā, f. grandmother.
Ayyā, f. mistress; lady.
Ara, m. spoke of a wheel.
Arakkhiya, a. not to be guarded.
Araja, a. free from dust or impurity.
Arañjara, m. a big jar; gallipot.
Arañña, nt. forest.
~ka, a. belonging to or living in a forest.
~gata, a. gone to a forest.
~vasa, m. dwelling in a forest.
~vihara, m. forest hermitage.
~āyatana, nt. forest haunt.
Araññani, f. a big forest.
Araṇa, a. peaceful; passionless.
Araṇī, f. a piece of wood for kindling fire by friction.
~mathana, nt. rubbing of two sticks in order to kindle fire.
~sahita, nt. the upper stick for friction.
Arati, f. nonattachment; aversion.
Aravinda, nt. a lotus.
Araha, a. worthy of; deserving.
~ddhaja, m. monks’ yellow robe.
Arahati (arah + a), to be worthy of; to deserve.
Arahatta, nt. state of an arahant; final emancipation.
~phala, nt. final emancipation.
~magga, m. the path to emancipation.
Arahanta, m. one who has attained the Summum Bonum.
Ari, m. enemy.
~ndama, 3. tamer of enemies; a conqueror.
Ariñcamāna, a. not giving up; pursuing earnestly.
Ariṭṭha, a. cruel; unlucky. m. 1. a crow; 2. nimb tree: 3. soap-berry tree. nt. medicinal spirit.
Aritta, nt. a rudder. adj. not empty or futile.
Ariya, a. noble; distinguished. m. a noble man; one who has attained higher knowledge.
~kanta, a. agreeable to the Ariyas.
~dhana, nt. sublime treasure of the Ariyas.
~dhamma, m. noble practice.
~puggala, m. one who has attained higher wisdom.
~magga, m. the path to attain higher wisdom.
~sacca, nt. an established fact; noble truth.
~sāvaka, m. disciple of the noble ones.
~yūpavāda, m. insulting a saint.
Arisa, nt. hemorrhoids; piles.
Aru, nt. Arukā, f. an old wound; a sore.
   ~kāya, m. heap of sores.
   ~pakka, a. decaying with sores.
Aruṇa, m. 1. the dawn; 2. ruddy colour; a. reddish.
   ~vaṇṇa, a. of the reddish colour.
   ~ṇuggamana, nt. appearance of the reddish colour before sunrise.
Arūpa, a. formless; incorporeal; no substantial.
   ~kāyika, a. belonging to the formless beings.
   ~bhava, m. formless existence.
   ~loka, m. the world of the formless.
   ~pāvacara, a. belonging to the realm of arūpins.
Arūpī, m. the formless being.
Are, in. he! hello! I say!
Aroga, a. healthy; void of sickness. ~bhāva, m. health; sicknessless.
Ala, m. nt. claw of a crab, etc.
Alakka, m. a rabid dog.
Alakkhika, a. unlucky; unfortunate.
Alakkhī, f. misfortune; bad luck.
Alagadda, m. snake.
Alagga, a. not stuck or attached.
Alaggana, nt. non-attachment.
Alaṅkata (pp. of alaṅkaroti), decorated. adj. done up.
Alaṅkarana, nt. 1. decoration; 2. doing up.
Alaṅkaroti (ala+ kar + o), to adorn; to decorate.
Alaṅkāra, m. 1. decoration; 2. an ornament.
Alajjī, a. shameless; not afraid of sin.
Alattaka, nt. lac.
   ~kata a. lacquered; varnished with lac.
Alasa, a. idle; lazy.
   ~tā, f. sloth; laziness.
Alasaka, nt. indigestion.
Alaṅ, in. enough! have done with! stop! adj. able; suitable.
   ~kammaniya, a. fit for the purpose.
   ~pateyyā, f. a woman of marriageable age.
   ~vacaniyā, f. 1. a woman who is able to understand what others say; 2. inexhorable.
Alāta, nt. firebrand.
Alāpu, alābu, nt. long white gourd.
Alābha, m. loss; missing of gain.
Ali, m. 1. a bee; 2. a scorpion.
Alīka, nt. lie; falsehood.
Alīna, a. not sluggish; active.
Alobha, m. disinterestedness.
Alola, alolupa, a. not covetous or distracted by desires.
Alla, a. moist; wet; green; fresh.
   ~dāru, nt. green wood.
Alāpa, m. conversation.
Allīna (pp. of the following), stuck; clung.
Allīyati (a + ē + ya), to cling to; to stick to.
Allīyana, nt. sticking; clinging.
Avakaḍḍhati (ava + kaḍḍh + a), to draw back.
   ~kaḍḍhi. aor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tamil Word</th>
<th>English Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avakaddhana</td>
<td>nt. drawing away or back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakaddhita</td>
<td>pp. pulled down; dragged a way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakassati</td>
<td>ref. Avakaddhati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakārakaṇ</td>
<td>ad. scattering about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakāsa</td>
<td>m. chance; room; opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakirati</td>
<td>(ava + kir + a), to pour down; to throw out; to scatter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakiriya</td>
<td>abs. (of the above), having scattered or thrown away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkujja</td>
<td>a. face downward; bent over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkanta</td>
<td>(pp. of avakkamati), beset with; overwhelmed by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkanti</td>
<td>f. entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkamati</td>
<td>(ava + kam + a), to enter; to overwhelm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkamama</td>
<td>abs. (of the above), having entered or moved aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkāra</td>
<td>m. 1. throwing away; 2. refuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkārānta</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkhipati</td>
<td>(ava + khip + a), to throw down; to drop; to cast down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakkhipanam</td>
<td>nt. putting or throwing down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagacchati</td>
<td>(ava + gam + a), to attain; to obtain; to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagacchi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagaṇḍakāra</td>
<td>m. stuffing of the cheeks with food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagata</td>
<td>pp. of avagacchati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagāhāti</td>
<td>(ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagāhi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagālha</td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avagāha</td>
<td>m. avagāhana, nt. plunging into; entering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avaca</td>
<td>a. low. (Only in the combination uccāvaca).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avaca, avoca</td>
<td>(1st sg. aor. of voca), he said.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avacaniya</td>
<td>a. not to be admonished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avacara</td>
<td>a. moving in; frequenting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avacaraka</td>
<td>3. a spy; of bad character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajānta</td>
<td>a. illegitimate; lowborn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajānana</td>
<td>nt. contempt; despising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajānāti</td>
<td>(ava + ŋā + ŋā), to despise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajāni</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajīta</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajināti</td>
<td>(ava + ji + ŋā), to defeat; to reconquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajini</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajiyati</td>
<td>(ava + ji + ya), to be diminished or undone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajja</td>
<td>a. unblamable; faultless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avajha</td>
<td>a. not to be killed or punished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avāṇāṇā</td>
<td>f. contempt; disrespect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avānāṇāta</td>
<td>pp. of avajānāti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avatṭhāna</td>
<td>nt. Avatṭhitī, f. position; posture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avatthiti</td>
<td>f. decay; loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avaddhi</td>
<td>f. decay; loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avanna}</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalimpati}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avan}ṣṇa, m. blame; disrepute.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avabh}āṣi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avatararana}, nt. \textbf{avat}āra, m. descending; entering; plunging into.</td>
<td>\textbf{avabhāṣita}, pp. resplendent; lit with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avatara}ṇi (ava + tar + a), to descend; to enter; to plunge into. \textbf{avatari}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avamaṅgal}a, nt. bad luck; ill omen. \textbf{adj.} Unlucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avatara}ṇa, m. a garland for the crest.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avamaṅ}ṇi (ava + man + ya), to slight; to despise. \textbf{avamaṅ}ṇi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avatīn}ṇṇa (pp. of \textbf{avataraṇi}), fallen into; affected with. \textbf{Avatṭhara}ṇa, nt. 1. an array; 2. covering over; 3. overpowering.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avamaṅ}ṇanā, f. \textbf{avam}āna, m. \textbf{avamān}anā, nt. contemp; disregard; disrespect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avatthara}ṇa (ava + thar + a), to cover over; to overpower. \textbf{avathari}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avamaṅ}neti (ava + man + e), to despise; to disrespect. \textbf{avamaṅ}nesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avadā}ta, a. white; clean.</td>
<td>\textbf{avamaṅ}nata; \textbf{avamaṅnita}. \textbf{pp}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avadhāra}ṇa, nt. emphasis; selection.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avayava}, m. limb; a part; a constituent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avadhārita}, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avaruddha}, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avadhā}reti (ava + dhar + e), to select; to affirm. \textbf{avadhāresi}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avarun}dhati (ava + rudh + ṛ-j-a), to put under restraint; to besiege; to imprison. \textbf{avardhi}. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avadhi}, m. boundary; limit.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avarodhaka}, m. obstructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avan}atī, f. stooping; bending.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avarodhan}a, nt. obstruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avani}, f. the earth.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalak}khaṇa, a. ugly; having unlucky signs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avabuj}jhati (ava + budh + ya), to understand. \textbf{avabujjhī}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalamb}aṇati (ava + lab + ṛ-j-a), to hang down. \textbf{avalambi}. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avabodha}, m. \textbf{avabujjhana}, nt. knowledge; understanding. \textbf{avabodhēti}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{avalamb}ita. \textbf{pp}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avabodhēti} (ava + budh + e), to make perceive. \textbf{avabodhēti}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalambana}, nt. 1. hanging down; 2. help.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avabh}āṣa, m. light; appearance. \textbf{Avabhāṣa}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalik}khati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to cut into slices. \textbf{avalikhi}. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{Avabhāsati} (ava + bhās + a), to shine. \textbf{avabhāsati}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalit}ta, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textbf{avabharatī}. aor.</td>
<td>\textbf{Avalim}pati (ava + lip + ṛ-j-a), to smear with; to plaster. \textbf{avalimpi}. aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Avalekhana, nt. scraping off.
   ~kaṭṭha, nt. bamboo stripes used for scraping.
Avalepana, nt. smearing; plastering.
Avalehana, nt. licking.
Avasara, m. chance.
Avasarati, (ava + s ar + a), to go down; to arrive.
   avasari. aor.
   avasaṭṭha. pp.
Avasāna, nt. the end; conclusion; cessation.
Avasiñcati, (ava + sic + ąż-a), to pour over; to sprinkle.
   avasiṅci. aor.
   avasariṭṭha (pp. of avasissati), remaining; left over.
Avasissati, (ava + sis + ya), to be left over; to remain over.
   avasisi. aor.
Avasussati, (ava + sus + ya), to dry up; to wither.
   avasussi. aor.
Avasussana, nt. drying up; withering.
Avasesa, nt. remainder; adj. remaining.
Avasesaka, nt. what is left over.
Avassāya, ad. inevitably.
Avassaya, m. support; help.
Avassayati, ref. avasseti.
Avassika, a. newly ordained; having no years to count after one’s ordination.
Avassita, pp. of avasseti.
Avassuta, a. filled with desire; lustful.

Avasseti (ava + si + ą), to lean against; to depend on.
   avassayi. aor.
Avahaṭṭha, pp. of avaharati.
Avaharaṇa, nt. avahāra, m. theft; removal.
Avaharati, (ava + har + a), to steal; to take away.
   avahari. aor.
Avahasati, (ava + has + a), to deride; to laugh at.
   avahasi. aor.
Avahīyati, ref. ohīyati.
Avāpurāṇa, nt. a key.
Avāpurati, (ava + ō + pur + a), to open.
   avāpuri. aor.
Avikampī, m. one who is calm or unmoved.
Avikkhepa, m. calmness; balance of the mind.
Aviggaha, m. the body-less, i.e. the god of love.
Avijjamāna, a. not existing.
Avijjā, f. ignorance.
   ~jogha, m. the stream of ignorance.
Aviññānka, a. senseless.
Aviññāta, a. not known.
Avidita, a. unknown.
Avidūra, a. near; not far. nt. neighbourhood.
Aviddasu, m. a fool.
Avinībbhoga, a. indistinct; that cannot be separated.
Avinīta, a. untrained; uneducated.
Avippavāsa, m. presence; attention; non-separation.
Avibhūta, a. not clear or distinct.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aviruddha</th>
<th>Asajjamāna</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviruddha</strong>, <em>a.</em> not contrary; friendly.</td>
<td><strong>Avyaya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> indeclinable particle; absence of loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avirūḷha</strong>, <em>a.</em> not grown or spread.</td>
<td><strong>avyyayena</strong>, <em>ad.</em> without any expenditure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avirūḷhi</strong>, <em>f.</em> 1. non-growth; 2. cessation of rebirth.</td>
<td><strong>avyyayibhāva</strong>, <em>m.</em> the compound which has an indeclinable as its member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avirodha</strong>, <em>m.</em> absence of opposition.</td>
<td><strong>Avyākata</strong>, <em>a.</em> not designated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avilambitaṇa</strong>, <em>ad.</em> quickly; without delay.</td>
<td><strong>Avyāpajjhāra</strong>, <em>a.</em> free from oppression or suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avivayha</strong>, <em>a.</em> 1. difficult to bear; 2. unfit to be married.</td>
<td><strong>Avyāpāda</strong>, <em>m.</em> freedom from malice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avisāṇvāda</strong>, <em>m.</em> truth.</td>
<td><strong>Avyāvāta</strong>, <em>a.</em> not occupied; not worrying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avisāṇvādaka, Avisāṇvādi</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who speaks truth.</td>
<td><strong>Avhaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> name; calling. <em>adj.</em> <em>(in <em>cpds.</em>)</em> having the name of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avihita</strong>, <em>a.</em> not done; not performed.</td>
<td><strong>Avhayati</strong> <em>(a + vhe + a).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Avihīṃsā, f.</em> humanity; absence of cruelty.</td>
<td><strong>Avhāti</strong> <em>(a + vha + a)</em>, to call; to address; to summon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avihethaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> not hurting or harassing.</td>
<td><strong>avhayi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avihethana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> non-hurting.</td>
<td><strong>Avhāta</strong> <em>(pp. of avhāti)</em>, called; named.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviçi</strong>, <em>a.</em> waveless. <em>f.</em> one of the great hells.</td>
<td><strong>Avhāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> name; calling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> not free from.</td>
<td><strong>Avheti</strong>, <em>ref.</em> avhāti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avitikkama</strong>, <em>m.</em> non-transgression.</td>
<td><strong>Asaṅka</strong>, <em>asakkuṇeyya, asakkonta</em>, <em>a.</em> unable; impossible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avuṭṭhika</strong>, <em>a.</em> rainless.</td>
<td><strong>Asaṅkinaṇṇa</strong>, <em>a.</em> unmixed; not crowded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avekkhati</strong> <em>(ava + ikkh + a)</em>, to look at; to consider.</td>
<td><strong>Asaṅkiliṭṭha</strong>, <em>a.</em> not stained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avekkhi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Asaṅkhata</strong>, <em>a.</em> unconditioned; unprepared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avekkhita</strong>, <em>pp.</em></td>
<td><strong>Asaṅkhēyya</strong>, <em>a.</em> incalculable, <em>nt.</em> the highest numerical written with 141 ciphers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avekkhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> looking at; consideration.</td>
<td><strong>Asaṅga</strong>, <em>m.</em> non-attachment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avecca</strong>, <em>abs.</em> having known.</td>
<td><strong>Asacca</strong>, <em>nt.</em> falsehood. <em>adj.</em> false; not true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>pasāda</strong>, <em>m.</em> perfect faith.</td>
<td><strong>Asajjamāna</strong>, <em>pr. p.</em> not touching with; not clinging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avebhaṅgiya</strong>, <em>a.</em> not to be distributed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asañña, asaññī, a. unconscious.

~bhava, m. unconscious sphere.
Asaññata (= na + saññyata), unrestrained; intemperate.
Asañtha, a. honest; not fraudulent.
Asañthita, a. not firm; not well established; unsettled.
Asati (as + a), to eat.

~asesi. aor.
Asati (loc. of asanta); in the absence of.
Asatiyā, ad. unintentionally.
Asatta, a. non-attached.
Asadisa, a. incommensurable; matchless.
Asaddhamma, m. 1. misconduct; sin; 2. sexual intercourse.
Asana, nt. 1. eating; 2. food; 3. an arrow. m. the tree Pentaptera Tomentosa.
Asani, f. thunderbolt.

~pāta, m. falling of a thunderbolt.
Asanta, a. non-existing; the wicked.
Asantasanta, asantāsi, a. not trembling; fearless.
Asantuṭṭha, a. unhappy; not pleased with.
Asantuṭṭhi, f. displeasure; dissatisfaction.
Asapatta, without enmity; peaceful.
Asappāya, a. not beneficial or agreeable.
Asappurīsa, m. a wicked person.
Asabala, a. spotless.
Asabbha, a. impolite; vile. nt. vulgar language.
Asabbhī, m. the wicked; the vulgar.

Asama, a. unequal; matchless.

~ sama, a. equal to the matchless.
Asamāna, a. unequal.
Asamāhita, a. not composed.
Asamekkhakāri, m. a merry person.
Asampakampiya, a. not to be shaken.
Asampatta, a. not arrived or approached.
Asammūlha, a. not confused (in mind).
Asammossa, asammohā, m. absence of confusion.
Asayāyvasī, a. not under one’s own control.
Asayha, a. unbearable.
Asaraṇa, a. helpless.
Asahana, nt. non-endurance.
Asahamāna, pr. p. not enduring.
Asahāya, a. lonely; friendless.
Asajvāsa, a. unfit to associate.
Asajvūta, v. not closed; unrestricted.
Asajvata, a. not excited; cool.
Asajhārima, a. immovable.
Asajhīra, a. unshakable; unconquerable.
Asāta, a. disagreeable. nt. pain; suffering.
Asādisa, ref. asadisa.
Asādu, a. of bad taste; disagreeable. nt. wrong action.
Asādhāraṇa, a. uncommon.
Asāra, a. worthless; sapless; vain.
Asāraddha, a. not excited; cool.
Asāhasa, a. not violent; meek.
Asi, m. sword.
   ~ggāhaka, m. sword-bearer (of a king).
   ~camma, nt. sword and shield.
   ~dhārā, f. the edge of a sword.
   ~patta, nt. blade of a sword.
Asita, nt. 1. food; 2. a sickle. (pp. of asati or asnāti:)
   eaten.
Asita (na + sita), a. black.
Asithila, a. stiff; not loose.
Asīti, f. eighty.
   ~ma, a. eightieth.
Asu, asuka, a. such and such.
Asuci, m. dirt; excrement; dung; semen. adj. impure; unclean.
Asuddha, a. unclean.
Asubha, a. unpleasant; ugly. nt. a corpse.
Asura, m. a Titan; an Assirian.
   ~kāya, m. the nation or an assembly of Asuras.
   asurinda, m. the king of Asuras.
Asūra, a. cowardly or sluggish (person).
Asekha, asekka, a. one who does not require any further
   training. m. an Arahant.
Asecanaka, a. full and delicious in itself.
Asevanā, f. non-association.
Asesa, a. entire; all.
   asesaṅ, ad. fully; entirely.
Asoka, a. free from sorrow. m. the tree Jonesia Asoka.
Asobhana, a. ugly; improper.
Asnāti (as + nā), to eat.
Asmā, m. a stone.
Asmi (1st sg. of as), I am.
   asmāna, m. the pride of self; egotism.
Assa, m. 1. a horse; 2. a corner. khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse.
   ~gopaka, m. a groom.
   ~tara, m. a mule.
   ~tthara, m. covering for a horse.
   ~damma, m. a horse to be trained.
   ~damaka, m. horse-trainer.
   ~potaka, m. a colt or foal.
   ~bandha, m. a groom.
   ~bhanḍaka, nt. horse- trappings.
   ~maṇḍala, nt. racing ground for horses.
   ~medha, m. horse-sacrifice.
   ~ratha, m. horse-carriage.
   ~vāṇija, m. horse-dealer.
   ~senā, f. cavalry.
   ~ājāniya, m. a horse of good breed.
Assa (3rd sg. Potential), may be. (Dat. and Gen. sg. of ima:)
   to this; of this.
Assaka, a. penniless.
Assakanna, m. 1. Sal tree; 2. name of a mountain.
Assattha, m. the holy fig tree. Ficus Religiosa.
Assattha (pp. of assādeti), comforted; consoled.
Assaddha, a. faithless; unbelieving. assaddhiya, nt.
   disbelief.
Assama, *m.* hermitage.
Assamaṇa, *m.* a bogus monk; one who has fallen from the monkshood.
Assayuja, *m.* name of a month, October-November.
Assava, *a.* loyal; attentive. *m.* flow; pus.
Assavanṭā, *f.* inattention.
Assavaniya, *a.* not pleasant to hear.
Assā, *f.* a mare. (*Dat.* and *Gen.* sg. of *ima.*) to her; of her.
Assāda, *m.* assādanā, *f.* taste; enjoyment; satisfaction.
Assādesi, *aor.*
Assāsa, *m.* 1. inhalation; 2. comfort; consolation.
Assāsaka, *a.* that which brings comfort or consolation.
Assāseti, *aor.*
Assu, *nt.* tears.
√dhārā, *f.* shower of tears.
√mukha, *a.* with a tearful face.
√mocana, *nt.* shedding of tears.
Assu, *in.* a particle used in emphatic sense. (*3rd pl. Potential:*) may be.
Assuta, *a.* unheard.
√vantu, *a.* ignorant; one who has no learning.
Aha, *nt.* day. Followed by another word in cpds. it takes the form aho, as in ahoratta.
Ahata, *a.* new; not spoiled.
Aaha, *intj.* exclamation of woe. *nt.* an immense number; *m.* name of a purgatory.
Ahaŋ, (*Nom. sg. of amha*), I.
√kāra, *m.* egotism; arrogance.
Ahāriya, *a.* immovable.
Ahi, *m.* snake; serpent.
√guntika, *m.* snake-catcher.
√cchattaka, *m.* a mushroom.
√tundtka, *m.* snake-catcher.
√pheṇa, *nt.* opium.
Ahivātakaroga, *m.* buboenie plague.
Ahīṣā, *f.* non-hurting.
Ahinindriya, *a.* not defective of any sense-organ.
Ahugāliya, *nt.* loud laughter.
Ahetuka, *a.* groundless; causeless.
Aho, *in.* exclamation of surprise or consternation.
Ahoratta, *nt.* day and night.
Ahosī (aor. of hoti), he was. √kamma, *nt.* an act of thought which has no longer any potential force.
Aŋsa, *m.* *nt.* I. a part; a side; 2. shoulder.
√kūṭa, *nt.* shoulder.
√bandhana, *nt.* shoulder strap.
Aŋsu, *m.* ray of light; a fibre.
√ka, *nt.* cloth.
√māli, *m.* the sun.
ā, in. up to, prep. from; towards.

ākāṅkhāti (ā + kakh + ĕ -ā), to wish for; to desire.
ākāṅkhi, aor.

ākāṅkhana, nt. ākāṅkhā, f. longing; wish; desire.

ākāṅkhamāna, pr. p. wishing; desiring.

ākāṇḍhāti (ā + kāṇḍh + ā), to pull; to drag.
ākāṇḍā, aor.
ākāṇḍhita, pp.

ākāṇḍhana, nt. pulling out; dragging.

ākappa, m. deportment.

~samppanna, a. of good conduct.

ākampita, pp. shaken; trembling.

ākara, m. a mine; place of production.

ākassati (ā + kass + ā), to drag; to pull.
ākassi, aor.

ākāra, m. manner; condition; state; appearance.

ākāsa, m. the sky; space.

~gaṅgā, f. the celestial river.
~cārī, a. going through the air.
~ṭṭha, a. situated or living in the sky.
~tala, nt. flat roof of a building.
~dhātu, f. the element of space. i.e. ether.

ākīncaṅña, nt. nothingness; absence of any possession.
ākīnña, pp. of the following.

ākirāti (ā + kir + ā), to strew over; to scatter.

ākiri, aor.

ākulā, ākulībhūta, a. entangled; confused.

ākoṭāna, nt. knocking; urging.

ākoṭīta (pp. of the following), compressed; screened.

ākoṭeti (ā + kuṭ + ē), to knock; to beat down; to compress.
ākoṭēsi, aor.

ākhu, m. a rat; mouse.

ākhya, f. name.

ākhyikā, f. a story.

ākhya, nt. predicate; a verb.

āgacchāti (ā + gam + ā), to come to; to approach.
āgacchi, āgami, aor.

āgacchanta, pr. p. of the above. coming; approaching.

āgata, pp. of āgacchati, nt. coming.

āgantu, m. one who is coming.

āgantuka, 3. guest; new-comer; stranger.

āgama, m. 1. coming; approach; 2. religion; scripture; 3. an inserted consonant.

āgamana, nt. oncoming; arrival.

āgamayamāna, a. waiting for; expecting.

āgami, a. coming; one who comes. ~kāla, m. the future.

āgālha, a. strong; rough.

āgarika, a. belonging to a house.

āgilāyati (ā + gilā + ya), to be wearied; to ache.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Āgu</th>
<th>Ātaṅka</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>āgilāyi.</td>
<td>ācita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āgu, nt. guilt; offence.</td>
<td>Ācīnāti (ā + cī + nā), to accumulate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~cāri, m. a criminal; a villain.</td>
<td>ācīni, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āghāta, m. 1. anger; hatred; 2. collision.</td>
<td>Āciyati (pass. of the above), to be heaped up or accumulated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āghātanā, nt. slaughter house; place of execution.</td>
<td>āciyi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācamana, nt. rinsing.</td>
<td>Ācerā, m. teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kumbhi, f. water-pitcher used for rinsing.</td>
<td>Ājaññā, a. of good breed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācametī (ā + cam + ē), to rinse; to wash.</td>
<td>Ājānana, nt. knowledge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ācamesī, aor.</td>
<td>Ājānāti (ā + rā + nā); to know; to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācaya, m. accumulation.</td>
<td>ājāni, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācarati (ā + cār + a), to act; to practise or perform.</td>
<td>Ājāniya, ref. ājaññā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācariya, m. teacher.</td>
<td>Ājīva, m. livelihood; living; subsistence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kula, nt. the family or the abode of a teacher.</td>
<td>Ājivaka, ājivika, m. a kind of non-Buddhist ascetics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhana, nt. teacher’s fee.</td>
<td>Āṇatta, (pp. of āṇāpeti), being ordered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~muṭṭhi, f. special knowledge of a teacher.</td>
<td>Āṇattī, f. command; order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vāda, m. traditional teaching.</td>
<td>~ka, a. connected with a command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācariyāni, f. a female teacher; wife of a teacher.</td>
<td>Āṇā, f. command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācāma, m. the scum of boiling rice.</td>
<td>~sampanna, a. authoritative; influential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācāra, m. conduct; behaviour; practice.</td>
<td>Āṇāpaka, m. one who commands or issues orders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kusala, a. versed in good manners.</td>
<td>Āṇāpana, nt. the act of commanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācikkhaka, ācikkhitu, m. one who tells or informs.</td>
<td>Āṇāpeti (a + rā + ape), to command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācikkhati (ā + cikkh + a), to tell; to relate; to inform.</td>
<td>ānāpesi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ācikkhi, aor.</td>
<td>āṇattā, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ācikkhita, pp.</td>
<td>āṇāpiya, abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācīnanta, pr. p. accumulating.</td>
<td>Āni, f. a nail; linchpin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācīnṇa (pp. of ācīnāti), practised. ~kappa, m. customary practice.</td>
<td>Ātaṅka, m. illness; disease.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ātata, nt. a drum with one face.
~vitata, nt. a drum covered with leather on all sides.
Ātatta (pp. of ātapati), heated; scorched.
Ātapa, m. sunshine.
Ātapati (ā + tap + a) to shine.
ātapi. aor.
Ātapatta, nt. sunshade; umbrella.
Ātappa, m. ardour; exertion.
Ātāpa, m. glow; heat; ardour.
Ātāpana, nt. mortification; torture.
Ātāpī, a. ardent; strenuous.
Ātāpeti (ā + tap + e), to scorch; to torment.
ātāpesi. aor.
Ātuma, m. ref. atta.
Ātura, a. affected with; sick; diseased.
Ādara, m. esteem; regard; affection.
Ādā, ādāya, abs. (of ādāti), having taken.
Ādātabba, pt. p. fit to be taken.
Ādāti (ā + dā + a), to take; to grasp.
ādiyi. aor.
Ādāna, nt. taking up; grasping.
Ādāyī, m. one who takes.
Ādāsa, m. mirror.
~tala, nt. surface of a mirror.
Ādi, m. starting point; beginning. adj. & adv. first; beginning with. i.e. and so on; so forth.
~kammika, m. beginner.
~kalyāṇa, a. beautiful in the beginning.
~ma, a. foremost.
Ādīka, a. and so on.
Ādicca, m. the sun.
~patha, m. the sky.
~bandhu, m. kinsman of the sun; of the Solar race.
Ādīto, ad. at first; from the beginning.
Ādītta (pp. of ādippati), blazing; burning.
Ādinna (pp. of ādāti); taken; grasped.
Ādiya, ādiyitvā, abs. (of the following) having taken.
Ādiyati (ā + dā + i + ya), to take up; to grasp. (This is a passive base, but has active meaning).
ādiyi. aor.
Ādisati (ā + dis + a), to point out; to tell; to announce.
ādisi. aor.
Ādisa, abs. (of the above), having pointed out. adj. blameable; fit to be pointed out.
Ādīnava, m. disadvantage.
Ādīpīta (pp. of ādīpeti), in flames; ablaze.
Ādu, in. or; but.
Ādeyya, a. to be taken up; acceptable.
Ādeva, m. ādevanā, f. lamenting; crying; deploring.
Ādesa, m. 1. pointing out; 2. substitution in grammar.
Ādesanā, ādisanā, f. prophesy; guessing; pointing out.
Ādhāna, nt. 1. laying; 2. receptacle; 3. a hedge.
~gāhī, m. obstinate person.
Ādhāra, m. a container; receptacle; holder; basis; support; stand.
Adhāvati

~ka, nt. a stool; a stand.
Adhāvati (ā + dhāv + a) to run towards.
Adhāvana, ni. onrush.
Adhipacca, ādhipateyya, nt. lordship; power.
Adhunāti (ā + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove.
   ādhuni. aor.
Adheyya, a. belonging to; fit to be borne.
Āna, āña, nt. breathing; inhalation.
Ānaka, m. a kettledrum.
Ānanya, nt. freedom from debt.
Ānana, face; mouth.
Ānantarika, a. immediately following.
Ānanda, m. joy; pleasure.
Ānandī, a. joyful.
Ānayati, ref. āneti.
Ānāpāna or ānāpāṇa, nt. inhaled and exhaled breath.
Ānisaṅsa, m. profit; merit; good result.
Ānisada, nt. the buttocks.
Ānita (pp. of āneti), brought.
Āniyamāna, pr. pass. p. being fetched or brought.
Ānupubbī, f. order; succession.
   ~kathā, f. graduated sermon.
Ānubhāva, m. power; splendour; majesty.
Āneñja, a. static; imperturbable.
Āneti (ā + ni + a) to bring; to fetch.
āpucchati (ā + pucc + a), to enquire after; to ask permission.
   āpuchi. aor.
āpucchā, āpuchiya, abs. (of the above), having asked
permission or leave.
āpucchitabba, pt. p. to be asked or enquired after.
āpūrati (a + pūr + a) to become full; to increase.
   āpūrī. aor.
āpūrana, nt. filling; to become full.
āpodhātu, f. the element of cohesion.
āphusati (a + phus + a) to feel; to attain to.
ābandha, pp. of ābandhati.
ābandhaka, a. tying; connecting; fixing.
ābandhati (ā + bandh + a), to bind to; to fasten on to.
   ābandhi. aor.
ābādha, m. disease; affliction.
ābādhika, a. sick; affected with illness.
ābādhita (pp. of ābādheti), afflicted; oppressed.
ābādheti (ā + badh + e), to oppress; to harass.
   ābādhesi. aor.
ābhata, pp. brought; conveyed.
ābharmacca, nt. ornament; decoration.
ābhassara, a. radiant.
ābhā, f. ābhāsa, m. light; lustre; radiance.
ābhāti (ā + bhā + a), to shine; to radiate.
   ābhāsi. aor.
ābhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening.

ābhidhammika, a. versed in or studying Abhidhamma.
ābhisekika, a. belonging to the consecration.
ābuji (ā + bhuj + a), to bend; to coil; to contract.
   ābhujī. aor.
ābhujana, nt. crouching; bending; soiling.
ābhoga, m. ideation; thought.
āma, in. yes.
āma, āmakā, a. raw; fresh; uncooked; not ripe.
   ~gandha, m. ‘smell of a raw flesh’, verminous odour; flesh.
   ~kasusāna, nt. charnel grove, where corpses are thrown
to be eaten by wild animals.
āmatthā (pp. of āmasati), touched; handled.
āmattika, nt. earthenware: crockery .
āmaddana, nt. crushing.
āmantana, nt. calling; invitation; addressing.
āmantita, pp. of the following.
āmanteti (ā + mant + e), to call; to address; to invite.
   āmantesi. aor.
āmaya, m. illness.
āmalakā, nt. āmalaki, f. emblic myrobalan.
āmasati (ā + mas + a), to touch; to pat; to rub.
   āmasi. aor.
   āmasita and āmatthā, pp.
āmasana, nt. touching; pp.
āmāhi, f. a slave woman.
āmāsaya, m. stomach.
āmisa, nt. food; flesh; bait; gain; adj. material.
Āmuñcati  Āra

~dāna, nt. donation of requisites (i.e. food, lodging, etc).
Āmuñcati (ā + mūc + ṇ-a), to put on (some attire); to wear.
āmuñcī. aor.
Āmutta (pp. of the above), dressed or adorned with.
Āmeṇḍīta, nt. exclamation.
Āmo ref. Āma.
Āmoda, m. 1. pleasure; 2. strong fragrance.
Āmodatī (ā + mud + a) to rejoice.
āmodi. aor.
Āmodanā, f. rejoicing.
Āmodamāna, pr. p. glad; joyful.
Āmodatī (caus. ā + mud + e), to gladden.
āmodesi. aor.
Āya, m. income; profit.
~kammika, m. collector of income.
~kosalla, nt. cleverness to increase one’s income.
~mukha, nt. inflow; that which brings income.
Āyata, a. long; extended.
Āyatana, nt. sphere; region; sense-organ; position.
āayatanika, a. belonging to a region.
Āyatī, f. the future.
~ka, a. belonging to the future.
Āyatīkā, f. a tube; water-pipe.
Āyatta, a. possessed; dependent on; nt. possession.
Āyasa, a. made of iron.
Āyasmanṭu, a. venerable.

Āyācaka, a. petitioner; applicant.
Āyācati (ā + yāc + a) to request; to implore.
āyācī. aor.
Āyācanā, f. āyācana, nt. request; application.
Āyācamāna, a. imploring.
Āyācikā, f. a woman who requests.
Āyāta, pp. of the following.
Āyāti (a + yā + a), to come; to approach.
Āyāma, m. length. adj. (in cpds.) having the length of.
Āyāsa, m. trouble; sorrow.
Āyu, nt. age.
~ka, a. having the age of.
~kappa, m. duration of life.
~kkhaya, m. consummation of life.
~saṅkhaya, m. exhaustion of life.
~saṅkhāra, m. vital principle; length of life.
Āyutta (pp. of āyuṇjatī), yoked connected with; devoted to.
Āyuṭtaka, m. an agent; trustee.
Āyuḍha, nt. weapon.
Āyūhaka, a. active; one who strives or collects.
Āyūhana, nt. 1. striving 2. accumulation.
Āyūhati (ā + yūh + a), 1. to strive; 2. to accumulate; 3. to swim.
āyūbi. aor.
āyūbita. pp.
Āyoga, m. 1. devotion to; 2. exertion; 3. bandage.
Āra, m. a needle.
Arakatta

~gga, nt. the point of a needle or an awl.
~patha, m. path of a needle.
Arakatta, nt. the state of being far from.
Ārakā, in. away from; far off.
Ārakūṭa, m. brass.
Ārakkha, m. a guard; protector; watchman.
Ārakkha, f. 1. protection; 2. care; watch.
Āraṇjjita, pp. furrowed; slashed; scratched. nt. a scar.
Āraṇjjaka, araṇnikak, a. belonging to or living in a forest.
Āraṇjjakatta, nt. state of living in a forest.
Ārata, pp. (of āramati), keeping away from; abstaining.
Ārati, f. abstinence; leaving off.
Āraddha (pp. of ārabhati), begun; started; firm.
~citta, a. having won the favour.
~viriya, a. strenuous.
Āraddhā, abs. (of ārabhati), having begun or started.
Ārabhā, in. beginning with; referring to; about.
Ārabhāti (a + rabh + a), 1. to begin; to start; 2. to kill; to torture.
~ārabhī, aor.
Ārabhana, nt. starting of; beginning.
Ārambha, m. 1. the beginning; 2. attempt.
Ārammanā, nt. a sense-object.
Ārā, in. away or far from; remote.
~cārī, 3. living far from.
Ārā, f. an awl.
Ārādhaka, m. one who invites or propitiates.

Ārocita

Ārādhana, f. invitation; accomplishment; winning to favour.
Ārādheti (ā + rādh + e), to invite; to please; to win favour; to attain.
ārādhesi, aor.
ārādhitā, pp.
Ārāma, m. 1. pleasure; delight; 2. a park; 3. a monastery.
~pāla, m. keeper of a park.
~ropa, m. a planter.
~vatthu, nt. site for a garden.
~mīka, m. an attendant in a monastery. adj. belonging to a monastery.
Ārāmatā, f. attachment.
Ārāva, m. cry; noise.
Āruppa, nt. m. an incorporeal being; formless state.
Āruyha, abs. of the following.
Āruhiti (ā + ruh + a) to ascend; to mount; to climb.
~āruhī, aor.
Āruhana, nt. ascending or climbing up.
Āruhanta (pr. p. of the above) ascending; climbing.
Āruhi, (pp. of āruhāti), mounted; embarked.
~mada, m. pride of health.
~sālā, f. hospital; sanatorium.
Ārocanā, f. announcement.
Ārocanā, nt. announcement or information through an agent.
Ārocāpeti, caus. of āroceti.
Ārocita (pp. of the following), told; informed.
Āroceti (ā + ruc + e), to tell; to inform; to announce.
    āroceti. aor.
Ārodanā, f. cry; lamentation.
Āropana, nt. putting on; raising up to; committing.
Āropita, pp. of the following.
Āropeti (ā + rup + e), to put on; to impeach; to get ready.
    āropeti. aor.
Āroha, m. climbing up; growth; height; a rider.
Ārohaka, m. a rider.
Ārohati, ref. āruhati.
Ārohana, nt. climbing; ascending.
Ālaggita, pp. of the following.
Ālaggeti (ā + laq + e), to hang on; to fasten to.
    ālaggesi. aor.
Ālapati (a + lap + a), to converse; to address.
    ālapi. aor.
Ālapana, nt. addressing; conversation; the Vocative.
    ālapanā. f. entreaty.
Ālamba, m. 1. support; 2. help; 3. anything to hang on.
Ālambati (ā + lab + ɨa), to hang on to; to take hold of.
    ālambi. aor.
Ālambana, nt. 1. a sense-object; 2. hanging down from; 3. support.
Ālambara, m. a kind of drum.
Ālaya, m. 1. abode; roosting place; 2. desire; attachment; 3. pretence.
Ālasiya, ālasya, nt. sloth; laziness.
Ālána, ālána, nt. stake: a post (to which an elephant is tied).
Ālāpa, m. 1. talk; conversation; 2. a word.
Āli, f. a dike; embankment.
Ālikhati (ā + likh + a) to delineate; to draw some figure.
    ālikhi. aor.
    ālikhita. pp.
Āliṅgati (a + īṅ + a), to embrace.
    āliṅgi. aor.
Āliṅgana, nt. embracing.
Āliṅgiya, abs. having embraced.
Ālitta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stained with; set with fire.
Ālinda, m. a verandah before the house door.
Ālimpana, nt. 1. besmearing; 2. burning.
Ālimpita, pp. of the following.
Ālimpeti (ā + lip + e), 1. to smear; to anoint; 2. to set fire to.
    ālimpesi. aor.
Ālu, nt. edible root or bulb; yam.
Ālulita, pp. of the following.
Ālujeti (ā + lur + e), to agitate; to confound.
    ālujesi. aor.
Ālepa, m. ointment; plaster.
Ālepana, nt. anointing; plastering.
Āloka, m. light.
Ālokana, nt. 1. a window; 2. looking at.
Ālokasandhi

Ālokasandhi, m. a window; an opening to let the light in.
Ālokita (pp. of the following), nt. looking at or forward.
Āloketi (ā + lok + e), to look at or before.
   ālokesi. aor.
Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit.
   ālopika (in cpds). a. consisting of morsels.
Ālola, m. agitation; confusion; uproar.
Āloleti (ā + lul + e), to confuse; to jumble; to mix.
   ālolesi. aor.
Āvajjati (ā + vajj + a), 1. to reflect upon; 2. to upset (a vessel).
   āvajji. aor.
Āvajjita (pp. of the following), 1. considered; 2. turned over.
Āvajjeti (ā + vajj + e), 1. to muse; 2. to observe; 3. to turn over.
   āvajjesi. aor.
Āvajjita, nt. revolving; return.
Āvajjita, a. turnable; returnable.
Āvajjiti, ref. Āvāṭṭeti.
Āvajthika, a. befitting; original.
Āvarana, nt. shutting off; hindrance; a bar; a screen.
Āvaranīya, adj. to be obstructed.
Āvarati (ā + var + a), to shut out from; to obstruct.
   āvari. aor.
Āvarita, pp. of the above.
Āvariya, abs. having obstructed.
Āvali, f. a row; a string.
Āvasati (ā + vas + a) to live; to reside; to inhabit.
   āvasi. aor.
Āvasatha, m. abode; dwelling; rest-house.
Āvaha, Āvahanaka, a. (in cpds). bringing; bearing;
   conducive.
Āvahati (ā + vah + a) to bring; to cause; to conduce.
   āvahi. aor.
Āvahana, nt. bringing; conveyance.
Āvāta, m. a pit.
Āvāpa, m. potters’ furnace; an oven.
Āvāsa, m. home; dwelling place.
   āvāsika. a. resident.
Āvāha, m. Āvāhana, nt. taking in marriage; wedding.
Āvi, in. openly; before one’s eyes.
Āvijjhati (ā + vidh + ya), 1. to encircle; to go round; to whirl round; 2. to pierce through.
āvijjhi. aor.
Āvijjhana, nt. going or whirling round.
Āviṅjati (ā + vij + ना), 1. to pull as in milking; 2. to churn; to agitate.
āviṅjī. aor.
Āviṅjanaka, a. 1. swinging round; 2. hanging loose; 3. Used for pulling.
~rajju, f. 1. the rope to raise a latch; 2. whirling rope used in churning milk.
~naṭṭhāna, nt. place outside the door where the rope is hanging with which the latch inside is to be raised.
Āviṭṭha, pp. of āvisati.
Āviddha, pp. of āvijjhati.
Āvila, a. 1. stirred up; agitated; 2. dirty.
Āvilatta, nt. state of being agitated or dirty.
Āvisati (ā + vis + आ), 1. to enter; to approach; 2. to be possessed by a spirit.
āvisi. aor.
Āvuṇāti (ā + vu + ना), 1. to string upon; 2. to fix on to.
āvuṇi. aor.
Āvuta (pp. of the above and of āvarati), 1. strung upon; 2. covered; 3. hindered.
Āvuttha (pp. of āvasati), inhabited.
Āvudha, nt. weapon.
Āvuso, in. (Vocative), friend; brother. (A form of polite ad-
dress among monks).
Āvethana, nt. winding; round; ravelling.
Āvetheti (ā + veṭh + e), to twist or wrap over.
āvethesi. aor.
Āvenika, a. special; exceptional.
Āvelā, f. a garland for the head.
Āvellita, pp. curved; crooked; curled.
Āvesana, nt. 1. entrance; 2. workshop.
Āsaṅkati (ā + sak + ना), to suspect; to distrust.
āsaṅki. aor.
Āsaṅkā, f. doubt; suspicion; fear.
Āsaṅkita (pp. of āsaṅkati), apprehensive; doubtful; suspicious.
Āsaṅkū, a. ref. āsaṅkita.
Āsajja, abs. (of āsādeti), having approached, insulted or knocked against.
Āsajjati (ā + sad + ya), to knock against; to become angry; to be attached to.
āsajji. aor.
Āsajjana, nt. 1. knocking against; 2. insult; 3. attachment.
Āsati (ās + a), to sit.
āsī. aor.
Āsatta (Pp. of āsajjati), 1. attached to; clinging; 2. accursed.
Āsana, nt. a seat; sitting down.
~sālā, f. a hall with sitting accommodation.
Āsandī, f. a long chair; deckchair.
Āsanna

Āsanna, a. near. nt. neighbourhood.
Āsappati (ā + sap + ā) to struggle about.

āsappi. aor.

Āsabha, a. bull-like, i.e. of strong and eminent qualities.

āsaṭṭhāna, nt. a distinguished position.

ābhī, f. (of usabha), imposing; bold.

Āsaya, m. 1. abode; haunt; 2. deposit; 3. inclination.

Āsava, m. 1. that which flows; 2. spirit; 3. discharge from a sore; 4. ideas which intoxicate the mind.

āsavaṇṇa, nt. knocking against.

Āsaya, m. 1. abode; haunt; 2. deposit; 3. inclination.

Āsava, m. 1. that which flows; 2. spirit; 3. discharge from a sore; 4. ideas which intoxicate the mind.

Āsavaṇṇa, nt. knocking against.

Āsiṣṭha (pp. of āsiṣṭati), 1. wished or longed for; 2. blessed.

Āsitta, pp. of āsiṣṭati.

Āhanana

Āsittaka, nt. a condiment.

āsiṭṭakupadhāna, nt. receptacle for condiments.

Āsiṇ (1st sg. aor. of as). I was.

Āsiṇsaka, a. wishing; aspiring after; a candidate.

Āsiṇsatī (ā + sīṛs + a) to hope for; to desire.

āsiṇṣi. aor.

Āsiṇsanā, f. wish; hope; desire.

Āsī, f. blessing; fang of a snake.

Āsīṭika, a. eighty years old.

Āsīna (pp. of āsati), sat; sitting.

Āsīvīsa, m. a snake; whose poison is in the fangs.

Āsu, in. quickly.

Āsun (3rd pl. aor. of as), they were.

Āsumbhati (ā + subh + ṭ-a), to throw down some liquid.

Āsevati (ā + sev + a), to associate; to practise; to frequent.

āsevi. aor.


Āsevanā, f. practice; pursuit; association.

Āha (3rd sg. of Pret.) he has said.

Āhacca, a. 1. removable; 2. abs. (of āhanati): having knocked or touched.

āhaṭṭa, a. with removable legs.

Āhaṭṭa (pp. of āharati), brought.

Āhata (pp. of āhanati) struck; affected with; afflicted.

Āhanati (ā + han + a), to beat; to strike; to touch.

āhāni. aor.

Āhanana, nt. knocking against.
I

Ikkhāna, nt. bringing.
Ikkhati (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce.
   āhari. aor.
   āharamāna. pr. p.
   āharitvā. abs.
Ihāra, m. food; nutriment.
   ~ṭṭhitika, a. subsisting on food.
Ihāreti (ā + har + e), to eat; to take food.
   āhāresi. aor.
   āhāramāna. pr. p.
   āharitvā. abs.
Ihita, pp. 1. put in; 2. kindled.
Ihu, pl. of āha.
Ihuti, f. oblation; offering.
Ihuna, nt. adoration; oblation.
   āhuneyya, a. worthy of adoration or offerings.
Ihundarika, a. crowded; blocked up.
Iḷāhana, nt. ground for cremation.
   kicca, nt. cremation.
   ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place of cremation.

Ik
Ik

Ikkhana, nt. seeing; looking at.
Ikkanika, m. fortune-teller.
   ikkhanikā, f. female fortune-teller.
Ikkhati, (ikkh + a), to look at.
   ikkhi. aor.
Iṅgita, nt. gesture; sing.
Iṅgha, in. come on; look here.
Iccha, a. (in cpds.) wishing; longing; desirous of.
Icchaka, a. one who desires.
Icchati (is + a), to wish; to desire; to long for.
   icchi. aor.
   icchanta. pr. p.
Icchana, nt. Icchā, f. desire; wish; longing.
   ~āvacara, a. moving in desires; behaving as one likes.
Icchita, pp. of icchati.
Ijjhati (idh + ya), to thrive; to succeed; to prosper.
   ijjhi. aor.
   ijjhamāna. pr. p.
Ijjhana, nt. Ijjhanā, f. success; thriving.
Ijjhita (pp. of ijjhati), succeeded; prospered.
Iñjati (iñj + a) to move; to stir. aor. iñji.
Iñjana, nt. ~nā, f. motion; movement.
Iñjita (pp. of iñjati), moved; shaken. nt. movement; vacillation.
Iṭṭha, a. pleasing; agreeable. nt. happiness; pleasure.
Iṭṭhakā, iṭṭhikā, f. tile; brick. (Cayaniṭṭhakā = brick; Chadaniṭṭhakā = tile).
Iṇa, nt. debt.
   ~ṭṭha, a. one who is in debt; debtor.
   ~panṇa, nt. promissory note.
   ~mokkha, m. release from debt.
Iṇāyiṣa, m. creditor.
Somha, nt. discharge of debt.
Iṇāyiṣa, m. debtor.
Ita, a. the other.
Itātara, a. whatsoever; any.
Iti, in. thus. (Used to point out something just mentioned or about to be mentioned, and to show that a sentence is finished). Very often its former i is ellided and ti only is remaining.
Kira, in. thus I have heard.
Itivuttaka, nt. a treatise of Suttas beginning with the phrase ‘thus it is said’.
Itihasa, m. history; tradition.
Ito, in. from here; from now; hence.
Paṭṭhāya, in. henceforth.
Ittara, a. short-lived; brief; very small or few.
Kāla, m. a short period.
Itthatta, nt. 1. (itthāra-ttā: the present state; this life. 2. (itthi + ttā:) womanhood; femininity.
Itthāra, ad. thus; in this way.
Nāma, a. called thus; so-called. Bhūta, a. being thus; of this kind.
Itthāgāra, m. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. harem-ladies.
Itthi, itthī, itthikā, f. woman; female.
Dhutta, m. one who indulges in women.
Liṅga, nt. female organ; feminine quality or gender.
Nimitta, nt. female organ.
Daṇ (nt. Nom. and Acc. sg. of imā), this thing.
Dappacayatā, f. having its foundation on this, i.e. causally connected.
Dāni, ad. now.
Ddha (pp. of ijjhati), prosperous: opulent; successful.
Ddhi, f. prosperity; potency; psychic power.
Pāda, m. basis of psychic power.
Balā, nt. supernatural power.
Mantu, a. possessing psychic powers.
Visaya, m. extent of psychic power.
Dha, ad. here; in this world or existence.
Dhuma, nt. firewood.
Dna, m. lord; king; the Vedic god Indra; the king of devas.
Gajjita, nt. the thunder.
Gopaka, m. a kind of red insects which come out from the ground after a rain fall.
Ggi, m. lightning.
Jāla, nt. magic.
Jālika, m. magician; juggler.
Dhanu, nt. rainbow.
Dakhila, m. a door-step; threshold; a strong post before a city gate.
Dana, m. sapphire.
Davāruē, f. cucumber.
Dasaḷa, m. the tree Vateria Acuminata.
Dīvara, nt. blue water-lily.
Driya, nt. controlling principal; faculty; senses.
**Indhana**

*f.* keeping watch over the senses. ̄*damana*, nt.
̄*sanjvara*, m. subjugation of senses.

**Indhana**, nt. fuel; firewood.

**Ibha**, m. elephant. ̄*pipphali*, f. a big kind of long papper.

**Irina**, nt. great forest; desert; barren soil.

**Iriyati** (iriy + a), to move; to stir; to behave. aor. *iriyi*.

**Iriyā, iriyāna**, f. movement of the body; posture. ̄*patha*, m. deportment; four postures. viz: walking; standing, sitting, and lying down.

**Ilī**, f. a short sword.

**Iva**, in. like; as.

**Isa**, m. a lord; ruler.

̄*dhara*, m. name of a mountain.

**Isaka**, a. little; few.

̄*isakāṇa*, ad. a little; slightly.

**Īsā**, f. pole of a plough or a carriage.

̄*danta*, a. having tusks as long as a plough-pole, i.e., an elephant.

**Īhā**, f. *różana*, nt. endevour; exertion.

**Īgha**, m. distress; danger.

**Īti**, f. calamity.

**Īdisa**, a. such; such-like.

**Īrati** (īr + a), to move; to shake; to stir.

īri, aor.

ǐrita, pp.

**Īreti** (īr + e), to utter; to speak.

īresi, aor.

īresi, pp.

**Īśa**, m. a lord; ruler.

̄*dhara*, m. name of a mountain.

**Īsaka**, a. little; few.

̄*isakāṇa*, ad. a little; slightly.

**Īsā**, f. pole of a plough or a carriage.

̄*danta*, a. having tusks as long as a plough-pole, i.e., an elephant.

**Īhati** (īh + a), to attempt; to strive after.

īhi, aor.

**Īhā**, f. *röžana*, nt. endeveour; exertion.
Ukkattha, a. 1. high; prominent; 2. excellent; 3. specialized.
~tā, f. eminence; superiority.
Ukkatthita, pp. boiled up; seething.
Ukkantathi (u + kath +ŋ-a), to be dissatisfied.

Ukkantita, f. dissatisfaction; commotion.
Ukkanthanā, f. dissatisfaction; fretting.
Ukkasati (u + kas + a), to cough, to clear one's throat.

Ukkasita, pp. of the above), coughed out; nt. coughing; clearing of one’s throat.
Ukkā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a meteor; 3. forge of a smith.
Ukkāra, m. dung; excrement.
~bhūmi, f. dung-hill; unclean place.
Ukkāsati (u + kas + a), to cough, to clear one's throat.

Ukkāsi, aor.
Ukkāsita, (pp. of the above), coughed out; nt. coughing; clearing of one’s throat.
Ukkujja, a. set up; upturned.
Ukkujjenti (u + kujj + e), to turn up; to bend up.

Ukkujjii, aor.
Ukkujjita, pp.
Ukkujjana, nt. turning up.
Ukkujika, a. squatting.

Ukkujikan, ad. in the posture of squatting.

Ukkutthi, f. shouting out; acclamation.
Ukkusa, m. osprey.
Ukkūla, a. steep; sloping up.
Ukkoṭana, nt. perverting justice by taking bribe, etc.
Ukkoṭeti (u + kuṭ + e), to open up again a legal question that has been settled.

Ukkoṭesi, aor.
Ukkoṭita, pp.
Ukkhali, f. a pot.
~kā, f. a small pot.

Ukkhitta, (pp. of ukkhipati) 1. lifted or thrown up; 2. suspended.
~ka, a. suspended person.
Ukkbipati (u + khip + a), 1. to raise, hold, or throw up; 2. to suspend.

Ukkhipana, ukkhepana, nt. ukkhena, m. 1. lifting up; raising; 2. suspension.

Ukkhepaka, m. one who throws up or suspends.
Uklāpa, m. dirt; rubbish. adj. dirty; unclean.
Ugga, a. 1. huge; 2. fierce; 3. mighty; 4. rising.
Uggacchati (u + gam + a) to rise; to go up.

Uggacchi, aor.
Uggajjati (u + gajj + a) to shout out.

Uggajji, aor.
Uggaṇhana, nt. learning; studying.
Uggaṇhāti (u + gah + ṇhā), to learn; to take up.

Uggaṇhi, aor.
Ugganahāpeti, pp.  
Ugganahāpeti (caus. of the above), to teach; to instruct.
ugganahapesi. aor.
Ugganhiya, ugganhitvā, abs. having learnt or taken up.
Uggata (pp. of uggacchati), risen; high; lofty.
Uggama, m. uggamana, nt. 1. rise; going up; 2. increase.
Uggayha, abs. having learnt or taken up.
Uggaha, m. uggahaṇa, nt. 1. learning; study; 2. taking up.
Uggahita (pp. of ugganhitvā), 1. learnt; 2. raised; 3. taken wrongly.
Uggahetu, m. one who learns or takes up.
Uggahetvā, abs. having learnt or taken up.
Uggārahaka, a. one who is learning.
Uggirati (u + gir + a), 1. to lift up; 2. to brandish; 3. to utter; 4. to belch.
uggiri. aor.
Uggirāna, nt. 1. utterance; 2. brandishing of.
Uggilati (u + gil + a), to vomit.
uggili. aor.
Ugghaṇṭita, a. keen; striving.
Uggharati (u + ghar + a), to ooze.
ugghari. aor.
Ugghaṇṣeti (u + ghaṇṣ + e), to rub.
ugghaṇsesi. aor.
Ugghāṭana, nt. 1. unfastening; opening. 2. that which can be removed; 3. a machine for raising water.
Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following.
Ugghāṭeti (u + gḥāt + e), to open; to unfasten; to remove; to abolish.
uggāṭesi. aor.
Ugghāṭa, m. a jolt or jerk.
Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following.
Ugghāṭeti (u + gḥāt + e), to make a sudden jerk.
uggāṭesi. aor.
Ugghosana, m. ugglosanā, f. a shout; proclamation.
Ugghosita, pp. of the following.
Ugghoseti (u + ghus + e), to shout out; to proclaim.
ugghosesi. aor.
ugghosita. pp.
Ucca, a. 1. high; 2. noble.
Uccayama, m. accumulation.
Uccākulīna, a. of a noble birth.
Uccāra, m. dung; faeces; excrement.
Uccāraṇa, nt. uccāraṇā, f. 1. lifting up; 2. utterance; pronunciation.
Uccārīta, pp. of the following.
Uccāreti (u + car + e), 1. to utter; to pronounce; 2. to life up.
uccāresi. aor.
Uccāliṅga, m. a maw-worm; caterpillar.
Uccāvaca, a. high and low; various.
Uccāsadda, m. loud noise; adj. making a loud noise.
Uccāsayaṇa, nt. a high bed.
Uccināti (u + ci + nā), to select; to choose; to pick out.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ucchaṅga</th>
<th>Uñchati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>uccini.</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjaṅgala.</strong> a. barren; sandy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uccinitvā.</strong> abs.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjala.</strong> a. bright; blazing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchaṅga,</strong> m. the lap; the hip.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjalati</strong> (u + jal + a), to shine; to blaze up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchādana,</strong> nt. rubbing of the body.</td>
<td><strong>ujjali.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uchādeti</strong> (u + chad + e), to rub the body (in bathing or with perfumes).</td>
<td><strong>ujjalita.</strong> pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ucchādesi.</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjavati</strong> (u + juj + a), to go upstream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucciṭṭha,</strong> a. left over (food or drink); impure; used.</td>
<td><strong>ujjavi.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchijjati</strong> (u + chid + ya, pass. of the following), to cease; to become annihilated.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjavanikā,</strong> f. a vessel going up-stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uccihjji.</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjahati</strong> (u + ha + a), to give up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchindati</strong> (u + chid + ū-a), to break; to destroy.</td>
<td><strong>ujjahi.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ucchindii.</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjota,</strong> m. light; lustre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchinna,</strong> pp. of the above.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjotita,</strong> pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchu,</strong> m. sugar-cane.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjoteti</strong> (u + jut + e), to illuminate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~yanta, nt. sugar-mill;</td>
<td><strong>ujjotesi.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rasa, m. treacle; juice of sugar-cane.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhati</strong> (uji + a) to leave; to forsake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uccheda,</strong> m. cutting off; perishing; annihilation.</td>
<td><strong>ujjh.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~diṭṭhi, f. belief in the annihilation of the soul.</td>
<td><strong>ujjhiya.</strong> ujjhiya, ujjhitvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vādī, m. one who professes the doctrine of annihilation.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāna,</strong> nt. taking offence; complaining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uju,</strong> ujuka, a. straight; up-right.</td>
<td>~saññī, a. willing to blame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gata, ~bhūta, a. straight; upright of life.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāpana,</strong> nt. provoking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tā, f. rectitude; straightness.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāpeti</strong> (u + jhe + āpe), to irritate; to make one complain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujun, ad.</strong> straight.</td>
<td><strong>ujjhāpesi.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujjagghati</strong> (u + jaggh + a) to laugh aloud.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāyati</strong> (u + jhe + a) to grumble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ujjagghi.</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>ujjhāyī.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujjagghikā,</strong> f. loud laughter.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhita,</strong> (pp. of ujjhāti, forsaken; cast away; thrown out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uñchati,</strong> (uch + ū-a), to seek alms; to glean.</td>
<td><strong>uñchi.</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Uñchita, pp.
Uñchā, f. anything gathered for sustenance.
~cariyā, f. wandering for gleaning.
Uññātabba, pt. p. contemptible; despicable.
Uṭṭhahati, uṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to stand up; to arise; to
be active.
uṭṭhāsi, uṭṭhahi. aor.
Uṭṭhita, pp.
Uṭṭhahitvā, uṭṭhāya, abs. (of the above), having got up or
arisen.
Uṭṭhātu, m. one who gets up or rouses himself.
Uṭṭhāna, nt. getting up; rising; origin; energy; industry; product.
~ka, a. producing; yielding.
~vantu, a. strenuous.
Uṭṭhāpeti (caus. of uṭṭhāti), to make rise; to raise; to turn
a person out.
uṭṭhāpesi. aor.
Uṭṭhāyaka, a. (f. uṭṭhāyikā), active; industrious.
Uṭṭhita (pp. of uṭṭhāti), got up; arisen; produced.
Uḍḍayhati pass. of the following.
Uḍḍahati (u + dah + a), to burn up.
uḍḍahi. aor.
Uḍḍita, pp. of the following.
Uḍḍeti (u + ḍī + e), to fly; to suspend.
uḍḍesi. aor.
Uṇṇa, nt. uṇṇā, f. wool; fibre. (With reference to the
Buddha:) a hair between the eyebrows.
~nābhi. m. a spider.
Uṇṇa, a. hot nt. heat.
Uṇṇhatta, nt. heat.
Uṇṇīsa, nt. a turban.
Utu, f. nt. season; climate; the menses.
~kāla, m. the time of the menses.
~parissaya, m. risk of the seasons.
~sappāya, m. agreeable season or climate.
Uṭuni, f. a menstruating woman.
Utta (= vutta), pp. of vadati. spoken; uttered. nt. utterance.
Uttaṇḍula, a. badly cooked (rice), having some rice grains
that not being properly cooked.
Uttatta, (pp. of uttapati), 1. heated; molten; 2. shining.
Uttama, a. highest; best; noble; excellent.
~ṅga, nt. the most important part, i.e. the head.
~ṅgarūha, nt. hair.
~attha, m. the highest gain.
~porisā, m. the greatest man.
Uttara, a. higher; further; northern; over. nt. an answer; reply.
~attharāṇa, nt. upper cover.
~cchada, m. awning; canopy.
~sve, ad. day after tomorrow.
Uttaraṇa, nt. crossing over; overcoming; delivery; passing
(of an exam.).
Uttarati (u + tar + a), to come out of water; to go over; to
overcome.
uttari. aor.
Uttarā, f. the northern direction.
Uttarāsaṅga, m. upper; robe.
Uttari, uttarin, ad. over; beyond; further; moreover; additional.
  ~karaniya nt. additional duty.
  ~bhaṅga, m. additional bits; dainty bits.
  ~manussadhamma, m. extraordinary condition; transcendental norm.
  ~sāṭaka, m. upper garment.
Uttarīta, a. more superior.
Uttarīya, nt. a cloak.
Uttasati (u + tas + a), to be alarmed or terrified.
  uttasī. aor.
Uttasana, nt. alarm; terror.
Uttasta, utrasta (pp. of uttasati), frightened; terrified.
Uttāna, uttānakā, a. lying on one’s back; supine; manifest; shallow.
  ~seyyaka, a. an infant.
  ~nikamma, ~nikarana, nt. exposition; manifestation.
Uttānikaroti (uttāna + i + kar + o), to make clear.
  uttānikari. aor.
Uttāpeti (u + tap + e), to heat; to torment.
  uttāpesi. aor.
Uttārita, pp. of the following.
Uttāreti (u + tar + e), to let cross; to save; to assist.
  uttāresi. aor.
Uttāsa, m. terror; fear.
Uttāsana, nt. impalement.
Uttāsita, pp. of the following.
Uttāseti (u + tas + e), to impale. (caus. of uttasati) to frighten or terrify.
  uttāsesi. aor.
Uttīṭhati (u + ṭhā + a) to rise; to stand up; to strive.
Uttīna, 3. grassless.
Uttīṇṇa (pp. of uttarati), crossed over; gone to the other shore; come out of; passed.
Utrāśa, m. terror.
  utrāsī, a. fearful; timid.
Uda, in. or.
Udaka, nt. water.
  ~kāka, m. a small kind of cormorant.
  ~dhārā, f. a torrent of water.
  ~phusita, ~bindu, nt. a drop of water.
  ~manika, m. a big jar to keep water.
  ~sāṭikā, f. bathing mantle.
Udakāyatikā, f. water-pipe.
Udakumbha, m. water-pot.
Udakogha, m. a flood of water.
Udagga, a. elated; exultant; joyful.
Udaṅcana, nt. a small vessel with a handle used to take out water from a jar; a bucket.
Udadhi, m. ocean.
Udapādi, (aor. of udapajjati), it arose; originated.
Udapaṇa, m. a well.
Udaya, *m.* rise; growth; increase; income; interest (from money).

~atthagama, *m.* rise and fall.

~bbaya, *m.* rise and fall; increase and decrease; birth and death.

Udayanta, *pr. p.* of *udayati.* rising; growing.

Udayati, *ref.* *udeti.*

Udayana, *nt.* rise; going up.

Udara, *nt.* belly; stomach; interior.

~aggi, *m.* the digestive faculty.

~paṭala, *nt.* the mucous membrane of the stomach.

~avadehakaṇ, *ad.* filling the stomach to the utmost.

Udariya, *nt.* undigested food in the stomach.

Udahāraka, *m.* carrier of water. *(f. udahārikā).*

Udahāriya, *nt.* the act of carrying water.

Udāna, *nt.* an emotional utterance.

Udāneti (*u + ā + nā + e*), to utter something with intense emotion.

Udāra, *a.* noble; excellent; great; lofty.

Udāsīna, *a.* indifferent; passive.

Udāhaṭa, *pp.* of *udāharati.*

Udāharana, *nt.* example; instance.

Udāharati (*u + a + har + a*), to utter; to recite.

udāhari, *aor.*

Udāhāra, *m.* utterance; speech.

Udāhu, *in.* or.

Udikkhati (*u + ikkh + a*), to look at; to survey.

udikkhi, *aor.*

Udikkhita, *pp.*

Udikkhitu, *m.* one who looks at.

Udikkhiya *abs.* (of *udikkhati*), having seen or looked at.

Udicca, *a.* noble; of the northern origin.

Udīta (*pp.* of *udeti*), risen; high; elevated.

Udīrana, *nt.* utterance; saying.

Udīrita, *pp.* of the following.

Udīreti (*u + ir + e*), to utter; to speak.

udīresi, *aor.*

Udukkhala, *m.* nt. a mortar.

Udumbara, *m.* the glomarous fig tree.

Udeti (*u + i + a*), to rise; to come out; to increase.

udesi, *aor.*

Udda, *m.* an otter.

Uddasseti (*u + dis + e*), to show; to reveal.

uddassesi, *aor.*

Uddana, *nt.* 1. a list; a table of contents; 2 a cluster.

Uddāpa, *m.* a bastion.

Uddama, *a.* out of bounds; restless.

Uddāla, *m.* the tree *Cassia Fistula.*

Uddalana, *nt.* tearing out.

Uddāleti (*u + dāl + e*), to tear off.

uddālesi, *aor.*

Udīṭṭha, *pp.* of the following.

Uddisati (*u + dis + a*), to point out; to appoint; to allot; to recite.

uddisi, *aor.*

Uddisāpeti (caus. of the above), to make recite or allot.
Uddissa (= uddisiva), abs. of uddisati, with reference to; on account of; for.

UDDIKA, a. allotted to; meant for.

Uddipāna, f. 1. explanation; 2. sharpening.

Uddesa, m. 1. a belch; 2. spouting out.

UDDEKA, UDDEKĀ, m. 1. indication; 2. propounding; 3. recitation.

UDDEHAKA, ad. bubbling or seething up.

UDDEHAKA, ad. high up; above; ahead; hence.

UDDA, a. upper; upward.

UDDHACCA, nt. distraction; flurry; haughtiness.

UDDHĀTA, pp. of uddharati.

UDDHA, pp. agitated; haughty.

UDDHANA, nt. fire-place; an oven.

UDDHAPODA, a. having heels upwards.

UDDHAMMA, m. false doctrine.

UDDHARANA, nt. lifting; pulling out; uprooting.

UDDHARATI (u + har + a), to raise; to lift; to pull out; to remove; to uproot.

UDDHARI, aor.

UDDHANJ, ad. high up; above; ahead; hence.

UDDHARA, m. withdrawal; pulling out.

UDDHUMĀTA, UDDHUMĀTAKA, a. swollen; bloated.

UDDHUMĀYATI (u + dhum + ya), to swell up; to puff.

UDDHUMAI, aor.

UDDHUMAYITA, pp.

UDRAYA, UDDAYA, a. yielding; causing. (Only in cpds).

UDRIYATI, UDDIYATI (u + dar + i + ya), to burst; to fall into pieces.

UDRIYA, UDDIYA, aor.

UDRIYANA, nt. bursting; falling down.

UNDURA, UNDŪRA, m. a rat.

UNNATA (pp. of unnamati), raised; high; lofty.

UNNATI, f. rising; elevation; increase.

UNNADATI (u + nad + a), to shout; to roar; to resound.

UNNADI, aor.

UNNADITA, pp.

UNNAMA, m. elevation.

UNNAMATI (u + nam + a), to rise up; to prosper; to bend upwards.

UNNAMI, aor.

UNNALA, UNNALA, a. insolent; arrogant; proud.

UNNADA, m. a shout; big noise.

UNNADĪ, a. noisy; tumultuous. (f. unnadini).
Unṇādeti (caus. of unnadati), to make resound.

Upaka (= upaga), a. approaching; frequenting.
Upakaccha, upakacchaka, nt. armpit.
Upakaṭṭha, a. near; approaching.
Upakaḍḍhati (upā + kaḍḍ + a), to drag or pull near.

Upakaccha, upaka cchaka, nt. armpit.
Upakaṭṭha, a. approaching; frequenting.

Upakaḍḍhaṭṭhi (upa + kaḍḍh + a), to drag or pull near.

Upakappati (upa + kapp + a), to approach; to be beneficial or suitable.
Upakappana, nt. upakappanā, f: approach; benefit.
Upakaraṇa, nt. instrument; outfit; utensils; requisites; help; support; provisions.
Upakarotī (upa + kar + o), to help; to support; to serve.

Upakāra, m. help; support; favour. upakāraka, a. helping; effective; one who helps.
Upakārikā, f: 1. benefactress; 2. a buttress.
Upakārā, m. helper; benefactor.
Upakūjatī (upa + kūj + a), to sing or chirp.

Upakūjī, aor.
Upakūjita (pp. of the above), resounding or filled with song of birds.
Upakūlīta, pp. shrivelled; singed; roasted.
Upakkama, m. ways; means; expedient; approach; attack.

Upakkamati (upa + kam + a), to strive; to undertake; to begin; to attack.

Upakkamana, nt. attacking; approach.
Upakkītaka, m. a bought slave.
Upakkiliṭṭha, a. soiled; impure; stained.
Upakkilesa, m. impurity; defilement; anything that spoils or obstructs.
Upakkuṭṭha, pp. of upakkosati.

Upakkosa, m. reproach; censure.
Upakkosati (upa + kus + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold.

Upakkhaṭṭha, a. prepared; administered; brought near.
Upakkhalana, nt. stumbling; tripping.
Upaga, a. (in cpds.) going to; reaching; coming into; being at; producing.

Upagacchati (ups + gam + a), to approach; to undergo; to undertake.

Upagacchi, aor.
Upagata, pp. of the above.
Upagamana, nt. approaching; undergoing; undertaking.
Upagamma, abs. (of upagacchati); having approached.
Upagūhati (upa + gūh + a), to embrace.

Upagūhi, aor.

Upagūhita, pp.

Upagūhana, nt. embracing.
Upagghāta, m. jolting; sudden jerk.
### Upaghāta

*Upaghāta, m.* upaghātana, *nt.* knocking against; hurt; injury; killing.

*Upaghātaka, upaghāti, a.* injuring; cutting short; destroying; one who hurts or destroys.

*Upacaya, m.* accumulation.

*Upacarati (upa + car + a), to deal with; to be ready.*

*Upacarita (pp. of the above), practised; served.*

*Upacikā, f.* termite; white ant.

*Upacānā (pp. of upacināti), practised; frequented; accumulated.*

*Upacita, pp. of the following.*

*Upacināti (upa + cī + nā), to collect; to accumulate; to build.*

*Upaccagā (upa + ati + gam + a; 3rd sg. pret.) he escaped, passed or overcame.*

*Upachindati (upa + chi + ṇ-a), to break off; to interrupt; to destroy.*

*Upacchindati. aor.*

*Upachchinna, pp. of the above.*

*Upaccheda, m.* stoppage; destruction; breaking off.

*Upajīvatī (upa + jīv + a), to live on; to depend on.*

*Upajīvi. a.* living on; subsisting by; one who is dependant.

*Upajjha, upajjhāya, m.* spiritual teacher or preceptor.

### Upatīṭṭhati

*Upaññāta, (pp. of upajānāti), found out; learnt; known.*

*Upatīṭṭhapeti (upa + ṭhā + e), to provide; to procure; to put forth; to cause to be present or to wait on.*

*Upatīṭṭhapesī. aor.*

*Upatīṭṭhakā, upatīṭṭhāti (upa + ṭhā + a), to wait or attend on; to care for; to nurse; to serve; to understand.*

*Upatīṭṭhahi, upatīṭṭhāsi. aor.*

*Upatīṭṭhahitvā, upatīṭṭhitvā, upatīṭṭhiya, abs. (of the above), having attended on.*

*Upatīṭṭhāka, m. a servitor; a nurse; a follower.*

*Upatīṭṭhāna, nt. waiting on; looking after; service; understanding.*

*Upatīṭṭhita (pp. of upatīṭṭhāti), got ready; arrived; present; served by.*

*Upadāayhāti (upa + dah + ya), to be burnt up.*

*Upadāayhi. aor.*

*Upadāha, a. half. nt. a half.*

*Upatappati (upa + tap + a), to be vexed or tormented.*

*Upatappi. aor.*

*Upatāpaka, a. causing pain or remorse.*

*Upatāpetai (upa + tap + e), to cause pain; to torment; to harass.*

*Upatāpesi. aor.*

*Upatāpīta. pp.*

*Upatīṭṭhāti (upa + ṭhā + a), to stand by; to look after.*

*Upatīṭṭhāsī. aor.*
Upatthaddha, a. stiff; supported by.

Upatthambha, m. ~na, nt. support; encouragement; a prop. ~ka, a. supporting; sustaining.

Upatthambheti (upa + thamb + e), to make firm; to support; to prop up; to sustain.

Upatthambhesi. aor.


Upatthara, m. a carpet; rug; covering.

Upadasseti (upa + dis + e), to make manifest; to show.

Upadassesi. aor.


Upadahati (upa + dah + a), to furnish; to give; to cause.

Upadahi. aor.

Upadiṭṭha, (pp. of the following.) pointed out; put forth; specified.

Upadisati (upa + dis + a), to point out; to advise; to show.

Upadisi. aor.

Upadisana, nt. pointing out; advice.

Upadissati (pass. of the above). to appear; to be shown up.

Upadesa, m. advice; indication; instruction.

Upaddava, m. misfortune; distress; danger.

Upaddaveti (upa + da v + e), to annoy; to trouble.

Upaddavesi. aor.

Upadduta, pp. of the above.

Upadhāna, nt. a pillow. adj. causing; imposing.

Upadhāraṇa, nt. a receptacle; milk-pail.

Upadhāraṇā, f. calculation; consideration.

Upadhārita, pp. of the following.

Upadhāreti (upa + dhar + e), to surmise; to look out for; to consider or conclude.

Upadhāresi. aor.

Upadhāvati (upa + dhāv + a), to run up to or after.

Upadhāvi. aor.

Upadhāvana, nt. running after.

Upadhi, m. substratum of rebirth; attachment.

~ka, a. showing attachment to rebirth.

Upanata, pp. of upanamati.

Upanaddha, pp. of the following.

Upanandhati (upa + nah + ya) to bear enmity towards; to grumble at.

Upanandhi. aor.

Upanamati (upa + nam + a), to be bent on; to come near; to be present.

Upanami. aor.

Upanamana, nt. bending on; bringing near.

Upanayana, nt. 1. bringing near; 2. the ceremony of subsumption.

Upanayhati (upa + nah + ya), to bear enmity towards; to wrap with.

Upanayhi. aor.

Upanayhanā, f. 1. ill-will; enmity; 2. wrapping over.

Upanāmata, pp. of the following.

Upanāmeti (upa + nam + e), to bring near; to offer.

Upanāmesi. aor.
### Upanāyika

**Upanāyika**, *a.* approaching; conveying.

**Upanāha, m.* ill-will; enmity.

- **Upanāhi, a.* one who bears ill-will; finding fault.

**Upanikkhitta, (pp. of the following),** placed by; laid down.

**Upanikkhipati** *(upa + ni + khip + a)*, to deposit near; to lay up.

- **Upanikkhipi, aor.*

**Upanikkhipana, nt.** **Upanikkhepa, m.* putting down; depositing near.

**Upanighaṅsatī** *(upa + ni + ghaṅs + a)*, to rub up against; to crush.

- **Upanighaṅsi, aor.*

**Upanijjhāna, nt.* consideration; reflection.

**Upanijjhāyatī** *(upa + ni + jha + ya)*, to meditate upon; to reflect on.

- **Upanijjhāyi, aor.*

**Upanidhā, f.** **Upanidhi, m.* comparison; pledge.

**Upanidhāya, in.* compared with.

**Upanipajjāti** *(upa + ni + pad + ya)*, to lie down close to.

- **Upanipajjī, aor.*

**Upanipanna, (pp. of upanipajjāti),** possessed of; come to existence in; reborn.

### Upanibandhana

**Upanibandhana, nt.* 1. close connection; 2. importunity.

**Upanisā, f.* cause; means; likeness.

**Upanisīdatī** *(upa + ni + sad + a)*, to sit close to.

- **Upanisīdi, aor.*

- **Upanisīnna, pp.*

**Upanisevāti** *(upa + ni + si + a)*, to associate closely.

**Upanissaya, m.* basis; support; sufficing condition.

**Upanissāya, abs.* depending on; by means of. *ad.* near; close by.

**Upanissita, (pp. of the following) dependent; connected with.

**Upanissayātī** *(upa + ni + si + a)*, to associate closely; to depend on.

- **Upanissayī, aor.*

**Upanita, (pp. of upaneti),** brought for trial; brought up to or into; offered.

**Upaniya, abs.* (of upaneti), having brought near; accusing.

**Upaniyātī, (pass. of the following),** to be brought up to; to be carried away.

**Upaneti** *(upa + ni + e)*, to bring up; to conduce; to present; to give.

- **Upanesī, aor.*

**Upantika, a.* near. *nt.* neighbourhood.

**Upapajjāti** *(upa + pad + ya)*, to be reborn in; to rise.

- **Upapajjī, aor.*

**Upapatti, f.* birth; rebirth; approach.

**Upapanna, (pp. of upapajjāti),** possessed of; come to existence in; reborn.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Derived Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upaparikkhana</strong></td>
<td>nt. upaparikkha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upaparikkhati</strong></td>
<td>(upa + pari + ikkh + a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upapāramī</strong></td>
<td>f. minor perfection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upapiḍaka</strong></td>
<td>a. oppressing; obstructing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upapiḍā</strong></td>
<td>f. oppression; obstruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upapiḍeti</strong></td>
<td>ref. piḍeti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upabbūḥha</strong></td>
<td>a. crowded; in full swing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upabrūhana</strong></td>
<td>nt. increase; augmentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upabrūheti</strong></td>
<td>(upa + brūh + e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upabhoga</strong></td>
<td>m. enjoyment; profit; use. adj. enjoyable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upabhogi</strong></td>
<td>a. ref. upabhūṇjaka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upama</strong></td>
<td>a. (in cpds.) like; similar; having the qualities of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upamā</strong></td>
<td>f. upamāna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upamita</strong></td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upameti</strong></td>
<td>(upa + mā + e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upameyya</strong></td>
<td>a. that which is to be compared or likened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upaya</strong></td>
<td>m. attachment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayācati</strong></td>
<td>(upa + yāc + a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayāci</strong></td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayāti</strong></td>
<td>(upa + yā + a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayuṇjati</strong></td>
<td>(upa + yuj + ṭ-a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayuṇji</strong></td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayutta</strong></td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upayoga</strong></td>
<td>m. connection; employment; application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparajja</strong></td>
<td>nt. viceroyalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparatā</strong></td>
<td>(pp. of uparamati), desisting or abstaining from; ceased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparati</strong></td>
<td>f. uparamana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparamati</strong></td>
<td>(upa + ram + a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparami</strong></td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparāja</strong></td>
<td>m. viceroy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upari</strong></td>
<td>in. above; on; upon; upper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha</td>
<td>a. topmost; situated above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pāsāda</td>
<td>m. the upper storey of a palace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāga</td>
<td>m. upper portion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha</td>
<td>a. face upwards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparima</strong></td>
<td>a. upper-most.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparujjhati</strong></td>
<td>(upa + rudh + ya), to be stopped or ceased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparujjhi</strong></td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparuddha</strong></td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparundhati</strong></td>
<td>(upa + rudh + ṭ-a), to keep in check; to stop or hinder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparundhi</strong></td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uparuddha</strong></td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upala</strong></td>
<td>m. stone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upalakkhanā</strong></td>
<td>f. discrimination.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upalakkhita, pp. of the following.

Upalakketi (upa + lakk + e), to distinguish; to discriminate.

upalakkesi. aor.

Upaladdha (pp. of upalabhati), acquired; round.

Upaladdhi, f. acquisition; view.

Upalabhati (pass. of the following), to be round; to exist.

Upalabhati (upa + labh + a), to acquire; to get; to find.

upalabhi. aor.

Upalāpana, nt. persuasion; humbug.

Upalāpeti (upa + lap + e), to persuade; to coax.

upalāpesi. aor.

Upalāleti (upa + lal + e), to caress; to fondle.

upalālesi. aor.

upalālita. pp.

Upalittha, pp. of the following.

Upalimpati (upa + li + ṇ-a), to smear; to defile; to taint.

upalimpi. aor.

Upalepa, m. upalimpana, nt. coating; defilement; smearing.

Upavajja, a. blameworthy.

Upavattana, a. existing near.

Upavadati (upa + vad + a), to blame; to insult.

upavadi. aor.

Upavana, nt. a forest which is near by.

Upavasati (upa + vas + a), to dwell in or at; to observe.

upavasi. aor.

upalāpesi. aor.


Upavajja. a.

Upavattana. a.


Upavana. nt.


Upavāda. m. blame; insult.

~ka, a. finding fault; blaming.

Upavādi. a. one who blames or finds fault.

Upavāyati (upa + vā + a), to blow towards.

upavāyi. aor.

Upavāsa, m. fasting; abstaining from enjoyments.

Upavāsana, nt. perfuming.

Upavāseti (upa + vas + e), to perfume.

upavāsesi. aor.

Upavisati (upa + vis + a), to come near; to sit down.

upavisi. aor.


Upavīṇa, m. the neck of a lute.

Upavīta, pp. of the following.

Upavīyati (upa + vi + i + ya), to be woven.

upavīyi. aor.

Upavutta (pp. of upavadati), being blamed.

Upavuttha (pp. of upavasati), dwelt; having kept a fast.

Upasāñḥaraṇa, nt. upasāñhāra, m. 1. gathering; folding; 2. comparison.


Upasāñharaṇi. aor.


Upasāñkamati (upa + sañ + kam + a), to approach.

upasāñkami. aor.
Upasaṅkamaṇa

upasaṅkanta. pp. Upasaṅkamaṇa, nt. approach; going near.
Upasaṅkamaṇa, upasaṅkamitvā, abs. having approached.
Upasagga, m. 1. danger; 2. a prefix.
Upasanta (pp. of upasammati), being calmed, composed
or at peace.
Upasama, m. upasamana, nt. calmness; appeasement.
Upasameti (upa + sam + e), to appease; to calm.
upasamesi. aor.
Upasampajjā, abs. of the following.
Upasampajjati (upa + saŋ + pad + ya), to attain; to
enter on; to become fully ordained.
upasampajji. aor.
Upasamapadā, f. acquisition; higher ordination of a
Buddhist monk.
Upasampanna, pp. possessed with; attained; ordained.
Upasampādeti, (caus. of upasampajjati), to produce;
to ordain as a bhikkhu.
upasampādesi. aor.
upasampādita. pp.
Upasammati (upa + sam + ya), to be calmed; to cease; to
appease.
Upasiṅghati (upa + siṅgh + a), to sniff at.
upasiṅghi. aor.
Upasiṅghana, nt. sniffing at.
Upasussati (upa + sus + ya), to become dry.

Upasussi. aor.
Upasussana, nt. becoming dry.
Upasecana, nt. something sprinkled to relish food.
Upasevati (upa + sev + a), to practise; to frequent; to associate.
upasevi. aor.
Upasevanā, f. practice; frequency; association.
Upasevita, pp. of upasevati.
Upasevī, a. one who associates, uses or practises.
Upasobhati (upa + subh + a), to appear beautiful.
upasobhi. aor.
Upasobhita, (pp. of the above). embellished; beautified
possessed with.
Upasobheti (caus. of upasobhati), to make beautiful.
upasobhesi. aor.
Upasosetī (upa + sus + e), to make dry or wither.
upasosesi. aor.
upasosita. pp.
Upassaya, m. abode; home.
Upassati, f. listening to private conversation of others.
~ka, m. an eaves-dropper.
Upahacca, abs. (of upahanati), having touched, injured,
or spoiled.
Upahaṅṇati (pass. of upahanati), to be spoilt or injured.
upahaṅṇi. aor.
Upahata, pp. of upahanati.
Upahattu, m. one who brings or conveys.
### Upahanati

**Upahanati** (upa + ban + a), to injure; to destroy.
- **upahani**. _aor._

**Upahāra**, _m._ a gift; bringing forward.

**Upāgata** (_pp._ of **upagacchati**), reached or attained.

**Upādāna**, _nt._ grasping; attachment: fuel.
- **~khandha**, _m._ the factors of clinging to existence.
- **~khaya**, _m._ extinction of attachment.

**Upādāniya**, _a._ connected with grasping.

**Upādāya**, _abs._ (of **upādāti**). having grasped; compared with; with reference to.

**Upādi**, _m._ fuel of life.
- **~sesa**, _a._ having some fuel of life left; still dependent on existence.

**Upādinna**, _pp._ of the following.

**Upādiyati** (upa + ā + da + i + ya). to grasp.
- **upādiyi**. _aor._

**Upādhi**, _m._ a title.

**Upāya**, _m._ way; means; resource.
- **~kusala**, _a._ clever in resources.
- **~kosalla**, _nt._ cleverness in expedient.

**Upāyana**, _nt._ a tribute; gift.

**Upāyāsa**, _m._ tribulation; grief.

**Upārambha**, _m._ reproof: censure.

**Upāvisi** (_aor._ of **upavisati**), (he) took a seat.

**Upāsaka**, _m._ a lay devotee; one who comes near.
- **~tta**, _nt._ state of a devotee.

**Upāsati** (upa + ās + a), to attend or serve.

### Uppajjita

- **upāsita**, _pp._

**Upāsana**, _nt._ service; attendance; archery; training (of some art).

**Upāsikā**, _f._ a female devotee.

**Upāhana**, _nt._ sandal; shoe.

**Upekkhaka**, _a._ indifferent; disinterested.

**Upekkhāti** (upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent.
- **upekkhi**. _aor._

**Upekkhāna**, **upekkhā**, **upekha**, _f._ neutrality; equanimity; indifference.

**Upekkhiya**, **upekkhitvā**, _abs._ being neutral or indifferent.

**Upeta** (_pp._ of the following), endowed with.

**Upeti** (upa + i + a), to approach; to obtain.
- **upesi**. _aor._

**Upetvā**, **upecca**, _abs._ (of the above), having approached.

**Upasatha**, _m._ Sabbath day; observance of 8 precepts; bi-weekly recitation of the _Vinaya_ rules by a chapter of Buddhist monks.
- **~kamma**, _nt._ observance of the uposatha.
- **~agāra**, _nt._ a chapter house.

**Uposathika**, _a._ one who observes 8 precepts.

**Upakkaka**, _a._ swollen; scorched.

**Uppajjati** (u + pad + ya), to be born; to arise.
- **uppajji**. _aor._

**Uppajjana**, _nt._ arising; birth.
- **~ka**, _a._ being born; coming into existence.

**Uppajjamāna**, _pr._ _p._ _ref._ **uppajjanaka**.

**Uppajjita** (_pp._ _fit_ to be born or arisen.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppatiṣṭi</strong></td>
<td>f. want of order; irregularity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppatiṣṭiya</strong></td>
<td>ad. against the order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upanḍanā</strong></td>
<td>f. ridicule; mockery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upanḍukajāta</strong></td>
<td>a. having become pale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upanḍetī</strong> (u + paṇḍ + e), to mock; to deride.</td>
<td><strong>Uppati</strong> (u + pat + a), to fly; to jump up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppanāṇa</strong></td>
<td>nt. flying; rising up; jumping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppamatāna</strong></td>
<td>pr. p. flying; jumping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppatitā</strong></td>
<td>pp. of <strong>Uppati</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppatītavā</strong></td>
<td>abs. having flown or jumped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppatti</strong></td>
<td>f. rebirth; coming forth; origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppatha</strong></td>
<td>m. wrong path or course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppanna</strong> (pp. of <strong>Uppajjati</strong>), reborn; arisen.</td>
<td><strong>Uppadana</strong> (pp. of <strong>Uppajjati</strong>), reborn; arisen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppabbbajati</strong> (u + pa + vaj + a), to leave the Order.</td>
<td><strong>Uppadeti</strong> (u + paṭ + e), to tear asunder; to root out; to skin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppabbbajita</strong> (pp. of the above). one who has left the community.</td>
<td><strong>Uppadetvā</strong> abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppabbbajitavā</strong> abs.</td>
<td><strong>Uppadetvā</strong> abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppabbbajjita</strong></td>
<td>(pp. of the above). one who has left the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppabbbajjiti</strong> (caus. of the above), to turn out of the Order.</td>
<td><strong>Uppajjita</strong> (pp. of the following).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppala</strong></td>
<td>nt. water-lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppalinī</strong></td>
<td>f. a pond or lake full of water-lilies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uppaṭana</strong></td>
<td>nt. pulling or tearing out; skinning; uprooting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uplavana</strong></td>
<td>nt. floating; rising into the surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uplavati</strong></td>
<td>(u + plav + a), to float; to rise into the surface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ubbaṭṭana, *nt.* rubbing of one’s body (while bathing); shampooing.

Ubbaṭṭita, *pp.* of the following.

Ubbateti (u + vat + e), to rub; to shampoo.

ubbattesi. *aor.*

ubbattita. *pp.*

Ubbandhati (u + bandh + a), to hang up; to strangle.

ubbandhi. *aor.*

Ubbandhana, *nt.* strangling; hanging oneself up.

Ubbahati (u + vah + a), to pull out; to take away; to lift.

ubbahi. *aor.*

Ubbahanā, *nt.* lifting; bearing; pulling out.

Ubbāḷha, *pp.* troubled; annoyed; harassed.

Ubbigga, *pp.* of the following.

Ubbijjati (u + vij + a), to be agitated; to be frightened.

ubbijji. *aor.*

ubbijnā. *pp.*

Ubbijjatī (u + vij + a), to spring up; to sprout.

ubbijji. *aor.*

ubbijjana. *pp.*

Ubbijjata, *nt.* agitation; uneasiness.

Ubbillāvitatta, *nt.* extreme joy.

Ubbega, *m.* excitement; fright.

Ubbejeti (caus. of ubbijjati), to set into agitation; to terrify.

ubbejesi. *aor.*

ubbejita. *pp.*

Ubbetana

Ubbha, *ubhaya*, *pron.* both.

Ubbhato, *in.* in both ways or sides; twofold.

Ubbho, both. (This is an old remnant of the dual form in Pali).

Ummagga, *m.* a tunnel; devious or wrong way.

Ummatā, *a.* mad; out of one’s mind.

~ka, *a.* one who is mad.

Ummā, *f.* linseed; flax.

Ummāda, *m.* madness.

~na, *a.* that which is maddening.

Ummāra, *m.* threshold.

Umm, *f.* wave.

Ummisati (u + mis + a), to open one’s eyes.

ummisi. *aor.*

Ummihati (u + mih + a), to urinate.
ummihì. aor.

Ummilana, nt. opening of one’s eyes.

Ummìletì (u + mìl + ì), to open one’s eyes.

ummmilesì. aor.

Ummuka, nt. firebrand.

Ummukka, pp. fallen down.

Ummukha, a. 1. having one’s face upwards; 2. heedless.

Ummujjati (u + rujj + ì), to emerge; to rise out of water.

ummmujjì. aor.

Ummukka, nt. firebrand.

Ummukha, pp. fallen down.

Ummuñjìti, (u + mìla + ì), to uproot; to destroy.

uummmuñjì. aor.

Ummukha, nt. firebrand.

Ummuñjìna, nt. emergence.

uummmuñjìanimuñjì, f. emerging and diving.

uummmuñjìjamàna, pr. p. emerging from.

UMMÌLÄNA, a. UMMÌLÍTA, pp. uprooted.

uummmuñjìla, nt. uprooting.

uummmuñjìletì (u + rujj + ì), to uproot; to destroy.

uummmulesì. aor.

Uyyàna, nt. a park; pleasure grove.

~kiì, f. amusement in a park.

~pàla, m. keeper of a park; gardener.

~bhùmi, f. pleasure ground.

Uyyàma, m. exertion; effort.

Uyyuñjìtì (u + yuj + ì), to strive; to be busy.

uuyuñjì. aor.

Uyyuñjìjana, nt. activity.

uuyuñjìjanta, pr. p. active; busy.

Uyyuñjìtta (pp. of uuyuñjìtì), 1. energetic; 2. parading.

Uyyoga, m. ref. uyyàma.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ullumpati</th>
<th>Ussukkati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Ullumpati** \((u + lup + ŋ-a)\), to raise up; to help.  
  *ullumpi*. aor. | **ussahi**. aor. |
| **Ullumpana**, nt. raising up; saving. | **Ussahana**, nt. striving; effort. |
| **Ullokaka**, a. looking at; a spectator. | **Ussāpana**, nt. lifting up; raising. |
| **Ullokana**, nt. 1. looking up; 2. a window. | **Ussāpita**, pp. of the following. |
| **Ulloketi** \((u + lok + e)\), to look up or for.  
  *ullokesi*. aor. | **Ussāpeti** \((u + si + ape)\), to lift up; to hoist; to raise.  
  *ussāpesi*. aor. |
| **Ullola**, m. 1. commotion; 2. a big wave. | **ussāpetvā**. abs. |
| **Ulloteti** \((u + lul + e)\), to agitate; to make a commotion.  
  *ullolesi*. aor. | **Ussāraṇā**, f. tumult; rushing of a crowd. |
| **Usabha**, m. a leading bull; a noble person; the length of 140  
  cubits. | **Ussārita**, pp. of the following. |
| **Usīra**, nt. fragrant root of *Andropogon Muricantum*.  
  അംണ്ടാലയാംലി. | **Ussāreti** \((u + sar + e)\), to push aside.  
  *ussāresi*. aor. |
| **Usu**, m. f. an arrow.  
  ~**kāra**, m. arrow-maker; fletcher. | **Ussāva**, m. dew.  
  ~**bindu**, nt. a dew-drop. |
| **Usūyaka**, a. one who envies; jealous. | **Ussāha**, m. endeavour; effort.  
  ~**vantu**, a energetic; active. |
| **Usūyati** \((usūy + a)\), to be jealous; to envy.  
  *usūyi*. aor. | **Ussāhita**, pp. of the following. |
| **Usūyanā**, **usūyā**, f. envy; jealousy. | **Ussāheti** (caus. of **ussahati**), to encourage; to incite.  
  *ussāhesi*. aor.  
  *ussāhetvā*. abs. |
| **Usmā**, m. heat. | **Ussīṅcati** \((u + sic + ŋ-a)\), to lave; to bale; to raise water.  
  *ussiṅci*. aor. |
| **Ussanākī**, a. distrustful; full of fear. | **Ussiṅcana**, nt. baling; raising of water. |
| **Ussada**, **ussanna**, a. abundant; excessive; full of.  
  **Ussannatā**, f. abundance; fullness. | **Ussita**, pp. hoisted; raised. |
| **Ussava**, m. feast; festival; ceremony. | **Ussīsaka**, nt. the side where the lead is laid; a pillow. |
| **Ussahati** \((u + sah + a)\), to try; to strive; to endeavour.  
  **Ussahana**. nt. striving; effort. |
| **Ussuka**, a. zealous; energetic. | **Ussukka**, nt. zeal; energy. |
| **Ussukka**, nt. zeal; energy. | **Ussukkati** \((u + suk + a)\), to endeavour; to try. |
### Ussukkāpeti

**Ussu**. aor.

**Ussukkāpeti** (caus. of the above), to entice; to arouse.

**ussukkāpesi**. aor.

**Ussussati** (u + sus + ya), to dry up; to evaporate.

**ussussi**. aor.

**Ussūra**, nt. sunrise. (**ussūre**, when the sun is up).

~**seyyā**, f. sleep after sunrise.

**Ussōlhi**, f. exertion.

**Uḷāra**, a. lofty; noble; eminent.

~**tā**, f. ~**tta**, nt. greatness; eminence.

**Uḷu**, m. star; constellation.

~**rāja**, m. the moon.

**Uḷuṅka**, m. a ladle.

**Uḷumpa**, m. a raft; a float.

**Uḷūka**, m. an owl.

~**pakk hika**, a. having a dress made of owl’s feathers.

**Ū**

**Ūki**, f. a louse.

**Ūna**, a. less; minus; wanting; deficient.

~**ka**, a. same as īna.

**Ūnatta**, nt. īnatā, f. deficiency.

**Ūmi**, f. a wave.

**Ūraṭṭhi**, nt. the thigh-bone.

**Ūru**, m. the thigh.

~**pabba**, nt. joint of the knee.

**Ūsa**, m. saline substance.

---

### Ekatta

**Ūsara**, a. saline.

**Ūhacca**, (abs. of īhanati), having pulled out or removed.

**Ūhadati** (u + had + a), to discharge; to defecate.

ū**hadi**. aor.

**Ūhasati**, (u + has + a), to deride; to laugh at; to mock.

**Ūhana**, nt. consideration; accumulation.

**Ūhanati** (u + han + a), to pull out; to remove.

ū**hani**. aor.

**Ūhā**, f. pondering; consideration.

---

**E**

**Eka**, a. same; certain; unknown. (Used for the indefinite article).

One, (only in the sing.) In plural it gives the meaning “some”.


~**desa**, m. a portion; a part.

~**paṭṭa**, a. having a single lining.

~**bhāttika**, a. having one meal a day.

~**vāraṇ**, ad. once.

**Ekaka**, a. single; solitary.

**Ekakkhi**, a. possessing only one eye.

**Ekagga**, a. calm; tranquil.

~**tā**, f. tranquillity of mind; one pointed-ness.

**Ekacca**, ekacciya, a. some; certain; a few.

**Ekajjha**, ad. together; in the same place.

**Ekato**, in. together on one side.

**Ekatta**, nt. 1. unity; 2. loneliness; 3. agreement.
Ekadā, ad. once; at one time.
Ekanta, a. sure; unfailing; extreme.
Ekantarika, a. alternate; having one in between.
Ekapāṭalika, a. having a single skin for lining.
Ekapadika-magga, m. a footpath.
Ekamanta, ad. on one side; aside.
Ekasoka, a. one by one; each.
Ekavesa, ekavesika, a. 1. definite; sure; 2. pertaining to one shoulder.
Ekākī, 3. lonely person.
Ekākini, a. a solitary woman.
Ekāyana, m. the only way or means.
Ekāsanika, a. one who eats only once a day.
Ekāha, nt. one day.
Ekāhika, a. existing for a day.
Ekikā, f. a solitary woman.
Ekibhāva, m. unity; solitude; loneliness.
Ekibhūta, a. united; connected; gathered together.
Ekūna, a. minus one.
~cattālisati, f. thirty-nine.
~tiṃlsati, f. twenty-nine.
~paññāsā, f. forty-nine.
~visati, f. nineteen.
~saṭhī, f. fifty-nine.
~sattati, f. sixty-nine.
~navuti, f. eighty-nine.
~sata, nt. ninety-nine.
~nasiti, f. seventy-nine.
Ekodibhāva, m. one pointed-ness; concentration.
Ejā, f. craving; motion.
Etṭhi, f. search; seeking.
Enimiga, eneyya, m. a kind of antelope.
Eneyyaka, nt. a kind of torture.
Eta (demons, pron.) that; this.
eso. m. sg.
esā. f. sg.
Etarahi, ad. now; at present.
Etādisa, a. such like; of this kind.
Eti (i + a), to come.
Ettaka, a. this much; so much.
Ettavatā, ad. so far; to that extent; by this much.
Etto, in. from this; here; out of here.
Ettha, ad. here.
Edisa, edisaka, a. such; such like.
Edha, m. fuel; firewood.
Edhati (edha + a), to gain; to succeed in.
edhi. aor.
Ena, eta takes this form in some cases.
Enta, pr. p. (of eti), coming.
Eraka, m. a kind of grass used for making coverlets.
dussa, nt. a garment made of eraka-grass or fibre.
Eraṇḍa, m. the plant *Palma Christi* from the seeds of which castor oils is extracted.

Erāvanā, m. name of Indra's elephant.

Erāvata, m. mandarin orange.

Erita, pp. of the following.

Ereti (ir + e), to shake; to set into motion.

Eriṣi. aor.

Eli, f. 1. saliva; 2. the seed or plant of cardamom.

Eva, emphatic particle.

Evarūpa, a. such; of such form.

Evaṇ, ad. thus; in this way; (in reply:) yes.

~vidha, a. such like.

Esa (euphonic form of eso), that person.

Esati (es + a), to seek; to search.

Esē. aor.

Esitvā. abs.

Esanā, f. seeking; longing.

Esanta, esamāna, pr. p. seeking after.

Esikā, f. esikāthambha, m. a strong post before a city gate.

Esita, pp. of esati.

Esitabba, pt. p. to be sought after.

Esī, m. seeker. f. esini.

Ehipassika, a. that which invites everyman to come and see; open to all.

Ehi-bhikkhu, (the oldest formula of admission to the Order), come O monk.

Elaka, m. a wild goat.

Eliγalā, a. with oozing saliva.

Eliγalā, f. that plant *Cassia Tora*.

Eli, f. saliva.

Eliāluka, nt. cucumber.

Oka, nt. 1. water; 2. abode; habitation.

Okappaniya, a. trustworthy.

Okāra, m. lowliness; degradation.

Okāsa, m. room; open space; chance; permission.

~kamma, m. permission.

Okiṇṇa, (pp. of okirati), strewn over.

Okiraṇa, nt. scattering; casting out.

Okirati (ava + kir + a), to scatter; to pour down.

Okiri. aor.

Okiranta, pr. p.

Okkanta, pp. of okkamati.

Okkanti, f. entry; coming to be; appearance.

Okkantika, a. recurring.

Okkamati (ava + karm + a), to enter; to fall into; to come on.

Okkami. aor.

Okkamitvā. abs.

Okkamana, nt. entry of falling into.

Okkamanta, okkamamāna, pr. p. entering or falling into.

Okkamma, abs. having gone aside from.

Okkkhitta, pp. of the following.

Okkkhipati (ava + khip + a), to throw or cast down; to drop.
Ogacchati

| okkhipi | aor. |
| Ogacchati | (ava + gam + a), to go down; to sink down. |
| ogacchi | aor. |
| ogata | pp. |
| Ogadha | a. included; immersed. |
| Ogayha | (abs. of ogāhati), having plunged or absorbed. |
| Ogāha | m. ogāhana, nt. diving or plunging into. |
| Ogāhati | (ava + gāh + a), to plunge or enter into; to be absorbed in. |
| ogāhi | aor. |
| Ogāhamāna | pr. p. diving or plunging into. |
| Ogā̄ha | pp. of ogāhati. |
| Ogilati | (ava + gil + a), to swallow down. |
| ogili | aor. |
| Ogun̄theti | (ava + guṇṭh + e), to cover; to veil over. |
| ogun̄thesi | aor. |
| ogun̄thita | pp. |
| Ogha | m. a flood; that which sweeps a man away from emancipation. |
| ~tin̄na | a. one who has overcome the flood. |
| Ocaraka | a. an investigator; informant; of low behaviour. |
| Ocina | ocita, pp. of ocinati. |
| Ocina | nt. gathering; picking. |
| Ocina | pr. p. of the following. |
| Ocinati | (ava + ci + nā), to gather, collect, or pluck. |
| ocini | aor. |

| ocinitvā | abs. |
| Oja | m. nt. ojā, f. nutritive essence; juice. |
| ~vantu | a. rich in sap; nourishing; delicious. |
| Oṭṭha | m. 1. a camel; 2. the lip. |
| Oḍḍeti | (ud + e), to lay snares; to hang down. |
| oḍḍesı | aor. |
| oḍḍita | pp. |
| Otaranı | nt. descent; coming down. |
| Otarati | (ava + tar + a), to descent: to go down to. |
| otaıri | aor. |
| otaranta | pr. p. |
| otaritvā | abs. |
| Otāpeti | (ava + tap + e), to expose to the sun. |
| otāpesı | aor. |
| otāpita | pp. |
| Otāra | m. descent; access; chance; fault. |
| ~gavesı | a. seeking an opportunity. |
| ~rāpekka | a. watching for a chance. |
| Otāra | nt. lowering down. |
| Otāreti | (ava + tar + e), to bring or lower down. |
| otāresı | aor. |
| otārita | pp. |
| Otiṇṇa | (pp. of otarati), gone down; beset by; affected with. |
| Ottappa | nt. shrinking back from doing wrong. |
| Ottappati | (ava + tap + ya), to feel a sense of guilt; to be afraid of evil. |
| ottappi | aor. |
Ottappī, ottāpi, a. afraid of wrong; scrupulous
Otthaṭa, pp. of ottharati.
Ottharaṇa, nt. spreading over; submergence.
Ottharati (ava + thar + a), to spread over; to submerge.
   otthari. aor.
   ottharamāna. pr. p.
   ottharitvā. abs.
Odakantika, nt. neighbourhood of water. adj. having water
   as the final ablution.
Odana, nt. m. boiled rice.
Odanika, m. a cook.
Odahati (ava + dha + a), to put down; to insert; to be attentive.
   odabi. aor.
   odahitvā. abs.
Odahana, nt. putting down; insertion; listening.
Odātā, a. white; clean. m. white colour.
   ~kasiṇa, nt. object of meditation which is white.
   ~vasana, a. clad in white.
Odissa, abs. having defined or separated.
Odissaka, a. definite; special.
Odhi, m. limit; boundary.
   ~so, ad. limitedly; piece-meal.
Odbunāti (ava + dhu + na), to shake off.
   odhini. aor.
Odhūta, pp. of the above.
Onaddha, pp. of the following.
Onandhati (ava + nadh + ṇ-a) to bind; to cover up; to
   wrap over.
   onandhi. aor.
Onata, pp. of the following.
Onamati (ava + nam + a), to bend down; to stoop.
   onami. aor.
   onamanta. pr. p.
   onamitvā. abs.
Onamana, nt. bending down; stooping.
Onayhati (ava + nah + ya), to envelop; to cover over; to
   tie down.
   onayhi. aor.
Onahana, nt. covering; shrouding.
Onīta, pp. taken away; removed.
Onojana, nt. distribution; presentation.
Onojeti (ava + nuj + e), to dedicate; to distribute.
   onojesi. aor.
   onojita. pp.
Opakkamika, a. caused by some contrivance.
Opanayika, a. leading to; bringing near.
Opapāṭika, opapāṭi, a. arisen without visible cause; born
   spontaneously.
Opamma, nt. simile; comparison.
Opatajja, nt. viceroyalty.
Opavayha, a. fit for riding.
Opāta, m. a pitfall.
Opāṭeti (ava + paṭ + e), to make fall; to interrupt.
   opātesi. aor.
**Opāna**

*Opātita. pp.*
*Opāna, nt. a well; place where water is supplied free.*
*Opāyika, a. suitable.*
*Opiya, abs. having put in.*
*Opilāpita, pp. of the following.*
*Opilāpeti, opilāveti (ava + plav + e), to immerse; to make float.*
  *opilāpesi, opilāvesi. aor.*
*Opunati (ava + pu + ṇā), to winnow; to sift.*
  *opuṇi. aor.*
  *opuṇitvā. abs.*
*Obhagga, pp. broken; dragged down.*
*Obhāsana, nt. shining.*
*Obhāsita, pp. of the following.*
*Obhāseti (caus. of obhāsati), to make radiant; to illumine.*
  *obhāsesi. aor.*
  *obhāsetvā. abs.*
*Obhāsentā, obhāsayamāna, (pr.p. of the above), radiating; illuminating.*
*Oma, omaka, a. lower; inferior.*
*Omattha, (pp. of omasati), touched; made unclean.*
*Omaddati (ava + madd + a) to crush; to rub; to oppress.*
  *omaddi. aor.*
*Omasati (ava + mas + a), to touch; to handle.*

---

**Oruhati**

*omasi. aor.*
*Omasanā, f. omasavāda, m. insult; reproach.*
*Omukka (pp. of the following), cast off; undressed.*
*Omunčati (ava + muc + ū-a) to take off; to unfasten; to undress.*
  *omunči. aor.*
*Omunčitvā, (abs. of the above), having taken off some kind of dress.*
*Omutteti (ava + mutt + e), to discharge urine.*
  *omuttesi. aor.*
*Ora, nt. the near shore; this world. adj. inferior.*
  ~para, nt. the below and the above; the near and the farther shore.*
  ~mattaka, a. trifling; insignificant.*
  ~mabhāgiya, a. belonging to the lower world.*
*Oraṇ, orena, ad. under; within; below; on this side.*
*Oraka, a. inferior; low.*
*Orabbhika, m. a dealer or butcher of sheep.*
*Orasa, a. legitimate; self-begotten.*
*Orima, a. the lowest; one on this side.*
  ~tīra, nt. the near shore.*
*Oruddha, pp. of the following.*
*Orundhati (ava + rudhi + ū-a), to obstruct; to imprison.*
  *orundhi. aor.*
*Oruyha, abs. of the following.*
*Oruhati (ava + ruh + a), to descend; to come down.*
  *oruhi. aor.*
Oruhana  Ovaraka

oruhanta, pr. p.
Oruhana, nt. descent.
Orūḷha, (pp. of oruhati), descended; climbed down.
Orodha, m.. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. a harem-lady.
Oropana, nt. taking down; lowering; laying down.
Oropita, pp. of the following.
Oropeti (ava + rup + e), to take or lower down; to lay aside.
    oropesi. aor.
    oropenta, oropayamāna, pr. p.
Oropetvā, oropiya, abs. (of the above), having lowered or laid aside.
Ororhana, ref. oruhana.
Orohati , ref. oruhati .
Olaggeti (ava + lag + e), to hang down; to make stick to.
    olaggesi. aor.
Olamba, olambaka, a. hanging down. nt. a support; a plummet.
Olambati (ava + lab + ṭ-a), to hang down; to rest on; to suspend.
    olambi. aor.
    olambita. pp.
Olambana, nt. suspension.
Olambamāna, pr. p. suspending.
Olambiya, olambitvā, abs. having suspended or hung down.
Olikhati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to comb.
    olikhi. aor.
Olikhiya, olikhitvā, abs. having combed or scraped off.

Olīgalla, m. a cesspool.
Olīna, (pp. of the following), sluggish; inactive.
Olīyatī (ava + lī + ya), to be inactive or sluggish; to stick to; to lag behind.
    olīyi. aor.
Olīyanā, f. sluggishness; infatuation.
Olīyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind.
Olugga (pp. of olujjati), fallen into pieces; rotting away.
Olubbha, abs. leaning on; holding on to.
Olokana, nt. looking at.
    ~ka. nt. a window.
Olokya, oloketvā, abs. of the following.
Oloketi (ava + lok + e), to look at; to inspect.
    olokesi. aor.
Oloketuŋ, inf. to look at.
Olokenta, olokayamāna, pr. p. looking at.
Ovajjamāna, pr. p. being admonished.
Ovattikā, f. waist-band; a pouch (formed with the waist clothe).
Ovadati (ava + vad + a), to give advice; to admonish.
    ovadi. aor.
Ovadana, nt. admonishing.
Ovadanta, ovadamāna, pr. p. exhorting; admonishing.
Ovaditabba, pt. p. fit to be admonished.
Ovaditvā, ovadiya, abs. having exhorted or advised.
Ovaraka, m. an inner chamber.
Ovariya, ovariyaná, (abs. of ovarati), holding back; preventing.

Ovassati (ava + vas + a), to rain down on.  
  ovassi. aor.  

Ovassāpeti (caus. of the above), to make wet through rain.  
  ovassāpesi. aor.

Ovāda, m. advice; exhortation; instruction.  
  ~ka, ~dāyaka, a. one who admonishes or exhorts.  
  ~kkhama, a. easy to be admonished.

Osakkati (ava + sakk + a), to draw back; to lag behind; to retreat.  
  osakkii. aor.

Osakkanā, f. drawing back; lagging behind.

Osakkitā, pp. of osakkati.

Osakkitvā, osakkiya, abs. having retreated or moved aside.

Osaṭā, pp. of/osaratii.

Osadhā, nt. medicine.

Osadhī, f. medicinal plant; name of a brilliant star.

Osaraṇa, nt. entry; meeting.

Osarati (ava + sar + a), to come into; to re-enter; to assemble.  
  osari. aor.

Osāṇa, nt. the end; conclusion; ceasing.

Osāraṇā, f. 1. reinstatement; 2. crowding.

Osāreti (ava + sar + e), to reinstate; to expound.  
  osāresi. aor.  
  osārita, pp.

Osāretvā. abs.

Osiṅcati (ava + sic + ṃ-a), to pour down; to besprinkle.  
  osiṅcii. aor.  
  osiṅcanta. pr. p.

Osiṅciya, osiṅcivyā, abs. having poured down or sprinkled.

Osittā, pp. of osiṅcatt.

Osidati (ava + sid + a), to sink.  
  osidi. aor.  
  osidamāna, pr. p.

Osidana, nt. sinking.

Osidāpana, nt. causing to sink; immersion.

Osidāpeti (caus. of osidati), to immerse; to cause to sink.  
  osidāpesi. aor.  
  osidāpetvā. abs.

Ossajati (ava + saj + a), to let loose; to give up; to release.  
  ossaji. aor.

Ossajana, nt. release; Bending off.

Ossajja, ossajjitvā, abs. having given up or released.

Ossāṭṭha, pp. of ossajati.

Oharati (ava + har + a), to take off or down.  
  ohari. aor.  

Ohāya, (abs. of ojahātī), having left or given up.

Ohāraṇa, nt. 1. removal; 2. shaving (of hair).

Ohita, (pp. of oharati), hidden; laid down.

Ohīna (pp. of ohiyati), left behind.
Ohīyaka

Ohīyaka, *a.* one who remains *or* is left behind.
Ohīyatī (*ava + hi + ya*), to stay behind; to remain.
   - ohīyi. *aor.*
   - ohīyītvā. *abs.*
Ohīyana, *nt.* staying behind.
Ohīyamāna, *pr. p.* lagging behind.
Oḷārika, *a.* gross; coarse; ample.

**K**

Ka (from *interrogative pron. kīṇ*), who; what; which.

Kakaca, *m.* a saw.

Kakaṇṭaka, *m.* chameleon.

Kaku, *m.* a knot; summit; projecting corner; hump.

Kakudha, *m.* hump (of a bun); cock’s comb; the tree *Terminalia Arjuna*.
   - ṇhaṇḍa *nt.* ensign of royalty; the :five regalia, (*viz.* diadem, sword, canopy, slippers and yak’s tail chowrie).

Kakka, *nt.* a paste; sediment deposited by oily substances.

Kakkaṭa, Kakkaṭa ka, *m.* a crab.
   - yanta, *nt.* a ladder with hooks at one end for fastening it to a wall.

Kakkasa, *a.* rough; harsh.

Kakkāri, *f.* cucumber.

Kakkhaḷa, *a.* rough; harsh; hard.
   - tā, *f.* harshness; rigidity.

Kaṅka, *m.* a heron.

Kaṅkaṇa, *nt.* bracelet.

| Kañkhatt (kakh + ṇ-a), to doubt; to be uncertain. |
| Kañkhī, *aor.* |
| Kañkhanā, Kañkhā, Kañkhāyanā, *f.* doubt; uncertainty. |
| Kañkhamāna, Kañkhī, *a.* being unsettled; one who is doubting or wavering. |
| Kañkhaniya, Kañkhitabba, *pt. p.* fit to be doubted. |
| Kañkhita, *pp. of kañkhati.* |
| Kañkhiya, Kañkhītvā, *abs.* being doubtful. |
| Kaṅgu, *f.* millet (seed). |
| Kacavara, *m.* sweepings; rubbish. |
| Kacci, *an.* indefinite interrogative particle expressing doubt. |
| (Often it is followed by some other particle such as nu, nu kho). |
| Kaccha, *m. nt.* 1. marshy land; 2. armpit. |
| ~antara, *nt.* below the armpit; interior of a royal palace. |
| ~puṭa, *m.* a hawker; *adj.* one who has a bundle hanging from one’s shoulder. |
| Kacchaka, *m.* a kind of fig-tree. |
| Kacchapa, *m.* a turtle; tortoise. |
| Kacchā, *f.* loin-clothe; a belt for an elephant. |
| ~bandhana, *nt.* binding with a belt or loin-clothe. |
| Kacchu, *f.* itch; scab; a plant the fruits of which cause itch when applied to the skin. |
| Kajjala, *nt.* soot. |
| Kaṅcana, *nt.* gold. |
| ~vaṇṇa, *a.* of the golden colour. |
| Kaṅcuka, *m.* a jacket; an overcoat; an armour; the slough of |
Kañjika, a snake.
Kañjika, kañjiya, nt. rice gruel.
Kaññā, f. girl; maiden.
Kaṭa, m. a mat; the cheek.
  ~sāra, m. a mat made of some kind of stalks.
Kaṭa, (= kata), pp. of karoti.
Kaṭaka, nt. 1. a bracelet; 2. a rocky cave.
Kaṭacchu, m. a spoon.
  ~matta, a. spoonful of.
Kaṭasāra, m. a mat
Kaṭasi, f. cemetery.
Katāha, m. receptacle; cauldron; a nut-shell.
Kaṭi, f. the hip; waist.
Kaṭukka, a. sharp; Revere; painful; pungent. nt. pungency.
  ~tta, nt. pungency; severity.
  ~bhandā, nt. spices.
  ~pphala, a. having severe results. nt. seeds of some aromatic plants.
  ~vipāka, a. having bitter results.
Kaṭuviyakata, a. made impure.
Kaṭṭha, nt. timber; a piece of wood.
  ~tthara, nt. a bed of planks; a mat made of twigs.
  ~maya, a. made of wood.
Kaṭṭhaka, m. bamboo tree.
Kaṭṭhisāra, nt. a silken coverlet embroidered with gems.
Kaṭṭhala, nt. potsherd.
Kaṭhina, a. rough; hard; stiff. nt. the cloth annually supplied
to the monks for making robes.
  ~tthāra, m. dedication of the kaṭhina robe.
  ~nuddhāra, m. withdrawal of the kaṭhina robe.
Kaḍḍhati (kaḍḍh + a), to drag; to pull.
  kaḍḍhi, aor.
  kaḍḍhita, pp.
Kaḍḍhana, nt. pulling; dragging; sucking.
Kaṇa, m. fine powder between the husk and the grain of rice; broken rice.
Kaṇaya, m. a sort of spear; a short lance.
Kaṇavīra, m. the oleander.
Kaṇājaka, nt. porridge of broken rice.
Kaṇikāra, m. the tree Petrospermum Acerifolium, whose flowers are of golden colour.
Kaṇiṭṭha, kaṇiya, a. the youngest; younger born. m. ~ka, m. the younger brother.
Kaṇiṭṭhā, kaṇiṭṭhikā, kaṇiṭṭhi, f. the younger sister.
Kaṇeru, m. an elephant. f. a she-elephant. ref. kareṇu.
Kantaka, nt. a thorn; a bone; any instrument with a sharp point.
  ~apassaya, m. a bed made of an out-stretched skin, under which are iron spikes or thorns.
  ~ādhāna, nt. a thorny hedge.
Kaṇṭha, m. the neck; throat.
  ~ja, a. produced in the throat; guttural.
  ~nāla, m. the throat.
Kaṇḍa, m. 1. a portion or chapter; 2. an arrow or shaft.
Kaṇḍarā, f. tendon.
**Kaṇḍu, kaṇḍuti,** *f.* itch.

**Kaṇḍūyana, kaṇḍūvana,** *nt.* itching; scratching.

**Kaṇḍūvati (Den. from kaṇḍu),** to itch: to be irritated; to suffer from itch.

**kaṇḍūvi,** *aor.*

**Kaṇṇa,** *nt.* the ear; an angle; corner; edge of a garment.

~kaṭuka, *a.* disagreeable to hear.

~gūtha, ~mala, *nt.* ear-wax; cerumen of the ear.

~cchidda, *nt.* orifice of the ear.

~ccbinna, *a.* one whose ears are cut off.

~jappaka, *a.* one who whispers.

~japana, *nt.* whispering.

~jālūkā, *f.* a small kind of centipede.

~bīla, *nt.* orifice of the ear.

~bhūsā, *f.* ear-ring; ornament for the ear.

~mūla, *nt.* root of the ear.

~valli, *f.* the lobe of the ear.

~vijjhana, *nt.* perforation of the ear.

~veṭhana, *nt.* a kind of ornament for the ear.

~sakkhalikā, *f.* outer part of the ear.

~sukha, *a.* pleasant to the ear.

~sūla, *nt.* pain in the ear.

**Kaṇṇadhāra,** *m.* halmsman (of a vessel).

**Kaṇṇikā,** *f.* the pericarp; a sheaf; house-top; an ornament for the ear.

~maṇḍala, *nt.* the top of a roof where the rafters meet.

~baddha, *a.* bound into sheaves.

---

**Kaṇha,** *a.* black; dark; evil; *m.* the black colour; god Vishṇu.

~pakkha, *m.* the dark half of the month.

~vattani, *m.* fire.

~vipāka, *a.* having evil results.

~sappa, *m.* a venomous black snake.

**Kata,** *(pp. of karoti),* done; made; finished; fulfilled.

~kamma, *a.* practised; skilled, having done their own work.

~kalyāṇa, *a.* one who has done good deeds.

~kicca, *a.* having performed one’s obligations.

~aṇjālī, *a.* having raised one’s hands in salutation.

~paṭisanthāra, *a.* having (been) received kindly.

~paricaya, *a.* having practised or made acquaintance with.

~pātarāsa, *a.* having finished one’s breakfast.

~puṇṇa, *a.* one who has performed meritorious actions.

~puṇṇatā, *f.* the fact of being meritorious.

~pubba, *a.* done before.

~bhattakicca, *a.* one who has finished his meal.

~bhāva, *m.* the fact of having done.

~vedi, *a.* grateful.

~veditā, *f.* gratitude.

~sakkāra, ~saṅgaha, *a.* one who has received hospitality.

~saṅketa, *nt.* an appointment or sign made beforehand.

~sikkha, *a.* one who has practised.

~anugghaha, *a.* assisted by.

~adhiṇkāra, ~abhinihāra, ~abhinivesa, *a.* one who has formed a resolution or an aspiration.

~aparādha, *a.* guilty; a transgressor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kataññū</th>
<th>Kathā</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~abhisēka, a. anointed; consecrated.</td>
<td>Kattikā, f. the constellation of Pleiades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kataññū, a. grateful; obliging.</td>
<td>Kattu, m. maker; doer; an author; the subject of a sentence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kataññuta, f. gratitude.</td>
<td>~kāma, a. willing to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katatta, nt. the doing of; the fact of having done.</td>
<td>~kāmatā, ~kamyatā, f. desire to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katama, a. which; what; which of the many.</td>
<td>Kattuṇ, inf. to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katamatte, loc. as soon as something has done.</td>
<td>Kattha, ad. where?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katara, a. which (of the two).</td>
<td>Katthaci, in. somewhere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kati, (inter. particle), how many.</td>
<td>Katthati (kath + a), to boast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vassa, a. having how many years; how-old?</td>
<td>katthi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vidha, a. of how many kinds?</td>
<td>katthita, pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katikā, f. talk; conversation; an agreement.</td>
<td>Katthanā, f. boasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vatta, nt. a. pact; an agreement.</td>
<td>Katthi, a. boaster; boastful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katipaya, a. some; several.</td>
<td>Katvā, abs. (of karoti), having done or made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katipāha, nt. a few days.</td>
<td>Kathañ, ad. how?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>katipāhan, ad. for a few days.</td>
<td>~kathā, f. doubt; uncertainty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katūpakāra, a. helped or assisted by. m. the help given to someone else.</td>
<td>~kathī, a. one who is doubtful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katupāsana, a. skilled in archery; dexterous.</td>
<td>~kara, a. how acting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katokāsa, a. being permitted; given leave to.</td>
<td>~bhūta, a. of what sort? what like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kattabbha, pt. p. fit to be done. nt. duty; obligation.</td>
<td>~vidha, ~pakāra, a. of what kind?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~yuttaka, a. fit to be done.</td>
<td>~sīla, a. of what character?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tā, f. fitness to be done.</td>
<td>Kathana, nt. talk; conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kattara, a. very small.</td>
<td>Kathā, f. speech; story; talk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~danda, m. ~yaṭṭhi, f. a walking stick; a staff.</td>
<td>~pābhata, nt. subject of conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~suppa, m. small winnowing basket.</td>
<td>~magga, m. a narrative; an account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kattari, kattarikā, f. scissors; shears.</td>
<td>~vatthu, nt. subject of a discussion; the 5th book of the Abhidhamma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kattikamāsa, m. name of a month; October-November.</td>
<td>~sallāpa, m. friendly conversation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kathāpeti (caus. of katheti), to make say; to send a message.

kathāpesi. aor.

Kathita, pp. of the following.

Katheti (kath + e), to say; to speak; to relate.

kathesi. aor.

kathenta. pr. p.

Kathetvā, abs. having said or spoken.

Kadanna, nt. spoiled rice; bad food.

Kadamba, m. the tree Nauclea Cordifolia.

Kadariya, a. miserly; stingy. nt. avarice; stinginess.

~tā, f. niggardliness.

Kadali, f. the plantain tree; a banner.

~phala, nt. banana.

~miga, m. a kind of deer whose hide is much valued.

Kadā, ad. when?

Kadāci, in. sometimes.

~karahaci, in. seldom; at times.

Kaddama, m. mud; mire.

~bahula, a. full of mud.

~modaka, nt. muddy water.

Kanaka, nt. gold.

~cchavī, ~ttaca, a. of golden complexion.

~ppabhā, f. the colour of gold.

~vimāna, nt. a golden palace.

Kanīnikā, f. the pupil of the eye.

Kanta, a. pleasant; lovely; agreeable. m. the beloved one; husband.

Kantati (kant + a), to spin; to cut; to shear; to incise.

kanti, aor.

kantanta. pr. p.

Kantana, nt. spinning; incision.

Kantā, f. a woman; the wife.

Kantāra, m. wilderness; desert.

~nītharaṇa, nt. passing through a desert.

Kantita, pp. of kantati.

Kanda, m. a tuber; yam.

Kandati (kand + a), to cry; to wail; to lament.

kandi. aor.


Kandanta. pr. p. of the above.

Kandana, kandita, nt. crying; lamentation.

Kandara, m. kandarā, f. a grotto on the slope of a mountain.

Kanduka, m. a ball (used in games).

Kapaṇa, a. 1. poor; miserable; 2. insignificant; m. a beggar.

Kapalla, kapallaka, nt. a frying pan; potsherd.

~pūva, m. nt. pan-cake.

Kapāla, kapālaka, m. 1. a shell (like that of a tortoise); 2. frying pan; pan; 3. beggar’s bowl.

~sīsa~, the skull.

Kapi, m. monkey.

~kacchu. m. the plant Mucana pruritus, මුකන පැරණිය.

Kapiṇjala, m. a kind of partridge.

Kapittha, m. wood-apple.

Kapila, a. tawny. m. 1. tawny colour; 2. name of a sage.

Kapilavatthu, nt. the city where Prince Siddhartha was born.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kapisīsa</td>
<td>m. the lintel of a door.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapota</td>
<td>m. a dove; pigeon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapola</td>
<td>m. the cheek.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappa</td>
<td>m. 1. a world cycle; an aeon; 2. thought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~ṭṭhāyī, ~ṭṭhitika, a. lasting a world cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~rukkha, m. a celestial tree fulfilling all wishes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~vināsa, m. destruction of the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~vināsaka, a. consuming the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. suitable; proper; resembling. (in cpds.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappaka</td>
<td>m. 1. a barber; 2. a chamberlain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappakāta</td>
<td>m. old rag; tom garment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappati</td>
<td>(kapp + a), to be fit, seeming, or proper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappana</td>
<td>nt. kappanā, f. 1. fixing; 2. harnessing; saddling; 3. putting into order; 4. thinking; (Preceded by jivita:) livelihood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. belonging to a world cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappabindu</td>
<td>nt. a small black dot made on a monk’s robe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappara</td>
<td>m. the elbow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappāsa</td>
<td>nt. cotton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~paṭala, nt. a layer of cotton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~maya, ~sīka, a. made of cotton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~pāśi, m. the cotton plant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappika</td>
<td>a. (in cpds.) belonging to a world cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappita</td>
<td>pp. of kappeti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappiya</td>
<td>a. appropriate; lawful; proper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~kāraka, m. an attendant of a monk; one who provides appropriate things.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~bhaṇḍa, nt. things allowable to the monks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>m. nt. camphor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp̣ụra</td>
<td>(kapp + e), to prepare; to harness; to trim; to consider; to make; to lead (one’s life).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kappesi, aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kappenta, pr. p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappetvā</td>
<td>abs. having harnessed, trimmed, or prepared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabara</td>
<td>a. spotted; variegated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabaḷa</td>
<td>m. nt. a lump; a morsel; a mouthful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~liṅkāra, m. lumping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~liṅkārāhāra, m. material food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabba</td>
<td>nt. a poem; poetical composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kama</td>
<td>m. order; manner; proceeding; way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamaṇḍalu</td>
<td>m. nt. a water-pitcher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamanīya</td>
<td>a. desirable; lovely; beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamala</td>
<td>nt. a lotus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~dala, nt. petal of a lotus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamalāśana</td>
<td>m. the Brahma; the creator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamalini</td>
<td>f. a lotus pond or lake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamuka</td>
<td>m. areca-nut tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampaṇa</td>
<td>m. nt. kampaṇa, f. trembling; movement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>m. a small black dot made on a monk’s robe.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kampita

Kampita, (pp. of kampeti and kampati), shaken; agitated.
Kampiya, a. movable; shakable.
Kampeti (caus. of kampati), to shake; to cause to tremble.
  kampesi, aor.
  kampenta, pr. p.
Kampetvā, kampiya, abs. having shaken.
Kambala, nt. woollen stuff; a blanket.
  ~bali, a. one who has a woollen garment for his dress.
  ~liya, nt. woollen garment.
Kambu, m. nt. gold; a conch shell.
  ~gīva, a. having a neck marked with three lines or folds.
Kamboja, m. nt. name of a country.
Kamma, m. nt. deed; action; job; work.
  ~kara, ~kara, m. workman; labourer.
  ~karaṇa, nt. labour; service; working.
  ~kāraṇā, f. bodily punishment.
  ~kāraka, nt. the Objective case.
  ~kkhaya, m. consummation of the previous actions and
the results there of.
  ~ja, a. produced by karma.
  ~jāta, nt. various actions or jobs.
  ~dāyāda, a. inheriting the consequences of one’s own deeds.
  ~nānatta, nt. manifoldness of karma.
  ~nibatta, a. produced through karma.
  ~patha, m. the ways of action.
  ~ppaccaya, a. having karma as the basis.
  ~phala, nt. the fruit or result of karma.

Kammādhitiṭṭhāyaka

~bandhu, a. having karma as one’s relative.
~bala, nt. the power of karma.
~yoni, a. having karma as origin.
~vāda, m. the view of the efficacy of karma.
~vādī, a. believing in karma.
~vipāka, m. the result of one’s actions.
~vega, m. the impetus of karma.
~samuṭṭhāna, a. arising from karma.
~sambhava, a. produced by karma.
~sārikkhaka, a. similar in consequence to the deed done.
~saka, a. one whose property is karma.
~āyūhana, nt. heaping of karmas.
~upacaya, m. accumulation of karma.
Kammaja-vāta, m. pangs of child-birth; travail pains.
Kammāṇīṇa, kammaniya, a. fit for work; ready; wieldy.
  ~ṇatā, f. ~bhāva, m. readiness; workableness; fitness.
Kammattthāna, nt. a subject for meditation; a branch of industry.
  ~ṭhānika, m. a person practising meditation.
Kammadhāraya, m. the adjectival compound.
Kammanta, nt. work; business.
  ~ṭhāna, nt. where the work is done; place of business.
  ~ntika, a. a labourer; an artisan.
Kammappatta, a. those who have assembled to take part
in an ecclesiastic act.
Kammavācā, f. the text of an official act.
Kammassāmi, m. the owner of a business.
Kammādhitiṭṭhāyaka, m. superintendent of a work.
Kammānurūpa

Kammānurūpa, a. suitable to one’s action.
Kammāra, m. a smith; worker in metals.

~sālā, f. smithy.
Kammārāmbha, m. commencement of an undertaking.
Kammāraha, a. entitled to take part in.
Kammārāmā, a. delighting in activity.

~tā, f. taking pleasure in worldly activities.
Kammāsa, a. 1. spotted; speckled; 2. inconsistent.
Kammika, kammī, m. (in cpds.) doing; one who performs or looks after.

Kamyatā, f. (in cpds.) wish; longing.
Kaya, m. purchase.

~vikkaya, m. trade; buying and selling.
~vikkayī, m. a trader or broker.
Kara, m. 1. the hand; 2. a ray; 3. a tax; 4. the trunk of an elephant. adj. (in cpds.) doing; performing.

~gga, tip of the hand.
~ja, m. nail (of the hand).
~tala, nt. the palm of the hand.
~puṭa, m. the folded hand.
~bhūsā, f. any kind of ornament for the hand; a bracelet.
Karakāna, nt. 1. a drinking vessel; 2. m. pomegranate tree.
Karaka, f. hail.

~vassa, nt. hailstorm.
Karajakāya, m. the body (which is born of impurity).
Karaṇja, m. the tree *Pongamiya glabra*. करण्जा।
Karaṇa, nt. 1. doing; making; 2. production.

~attha, m. the sense of the instrumentality.
~vibhatti, f. the instrumental case.
Karaṇiya, a. ought to be done. nt. duty; obligation.

~tā, f. the fact that something has to be done.
Karaṇḍa, karaṇḍaka, m. casket; a small box or receptacle.
Karabhā, m. 1. a camel; 2. the wrist.
Karamadda, m. the tree *Carissa carandas*, कारमाद्दा।
Karamarāṇīta, a. one who is captured in a war.
Karavika, m. the Indian cuckoo.

~bhāṇi, a. speaking with a clear and melodious voice.
Karavīra, m. the oleander tree.
Karītvā, (abs. of karoti), having done.
Kari, m. an elephant.

Kariyati (pass. of karoti), to be done.

aor. karīyi.

Kariyamāna, kayiramāna (pr. p. of kariyati) being done.
Karīsa, nt. dung; excrement; a square measure of land (which may be nearly an acre).

~magga, m. the anus.
Karuṇaṣa, ad. pitiably.
Karuṇā, f. compassion; pity.

~yanā, f. compassionateness.
Karuṇāyati (Denm. from karuṇā), to feel pity for.

karuṇāyi. aor.
Kareṇu, kareṇukā, f. a she-elephant.
Kareṇī, m. the musk-rose tree.
Karoti, (kar + o), to do; to act; to make; to build.
Karonta

kari. aor.
katvā. abs.
Karonta, pr. p. doing.
Kala, m. a sweet low sound.
~kala, m. indistinct and confused noise.
Kalatta, nt. the wife.
Kalandaka, m. a squirrel.
~nivāpa, m. a locality where the squirrels are fed.
Kalabha, m. a young elephant.
Kalala, nt. mud; mire.
~makkhita, a. smeared or soiled with mud.
~rūpa, nt. the first stage in the formation of the foetus.
Kalasa, nt. a small water-pot.
Kalaha, m. quarrel; dispute.
~kāraka, a. one who quarrels.
~kārana, nt. the cause of a dispute.
~sadda, m. a brawl; squabble.
Kalanjka, m. a spot; mark; fault.
Kalā, f. a fraction of a whole; an art.
Kalāpa, m. 1. a bundle; sheaf; 2. a quiver; 3. a group of elementary particles.
Kalāpi, m. 1. peacock; 2. one who has a quiver or a bundle.
Kali, m. 1. defeat; 2. bad luck; 3. sin; 4. distress.
~ggaha, m. a losing throw; defeat; evil consequence.
~yuga, m. the age of vice and misery, i.e. the last of the four periods of an aeon.
Kalṅgara, m. nt. a log; rotten piece of wood; chaff.
Kalira, nt. the soft part above the stem of a palm tree.
Kalusa, nt. 1. sin; 2. impurity adj. 1. impure; 2. dirty.
Kalebara, nt. the body.
Kalyāna, a. 1. charming; 2. morally good. nt. goodness; merit; virtue; welfare.
~kāma, a. desiring what is good.
~kāri, a. one who does good things; virtuous.
~dassana, a. handsome; lovely. ~dhamma, a. virtuous; m. good conduct or doctrine.
~paṭibhāna, a. having quick understanding.
~mitta, m. a good companion; honest friend.
~ajjhāsaya, a. having intention to do good.
Kalyānatā, f. goodness; beauty.
Kalyāni, f. 1. a beautiful woman; 2. name of a river and a town in Ceylon.
Kalla, a. 1. clever; able; 2. healthy; sound; 3. ready; 4. proper.
~tā, f. ability; readiness.
~sarīra, a. having a sound body.
Kallahāra, nt. white water lily.
Kallola, m. a billow.
Kavaca, m. a coat of mail; armour.
Kavandha, kabandha, m. headless (trunk of the) body.
Kavāṭa, m. nt. window; the shutters of a door.
Kavi, m. poet.
~tā, f. ~tta, nt. state of a poet.
Kaviṭṭha (= kapiṭṭha), m. elephant-apple tree.
Kasaṭa, m. the refuse; dregs; acrid taste. adj. nasty; worthless.
Kasati (kas + a), to plough; to till.
  kasi. aor.
  kasita, kaṭṭha. pp.
Kasana, nt. tilling.
Kasanta, kasamāna, pr. p. tilling; ploughing.
Kasambu, m. filth; rubbish.
  ~jāta, a. impure; of bad character.
Kasā, f. a whip.
  ~hata, a. being whipped or flogged.
Kasāya, nt. a decoction; a distillation.
Kasāva, m. nt. 1. the acrid taste; 2. a cloth of orange colour.
  adj. of the orange colour.
Kasi, f. cultivation; tilling.
  ~kamma, nt. agriculture; husbandry.
  ~bhaṇḍa, nt. agricultural implements.
Kasīna, a. whole; entire. nt. an object for meditation.
  ~parikamma, nt. the preliminary duties that should be performed before meditation.
  ~manḍala, nt. the circular disk used as an object for meditation.
Kasitaṭṭhāna, nt. tilled ground.
Kasitvā, abs. having ploughed.
Kasira, a. miserable; difficult. nt. misery; trouble; difficulty.
  ~rena, ad. with difficulty.
Kasmīra, m. name of a country in Northern India.
Kassaka, m. farmer; cultivator.
Kassati (kass + a), to drag.
  aor. kassi. ref. kaḍḍhati.
Kahan, ad. where?
Kahāpaṇa, nt. a coin whose value is about a half-crown.
  ~ka, nt. a torture which consisted in cutting off small pieces of flesh.
Kāka, m. a crow.
  ~pāda, crow’s foot; cross mark.
  ~peyya, a. full to the brim (that a crow can easily drink of it).
  ~vanna, a. of the colour of a crow, i.e., black; name of a king in Ceylon.
Kākacchati (kas + cha) to snore.
  kākacchi. aor.
  kākacchamāna. pr. p.
Kākaṇikā, f. a coin of very low value; a farthing.
Kākasūra, a. clever as a crow; a shameless fellow.
Kākassara, a. having the sound of a crow.
Kāki, f. she-crow.
Kākola, m. a raven.
Kāca, m. glass; crystal; cataract in the eye.
  ~tumba, m. glass bottle.
  ~maṇi, m. crystal.
  ~maya, a. made of glass.
Kāja, m. a pingo; carrying pole.
  ~hāraka, m. pingo-bearer.

1 ka is doubled and s is changed to c the vowel of the first ka is lengthened.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kāta</th>
<th>Kāya</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kāṭa, <em>m.</em> the male organ.</td>
<td>~rati, <em>f.</em> amorous enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṇa, <em>a.</em> blind (of one eye). <em>m.</em> one-eyed person.</td>
<td>~rāga, <em>m.</em> sensual passion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kātabba, <em>pr. p.</em> what ought to be done; <em>nt.</em> duty.</td>
<td>~loka, <em>m.</em> the world of pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṭara, <em>a.</em> mean; poor; miserable.</td>
<td>~vitakka, <em>m.</em> thought concerning pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāṭave, kātuṇ, <em>inf.</em> to do.</td>
<td>~saṅkappa, <em>m.</em> aspiration after pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kātukāma, <em>a.</em> desirous of doing.</td>
<td>~saṅñojana, <em>nt.</em> hindrance formed by pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~sukha, <em>nt.</em> happiness arising from sensual pleasures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~sevanā, <em>f.</em> (indulgence in) sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāḍamba, <em>m.</em> a kind of goose with grey wings.</td>
<td>Kāmatā, <em>f.</em> longing; willingness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kānana, <em>nt.</em> forest; grove.</td>
<td>Kāmi, <em>a.</em> one who possesses the objects of sensual pleasures; (in cpds.) desirous of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāpotaka, <em>a.</em> of a dun white.</td>
<td>Kāmeti (kam + ē), to crave; to desire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kāmesi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kāmita, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāma, <em>m.</em> pleasure; lust; enjoyment; an object of sensual enjoyment.</td>
<td>Kāya, <em>m.</em> a heap; a collection; the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~kamma, <em>nt.</em> bodily action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~guṇa, <em>m.</em> sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>~gata, <em>a.</em> relating to the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gedha, <em>m.</em> attachment to sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>~gantha, <em>m.</em> bodily fetter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~cchanda, <em>m.</em> excitement of s. pleasure.</td>
<td>~gutta, <em>a.</em> guarding one’s own body; calm in the bodily actions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~taṅhā, <em>f.</em> thirst after sensual pleasure.</td>
<td>~dāha, <em>m.</em> fever; inflammation of the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~da, ~dada, <em>a.</em> giving what is desired.</td>
<td>~daratha, <em>m.</em> bodily distress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhātu, <em>f.</em> the world of desire.</td>
<td>~duccarita, <em>nt.</em> misconduct by the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~panka, <em>m.</em> the mire of lust.</td>
<td>~dvāra, <em>nt.</em> the outlet of bodily senses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~parilāha, <em>m.</em> the fever of passion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhava, <em>m.</em> the sphere dominated by pleasures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhogi, <em>a.</em> enjoying the pleasures of the senses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mucchā, <em>f.</em> sensual stupor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
~dhātu, f. the faculty of touch.
~ppakopa, m. misbehaviour.
~ppacālakaṇ, ad. swaying the body.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~payoga, m. instrumentality of the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch.
~passaddhi, m. the sense of touch.
~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body.
~swerving the body.
~parihārika, a. tending the body.
Kāreti (caus. of karoti), to cause to do, build or construct.

kāresi, aor.
kāretvā, abs.
kārenta, pr. p.
kārita, pp.

Kāla, m. time.

kālass’eva, early.
kālena, in proper time; at the right moment.
kālena kālan, from time to time.

kālan karoti, dies.

~kata, p p. dead.
~kiriya, f. death.
~kaṇṇi, m. an unfortunate person; a wretch.
~pavedana, nt. announcement of time.
~vādi, a. speaking at the proper time.

Kālaññū, a. one who knows the proper time.

Kālantara, nt. interval; period.

Kālika, a. temporal.

Kāliṅga, m. name of a country in East India.

Kāliya, nt. gallochum.

Kālusiyā, nt. dirt; obscurity.

Kāveyya, nt. poetry.

Kāsa, m. 1. a kind of reed; 2. consumption.

Kāsāya, kasāva, nt. yellow robe. adj. dyed with orange colour.

Kāsi, m. name of a country (the capital of which was Benares).

kāsika, a. belonging to or made in Kāṣi.

Kāsu, f. pit.

Kāla, a. black; dark. m. black colour.

~kūṭa, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas.

~kesa, a. black-haired, i.e. young.

~tipu, nt. black lead.

~pakkha, m. the moonless fortnight.

~loṇa, nt. black salt.

~sīha, m. a kind of lion.

~sutta, nt. carpenter’s measuring line.

~hanṣa, black swan.

Kālaka, a. black. nt. a black spot; a stain; black grain in the rice.

Kāḷāyasa, nt. (black) iron.

Kāḷāvaka, m. a kind of elephant.

Kāliya, ref. kāliya.

Kīki, m. the blue jay. f. female of the jay.

Kīnkara, m. a servant; an attendant.

Kīṅkiṇi, f. a jingling bell.

Kīṅkiṇikajāla, nt. a net of tinkling bells.

Kicca, nt. duty; work; service; that which should be done.

~kāri, a. doing one’s own duty.

Kiccākicca, nt. what should be done and not to be done.

Kiccha, a. difficult; painful. nt. distress; difficulty.

Kicchati (kit + cha), to be troubled or wearied.

kicchi, aor.

Kīṅcana, nt. something; a trifle; worldly attachment; trouble.

Kīṅcāpi, in. whatever; however much; but.

Kīṅci, in. something.

Kīṅcikkha, nt. trifle.
Kiñjakkha, nt. filament; pollen.

Kiṭṭha, nt. growing corn.
\[\text{~ṭhāda, a. corn-eating.}\]
\[\text{~sambāḍha-samaya, m. harvest-time; when corn is fully grown.}\]

Kiṇanta, pr. p. of the following.

Kiṇāti (ki + ṇā), to buy.
\[\text{kiṇī, aor.}\]
\[\text{kiṇītvā, kītvā. abs.}\]
\[\text{ketuṇ; kiṇituṇ. inf.}\]

Kiṇa, (pp. of kirati), scattered. nt. yeast.

Kitava, m. a cheat.

Kittaka (inter. pron.) how much? to what extent? how many?

Kittana, nt. praising; expounding.

Kittāvatā, ad. how far? in what respect?

Kitti, f. fame; renown.
\[\text{~ghosa, ~sadda, m. reputation.}\]
\[\text{~mantu, a. famous.}\]

Kittima, a. artificial.

Kitteti (kitt + e), to praise; to extol; to relate; to announce.
\[\text{kittesi. aor.}\]
\[\text{kittita, pp.}\]
\[\text{kittenta, pr. p.}\]

Kinnara, m. a bird with a human head; name of a forest dwelling nation. kinnari, f. a Kinnara woman.

Kipillikā, f. an ant.

Kibbisa, nt. wrong-doing; crime.
Kilamiyati (pass. of kilameti), to have been made weary.
   kilamiyi. aor.
Kilamiyamaṇa (pr. p. of the above), being made weary.
Kilameti (caus. of kilamati), to make weary.
   kilamesi. aor.
   kilamenta, pr. p.
   kilametvā. abs.
Kilāsa, m. a cutaneous disease.
Kiliṭṭha, pp. of kilissati.
Kiliṇṇa (pp. of kilijjati), wet; soiled; moist.
Kilissati (kilis + ya), to become soiled or stained; to be impure.
   kilissi. aor.
   kilissanta, pr. p.
Kilissaṇa, nt. getting dirty or stained.
Kilesa, m. passion; lust; depravity; impurity.
   ~kāma, m. lust.
   ~kkhaya, m. destruction of passions.
   ~ppahāṇa, nt. giving up of worldly passions.
   ~vatthu, nt. objects of worldly attachment.
Kileseti (kilis + e), to cause to be soiled or defiled.
   kilesesi. aor.
   kilesita, pp.
Kilomaka, nt. the pleura.
Kīsa, a. lean; haggard; emaciated.
Kīŋ (rel. or inter. pron.), what? (m. ko = who? f. kā = which woman? nt. kaŋ = what thing?).
   ~kāraṇā, ad. by reason of what? ~vādī, a. holding what
   view?
Kīṇsuka, m. the tree Butea Frondosa ©©©.
Kīṭa, kīṭaka, m. an insect; a moth.
Kīta, (pp. of kīnāti), bought.
Kīdisa, a. of what kind? what like?
Kīra, m. a parrot.
Kīla, m. a stake.
Kīva, in. how much? how long?
   ~taka, a. how many? how much?
Kīlaṭi (kīl + a), to play; to sport; to amuse oneself.
   kīli. aor.
   kīḷanta kilamāna, pr. p.
   kīḷitvā. abs.
Kīlanaka, nt. a toy; adj. playing.
Kīlanā, keli, f. sport; enjoyment.
Kīla, f. playing; sport.
   ~goḷaka, nt. a ball to play with.
   ~pasuta, a. bent on play.
   ~bhaṇḍaka, nt. a plaything; toy.
   ~maṇḍala, nt. playground.
Kīḷāpanaka, a. one who makes play.
Kīḷāpeti (caus. of kīḷati), to cause to play.
   kīḷapesi. aor.
   kīḷāpenta, pr. p.
   kīḷāpetvā. abs.
Kīḷita (pp. of kīḷati), played. nt. sport; play.
Kukutthaka, m. a kind of bird.
Kukku, m. a cubit.
Kukkucca, nt. remorse; scruple; worry.
   ~ka, a. scrupulous.
Kukkuccāyati (Denn. from kukkucca) to feel remorse.
Kukkuṭa, m. a cock.
Kukkuṭī, f. a hen.
Kukkura, m. dog.
Kukkṛ̣ṭa, m. hot ashes; name of a hell.
Kuṅku ma, nt. saffron.
Kucchi, m. f. the belly or womb; interior.
   ~vatika, a. imitating a dog (in austerity).
Kukkanā, m. hot ashes; name of a hell.
Kuṅkuma, nt. saffron.
Kucchi, m. f. the belly or womb; interior.
   ~tāḥa, a. deposited in the womb.
   ~dāha, m. inflammation in the stomach.
Kucchita, pp. contemptible; vile.
Kuja, m. 1. a tree; 2. the planet of Mars.
Kujjhati (ku dh + ya), to be angry.
   kujjhi, aor.
   kuddha, pp.
   kujjhanta, kujjamāna. pr. p.
Kujjhana, nt. kujjhana, f. anger; irritation.
Kujjhīvā, kujjhiya, abs. being angry.
Kuṅcanāda, m. trumpeting (of an elephant).
Kuṅcikā, f. a key.
   ~vivara, nt. key-hole.
Kuṅcita (pp. of kuṅcati), bent; crooked; curled.
Kuṅja, nt. a glen; dell.
Kuṅjara, m. elephant.

Kuṭa, m. nt. a water pot.
Kuṭaja, m. a kind of medicinal herb.
Kuṭi, kuṭikā, f. a hut.
Kuṭila, a. bent; crooked.
   ~tā, f. crookedness; dishonesty.
Kuṭumbaka, kuṭimbika, m. the head of a family; a householder.
Kuṭṭha, nt. 1. leprosy; 2. a kind of fragrant plant.
Kuṭṭhi, m. a leper.
Kuṭṭhāri, f. an axe; hatchet.
Kuḍumala, m. an opening bud.
Kuḍḍa, nt. a wall.
Kuṇapa, m. corpse; carcase; a loathsome thing.
   ~gandha, m. smell of a rotting corpse.
Kuṇāla, m. the Indian cuckoo.
Kuṇj, m. a cripple.
Kuṇṭha, a. blunt.
Kuṇṭheti (kuṇṭh + e), to make blunt, bent or lame.
   kuṇṭhesi, aor.
   kuṇṭhita, pp.
Kuṇḍaka, nt. the powder obtained from the inner rind of rice.
   ~pūva, m. nt. cake made of that powder.
Kuṇḍala, nt. an earring; a curl.
   ~kesa, a. having curled hair.
   ~āvatta, a. twisting round (like a watch-spring).
Kuṇḍalī, a. having earrings or curls.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Kundikā</strong></th>
<th><strong>Kuruṅga</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kundaıkā, kundī, f.</strong> a pitcher; water-jug.</td>
<td><strong>Kubbanaıkā, nt.</strong> a small forest; brushwood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuṭuḥala, nt.</strong> excitement; curiosity.</td>
<td><strong>Kubbanta, kubbamāna (pr.p. of kubbati), doing; performing.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuto, ad.</strong> where from? whence?</td>
<td><strong>Kubbara, m.</strong> pole of a carriage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuttakā, nt.</strong> a carpet big enough for 12 women to dance on.</td>
<td><strong>Kumati, f.</strong> a wrong view. adj. holder of a wrong view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kutthā, kutra, ad.</strong> where?</td>
<td><strong>Kumāra, kumaraka, m.</strong> a boy; a youngster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuṭhita, pp.</strong> boiling; much heated.</td>
<td>~kīḷā, f. amusement of a boy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudassu, in.</strong> sometimes; at any time.</td>
<td><strong>Kumārikā, kumāri, f.</strong> a girl; virgin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudācana, kudācanā, in.</strong> sometimes; at any time.</td>
<td><strong>Kumina, nt.</strong> a fish-trap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuddāla, m.</strong> a spade or hoe.</td>
<td><strong>Kumuda, nt.</strong> white water-lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuddha (pp. of kujhati), angry; irritated.</strong></td>
<td>~nāla, nt. the stalk of white water-lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudrūsaka, m.</strong> a kind of grain.</td>
<td>~vānna, a. of the colour of white lily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kunta, m.</strong> 1. sceptre lance; 2. a kind of bird.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbha, m.</strong> water-pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuntanī, f.</strong> a curlew.</td>
<td>~kāra, m. potter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuntala, m.</strong> hair.</td>
<td>~kārasālā, f. pottery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuntha, m.</strong> a sort of ant.</td>
<td>~dāsi, f. a slave girl who brings water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kunda, nt.</strong> a kind of jasmine.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhaka, nt.</strong> the mast (of a ship).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kunnadī, f.</strong> rivulet.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhaṇḍa, m.</strong> pumpkin; a kind of celestial beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kupatha, m.</strong> wrong path.</td>
<td><strong>Kumbhī, f.</strong> a pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kupita, (pp. of kuppati), angry; offended.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kumbhila, m.</strong> crocodile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kupurisa, m.</strong> bad person.</td>
<td><strong>Kumma, m.</strong> tortoise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuppa, a.</strong> unsteady; movable.</td>
<td><strong>Kummagga, m.</strong> wrong path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuppati (kup + ya), to be angry or agitated; to be changed.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kummāsa, m.</strong> junket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuppī, aor.</td>
<td><strong>Kura, nt.</strong> boiled rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuppamāna, pr. p.</td>
<td><strong>Kurandaka, m.</strong> a flower plant; a species of Amaranth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kuppana, nt.</strong> agitation; anger; disturbance.</td>
<td><strong>Kurara, m.</strong> an osprey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kubbati = karoti.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kuruṅga, m.</strong> a kind of antelope.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kurumāna

Kurumāna (pr. p. of karoti), doing.
Kururaṭṭha, nt. the country of Kurus (in N. India).
Kurūra, a. cruel; fierce.
Kula, nt. a family; clan; caste.
~geha, nt. the house belonging to the family; parents’ house.
~tanti, f. the line and tradition of a family.
~dūsaka, m. one who brings a family into bad repute.
~dhītu, f. daughter of a respectable family.
~putta, m. young man of a good family.
~vajsa, nt. lineage; progeny.
Kulaṅgāra, m. one who brings a family to ruin.
Kulattha, m. a kind of vetch.
Kulā, m. a hawk.
Kulāla, m. potter.
~cakka, nt. potter’s wheel.
Kulāvaka, nt. nest.
Kulisa, nt. thunder-bolt; a mace.
Kulīna, a. having a recognized clan.
Kulīra, m. a crab.
~pāda, a. (a bed), having the legs in the shape of a crab.
Kulūpaga, a. one who frequents a family.
Kulla, m. a raft.
Kuvalaya, nt. water-lily.
Kuvera, m. name of the deity who governs the North; the king of Yakkhas.
Kusa, m. a kind of fragrant grass; citronella; a lot.
~agga, nt. the point of a blade of kusa.
~cīra, nt. garment made of kusa-grass.
~pāta, m. casting of lots.
Kusala, nt. good action; merit; virtue. adj. clever.
~kamma, nt. meritorious action; right conduct.
~cetanā, f. right volition.
~dhamma, m. points of righteousness.
~vipāka, m. fruit or result of good action.
Kusalatā, f. cleverness; dexterity; accomplishment.
Kusinārā, f. the chief city of the Mallas.
Kusīta, a. indolent; lazy.
~tā, f. ~tta, nt. indolence; laziness.
Kusuma, nt. a flower.
Kusumita, a. in flower; blooming.
Kusubbha, m. a small pit.
Kusumbha m. the safflower. (used for dying red).
Kusūla, m. a granary.
Kuha, kuhaka, a. deceitful; m. a cheat.
Kuhanā, f. deceit; hypocrisy; fraud.
Kuhara, nt. a hole; cavity.
Kuhi, ad. where?
Kuheti (kuh + e), to deceive.
kuhesi. aor.
Kūjati (kūj + a), to chirp.
kūji. aor.
Kūjana, nt. chirping of birds.
Kūjanta, kūjamāna, pr. p. chirping.
Kūjita, *nt.* birds’ singing. *pp.* resounded with the singing of birds.
Kūṭa, *a.* false; fraudulent; deceitful; untamed.
   ~gona, *m.* an untamed bull.
   ~aṭṭa, *nt.* false suit.
   ~aṭṭakāraka, *m.* false suitor.
   ~jaṭila, *m.* a fraudulent ascetic.
   ~vānṇija, *m.* a dishonest trader.
Kūṭa, *m.* nt. the top; prominence; peak; ridge; pinnacle; a hammer. *nt.* falsehood; deceit.
Kūṭāgāra, *nt.* a pinnacled building, or such a temporary construction; a catafalque.
Kūpa, *m.* a well; a cavity.
Kūpaka, *m.* the mast.
Kūla, *nt.* river-bank; embankment.
Kekara, *m.* a squint-eyed person.
Kekā, *f.* the cry of a peacock.
Ketakī, *f.* screw-pine.
Ketu, *m.* flag; banner.
   ~kamyatā, *f.* vainglory; desire for prominence.
   ~mantu, *a.* adorned with flags.
Ketuṇ, *inf.* to buy.
Kedāra, *m.* nt. arable land; a field.
   ~pāli, *f.* a dam; narrow embankments in paddy fields.
Keniṇpāta, *m.* rudder of a boat.
Keyūra, *nt.* a bracelet for the upper arm.
Keyya, *a.* fit to be bought; a thing to be bought.
Kerāṭika, *a.* deceitful; hypo critic. *m.* a dishonest person.
Kerāṭiya, *nt.* deceit; fraud.
Kelāsa, *m.* name of a mountain in the Himalayas.
Kevaṭṭa, *m.* a fisherman.
Kevala, *a.* lonely; unmixed; whole; entire.
   ~kappa, *a.* almost the whole.
   ~paripuṇṇa, *a.* complete in its entirety.
   kevalaṇ, *ad.* only.
Kesa, *m.* hair of the head.
   ~kambala, *nt.* a blanket made of hair.
   ~kambali, *a.* having a blanket made of hair.
   ~kalāpa, *m.* a tress of hair.
   ~kalyāṇa, *nt.* beauty of hair.
   ~dhātu, *f.* hair-relic.
Kesara, *nt.* hairy structures of flowers; mane (of animals.)
   ~sīha, *m.* a manned lion.
Kesari, *m.* a lion.
Kesava, *a.* 1. of rich hair; 2. *m.* the God Vishnu.
Kesoropana, *nt.* shaving of hair.
Kesohāraka, *m.* remover of hair, i.e. a barber.
Ko, *m.* (sg. of kiṇ) who? which man?
Koka, *m.* a wolf.
Kokanada, *nt.* a red lotus.
Kokila, *m.* a cuckoo.
Koci, *in.* some one; whoever.
Koccha, *nt.* 1. a brush; 2. a rattan chair.
Kojava, *m.* a carpet.
Końca, *m.* a heron.
Koṭacikā

Koṭacikā, f. the female organ.
Koṭi, f. top; summit; point; the end; ten million.

~ppakoti, f. 1,000,000,000,000, 000,000,000.
~ppatta, a. having reached the end; fully grasped.

Koṭilla, nt. crookedness.
Koṭisimbālī, kūṭa~ m. thorny red cotton tree.
Koṭṭana, nt. pounding.
Koṭṭīta, pp. of the following.
Koṭṭeti (kuṭṭ + e), to pound; to smash; to beat.

koṭṭesi. aor.
koṭṭenta, pr. p.
koṭṭetvā. abs.

Koṭṭha, m. the abdomen; a cell; a store-room.

~āgarā, nt. granary; treasury; storehouse.
~āgārika, m. storekeeper.
~āsaya, a. existing in the abdomen.

Koṭṭhaka, m. 1. a stronghold; 2. a gateway; 3. place for concealment; 4. closet.

Koṭṭhāsa, m. share; ration; portion.
Koṇa, m. corner; end; a bow.
Kotūhala, nt. excitement; curiosity.
Kotthu; kotthuka, m. a jackal.
Kodaṇḍa, nt. a bow.
Kodha, m. anger.
Kodhana, a. peevish; uncontrolled (of mind).
Konta, ref. kunta.

Kopa, m. anger; ill-temper.

~neyya, a. apt to arouse anger.
Kopi, a. ill-tempered.
Kopiṇa, nt. the generative organ of either sex.¹

Kopeti (caus. of kuppati), to make angry; to disturb; to shake; to trespass a law.

kopesi. aor.
kopetvā. abs.

Komala, a. soft; producing affection.
Komāra, a. juvenile.

~bhacca, nt. the medical treatment of infants; brought up by a prince.
~brahmacariyā, f. the vow of chastity beginning from the infancy.

Komudī, f. moonlight; the full moon day in the month Kattika.
Koraka, m. a bud.

Korabya, koravya, a. a descendant of Kuru; belonging to the country of the Kurus.

Kola, m. nt. jujube fruit.

Kolaka, nt. pepper.
Kolaṭṭhi, nt. the seed of jujube.
Kolamba, m. a big jar.
Kolāpa, m. a dead or hollow tree.

¹ The P.T.S. Dictionary gives the meaning “loin cloth” for both kopīna and hirikopīna, then how to explain hirikopīna-paṭīcchādanatthan?
Koliya, m. name of a clan akin to Sākyas.
Koleyyaka, a. of good breed; (said of dogs).
Kovida, a. clever; well-versed.
Kosa, m. store-room; treasury; a sheath; a cocoon.
Kosaka, m. nt. a cup; drinking vessel; a small case or sheath.
Kosajja, nt. idleness; indolence.
Kosalka, m. nt. a cup; drinking vessel; a small case or sheath.
Kosabhala, nt. nutmeg.
Kosambi, f. name of the Capital of Vatsas.
Kosala, m. name of a country which was prominent at the time of Buddha.
Kosārakkha, m. keeper of a treasury.
Kosika, m. an owl.
Kosināraka, a. belonging to Kuśinārā.
Kosi, f. a sheath.
Koseyya, nt. silk; silk cloth. adj. silken.
Kosohita, a. ensheathed.
Kohāntra, nt. hypocrisy; deceit.
Kriyā, ref. kriyā.
Kva, in. where?
   ~ci, in. somewhere.

Kha, nt. space; sky.
Khaga, m. a bird.

Khagga, m. a sword.
   ~kosa, m. sheath for a sword.
   ~gāhaka, m. sword-bearer.
   ~tala, nt. blade of a sword.
   ~dhara, a. bearing a sword. ~visāṇa, m. rhinoceros; one who has a sword-like horn.
Khacati (khac + a), to inlay; to adorn with.
   khaci. aor.
Khajja, a. to be eaten or chewed. nt. solid food; sweet-meat.
   ~ka, nt. sweet-meat.
   ~kantara, nt. various kinds of sweets.
Khajjati (khaj + ya), pass. of khādati. 1. to be eaten; 2. to be itchy; 3. to be consumed.
Khañju, f. itch.
Khajjurī, f. date-palm.
Khajjopanaka, m. the fire-fly.
Khañja, a. lame.
Khañjati (khaj + ṣ-a), to hobble.
   khañji. aor.
Khañjana, nt. hobbling. m. a wagtail.
Khaña, m. a moment; a minute; an opportunity.
   khaṇena, ad. in a moment.
   khañṭita, a. having missed the opportunity.
Khañati (khañ + a), to dig; to uproot.
   khañi. aor.
   khata, pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Khanana</strong></th>
<th><strong>Cakka</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khananta</strong>. pr. p.</td>
<td>~sukhumāla, <em>a.</em> tender and delicate lile a royal prince.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khanitvā. abs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khattiyā, hhattiyānī, f.</strong> a woman of the Khattiya clan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇana, nt. digging.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khattu, m.</strong> charioteer; a king’s attendant adviser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khanika, a. momentary; temporary; changeable.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khadira, m.</strong> a acacia tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇittī, f. a crow-bar; pick-axe.</strong></td>
<td>~aṅgāra, <em>m.</em> embers of acacia wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇḍa, m. a bit; broken piece; candy <em>adj.</em> broken.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khaṇṭi, f.</strong> patience; wish; forbearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇḍana, nt. breakage.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khantika, a. (in <em>cpds.</em>) of such and such a belief.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇḍākhaṇḍañ, khaṇḍākhaṇḍikāñ, ad. (breaking) into fragments.</strong></td>
<td>aṅnakhantika, = of another belief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇḍikā, f. a piece; a broken bit.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khantu, m.</strong> one who forbears; gentle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇḍicca, nt. the state of being. broken, (said of teeth).</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khandha, m. 1. bulk; 2. the trunk of the body or of a tree; 3. mass; heap; 4. a section or chapter; 5. sensorial aggregates which condition the appearance of life in any form.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kaṇḍita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
<td>~pañcaka, <em>nt.</em> the five aggregates. <em>viz.</em> material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and consciousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaṇḍeti (khaṇḍ + e), to break into pieces; to transgress.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khantika, m.</strong> a division or chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khandesī. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Khandhāvāra, m.</strong> a camp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khandetvā. <em>abs.</em></td>
<td><strong>Khama, a.</strong> forgiving; enduring; bearing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khata (pp. of khaṇati), dug up; uprooted; wounded; devoid of virtue.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khamati (kham + a), to be patient; to endure; to forbear; to pardon.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khatta, nt. political science; that which is belonging to Khattiyas.</strong></td>
<td>khami, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khattiya, m. a man of the warrior caste. <em>adj.</em> belonging to Khattiyas.</strong></td>
<td>khanta, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kaṇñā, <em>f.</em> a maiden of the Khattiya race.</td>
<td>khamanta, khamamāna, <em>pr. p.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kula, <em>nt.</em> the warrior caste.</td>
<td><strong>Khamana, nt. khamā, f.</strong> tolerance; patience; endurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mahāsāla, <em>m.</em> a millionaire of the Khattiya tribe.</td>
<td><strong>Khamāpana, nt.</strong> asking for pardon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māyā, <em>f.</em> the special knowledge of the Khattiyas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Khamāpeti (kham + ape), to ask one’s pardon; to apologize.

khamāpesi. aor.
khamāpenta. pr. p.
khamāpetvā. abs.

Khamitabba, pt. p. fit to be forgiven.
Khamitvā, abs. having forgiven or endured.

Khambhabhata, a. with one’s arms akimbo.

Khaya, m. waste; destruction; decay; consummation of.

~anupassanā, f. knowledge of the fact of decay.

Khara, a. rough; hard; sharp; painful.

~tta, nt. ~tā, f. roughness.

Khala, nt. threshing floor (for corn).

~agga, nt. the beginning of threshing.

~maṇḍala, nt. threshing floor.

Khalati (khal + ā), to stumble.

khalī. aor.
khalitvā. abs.

Khalita, nt. fault; stumbling.

Khalīna, m. the bit (of a horse).

Khalu, in. indeed; surely.

Khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse which is hard to manage.

Khallāṭa, a. bald.

~sīsa, a. having a bald head.

~tiya, nt. baldness.

Khalopī, f. a kind of pot.

Khalita, nt. fault; stumbling.

Khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse which is hard to manage.

Khāla, a. rough; harsh. m. a rascal; a vile person.

Khānu, m. nt. stump of a tree; a post.

~ka, m. a stump; stake; a small post.

Khāta (pp. of khaṇati), dug.

Khādaka, a. one who eats; living on.

Khādati (kāḍ + ā), to eat; to chew; to bite; to gnash.

khaḍi. aor.
khaḍanta, khaḍamāna. pr. p.

Khādana, nt. the act of eating.

Khādaniya, a. fit for eating. nt. hard food; sweetmeat.

Khāḍāpana, nt. the act of feeding; causing to be eaten.

Khāḍāpeti (caus. of khādati), to make to eat or bite.

khaḍāpesi. aor.
khaḍāpenta. pr. p.
khaḍāpetvā. abs.

Khāḍita (pp. of khādati), eaten; bitten; consumed.

~tta, nt. the fact of being eaten.

Khāḍitabba, pt. p. fit to be eaten.

Khāḍituṇ, inf. to eat.

Khāyati (kāḍ + ya), seems to be; appears like.

aor. khāyi.

Khāyita, a. eaten up; nt. something eaten.

Khāra, m. alkaline substance; potash.

kharaka, a. 1. alkaline. 2. m. a fresh bud.
khaṛika, a. alkaline.

Khāri, f. 16 measures of grain; a basket suspended from a pingo.
Khāleti

~kāja, ~vidha, m. nt. pingo basket and the pingo.
Khāleti (kha + ē), to wash; to rinse.
khālesi. aor.
khaletvā. abs.

Khīḍḍā, f. play; amusement.
~dasaka, nt. decade of play.
~rati, f. enjoyment.
Khitta (pp. of khipati), thrown; overthrown; cast away; upset.
~citā, a. one whose mind is deranged.
Khīpā, m. anything thrown over; a fish trap; a cloak.
Khīpāti (kip + ā), to cast; to throw out; to sneeze.
khipi. aor.
khipanta, khipamāna, pr. p.
khipitvā. abs.

Khīpāna, nt. throwing; casting away.
Khīpāta (pp. of khipati), thrown out. nt. sneezing.
~sadda, m. the sound of sneezing.
Khīpituṇ, inf. to throw; to sneeze.
Khīpā, a. quick.
~taranj, ad. very soon; very quickly.
khippaṇ, ad. quickly.
Khīla, nt. callosity; hardness.
Khīna (pp. of khīyati), exhausted; wasted.
~tāta, nt. ~tā, f. the fact of being wasted or exhausted.
~maccha, a. without fish.
~bīja, a. one who is without the seed of existence.

Khārī

~āsava, a. whose mind is free-from mental obsessions.
Khīyati (khī + ya), to be exhausted; to waste away; to become dejected.
khīyī. aor.
khīyamāna, pr. p.
khīyitvā. abs.
Khīyana, nt. 1. exhaustion; 2. blaming.
Khīra, nt. milk.
~ānṇava, m. the white sea.
~paka, a. sucking the milk.
~odana, nt. milk-rice.
Khīrīkā, f. the tree Buchanania Latifolia. కీరికా.
Khīla, m. a peg; a stake; a post.
Khūjīa, a. humpbacked (person).
Khūda, f. hunger.
Khudda, khuddaka, a. small; inferior; insignificant. nt.
~khudda, m. the white sea.
~paka, a. sucking the milk.
~odana, nt. milk-rice.
Khīrikā, f. the tree Buchanania Latifolia. కీరిరికా.
Khīla, m. a peg; a stake; a post.
Khūjīa, a. humpbacked (person).
Khūda, f. hunger.
Khudda, khuddaka, a. small; inferior; insignificant. nt.
honey made by a kind of small bees. ~kanikāya, m.
name of a collection of canonical books. ~kapāṭha, m.
name of the first book in the Khuddaka-group.
Khuddā, f. a kind of small bees.
Khuddānukhuddaka, a. the lesser and minor (duties or precepts).
Khuppipāsā, f. hunger and thirst.
Khubbhati (khubb + ā), to be agitated or disturbed. aor.
khubbhi, pp. khubbhita.
Khura, nt. 1. a razor; 2. hoof (of an animal).~agga, nt. the hall
of tonsure. ~kosa, m. sheath for a razor. ~cakka, nt. a
Khurappa, m. a kind of arrow.
Kheṭa, kheṭaka, nt. a shield.
Khetta, nt. field; plot of land; suitable place; a place where
something is produced or found. ~kamma, nt. work in
the field. ~gopaka, m. field watcher. ~sāmika, m.
owner of a field. ~ājiva, m. cultivator; farmer.
~tūpama, a. to be likened to a field.
Kheda, m. regret; distress; affliction.
Khepa, m. a throw; casting; loss (of mind).
Khepana, nt. passing of (time); wasting; annihilation.
Khepeti (khip + e), to spend (time or wealth); to cause to be
wasted. aor. ~esi, pr. p. khepenta; abs. khepetvā.
Khemā, a. safe; calm; full of peace. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. secure
place; place of shelter. ~ppatta, a. having attained
tranquillity. ~bhūmi, f. a peaceful place.
Khemi, m. one who enjoys security.
Khela, m. saliva. ~mallaka, m. a spittoon.
Kheḷāsika, a. phlegm-eater; an abusive term.
Kho, in. indeed; really; surely; (an enclitic particle).
Khobha, m. shock; agitation.
Khoma, nt. linen cloth. adj. flaxen. ~dussa, nt. linen cloth;
name of a village in the Sākyan territory.

G
Gagana, nt. the sky. ~gāmi, a. flying through the sky.
Gaggarā, f. name of a lake.
Gaggarāyati (Denm. from gaggarī), to bellow; to roar.
Gaggarī, f. blacksmith's bellows.
Gaṅgā, f. river; the Ganges. ~tīra, nt. riverbank. ~dvāra,
ut. mouth of a river. ~dhāra, m. a river-basin. ~pāra, nt.
further bank of a river. ~sota, m. river stream; torrent.
Gaṅgeyya, a. belonging to the Ganges.
Gaccha, m. a plant; a shrub.
Gacchati (gam + a), to go; to move; to walk. aor. gacchi.
pr. p. gachchanta; gachchamāna, pp. gata.
Gaja, m. an elephant. ~kumbha, m. the forehead of an
elephant. ~potaka, m. a young elephant.
Gajjati (gajj + a), to roar; to thunder. aor. gajji.
pr. p. gajjanta, gajjamāna, abs. gajjivā.
Gajjanā, f. roaring.
Gajjita (pp. of gajjati), nt. roar; thunder.
Gajjitu, m. one who roars or thunders.
Gaṇa, m. a gang; crowd; a chapter of monks. ~pūraka, a.
one who completes the quorum. ~pūraṇa, nt. the
quorum. ~bandhana, nt. co-operation. ~saṅganikā, f.
desire to be in a crowd. ~ācariya, m. a teacher of many;
one who has many followers. ~ārāmatā, f. desire to be
in a crowd.
Gaṇaka, m. an accountant; one skilled in arithmetic.
Gananapathātīta, a. gone beyond the calculation; un-accountable.
Gananā, f. number; counting; arithmetic.
Gaṇīka, f. harlot; courtesan.
Gaṇita (pp. of gaṇeti), counted. nt. arithmetic.
Gaṇi, m. one who has a following
Gaṇeti (gaṇ + e), to count; to reckon. aor. gaṇesi. pr. p. gaṇenta, abs. gaṇetvā, pt. p. gaṇetabba.
Gaṇthi, gaṇṭhikā, f. a knot; a tie; a wooden block; ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a difficult and obscure passage. ~pada, nt. an obscure word; a glossary.
Gaṇḍa, m. a boil; a swelling; a protuberance.
Gaṇḍaka, m. a rhinoceros.
Gaṇḍikī, f. a hollowed block of wood which is used to serve the purpose of a bell; a gong.
Gaṇḍī, f. a gong; the executioner’s block. adj. having boils.
Gaṇḍuppāda, m. an earth-worm.
Gaṇḍūsa, m. a mouthful.
Gaṇhanta (pr. p. of gaṇhāti), taking; catching; holding.
Gaṇhāti (gaṇ + ṇhā), to take; to hold of; to seize. aor. gaṇhi, pp. gaṇhita, abs. gaṇhetvā, gaṇhitvā.
Gaṇhāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to be taken or seized. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, gaṇhāpita, abs. ~petvā.
Gaṇhitunā, inf. to take.
Gaṇhiya, abs. (of gaṇhāti), having taken or held.
Gata (pp. of gačchati), gone; passed; arrived at; having come to a condition. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one has gone. ~ttā, nt. the fact of having gone. ~ddha, ~ddhī, a. one who has completed his journey. ~bhāva, m. ref. gatatta, ~yobbana, a. one who has passed his youth.
Gaṭi, f. going; career; course; passing on to another existence; destiny; behaviour. ~mantu, a. of perfect behaviour.
Gaṭta, nt. the body.
Gathita, pp. bound; fettered; greedy for.
Gada, m. sickness; sound; speech.
Gadāti (gad + a), to say; to speak. aor. gadi, pp. gadita.
Gadā, f. a kind of weapon; an iron bar.
Gaddula, m. a leash; leather strap.
Gadduhana, nt. milking (of a cow); ~mattan, ad. a short time as that of pulling once a cow’s teat.
Gadrabha, m. an ass; donkey. Gadhita, see gathita.
Gantabba, pt. p. fit to be gone. Gantu, m. one who goes.
Gantu, inf. to go.
Gantvā, abs. (of gacchati). having gone.
Gantha, m. bond; fetter; a composition; a text. ~kāra, m. an author; compiler of a book. ~dhura, nt. the burden of studying Scriptures.~ ppamocana, nt. releasing from the fetters.
Ganthana, nt. knitting; twisting; composition.
Ganthtta, pp. of the following.
Gantheti (ganth + e), to tie to bind or fasten together; to knit. aor. ~esi, pt. p. ganthenta, abs. ganthetvā.
Gandha, m. odour; smell; scent. ~karaṇḍaka, a. perfume chest. ~kuṭi, f. perfumed chamber; the room occupied by
**Gandhabba**

- The Buddha. ~cuṇna, *nt.* scented powder. ~jāta, *nt.* kinds of perfumes. ~tela, *nt.* scented oil. ~pañcaṅgulika, *nt.* the five-finger-mark made after the fingers have been immersed in some scented solution. ~sāra, *m.* sandal-wood tree. ~āpana, *m.* a perfumery.

**Gandhabba, m.**
1. A musician; a heavenly musician belonging to the demigods; 2. A being ready to take a new existence.

**Gandhamādana, m.** Name of a mountain in the Himalayas.

**Gandhāra, m.** The country (now called) Kandahar.

**Gandhāri, f.** (a magical charm) belonging to Gandhāra.

**Gandhika, gandhi, a.** Having fragrance.

**Gandhodaka, nt.** Scented water.


~avakkanti, *f.* Conception.

**Gabbhara, nt.** A cave.

**Gabhāsaya, m.** The uterus.

**Gabhāni, f.** A pregnant woman.

**Gambhīra, a.** Deep. *nt.* Depth.

**Gamana, nt.** Going; walk; journey; pursuit. *adj.* Leading to; conducive to. ~antarāya, *m.* Obstacle to one’s departure.


**Gamanīya, a.** Ought to go; fit to be gone.

**Gamika, a.** Going away; setting out for a journey. *m.* A traveller. ~vatta, *nt.* Preparation for a journey.

**Gameti (gam + e), to make go; to send; to understand.** Aor. gamesi.

**Gambhīra, a.** Deep; profound; hard to perceive. ~tā, *f.* Depth. ~avabhāsa, *a.* Having the appearance of depth or profundity.

**Gamma, a.** Vulgar; what should be understood or attained.

**Gayha, a.** Fit to be taken; seized or gripped. *nt.* That which comes into one’s grasp.

**Gayhati (gah + ya), to be taken or seized.** Aor. gayhi, pr.p. gayhamāna.

**Garahati (garah + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold.** Aor. garahi. *pp.* Garahita, pr.p. Garahanta, garahamāna.

**Garahana, nt. Garahā, f.** Reproach; reproof.

**Garahitvā, garahiyā, abs.** Having reproached.

**Garahī, m.** One who blames or censures.

**Garu, a.** Heavy; serious; grave; venerable; honoured. *m.* A teacher; instructor. ~kātabba, *a.* Worthy of esteem; fit to be respected. ~kāra, *m.* Esteem; honour; respect.

~gabhā, *f.* A pregnant woman. ~ṭṭhāniya, *a.* One who takes the place of a teacher; respectable.

**Garuka, a.** Heavy; serious; grave.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Garukaroti</th>
<th>Gayatri</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garukaroti (garu + karoti), to respect; to revere. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata, pr. p. garukaronta.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garutta, nt. Garutā, f. heaviness; honourableness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garuḷa, m. a mythical bird; a harpy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala, m. the neck; the throat. ~ggāha, m. taking by the neck; throttling. ~nāli, f. the larynx. ~ppamāna, a. going up to the neck. ~vāṭaka, m. the bottom of the throat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galati (gal + a), to drip; to flow; to trickle. aor. gali, pr. p. galanta, galamāna, pp. galita, abs. galitvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gava, the substantive go takes this form in cpds. such as puṅgava.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavaja, gavaya, m. the gayal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavesaka, a. one who seeks or looks for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavesati (gaves + a), to seek; to search for; to strive after. aor. gavesi, pp. gavesita, pr.p. gavesanta, gavesamāna, abs. gavesīvā, gavesiya.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavesana, nt. ~nā, f. search; seeking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavesi, m. one who seeks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaha, m. 1. one who catches or takes possession of. 2. a planet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaha, nt. house. ~kāraka, m. house-builder. ~kūta, nt. the peak of a house. ~ṭṭha, m. a layman; householder. ~patāni, f. mistress of a house. ~pati, m. master of a house.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gahanā, nt. taking; seizing; acquisition; grasp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gahanikā, a. having a good digestion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gahanī, f. gestation; digestion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gahanā, nt. a thicket; a jungle; impenetrable place. adj. thick; impervious. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. impenetrable place in a jungle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghahita (pp. of gahāti), taken; seized; grasped. nt. grip. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being taken or held.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galagalāyati (Demn. from galagala), to rain heavily making the sound gala-gala; to roar. aor. ~lāyi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galoci, f. a medicinal creeper, Tinospora Cordifolia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāthā, f. a verse; stanza; a line of poetry. ~pada, m. a line of a stanza. ~abhigīta, a. gained by reciting verses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gādhā, a. deep. m. depth; a safe stand; foothold.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gādhati (gādhi + a), to stand fast; to have a firm footing. aor. gādhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāna, nt. singing; a song.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāma, m. village. ~ka, m. small village. ~ghāta, m. sacking or plundering of a village. ~ghātaka, m. those who sack villages; a dacoit. ~jana, m. people of a village. ~jetṭha, m. village headman. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a ruined village. ~dāraka, m. a youngster of a village. ~dārikā, f. a village damsel. ~dvāra, nt. the entrance to a village. ~dhāmma, m. vile conduct; sexual intercourse. ~bhojaka, m. a village head-man. ~vāsi, m. a villager. ~simā, f. the boundary of a parish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāmanī, m. the head of a village.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāmika, m. villager.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāmi, (in cpds.) a. one who goes; leading to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāyaka, m. a singer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gāyati (ge + a), to sing; to recite. aor. gāyi, pr.p. gāyanta, gāyamāna, pp. gāyita, gīta, abs. gāyitvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gāyana, nt. singing.
Gāyikā, f. a female singer.
Gārayha, nt. contemptible; low.
Gārava, m. respect; reverence; esteem. ~tā, f. respect.
Gāvī, f. a cow.
Gāvuta, nt. a league; a measure little less than two miles.
~tika, a. reaching a league in extent.
Gāvo, m. (Nom. pl.) cattle.
Gāha, m. 1. seizure; grip; 2. obsession; 3. an idea; a view.
Gāhaka, a. a holder; taker; bearer.
Gāhati (gāh + a), to immerse; to penetrate; to plunge into.
Gāhana, nt. submersion; plunging.
Gāhāpaka, a. one who causes to take or hold.
Gāhāpeti (caus. of gaṇhāti), to cause to take or to be seized. aor. ~esi. pp. gāhāpita. pr. p. gāhāpenta, abs. gāhāpetvā.
Gāhī, a. ref. Gāhaka.
āheti (caus. of gaṇhāti), ref. gāhāpeti. pp. gāhīta. abs. gāhetvā, gāhiya.
Gālha, a. strong; tight; serious. ~an, ad. tightly; strongly.
Gijjha, m. a vulture. ~kūṭa, m. the Vulture's peak near Rājagaha.
Gijjhati (gīdh + ya), to long for; to desire much. aor. gijjhī. pr. p. gijjhamāna.
Gijjjakā, f. brick. ~āvasatha, m. a house made of bricks.
Giddha (pp. of gijjhati), greedy.
Giddhi, f. greed; attachment.
Giddhi, a. greedy for; desirous after.
Gini, m. fire.
Gimha, m. heat; hot season.
Gimhana, m. summer.
Gimhika, a. belonging to the summer.
Girā, f. word; utterance.
Giri, m. mountain. ~kaṇnika, f. the plant Clitoria Ternatea.
Gūhā, nt. gābhāra, nt. ~guhā, f. a mountain cleft; a gorge or cave. ~bbaja, nt. name of a former capital of Magadhā. ~raja, m. the Mount Meru. ~sikha, nt. a peak; top of a mountain.
Gilati (gil + a), to swallow; to devour. aor. gili. pp. gilita.
pr. p. gštanta. abs. gilitvā.
Gilana, nt. swallowing.
Gila, gila, gila, a. sick; unwell; a sick person.
~paccaya, m. support for the sick. ~bhatta, nt. food for the sick. ~sālā, f. a hall for the sick. ~ālaya, m. pretence of illness. ~upuṭṭhāka, m. one who attends the sick.
~upaṭṭhāna, nt. tending or nursing of the sick.
Gīhī, m. a layman; one who leads a domestic life. ~bandhāna, nt. layman's fetters. ~bhoga, m. enjoyment of a layman. ~vyañjana, nt. characteristic of a layman.
~saṃsagga, m. association with laymen.
Gīta, nt. a song; singing. (pp. of gāyati) sung. ~rava, ~sadda, m. sound of a song.
Gītikā, f. a song.
Gīvā, f. the neck.
Giveyaka, nt. an ornament for the neck.
Guggulu, m. a medicinal resin; bdellium.
Guñjā, f. the medicinal creeper Abrus Precatorius.
Guña, m. virtue; quality; a cord or string; a bow-string; with numerals: diguña = twofold.
kathā, f. praise. kittana, nt. telling about one’s virtues.
gana, m. accumulation of good qualities. vantu, a. virtuous. ŋuṆeta, a. endowed with good qualities.
hīna a. devoid of virtue.
Guṇi, a. possessed of good qualities.
Guṇṭhikā, f. a ball of strings.
Guṇṭhita, pp. of the following.
Guṇṭheti (gūṇṭ + e), to wrap; to cover; to hide. aor. esi.
Gutta (pp. of gopeti), guarded; protected; watchful.
dvāra, a. with well-guarded senses. dvāratā, f. control over one’s senses.
indriya, a. having guarded senses.
Gutti, f. protection; guard; watchfulness.
Guda, nt. the anus.
Gunda, f. the bulbous grass Cyperus Rotundus.
Gumba, m. a bush; a thicket; a troop or swarm.
antara, nt. interior of a bush.
Guyha, a. fit to be hidden. nt. a secret; that which is to be hidden. bhaṇḍaka, nt. the male or female organ.
Guru, m. a teacher. adj. heavy; venerable. dakkhiṇa, f. teacher’s fee.
Guha, f. a cave; cavern.
Guļa, nt. sugar; molasses; a ball; a globe. kīḷā, f. playing with balls or marbles.
Guļa, f. a kind of bird whose nest is much entangled.
Guļika, f. a pill.
Gūtha, n. faeces; dung; excrement. kaṭha, m. a pot for defecation.
kūpa, m. a pit for defecation. gata, nt. a heap of dung.
pāṇaka, m. an insect living on excrement.
bhakkha, a. feeding on dung. bhāṇī, m. of foul speech.
Gūhati (gūh + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. gūhi. pr. p. guhamana.
gūhitvā.
Gūhana, nt. concealment.
Gūhīta, gūlha (pp. of gūhati), hidden; concealed; secret.
Geṇḍuka, m. a playing ball.
Gedha, m. greed.
Gedhita, pp. greedy. nt. greed.
Geyya, a. that which is to be sung. nt. a poem; a certain style of literature.
Geruka, nt. red chalk used for colouring.
Gelañña, nt. sickness.
Geha, m. nt. house; dwelling place. angana, nt. the yard in front of a house.
ţhana, nt. site for a house. dvāra, nt. the gate or the front of a house.
nissita, a. connected with the family life.
ppavesana, nt. (the ceremony of) entering a new building.
sita, ref. nissita.
Go, m. an ox; cattle in general. kantaka, nt. the hoof of cattle;
Gokanna

a thorny medicinal plant Ruellia Longifolia. ~kula, nt. a cow-shed. ~gana, m. a herd of cattle. ~ghataka, m. a butcher.

Gokaṇṇa, m. en elk.

Gocara, m. pasture; fodder; food (in common); sense object; suitable place. ~gama, m. a village from where a monk obtains his food.

Gocchaka, m. a cluster or bunch.

Goṭṭha, nt. cow-shed.

Goṇa, m. an ox; a bull.

Goṇaka, m. a woollen carpet with long fleece.

Gotama, a. belonging to the Gotama clan.

Gotami, f. a woman of the Gotama clan.

Gotta, nt. ~nā, f. protection; care; watchfulness.

Gotrubhū, a. one who destroys the lineage.

Godhā, f. iguana; a large kind of lizard.

Godhumā, m. wheat.

Gonasa, m. a viper.

Gopaka, m. a guardian; watchman.

Gopakhuma, a. having eyelashes like that of a heifer.

Gopana, nt. ~nā, f. protection; care; watchfulness.

Gopānasī, f. a bent beam supporting the framework of a roof. ~vaṅka, a. as crooked as a gopānasī.

Gopāla, gopālaka, m. a cowherd.

Gopīta, pp. of gopeti.

Gopī, f. a woman herding the cows or the wife of a cowherd.

Gopura, nt. gateway.

Gopeti (gup + e), to guard; to protect; to watch. aor. gopesi.

Gopetu, m. protector.

Gopphaka, nt. the ankle.

Gomaya, nt. cow-dung.

Gomika, gomī, a. owner of cattle.

Gomutta, nt. urine of the cows.

Goyūtha, m. a herd of cattle.

Gorakkhā, f. cow-keeping.

Golomī, f. orrisroot.

Govinda, m. an epithet of Krishṇa.

Gosīsa, m. the yellow sandalwood.

Goja, gojaka, m. nt. a ball.


Gopetu, m. protector.

Gopphaka, nt. the ankle.

Gomaya, nt. cow-dung.

Gomika, gomī, a. owner of cattle.

Gomutta, nt. urine of the cows.

Goyūtha, m. a herd of cattle.

Gorakkhā, f. cow-keeping.

Golomī, f. orrisroot.

Govinda, m. an epithet of Krishṇa.

Gosīsa, m. the yellow sandalwood.

Goja, gojaka, m. nt. a ball.

Gh

Ghata, m. a water-pot.

Ghataka, m. nt. 1. a small jar; 2. capital of a pillar; 3. a knot of wood.

Ghatati (ghaṭ + a), to try; to strive; to exert oneself. aor. ghaṭi, pp. ghaṭīta, pr.p. ghaṭamāṇa.

Ghaṭana, nt. Ghaṭanā, f. fixing; combination.

Ghaṭā, f. a cluster; a swarm; a crowd.

Ghaṭikā, f. a small bowl; knot; an hour; a ball; a game of sticks. ~yanta, nt. a clock; any contrivance to measure time.

Ghaṭi, f. water-pot. ~kara, m. a potter. ~yanta, nt. a contrivance to raise water.

Ghaṭiyati (pass. of ghaṭati), to be combined or connected. aor. ~ṭiyi.
Ghaṭeti (ghaṭ + e), to connect; to unite; to strive. aor. ~esi.
Ghaṭṭana, nt. striking; knocking against; insult.
Ghaṭṭita, pp. of the following.
Ghaṭṭeti (ghaṭ + e), to strike; to knock against; to offend.
   aor. ~esi. pr. p. ghaṭṭenta. abs. ghaṭṭetvā.
Ghanṭā, f. a hell.
Ghata, nt. ghee; clarified butter. ~sita. a. sprinkled with ghee.
Ghana, a. thick; solid; dense; compact. nt. a club; a hammer;
a musical instrument played by striking. m. a cloud.
   ~tama, a. very thick. m. a thick darkness. ~puppha, nt.
a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers.
Ghanasāra, m. camphor.
Ghanopala, nt. hailstorm.
Ghamma, m. heat; the hot season. ~jala, nt. sweat; perspiration.
   ~mābhībhūta, ~mābhītatta, a. overpowereds by heat.
Ghara, nt. house. ~goḷikā. f. a house lizard. ~dvāra, nt.
   house-door; a gate. ~bandhana, nt. establishing of marriage.
   ~mānusa, m. members of a house. ~sappa, m. a rat-snake.
   ~ājira, nt. house-yard. ~āvāsa, m. the household life.
Gharanī, f. a house-wife; mistress of a house.
Ghasa (in cpds.), a. one who eats.
Ghasati (ghas + a), to eat; to consume. aor. ghasi. pr. p.
   ghasanta, ghasamāna, abs. ghasitvā.
Ghaṇseti (ghaṇs + e), to rub or knock against. aor. ~esi.
   pp. ~sita.
Ghāta, m. Ghaṭana, nt. killing; slaughter; destruction;
   robbery; brigandage.
Ghātaka, ghātī, m. one who kills, robs, or destroys.
Ghāṭapeti (caus. of ghāṭeti), to cause to kill or plunder.
Ghātita, pp. of the following.
Ghaṭeti (han + e), to kill; to slay; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pr. p.
   ghaṭenta, abs. ghaṭetvā, ghātiya, pt.p. ghaṭetabba.
Ghāṇa, nt. the nose. ~viṇṇāṇa, nt. perception of smell.
   ~indriya, nt. the sense of smell.
Ghāyati (ghā + ya), to smell. aor. ghāyi. pr. p. ghāyanta,
   ghāyamāna, abs. ghāyitvā.
Ghāyita (pp. of the above), the smell.
Ghāsa, m. food; fodder; a kind of grass. ~cchādana, nt.
   food and clothing. ~hāraka, a. one who fetches the fodder
   or ghāsa-grass.
Ghūṭṭha (pp. of ghoseti), proclaimed; announced.
Ghoṭṭaka, m. an untamed horse.
Ghora, a. terrible; awful. ~tara, a. most terrible.
Ghosa, m. a sound; shout; utterance. ~ka, m. one who shouts
   or proclaims.
Ghosanā, f. shouting.
Ghosāpeti (caus. of the following), to make proclaim.
Ghoseti (ghus + e), to shout; to announce; to proclaim. aor.
   ~esi. pp. ghosita, ghūṭṭha, pr. p. ghosenta, abs.
   ghosetvā.
Ca

Ca, (copulative or disjunctive particle), and; then; now.
Cakita, a. disturbed; afraid.
Cakora, m. the francolin partridge.
Cakka, nt. a wheel; circle; disc; cycle; command. ~aṅkita, a. having a wheel mark. ~pāṇi, m. the God Vishnu (in whose hand is a disc). ~yuga, nt. a pair of wheels. ~ratana, nt. jewel wheel of a universal monarch. ~vatti, m. a universal monarch. ~samārūlha, a. having mounted their vehicles (in an emergency).
Cakkavāka, m. the ruddy goose.
Cakkavāla, m. nt. a world-circle; a solar system. ~gabbha, m. the interior of a world-circle. ~pabbata, m. the (circular) rock supposed to encircle the earth.
Cakkhu, nt. the eye. ~ka, a. having eyes. ~da, a. ~dada, a. one who gives the eye (of understanding). ~dhātu, f. the element of vision. ~patha, m. the range of vision. ~bhūta, a. possessor of right understanding. ~mantu, a. endowed with eyes. ~lola, a. greedy to see many things. ~viññāna, nt. visual cognition. ~viññeyya, a. to be apperceived by the sense of sight. ~samphassa, m. contact with the vision.
Cakkhussa, a. good for the eyes.
Caṅkama, m. Caṅkamana, nt. a terraced walk; walking up and down.
Caṅkamati (kam + ṇ-a; kam is doubled and the former k is changed to c), to walk up and down. aor. caṅkami. pr.p. caṅkamanta. abs. caṅkamitvā.
Caṅgavāra, m. milkstrainer.
Caṅgoṭaka, m. a casket.
Caccara, nt. a courtyard; a cross road.
Cajati (caj + a), to let loose; to abandon; to give up aor. caji. pp. catta, pr.p. cajanta, cajamāna, abs. cajitvā.
Cajana, nt. leaving aside; abandonment.
Caṅcala, a. unsteady; moving.
Cataka, m. a sparrow.
Ca-names, m. gram.
Caṇḍa, a. fierce; violent; passionate. ~sota, m. violent stream. ~hatthi, m. a fierce elephant.
Candāla, m. an outcaste or untouchable. ~kula, nt. the lowest caste.
Caṇḍāli, f. a caṇḍāla woman.
Caṇḍikka, nt. ferocity.
Caṭu, a. four. ~kkanṭa, rectangular; having four corners. ~khattuṇ, ad. four times. ~gguṇa, a. four-fold; quadruple. ~cattāṭi, f. forty-four. ~jjātigandha, m. four kinds of perfumes, viz. saffron, jasmine, Turkish plant named Turukkha, and a kind of Greek flower. ~ttiṅsati, f. thirty-four. ~ddasa, a. fourteen. ~ddisā, f. the four quarters of the globe. ~dvāra, a. having four gates. ~navuti, f. ninety-four. ~paccaya, m. the four requisites. viz. food, clothing, medicine and lodgings. ~paṇṇasā, ~paṇṇasā, f. fifty-four. ~parisā, f. the
fourfold assembly, viz. monks, nuns, laymen, and laywomen. ~*bhūmaka*, *a.* having four storeys or stages.

~*madhura*, *nt.* the four sweets; ghee, honey, sugar and sesamum oil. ~*raṅgika*, *a.* consisting of four divisions.


**Catukka**

*Catukka*, *nt.* a set of four; a cross road.

**Catudhā**

*Catudhā*, *ad.* in four ways.

**Catuppada**

*Catuppada*, *m.* a quadruped.

**Catubbidha**

*Catubbidha*, *a.* fourfold.

**Catura**

*Catura*, *a.* clever; skilled; shrewd.

**Catta** *(pp. of cajati)*, given up; sacrificed.

**Cana**

*Cana*, *canan*, a particle used to express a portion of a whole; *Kudācana*, sometimes.

**Canda**

*Canda*, *m.* the moon. ~*ggāha*, *m.* eclipse of the moon.

~*manḍala*, *nt.* the disc of the moon.

**Candanika**

*Candanika*, *f.* a cesspool.

**Candikā**

*Candikā*, *f.* moonlight.

**Candimā**

*Candimā*, *m.* the moon.

**Capala**

*Capala*, *a.* fickle; wavering; unsteady. ~*tā*, *f.* fickleness.

**Capu-capu-kārakaṇ**

*Capu-capu-kārakaṇ*, *ad.* making such a sound while eating or drinking.

**Camara, camari**

*Camara, camari*, *m.* the yak ox (in the Himalayan regions).

**Camū**

*Camū*, *f.* an army. ~*pati*, ~*nātha*, *m.* a general of an army.

**Campaka**

*Campaka*, *m.* the tree *Michelia Champaka*, ྙ.<p></p>

**Campā**

*Campā*, *f.* name of a town in India; present Bhagalpore.

**Campeyyaka**

*Campeyyaka*, *a.* belonging to *Campā*.

**Camma**

*Camma*, *nt.* a hide; leather. ~*kara*, *m.* a tanner.*khanḍa*, *m.* a piece of leather used as a rug.~*pasibbaka*, *m.* a leather bag.

**Caya**

*Caya*, *m.* piling; heaping; a mass.

**Cara**

*Cara*, 1. one who walks or frequents; 2. a spy.

**Caraka, ref. Cara.**

**Caraṇa**

*Caraṇa*, *nt.* walking about; the foot; conduct; behaviour.

**Carāti** *(car + a)*, to walk or roam about; to behave; to practise; to perform. *aor.*<br>
*carī*, *pp.* *carita*, *pr.p.* *caranta*, *caramāna*, *abs.* *caritvā*.

**Carāpeti** *(caus. of the above)*, to cause to move or practise; to circulate. *aor.* ~*esi*.

**Carita**

*Carita*, *nt.* 1. character; behaviour; 2. life.

**Caritu**

*Caritu*, *m.* performer; observer.

**Carima, carimaka**

*Carima, carimaka*, *a.* the last; subsequent.

**Cariyā**

*Cariyā*, *f.* conduct; behaviour.

**Calida**

*Calida*, *a.* moving; quivering; unsteady. ~*cittā*, having a fickle mind.

**Calatī** *(cal + a)*, to move; to stir; to tremble; to be agitated. *aor.*
Cala, pp. calita, pr.p. calanta, calamāna, abs. calītvā.
Calana, nt. movement; trembling; agitation.
Cavati (cu + a), to fall away; to shift; to pass from one state of existence into another. aor. cavī. pp. cuta, pr.p. cavanta, cavamāna, abs. cavītvā.
Cavana, nt. 1. shifting; 2. falling away; 3. death.
Cāga, m. gift; abandoning; giving up; generosity.
Cāgānussati, f. remembrance of one’s generosity.
cāgi, m. one who abandons or donates.
Cāti, f. a jar; a pot.
Cātukamyatā, f. flattery.
Cātaka, m. a hornbill.
Cātuddasi, f. the 14th day of a fortnight.
Cātuddasa, a. belonging to the four directions.
Cātuddīpaka, a. covering the four continents or sweeping over the whole earth.
Cātummahāpatha, m. the place where four roads meet.
Cātummahābhūtika, a. consisting of the four great elements.
Cātummahārājika, a. belonging to the retinue of four Deva kings, inhabiting the lowest Deva heaven.
Cāturīya, nt. skill; shrewdness.
Cāpa, m. a bow.
Cāpalla, nt. fickleness.
Cāmara, nt. a chowrie; the tail of the yak used as a whisk.
Cāmikara, nt. gold.
Cāra, m. motion; action; process; going.
Cāraka, a. one who causes to move or act. m. a prison.
Cāraṇa, nt. causing to move or act; management,
Cārikā, f. a journey; wandering.
Cārītta, nt. custom; conduct; practice: caning on.
Cāri, a. (in cpds.) acting; practising; living, behaving.
Cāru, a. charming; beautiful; pleasant. ~dassana, a. lovely to benedict.
Cāreoti (caus. of carati), to set going, to pasture; to feed one’s senses. aor. cāresi, pp. cārita, pr.p. cārenta, abs. cāretvā.
Cāla, m. a Shock; a sudden agitation.
Cāleti (caus. of calati), to shake; to agitate. aor. ~esī. pp. cālīta, pr.p. cālenta, cālayamāna, abs. cāletvā.
Cāvanā, f. making to shift.
Cāvetti (caus. of cavati), to bring to fall; to drive away; to distract. aor. ~esī. pp. cāvita, pr.p. cāventa, abs. cāvetvā.
Ci, an indefinite interrogative particle, koci = some one.
Cikkhalla, nt. mire; mud; swamp.
Ciṅgulaka, nt. a flying wheel made of palm leaves, etc.
Ciṅgulāyati (deno, from ciṅgula), to revolve round.
Ciccitāyati (Onom.) to hiss; to fizz; to make the sound chit chit.
Ciṅcā, f. tamarind.
Ciṅnha (pp. of cinātī), practised; made a habit of; accomplished.
Cita (pp. of cinātī), heaped; lined or faced with.
Citaka, m. funeral pile,
Citi, f. a heap; a cairn.
Cittā, nt. mind; thought; m. name of a month; March-April.
~kkhepa, m. derangement of the mind. ~passaddhi, f.
serenity of mind. ~mudutā, f. plasticity of mind.
~vikkhepa, m. madness. ~santāpa, m. sorrow.
~samatha, m. collectedness of thought. ~anu-passanā, f. a critique of heart. ~ābhoga, m. consideration.
~ujjukatā, f. rectitude of mind. ~uttrāsa, m. terror; fear. ~uppāda, m. rise of a thought.

Citta, a. variegated; manifold; beautiful. nt. a painting; picture. ~kata, a. adorned; made by the mind, ~kathika.
~kathi, a. a brilliant speaker; an orator. ~kamma, nt. painting; the art of painting; ornamentation. ~kāra, m. a painter; decorator. ~tara, a. more varied or diversified.
~āgāra, nt. a picture gallery.

Cittaka, nt. a sectarian mark on the forehead.
Cittatā, f. variegation; (in cpds.) being of such a mind.
Cittikāra, m. respect; consideration.

Citra, ref. Citta 2.

Cināti (cī + rā), to heap up; to collect; to accumulate. aor. cinī. pp. cita, pr.p. cinanta, cinamana. abs. cinitvā.

Cintaka, cintanaka, a. considerate; thoughtful; m. a thinker.

Cintā, f. Cintana, nt. thinking; thought; consideration. ~manī, m. a wish-fulfilling gem. ~maya, a. consisting of thought.

Cintita (pp. of cinteti), thought out; invented; devised.

Cinti, a. (in cpds.) thinking of.

Cintetabba, pt.p. fit to be considered.

Cinteti (cint + e), to think; to reflect; to consider. aor. cintesi. pr.p. cintenta, cintayamāna, abs. cintetvā, cintiya.

Cinteyya, a. what should be considered.

Cimilikā, f. a case for pillow, etc.

Cira, a. lasting long. ~kālaṇ, ad. a long time. ~ṭṭhitika, a. lasting long; perpetual. ~taraṇ, ad. a further long time.
~nivāsi, a. dweller for a long time. ~pabbajita, ~dikkhitā, a. having long since become a monk.
~ppavāsi, a. a person long absent from his home.
~rattājan, ad. a long time. ~rattāya, ad. for a long time.

Ciran, ad. (for) a long time.

Cirassaṇ, ad. a very long time; at last.

Cirāya, ad. for a long time.

Cirāyatī (Denn. from cira), to tarry; to delay. aor. cirāyi.

Cireṇa, ad. after a longtime.

Cināpiṭṭha, nt. red lead.

Cinaratṭha, nt. China.

Cira, ciraka, nt. fibre; a strip; a bark dress.

Ciri, f. a cricket.

Civara, nt. the yellow robe (of a Buddhist monk). ~kaṇṇa, nt. the lappet of a robe. ~kamma, nt. robe-making.
~kara, m. deviser of a robe; robe-maker. ~dana, nt. donation of robes. ~dussa, nt. cloth for robes. ~rajju, f. a rope for hanging the robes. ~vaṃsa, m. a bamboo for hanging up robes.

Cuṇṇa, nt. powder; “chunam” (Anglo-Ind.) i.e. a plaster, of which quicklime & sand are the chief ingredients & which is largely used in building, but also applied to the skin as a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cunnaka</th>
<th>Codeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sort of soap-powder in bathing; soap-powder. ~<strong>vicuṇṇa</strong>, a. crushed to bits; smashed.</td>
<td><strong>Ceta</strong>, m. nt. (<strong>mano</strong>-group), thought; intention; purpose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuṇṇita</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Cetayati</strong> (<strong>cit</strong> + <strong>aya</strong>), to perceive; to think. aor. <strong>cetayi</strong>. pp. <strong>cetayita</strong>, abs. <strong>cetetvā</strong>, <strong>cetayitvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuṇṇetī</strong> (<strong>cuṇṇ</strong> + <strong>e</strong>), to grind; to powder; to crush. aor. ~<strong>esi</strong>. pr.p. <strong>cunṇenta</strong>, abs. <strong>cuṇṇetvā</strong>, pass. <strong>cuṇṇiyati</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Cetasa</strong>, a. (in cpds.) having the purpose of. <strong>Pāpacetasa</strong> = evilminded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuta</strong>, pp. of <strong>cavati</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Cetasika</strong>, a. mental; nt. a mental property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuti</strong>, f. shifting; passing away; vanishing.</td>
<td><strong>Cetāpeti</strong> (<strong>ci</strong> + <strong>ape</strong>), to get in exchange; to barter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cudita</strong>, pp. of <strong>codeti</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Cetiyā</strong>, nt. a sepulchral monument; a pagoda. ~<strong>anāṇa</strong>, nt. the open space a round a pagoda. ~<strong>gabbha</strong>, m. the dome of a pagoda. ~<strong>pabbata</strong>, m. name of a mountain ill Ceylon, present Mihintale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuditaka</strong>, m. an accused; a being reproved.</td>
<td><strong>Ceteti</strong>, ref. <strong>Cetayati</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuddasa</strong>, a. fourteen.</td>
<td><strong>Ceto</strong>, is the form that <strong>ceta</strong> takes in cpds. ~<strong>khila</strong>, nt. fallowness; waste of mind. ~<strong>pañidhi</strong>, f. resolution; aspiration. ~<strong>pariyaṇāṇa</strong>, nt. understanding the ways of others’ thought. ~<strong>pasāda</strong>, m. gladdening of heart. ~<strong>vimutti</strong>, f. emancipation of heart. ~<strong>samatha</strong>, m. calmness of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cundakāra</strong>, m. a turner.</td>
<td><strong>Cela</strong>, nt. cloth; garment. ~<strong>vitāṇa</strong>, nt. an awning. ~<strong>ukkhepa</strong>, m. waving of garments (as a sign of applause).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cubuka</strong>, nt. the chin.</td>
<td><strong>Coca</strong>, m. banana. ~<strong>pāna</strong>, nt. a sweet drink made of banana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cumbaṭa, cumbaṭaka</strong>, nt. a pad; a coil.</td>
<td><strong>Codaka</strong>, m. a plaintiff; one who censures or complains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cumbati</strong> (<strong>cumb</strong> + a), to kiss. aor. <strong>cumbi</strong>. pp. <strong>cumbita</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Codanā</strong>, f. reproof; accusation; plaint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culla</strong>, a. small; minor. ~<strong>antevāsika</strong>, m. a page. ~<strong>pitu</strong>, m. uncle. ~<strong>upaṭṭhāka</strong>, m. a personal attendant; page boy.</td>
<td><strong>Codita</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cūcuka</strong>, nt. the nipple; teat.</td>
<td><strong>Codeti</strong> (<strong>cud</strong> + <strong>e</strong>), to incite; to reprove; to accuse. aor. <strong>codesi</strong>. pr.p. <strong>codenta</strong>, <strong>codayamāṇa</strong>, abs. <strong>codetvā</strong>, <strong>codiya</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cūla</strong>, ref. <strong>culla</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Codetu Chandatā

Codetu, m. ref. Codaka.
Copana, nt. stirring.
Cora, m. a thief; robber. ~ghātaka, m. executioner of robbers. ~upaddava, m. an attack from robbers.
Corikā, f. theft.
Corī, f. a female thief.
Cola, m. cloth. ~raṭṭha, nt. the country of Cola in South India.
Colaka, nt. a piece of cloth; a rag.
Coliya, a. belonging to the Cola country.

Ch
Cha, a. six. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. six times. ~cattālisati, f. forty-six. ~dvārika, a. belonging to the six outlets of the senses. ~navuti, f. ninety-six. ~pñāṇāsā, f. fifty-six. ~bbaggiya, a. belonging to the group of six. ~bbanna, a. consisting of six colours. ~bbassika, a. existing throughout six years; six years old. ~bbidha, a. sixfold. ~bbisati, f. twenty-six. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-six. ~sattati, f. seventy-six.
Chakana, chakanaka, nt. the dung of animals.
Chakalaka, chagalaka, m. a he-goat.
Chakka, nt. a set of six.
Chatṭha, a. sixth.
Chatṭhi, f. the sixth case, i.e., Genitive.
Chaddaka, a. thrower; remover.
Chaddana, nt. throwing away; rejection.
Chaddaniya, a. fit to be thrown away.

Chaddāpeti (caus. of chaḍṭeti), aor. ~esi. pp. chaḍḍapita. abs. chaḍḍāpetvā.
Chaddīta, pp. of chaḍṭeti.
Chaddiya, a. to be rejected or thrown away.
Chaddiyati (pass. of chaḍṭeti).
Chaddeti (chaḍḍ + e), to throw away; to abandon; to reject; to leave. aor. ~esi. pr.p. chaddenta. abs. chaḍḍetvā. pt.p. chaḍḍetabba.
Chana, m. a festival.
Chatta, nt. umbrella; sunshade; the royal canopy. ~kāra, m. maker of sunshades. ~gāhaka, m. one who carries his master’s sunshade. ~nāli, f. ~danḍa, m. the handle of a sunshade. ~pani, m. one who carries an umbrella. ~maṅgala, nt. coronation festival; pinnacle raising of a pagoda. ~ussapana, nt. raising of the royal canopy, i.e., to occupy the throne.

Chattīṣa, chattisati, f. thirty-six.
Chada (in cpds.) m. anything that covers; a veil.
Chadana, nt. a thatch; a roof; a cover.
Chaddanta, a. having six tusks. m. name of a great lake and a race of elephants.
Chaddikā, f. vomiting.
Chaddhā, chadha, ad. in six ways.
Chanda, m. impulse; will; wish. ~raga, m. exciting desire.
Chanda (mano-group), m. nt. metrics; prosody.
Chandaka, nt. vote; a voluntary collection.
Chandatā, f. (in cpds.) impulse; desire for.
Chandāgati, f. wrong way of behaviour under an impulse.
Channa, pp. of chādeti.
Channa, a. proper; suitable.
Chappada, m. a bee.
Chamā, f. the earth; ground.
Chambhitatta, nt. stupefaction; consternation.
Chambhī, a. terrified; paralysed with fear.
Chava, m. a corpse. adj. low; miserable. ~kuṭikā, f. charnel-house. ~ṭṭhika, nt. a bone separated from a skeleton. ~dāhaka, m. one who officially burns the dead.
~alāta, nt. fire brand from a pyre.
Chavi, f. the outer skin; tegument. ~kalyāṇa, nt. beauty of complexion. ~vaṇṇa, m. colour of the skin; complexion.
Chalaṅga, a. consisting of six parts.
Chalabhiṅṅa, a. possessing the six branches of higher knowledge. ~nā, f. the six branches of super-human knowledge.
Chalaṃsā, a. having six sides or corners.
Chāta, a. hungry. ~jjhata, a. hungry. ~tā, f. the state of being hungry.
Chātaka, nt. hunger; famine.
Chādana, nt. ~nā, f. covering; clothing; concealment.
Chādanīya, chādetabba, pt.p. fit to be covered.
Chādeti (chad + e), to cover; to conceal; to thatch; to give pleasure; to relish. aor. ~esi, pp. chādīta, pr.p. chādentā, chādayamāna, abs. chādetvā, chādiya.
Chāpa, chāpaka, m. the young one of an animal.
Chāyā, f. shade; shadow. ~māna, nt. the measuring of shadow. ~rūpa, nt. a photograph; portrait.
Chārikā, f. ashes.
Chāha, nt. six days.
Chiggala, nt. a hole.
Chijjati (pass. of chindati), to be cut, broken or severed.
aor. chijjī, pr.p. chijjanta, chijjamāna, abs. chijjitvā, chijjiya.
Chida, a. (in cpds.) breaking; cutting; destroying;
Bandhanācchida = one who breaks or cuts the bond.
Chidda, nt. a hole; a fissure; fault; defect. adj. having fissures; perforated; faulty. ~ka, a. having holes or pores.
~gavesī, a. looking for other’s faults or weak points.
~avacchiddaka, a. full of breaches and holes.
Chiddita, at. perforated; bored through.
Chindati (chid + ṇ-a), to cut; to sever; to destroy. aor. chindi, pp. chinna, pr.p. chindanta, chindamāna, abs. chinditvā, chindiya.
Chindiya, a. breakable.
Chīnna (pp. of chindati), chinnāsa, a. without hope. ~nāsa, a. one whose nose is cut off. ~bhatta, a. famished; starved. ~vatthā, a. one whose garments are taken by force. ~hattha, a. one whose hands are cut off. ~iriyāpatha, a. unable to walk; a cripple.
Chuddha, pp. thrown away; rejected; contemptible.
Chupati (chup + a), to touch. aor. chupī. abs. chupitvā.
Chupana, nt. touching.
Chūrikā, f. a dagger.
Cheka, a. clever; skilful. ~tā, f. cleverness; skill.
Chejja, a. fit to be cut off; liable to break. nt. punishment by cutting off one’s limbs.
Chettabba, pt.p. ought to be cut off.
Chettu, m. one who cuts.
Chetvā, chetvāna, abs. having cut off or severed.
Cheda, m. cutting off; severance. ~ka, m. cutter; breaker.
Chedana, nt. cutting; severing.
Chedāpeti (caus. of chindati), to cause to cut or break.
 aor. ~esi. pp. chedāpetva. abs. chedāpetva.

J
Jagati, f. the earth; the world. ~ppadesa, m. a spot on the earth. ~ruha, m. a tree.
Jagagati (jagg + a), to watch over; to nourish; to lie awake.
 aor. jagg, abs. jaggītvā.
Jagagati, nt. ~nā, f. tending; bringing up; watchfulness.
Jagghati (jaggh + a), to laugh; to deride. aor. ~ghi.
Jagghana, jagghita, nt. laughter.
Jaghana, nt. the loins; the buttocks.
Jāṅgama, a. movable.
Jāṅgala, nt. jungle; a sandy and waterless place.
Jāṅghamagga, m. foot-path.
Jāṅghapesanika, nt. carrying messages on foot; m. one who carries messages.

Jaṅghā, f. the lower leg; the calf of the leg. ~bala, nt. strength of the leg. ~vihāra, m. a walk.
Jaṅghyeyya, nt. a knee-piece.
Jaçca, a. (in cpds.), having such a birth. ~ndha, a. blind from birth.
Jaccā = jātiyā.
Jaįjara, a. feeble with age; old; withered.
Jajjariita, pp. weakened.
Jaṅṇa, a. pure; noble; charming; of good birth.
Jaṭa, nt. the handle (of a knife, etc.)
Jaṭā, f. tangle; plaiting; matted hair. ~dhara, m. an ascetic wearing matted hair.
Jajjara, nt. a knee-piece.
Jaṭitiya, jaṭila, m. a kind of ascetics with matted hair.
Jaṭhara, m. nt. the belly; the stomach. ~aggi, m. gestation.
Jaṇnu, nt. ~kā, f. the knee. ~matta, a. knee-deep.
Jato, nt. the lac; sealing wax. ~matthaka, nt. something encased with lac.
Jatukā, f. a bat.
Jatto, nt. the shoulder.
Jana, m. a person; a man; the people. ~kāya, m. a crowd of people.
 aor. ~tā, f. a gathering of people. ~pada, m. a province; a country; country-side. ~padakalyāni, f. the most beautiful girl in a country. ~padacārikā, f. travelling in a country. ~sammadda, m. crowding of the people.
Janaka, m. a producer; father. adj. producing; generating.
Janana, nt. production; causing.
Janani, f. the mother.
Janādhīpa, janīnda, m. a king (of men).
Janikā, f. the mother; genetrix.
Janīta, pp. of the following.
Janeti (jān + e), to generate; to produce; to give birth. pr.p. jāntenā, abs. jānetvā.
Janetu, m. producer; generator.
Jantāgha, nt. a hot room for steam bath.
Janto, m. a creature; living being.
Japa, m. muttering.
Japati (jāp+a), to utter; to mumble; to recite. aor. japi. pp. jāpita, abs. jāpitvā.
Japana, jappana, nt. mumbling; whispering.
Jappāna, f. greed; talk for gain.
Jambālī, f. a dirty pool.
Jambuka, m. a jackal.
Jambonada, nt. a sort of gold coming from the Jambu river.
Jambhāti (jabh + ṇ-a), to yawn; to arouse oneself. aor. jambhi.
Jambhanā, f. yawning; arousing.
Jamma, a. vulgar; contemptible.
Jaya, m. victory; conquest. ~ggaha, ~gāha, m. conquest; the lucky throw or lot. ~pāna, nt. the drink of victory.
~sumana, nt. the red China-rose.
Jayati (ji + a), to conquer; to surpass; to defeat. aor. jai. pp. jita, pr.p. jayanta, abs. jayītvā.
Jayampati, m. the husband and wife.
Jara, m. fever. adj. old; decayed; decrepit. ~ggava, m. an old bull. ~sakka, m. the old sakka, (the deva-king).
Jaratā, f. decay; old age.
Jarā, f. decay; old age. ~jajara, ~jīnna, a. feeble and decrepit with age. ~dukkha, nt. suffering through the old age. ~dhamma, a. subject to growing old or decaying. ~bhaya, nt. fear of old age or decay.
Jala, nt. water. ~gocara, ~cara, a. living in the water; aquatic. m. a fish. ~ja, a. born or sprung from the water. nt. a lotus. m. a fish. ~da, ~dhara, m. a rain-cloud. ~niggama, m. an outlet for water; a drain. ~ādhāra, m. deposit of water; reservoir. ~ālaya, ~āsaya, m. a lake; an artificial tank.
Jalati (jāl + a), to shine; to burn. aor. jali. pp. jalita, pr.p. jalanta, jalamāna, abs. jalītvā.
Jaladhi, jalanidhi, m. the ocean.
Jalana, nt. shining; burning.
Jalābu, m. the placenta. ~jā, a. born in a placenta; viviparous.
Jalūkā, f. a leech.
Jalla, nt. wet dirt.
Jallikā, f. dirt (on the body); decayed outer bark of a tree.
Java

Jāva, m. speed; strength.

Jāvati (ju + a), to run; to has ten; to hurry. aor. javi. pp. javita, pr.p. javamāna, abs. javitvā.

Jāvana, nt. impulse; alacrity; swift understanding; running.

Jāvanikā, f. a screen; curtain.

Jāha, a. (in cpds.) leaving behind; giving up.

Jāhati, jahati (hā + a; hā, is duplicated and the first hā is changed to ja), to leave; to abandon; to give up; to forsake. aor. jahi. pp. jahita. pr.p. jahanta, abs. jahitvā. pt.p. jahitabba.

Jāla, a. slow; stupid. m. a stupid person.

Jāgara, a. awake; vigilant; watchful.

Jāgarana, nt. keeping awake.

Jāgarati (jāgar + a), to be awake or watchful. aor. jāgari. pr.p. jāgaranta.

Jāgariya, nt. vigil; waking. yānuyoga, m. vigilance; practice of watchfulness.

Jānu, m. the knee. maṇḍala, nt. the knee-cap. matta, a. knee-deep.

Jāta (pp. of jāyati), born; arisen; become; occurred; happened. nt. a collection or variety. divasa, m. birth-day. rūpa, nt. gold. veda, m. fire. ssara, m. nt. a natural lake.

Jātaka, nt. a birth story. adj. born; arisen. bhāṇaka, m. a repeater of the Jātakas.

Jātatta, nt. the fact of being born.

Jāti, f. birth; rebirth; race; nation; genealogy; a sort of; a kind of. kosa, m. mace (of nutmeg). khaya, m. destruction of the chance of being reborn. khettā, nt. birthplace; the realm of rebirth. thaddha, a. proud of (one’s own) birth. nirodha, m. extermination of rebirth. phala, nt. nutmeg. mantu, a. of good birth; having genuine qualities. vāda, m. discussion about the parentage. sampanna, a. of good birth or a noble family. sumanā, f. jasmine. ssara, a. remembering former births. hīngulaka, nt. natural vermilion.

Jātika, a. descended from; belonging to the class, clan, or nation of.

Jātu, in. surely; undoubtedly.

Jānana, nt. knowledge; recognition.

Jānanaka, a. knowing.

Jānaniya, a. what should be known.

Jānapada, jānapadika, a. belonging to the country; m. a rustic. pl. country-folk.

Jānāti (nā + nā), to know; to find out; to be aware. aor. jāni. pr.p. jānanta, jānamāna. pp. nāta. abs. jānītvā, nātvā. inf. jānituṇḍ; nātuṇḍ.

Jānāpeti (caus. of the above). to make known; to inform; to reveal oneself. aor. esi. pp. jānāpita, nāpita. pr.p. nāpenta. abs. jānāpetvā, nāpetvā.

Jāni, f. loss; deprivation; the wife. pati, m. the wife and husband.

Jāmātu, m. son-in-law.
**Jāyati**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jāyati (jā + ya), to be born; to arise.</th>
<th>Jiyati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jāyattana, <em>nt.</em> the state of a wife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāyana, <em>nt.</em> birth; arising.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāyā, <em>f.</em> wife. <em>pāti</em>, <em>m.</em> wife and husband.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāra, <em>m.</em> a paramour. <em>ttana</em>, <em>nt.</em> the state of a paramour.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāri, <em>f.</em> an adultress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāla, <em>nt.</em> a net; entanglement. <em>pūva</em>, <em>m.</em> pancake.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālaka, <em>m.</em> a bud; a small net.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālakkha, <em>nt.</em> a mesh of a net.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālā, <em>f.</em> flame. <em>kula</em>, <em>a.</em> surrounded by flames.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālika, <em>m.</em> a fisherman who uses a net.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālikā, <em>f.</em> an armour made of chain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālini, <em>f.</em> lust; desire; craving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāleti, <em>(jā + e)</em>, to kindle; to light; to cause to bum. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigigśaka, <em>a.</em> desirous of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigigśati <em>(har + sa; har</em> becomes <em>gin</em>; it is doubled and the former <em>gin</em> becomes <em>ji</em>), to desire. <em>aor.</em> <em>nji</em>, <em>pp.</em> <em>nīta</em>, <em>pr.p.</em> jīgīsamāna.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigigśanā, Jigigśā, <em>f.</em> covetousness; desire for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigucchaka, <em>a.</em> one who disapproves of or dislikes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigucchati <em>(gup + cha; gu</em> is doubled and the first <em>gu</em> becomes <em>ji</em>), to shun; to loathe; to be disgusted at. <em>aor.</em> <em>chi</em>, <em>pp.</em> <em>chita</em>, <em>pr.p.</em> <em>chanta</em>, <em>chamāna</em>, <em>abs.</em> *chitvā, *chiya.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jighacchati <em>(ghas + cha; g</em> is doubled and the first <em>g</em> is changed to <em>jī</em> the <em>s</em> of the root becomes <em>c</em>), to be hungry; to have a desire to eat. <em>aor.</em> <em>chī</em>, <em>pp.</em> *chīta.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jighacchā, <em>f.</em> hunger.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīnjuka, <em>m.</em> wild liquorice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīnna <em>(pp. of jīrati)</em>, decayed; old; digested. <em>kā</em>, <em>m.</em> an old person. <em>ṭā</em>, <em>f.</em> decrepitude.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīta <em>(pp. of jīnāti)</em>, conquered; subdued; <em>nt.</em> victory. <em>ttā</em>, <em>nt.</em> mastery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jītatta <em>(jīta + atta)</em>, one who has subdued the mind.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīna, <em>m.</em> the conqueror; the victor; the Buddha. <em>cakka</em>, <em>nt.</em> the doctrine of the Buddha. <em>putta</em>, <em>m.</em> a disciple of the Buddha. <em>sāsana</em>, <em>nt.</em> the Buddha’s teaching.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīnāti <em>(ji + nā)</em>, to conquer; to subdue. <em>aor.</em> <em>jīma</em>, <em>pp.</em> <em>jīta</em>, <em>pr.p.</em> <em>jīnanta</em>, <em>abs.</em> <em>jīnītā</em>, *jītvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīmha, <em>a.</em> crooked; slant; dishonest. <em>ṭā</em>, <em>f.</em> crookedness; dishonesty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīyā, <em>f.</em> a bow string.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīvā, <em>f.</em> the tongue. <em>agga</em>, <em>nt.</em> the tip of the tongue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āyatana</em>, <em>nt.</em> the organ of taste. <em>viṇṇāna</em>, <em>nt.</em> the cognition of taste. <em>indriya</em>, <em>nt.</em> the sense of taste.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīna, <em>a.</em> diminished; wasted; deprived of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīmūta, <em>m.</em> rain-cloud.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīyāti <em>(ji + ya)</em>, to become diminished; to lose; to be come old; to decay. <em>aor.</em> <em>jīya</em>, <em>pr.p.</em> jīyamāna, <em>pp.</em> jīna.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Jiraka**

Jiraka, *nt.* cummin-seed

Jirati (jir + a), to become old; to decay. *aor.* jiri, *pp.* jinna.

pr.p. jiramana.

Jiran, *nt.* decaying; getting old; digestion.

Jirapeti, jireti (*caus.* of jirati), to cause to decay or digest.


Jiva, *m.* the life. ~danta, *m.* the tusks of a living animal.

Jivaka, *m.* one who lives; a personal name.


Jivan, *nt.* living; means of subsistence; livelihood.

Jivika, *f.* livelihood. Jivikaaj kappeti, gets one’s living.


~saamsaya, *m.* danger of life.

Jivi, *m.* one who lives. (in *cpds.*) leading of life of.

Junha, *a.* bright. ~pakkha, *m.* the bright half of the month.

Junha, *f.* moonlight; a moonlit night.


~ndhara, *a.* resplendent; brilliant. ~mantu, *a* brilliant.

Juhati (hu + a; *hu* is doubled and the first *h* becomes j), to pour into fire; to dedicate. *aor.* juhi.

Juhana, *nt.* a sacrifice; an offering.

Juata, *nt.* gambling. ~kara, *m.* a gambler.

**Jë, a particle used to address a slave woman or a woman of low grade.**

**Jeguchha, *a.* contemptible; loathsome.**

**Jeguchi, m.* one who detests or avoids.**


Jeti (ji + e) to conquer; to subdue. *aor.* jesi, *pr.p.* jenta.

abs. jetva.

Jeyya, jetabba, *pt.p.* fit to be conquered.

Jotaka, *a.* illuminating; one who makes clear.

Jotati (jut + a), to shine; to become bright. *aor.* joti, *pr.p.* jotanta.

Jotana, *nt.* ~n, *f.* shining; explanation.


**Jh**

Jhatva (= jhapetva), *abs.* having burnt.

Jhasa, *m.* a fish.

fond of meditation. ~vimokkha, m. emancipation through jhāna.

Jhānika, a. 1. one who has attained a jhāna. 2. belonging to a jhāna.

Jhāpaka, m. one who sets fire to

Jhāpana, nt. setting fire to.

Jhāpiyati (pass. of jhāpati), to be burnt.

Jhāpita, pp. of the following.

Jhāpeti (caus. of jhāyati), to burn; to set fire to. aor. jhāpesi, pr.p. jhāpetta, abs. jhāpetvā, jhāpiya.

Jhāma, Jhāmaka, a. burnt.

Jhāyaka, m. one who meditates.

Jhāyati (jhe + a), to meditate or contemplate. aor. jhāyi.

pr.p. jhāyanta, abs. jhāyitvā.

Jhāyati (jha + ya), to burn; to be on fire.

Jhāyana, nt. 1. burning; 2. meditation.

Jhāyi, m. one who meditates.

Nhā, a. possessed of knowledge; a wise person.

Nhāta (pp. of jānāti) t known; well-known; realized.

Nhātaka, m. a relation; kinsman.

Nhāti, m. a kinsman. ~kathā, 1. talk about relatives. ~dhamma, m. the duties of relatives. ~parivatā, nt. the circle of relations. ~peta, m. a deceased relation. ~vyasana, nt. misfortune of relatives. ~saṅgha, m. good treatment towards kinsmen. ~saṅgha, m. congregation of kinsmen ~sālohist, m. relations and blood-relations.

Nhāpana, nt. announcement; information.

Nhāpeti (rā +āpe), to make known; to announce. aor. nhāpesi, pp. nhāpita, pr.p. nhāpetta, abs. nhāpetvā.

Nhāya, m. method; system; right manner. ~paṭipanna, a. walking in the right path.

Nhēyya, a. what should be understood. ~dhamma, m. anything that should be learnt or understood.

Nhānyya, a. what should be understood. ~dhamma, m. anything that should be learnt or understood.

Nhē, m. ~cariya, m. a sub-commentator.

Nhēsprā, nt. learning; something known.

Nhētti, f. announcement; declaration.

Nhētavā (abs. from jānāti), having known. understood, or learnt.

Nhēṣa, nt. wisdom; insight. ~karana, a. enlightening.

~cakkhu, nt. the eye of knowledge. ~jāla, nt. the net of knowledge. ~dassana, nt. perfect knowledge. ~vippayutta, a. void of knowledge. ~sampayutta, a. associated with knowledge.
Thapita, pp. of the following.

Thapeti (ṭhā + ape), to place; to set up; to fix (a date); to establish; to set aside. aor. ṭapesi. pr.p. ṭapenta.

Thapetvā (abs. of the above), having placed; set aside, or left.

Thāna, nt. place; locality; condition; reason; office; cause; standing up; stay. ~so, ad. with reason and cause.

Thāniya, nt. a metropolis. adj. fit to be placed.

Thāpaka, a. one who places or keeps.

Thāyi, a. standing. (in cpds.) being in a state of; lasting.

Thīta (pp. of tīṭhαti), stood; stationary; immovable; one who stays. ~ka, a. one who stands. ~ṭhāna, nt. the place where one was (standing) ~ṭta, nt. the fact of standing.

Thitatta (ṭhita + atta), a. selfcontrolled.

Thiti, f. stability; duration; continuance. ~bhāgiya, a. lasting; connected with duration.

Thitika, a. (in cpds.) lasting; enduring; living on; dependent on.

Thitikā, f. place in a list at which the distribution of lots was stopped.

Ḍ

Ḍasati (ḍaŋ + sa), to bite. aor. ḍasi. pp. ḍatthα, pr.p. ḍasantα, ḍasamāna. abs. ḍasitvā.

Ḍasana, nt. biting.

Ḍayhati (pass. of ḍahati), to be burnt. aor. ḍayhi. pr.p. ḍayhamāna.

Ḍahati (dah + a), to burn; to set fire to. aor. ḍahi. pp.

dāḍḍα, pr.p. ḍahanta, ḍahamāna, abs. ḍahitvā.

Ḍanṣa, m. a gadfly.

Ḍāka, m. nt. edible herbs.

Ḍāha, m. glow; heat; inflammation; burning.

Ḍiyana, nt. flying.

Ḍeti (ḍī + a), to fly. aor. ḍesi. pr.p. ḍenta.

T

Ta (demonstrative pron.), that; (so = he; sā = she; taŋ = that thing, are some forms of this).

Takka, m. thought; reasoning; logic. nt. butter-milk.

Takkana, nt. thinking; reasoning.

Takkara, a. a doer thereof. m. a thief.

Takkasilā, f. name of a city in Gandhāra. where was a well-known university.

Takkaka, takkī, m. a sophist; a logician.

Takketi (takk + e), to think; to reason; to argue; to trust. aor. ~esi. pp. takkita. abs. takketvā.

Takkola, nt. a kind of perfume.

Tagara, nt. a fragrant shrub. Taggaruka, a. bent thereon.

Taggha, (an affirmative particle), truly; surely; if it is so.

Taca, m. skin; bark; hide. ~gandha, m. the scent of bark.

~paṅcaka, nt. the five constituents ending with taca, viz. kesā, lomā, nakā, dantā, taco. ~paryosāna, a. limited by the skin.

Taccha, a. true; real; nt. the truth.

Tacchaka, m. a carpenter; chipper of wood.
Tacchati (tacch + a), to chip; to chop; to make thin. aor. tacchi, pp. tacchita. abs. tacchitvā.

Tacchana, nt. chipping off.

Tacchani, f. chip-axe.

Taccheti (tacch + e), to chip. aor. ~esi. pp. tacchita. pr.p. tacchenta. abs. tacchetvā.

Tajja, a. arising from that.

Tajjanā, f. threat; menace.

Tajjaniya, a. to be blamed or censured.

Tajjeti (tajj + e), to frighten; to threaten. aor. ~esi. pp. tajjita, pr.p. tajjenta. abs. tajjetvā.

Taṭa, nt. side of a river; a river bank; m. a precipice.

Taṭa-taṭāyati (Onom. From taṭa), to make the sound taṭa. aor. ~āyi, pr.p. taṭataṭāyamāna.

Taṭṭaka, nt. a tray; a porringer.

Taṭṭikā, f. a small mat; a piece of hide to sit on.

Taṭḍula, nt. rice-grain. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of rice.

Taṇḍula, nt. rice-grain. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of rice.

Taṇhā, f. craving; thirst; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. the destruction of craving. ~jāla, nt. the snare of craving. ~dutiya, a. having craving as one's companion. ~paccaya, a. caused by craving. ~vicārīta, a thought of craving. ~saṅkhaya, m. complete destruction of craving. ~saṃyojana, nt. the fetter of craving. ~salla, nt. the dart of craving.

Taṇhiyati (deno from taṇhā); to have thirst for. aor. ~hiyi.

Tata (pp. of tanoti), extended; spread out.

Tatiya, a. third. ~yā, f. the third case, i.e., instrumental.

~yaṇ. ad. for the third time.

Tato, in. from there; from that; thence; therefore; thereupon. ~paṭṭhāya, in. thenceforth; since. ~nidānaṇ, ad. on account of that. ~parāṇ, in. beyond that.

Tatta, nt. the real nature; reality. ~to, in. accurately.

Tatta (pp. of tapati), heated; hot; glowing.

Tattaka, a. that much; of such size.

Tathā, tatra, ad. there; in that place.

Tatha, a. true; real. nt. the truth. ~tā, f. reality; such likeness.

~tta, nt. the state of being so; the truth. ~vacana, a. speaking the truth.

Tathā, ad. thus; so; in that way; likewise. ~kāri, a. acting so. ~gata, a. one who has gone so; the Enlightened One.

~bhava, m. such ness; such a condition. ~rūpa, a. such; like that. ~eva, ad. in the same way.

Tathāgata-bala, nt. the supreme intellectual powers of a Tathāgata.

Tadagge, ad. henceforth.

Tadaṅga, a. temporal (?); nt. that portion.

Tadatthaṇ, in. (taṇ + atthaṇ), for that purpose.

Tadanurūpa, a. conforming with that.

Tadaha, tadahu, nt. the same day. ~huposathe, lac. on the fast day.

Tadā, in. at that time; then.

Tadupiya, a. agreeing with that; befitting.

Tadupeta, a. endowed with that.

Tanaya, tanuja, m. a son; offspring.
Tanayā, tanujā, f. a daughter.
Tanu, at. thin; slender. ~ka, a. thin. ~kata, a. made thin; reduced ~karaṇa, nt. making thin; reduction. ~tāra, a. thinner. ~tā, ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m.. thinness; diminution; reduction.
Tanu, f. nt. the body. ~ruha, nt. hair on the body.
Tanoti (tan + o), to extend; to stretch. aor. tani, pp. tata.
Tanta, nt. thread; string; a loom. ~vāya, m. a weaver ~ākulakajāta, a. entangled like a ball of string.
Tanti, f. a cord of a lute; a line; lineage; tradition; a sacred text. ~dhara, a. bearer of tradition. ~ssara, m. string music; sound of a lute.
Tantu, m. a string; cord; thread.
Tandita, a. weary; lazy; inactive.
Tandī, f. weariness; sloth.
Tapa, m. nt. (mano-group), penance; religious austerity; morality. (In cpds. this changes its last vowel a to o and stands as tapo.) Tapokamma, nt. ascetic practice.
~dhana, a. one whole wealth is self-control; an ascetic.
~vana, nt. a place suitable for religious practices.
Tapati (tap + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. tapi, pr.p. tapanta, tapamāna.
Tapana, nt. shining; brightness.
Tapaniya, a. causing remorse. nt. gold.
Tapassī, a. devoted to religious austerities. m. a hermit. ~sini, f. a female ascetic.
Tappana, nt. satiation; refreshment.

Tappati (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented by remorse. aor. tapi, pr.p. tappamāna.
Tappara, a. devoted to; quite given to.
Tappita, pp. of tappeti.
Tappiya, a. satiable. abs. having satiated.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi, pr.p. tappenta, abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tabbahula, a. having abundantly or often.
Tappipakka, a. antagonistic to that.
Tappiparīta, a. different from that.
Tappisaya, a. having that as an object.
Tappeti, m. one who satiates.
Tabbahula, a. having abundantly or often.
Tappipakka, a. antagonistic to that.
Tappiparīta, a. different from that.
Tappisaya, a. having that as an object.

Tama, m. nt. (mano-group) darkness, ignorance. (In cpds. it becomes tamo.) ~khandha, m. great darkness. ~naddha, a. enveloped in darkness. ~nuda, a. dispeller of darkness.
~parāyaṇa, a. having a state of darkness for his destiny.
Tamāla, m. the tree Xantochymus pictorius.
Tamba, a. copper-coloured; brown. nt. copper. ~kesa, a. having tawny hair. ~cūla, m. a cock. ~nakha, a. having brown finger-nails. ~netta, a. having brown eyes.
~bhājana, nt. a copper vessel.
Tambūla, nt. betel-leaf. ~pasibbaka, m. a purse to keep betel. ~peḷā, f. a betel-box.
Taya, nt. a triad.
Tayo (Nom. pl. of ti), three (persons).
Tara, a. (in cpds.) crossing; passing over.
Taraṅga, m. a wave.
Taraccha, m. a hyaena.
Taranā, nt. going across; passing over.
Taranī, f. a ship; a boat.
Tarati (tā + a), to cross or pass over; to be in a hurry. aor. tāri, pp. tarīta, pr.p. taranta, taramāna, abs. tarītvā.
Taramāna-rūpa, a. being in a hurry.
Tarita, m. one who passes or crosses over.
Tarunā, a. young; of tender age. m. a young woman; maiden.
Tala, nt. a flat surface; level ground; a base; a flat roof; a stage; the blade of a weapon; the palm or sole. ghātaka, nt. a slap with the palm of the hand. sattika, nt. lifting the hand in a threatening form.
Taluṇa, ref. Tarunā.
Tasa, a. movable; trembling.
Tasati (taś + a), to tremble, to be frightened; to be thirsty; to crave for. aor. tasī, pp. tasita, pr.p. tasanta, abs. tasitvā.
Tasinā, f. craving; thirst.
Talāka, m. nt. a lake.
Tahāṇ, tahāṇ, ad. there; on it; in that place.
Tāna, nt. protection; refuge; shelter. tā, f. protection.
Tāta, m. 1. father; 2. son. (Used as a term of affectionate address to persons both younger and older).
Tādisa, tādisaka, tādi, a. such; of such quality.
Tāpana, nt. scorching; self mortification; tormenting.
Tāpasa, m. a hermit. sī, f. a female ascetic.
Tāpeti (caus. of tapati), to scorch; to torment; to heat. aor. tāpesi, pp. tāpita, pr.p. tāpenta, tāpayamāna, abs. tāpetvā.
Tāmbūli, f. the betel creeper.
Tāyatī (tā + ya), to protect; to preserve; to nourish. aor. tāyī, pp. tāyīta, abs. tāyītvā. inf tāyituṇ.
Tāyana, nt. protection.
Tārakā, tārā, f. a star. gāṇa, m. the host of stars. pati, m. the moon. patha, m. the sky.
Tāreṇti (caus. of tarati), to make cross; to help over; to assist. aor. tāreṇti, pp. tāreṇta, pr.p. tāranta, tārayamāna, abs. tāreṇtvā.
Tāreṇtu, m. one who helps to cross; a saviour.
Tāla, m. the palmyra tree. tṭhiṅka, nt. the inner shell of a palm nut. kanda, m. the sprout coming out of a palm nut, (which is eaten when boiled and dried). kkhanḍha, m. the trunk of a palm tree. pakka, nt. palm nut. paṇṇa, nt. palm-leaf (used for writing). patta, nt. a whole palm-leaf (used for thatching, etc.). vaṇṭa, nt. a fan. (lit. the stem of a palm-leaf; this is a corruption of tālavaṭṭa = a circle made of palm-leaf).
Tālavatthukata, a. rendered groundless; uprooted.
Tālu, m. the palate. ja, a. palatal.
Tāva, in. so much; a long; as far as. kālika, a. temporary; for the time being. taka, a. just so much; just so long.
Tāvatā, ad. so long; on that account; by that much.
**Tāvatiṣa**

* Tāvatiṣa, *m.* name of a heavenly abode. ~bhavana, *nt.*
  the realm of the 33 gods.

* Tāvade, *tāvadeva*, *in.* at that moment; instantly.

* Taḷa, *m.* a key; a cymbal; music (in general). ~cchidda, ~c-

* Tāḷana, *nt.* beating; striking.

* Tāḷeti (tal + e), to strike; to beat; to flog. *aor.* tālesi. *pp.*

* Tāṣa, *m.* terror; fear; trembling.

* Tāṣana, *nt.* frightening; impalement.

* Tāseti (caus. of tasati), to make tremble; to frighten; to im-
  pale. *aor.* tāsesi. *pp.* tāṣita. *pr.p.* tāṣenta, tāṣaya-
  māna. *abs.* tāsetvā.

* Tī, *a.* three. (Declined in the plural of all genders). ~kaṭuka,
  *nt.* the threefold spices. ~kkhattuṇ, *ad.* thrice. ~gā-
  vuta, *a.* measuring. 3. gāvutas. ~cīvara, the 3 robes of a
  monk, viz. the inner, under, and the upper robes. ~piṭaka, *nt.*
  the 3 divisions of the Buddhist Canon. ~peṭaka, ~peṭaki, *a.*
  master of the three Piṭakas. ~yāma, *f.* the night. ~yojana, *n.*
  a distance of 3 leagues. *adj.* measuring three leagues. ~liṅgika,
  *a.* belonging to the 3 genders. ~loka, *m.* the 3 worlds. ~vagga,
  *a.* consisting of 3 divisions. ~vaṅgika, *a.* having 3 constituents.
  ~vassika, *a.* three years old. ~vidha, *a.* threefold.

* Tīka, *nt.* a triad. *adj.* consisting of three.

* Tikicchaka, *m.* a physician.

* Tikicchati (kit + cha; ki is doubled and the former k is
  changed to ṭ), to cure; to treat medically. *aor.* ~chi. *pp.*

* Tikicchā, *f.* the art of healing; practice of medicine.

* Tikkha, *a.* sharp; acute; quick in deciding. ~pañña, *a.*
  having sharp intellect.

* Tikhina, *a.* sharp; pointed; pungent; acrid.

* Tiṭṭhati (ṭha + a; ṭhā is changed to tiṭṭha), to stand; to
  stay; to abide; to last; to remain. (comparative tiṭṭhatu
  has the meaning; leave it alone or let it be so.) *aor.* aṭṭhāsi.

  a variety of grass. ~bhakkha, *a.* subsisting on grass.
  ~bhisi, *f.* a mattress of grass. ~santhāra, *m.* a mat of
  grass. ~sūla, *nt.* a kind of jasmine. ~anḍūpaka, *nt.* a
  pad of grass. ~agāra, *nt.* a cottage thatched with grass.
  ~ukkā, *f.* a torch made of grass. ~ḥāraka, *m.* one who
  carries grass for sale.

* Tiṇṇa (pp. of tarati), crossed over; gone through; one who
  has reached the final end.

* Tiṇha, *a.* sharp.

* Titikkhati (tij + kha; ti is doubled and j is changed to k), to
  endure; to forebear. *aor.* ~khi. *pr.p.* ~khanta,
  ~khamāna, *abs.* khitvā.

* Titikkhā, *f.* endurance; forgiveness.

* Titta, *tittaka, *a.* bitter; *nt.* bitter taste.

* Titta (pp. of tappati), contented; satisfied.

* Tikti, *f.* satisfaction; the brim.
Tittira, m. a partridge.

Tittha, nt. a fording or landing place; a harbour; a belief.

~kara, m. founder of a religious order. ~āyatana, nt. the sphere of a religious sect; the fundamental doctrine (of any religion).

Titthiya, m. a heretical teacher; an adherent of another religion. ~śāvaka, m. a follower of a heretical teacher.

~ārāma, m. an abode of heretics.

Tīthī, f. a lunar day.

Tidasa, m. a deity (in general). ~pura, nt. the city of the devas. ~sīndā, m. the king of the devas.

Tīdanaḍa, nt. a tripod (to place something on).

Tidiva, m. the celestial abode.

Tidhā, ad. in three ways.

Tinta, a. wet; moist.

Tintinī, f. tamarind.

Tinduka, m. the tree Diospyros ernbryopteris.

Tīpāṇnāsā, f. fifty-three.

Tipu, nt. lead.

Tipusa, nt. pumpkin.

Tippa, tibba, a. sharp; piercing; acute.

Timi, m. name of an enormous fish. ~ṅgala, m. a kind of fish.

Timira, timisa, nt. darkness. adj. dark.

Timirāyitatta, nt. gloom; darkness.

Timisikā, f. 3 very dark night.

Timbaru, timbarūsaka, ref. Tinduka.

Tiracchāna, m. an animal; a beast. ~kathā, f. talk about animals; a childish talk. ~gata, m. an animal. ~yoni, f. the realm of the brute creation.

Tīriyāṇ, ad. across; transversely. ~tarana, nt. ferrying across.

Tīristaka, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips used for that purpose.

Tiro, in. across; beyond; outside. ~karaṇī, f. a curtain; veil.

~kuddā, nt. outside the wall. ~dhāna, nt. a lid; a screen.

~bhāva, m. Concealment; disappearance.

Tirokkāra, m. insult.

Tīla, nt. the sesamum seed. ~kakka nt. sesame paste.

~piṭṭha, ~piṇṇāka, nt. sesamum-grinding. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of sesame. ~vāha, m. a cartload of sesame.

~saṅgulikā, f. sesamum cake.

Tīṣati, Tīṣā, f. thirty.

Tīra, nt. shore; riverbank. ~dassī, m. seeing the shore.

Tīrinaṇa, nt. decision; judgement.

Tīreti (tir + e), to decide; to judge; to finish; to execute. aor. tīresi. pp. tīrita, pr.p. tīrenta, tīrayamāna, abs. tīretvā.

Tīha, nt. a period of three days.

Tu, in. however; but; yet; now; then.

Tuṅga, a. high; prominent. ~nāsika, a. having a prominent nose.

Tuccha, a. empty; vain; deserted.

Tujiatī (pass. of tuđati), to be pierced or struck.

Tuṭṭha (pp. of tuśati), glad; satisfied. ~citta, ~mānasa, a. with gladdened mind.

Tuṭṭhi, f. pleasure; joy.

Tuṇḍa, tuṇḍaka, nt. the beak; snout.
Tuṇṇakamma, nt. needle-work; tailoring.

Tuṇṇavāya, m. a tailor.

Tuṇhī, in. silent; silently. ~bhāva, m. silence. ~bhūta, a. silent.

Tutta, nt. a pike for guiding elephants.

Tudati (tud + a), to prick; to peck; to pierce; to instigate.
aor. tudi, pp. tudita, tunna. pr.p. tudanta, tudamāna. abs. tuditvā.

Tuvaṭṭha, pr.p. tuvaṭanta, tuvaṭamāna, abs. tuvaṭitvā.

Tussati (tu s + ya), to be glad or satisfied. aor. tussi, pp. tuṣṭha, pr.p. tuṣṭanta, tuṣṭamāna, abs. tuṣṭitvā.

Tussanā, f. ~ na, nt. satisfaction; joy.

Tuhina, nt. dew.

Tūṇa, tūṇira, m. a quiver.

Tūla, nt. cotton. ~picu, m. cotton-wool.

Tūlikā, f. a painter’s brush; a cotton-mattress.

Te-asiti, f. eighty-three.

Te-cattālisati, f. forty-three.

Te-cīvarika, a. using three robes only.

Tejana, nt. (mano-group), heat; radiance; glory; power.

(This becomes tejo in cpds.) ~dhātu, f. the element of heat. ~kasīṇa, nt. fire-contemplation.

Tejana, nt. 1. an arrow; 2. sharpening.

Tejavantu, a. majestic; glorious; generating heat.

Tejeti (tij + e), to heat; to sharpen. aor. ~esi, pp. tejeti, pr.p. tejetanta, abs. tejetvā.

Tulā, f. a balance; scales; a rafter. ~kūṭa, nt. false weighing.

~danḍa, m. the beam of a balance.

Tuliya, (tūliya?), m. flying fox.

Tuleti (tul + e), to weigh; to examine; to compare. aor. tulesi, pp. tulita, pr.p. tulenta, abs. tulentvā.

Tulya, a. equal; measurable. ~tā, f. equality.
Temeti (tim + e), to make wet; to moisten. aor. ~esi. pp. temita, pr.p. tementa. temayamāna, abs. temetvā.
Terasa, telasa, a. thirteen.
Terovassika, a. three or four years old.
Tela, nt. oil. ~ghaṭa, m. oil jar. ~cāti, f. a pot of oil. ~dhūpita, a. flavoured with oil. ~padīpa, m. oil lamp. ~makkhana, nt. anointing with oil.
Telika, m. a dealer in oil.
Tesaṭṭhi, f. sixty-three.
Tesattati, f. seventy-three.
Tomara, m. nt. a spear; a lance (for driving elephants).
Toya, nt. water.
Toraṇa, nt. an arched gateway; a decorative palan.
Tosa, m. joy; satisfaction.
Tosanā, f. Tosāpana, nt. the act of making joyful or giving pleasure.
Tosāpeti (caus. of tussati), to make joyful; to please. aor. ~esi. pp. tosāpita.
Toseti, (see the above), aor. tosēsi. pp. tosita, pr.p. tosentā, tosayamāna, abs. tosetvā.
Tvaṇ, ref. tuvaṇ.

Th
Thakana, nt. closing up; a lid.
Thaketi (thak + e), to close; to shut; to cover. aor. ~esi. pp. thakita, pr.p. thakenta. abs. thaketvā.
Thaṇṇa, nt. mother’s milk.

Thāṇḍila, nt. a hard stony ground; a mound. ~sāyikā, ~seyyā, f. lying on the bare ground.
Thaddha, a. hard; stiff; callous. ~maccharī, m. a great miser.
Thana, nt. the breast of a woman; the udder of a cow. ~gga, nt. the nipple. ~pa, m. nt. a suckling; an infant.
Thanayati (than + aya), to roar; to thunder. aor. thanayi. pr.p. thanayanta.
Thanita, nt. the thunder.
Thaneti (than + e), to roar; to thunder. aor. ~esi. pp. thanita, pr.p. thanenta, abs. thanetvā.
Thapati, m. a carpenter. Thabaka, m. a bunch.
Thambba, m. a pillar; post; a clump of grass; obduracy. ~ka, m. a clump of grass.
Tharu, m. the hilt or handle of a weapon.
Thala, nt. land; dry ground. ~gocara, a. living on land. ~jā, a. sprung from land. ~ṭṭha, a. situated on land. ~patha, m. land-route.
Thava, m. praise; eulogy.
Thavati (thu + a), to praise; to extol. aor. thavi. pp. thuta, thavita. pr.p. thavamāna, abs. thavītvā.
Thavikā, f. a purse; knapsack.
Thāma, m. strength; power; vigour. ~vantu, a. strong; powerful.
Thāla, m. nt. Thāli, f. a plate; a dish.
Thālaka, nt. Thālikā, f. a small bowl; a beaker.
Thālipāka, m. a pot of boiled rice.
Thāvara, a. immovable; long-lasting. ~riya, nt. immobility;
Thira

firmness; solidity.

Thira, a. firm; solid; lasting. ~tara, a. more firm, solid or lasting. ~tā, f. firmness; immobility.

Thī, f. a woman. ~raja, m. nt. menstrual flux.

Thīna, nt. unwieldiness; impliability of mind.

Thutī, f. praise. ~pāṭhaka, ma panegyrist; a bard.

Thunāti (thū + nā), to moan; to groan. aor. thuni, pr.p. thunanta, thunamāna, abs. tyunttvā.

Thulla, a. massive; fat; grave; gross. ~ccaya, m. a grave offence. ~kumāri, f. a fat girl; an unmarried (but grown up) woman. ~phusitaka, a. that which has big drops. ~sarīra, a. corpulent.

Thusa, m. chaff; husk of grain. ~ggi, m. fire of husks, ~pacchi, f. a basket to keep chaff. ~sodaka, nt. a kind of vinegar.

Thūṇa, m. ~nā, f. sacrificial post.

Thūpa, m. a tope; pagoda; a cairn a monument erected over the ashes of a holy person. ~pāraha, a. one who should be honoured by erecting a tope.

Thūpikā, f. a pinnacle; spire.

Thūpikata, a. heaped so as to have a pointed top.

Thūla, a. gross; rough; fat; massive. ~tā, f. coarseness. ~sāṭaka, m. coarse cloth.

Theta, a. reliable; trustworthy.

Thena, thenaka, m. a thief.

Thenana, nt. theft.

Theneti (then + e), to steal. aor. thenesi, pp. thenita, pr.p. thenenta, abs. thenentvā.

Therrya, nt. theft. ~citta, nt. intention to steal. adj. intending to steal. ~sanvāsaka, a. one who lives clandestinely (with bhikkhus).

Thera, m. an elder; a senior; a monk who has spent 10 years from his upasampadā, adj. old; elder. ~gāthā, f. hymns of the Elders. ~vāda, m. the doctrine of the Theras; the Southern Buddhism.

Theri, f. a senior nun; an old woman.

Theva, m. a drop.

Thoka, thoka, a. small; little; a few. ~thokaŋ, ad. little by little.

Thomana, nt. Thomanā, f. ref. thuti.

Thometi (thorn + e), to praise; to extol. aor. ~esi, pp. thomita, pr.p. thomenta, thomayamāna, abs. thometvā.

D

Daka, nt. water. ~rakkhasa, m. a water-sprite.

Dakkha, a. clever; able; skilled; dexterous. ~tā, f. skill; ability; cleverness.

Dakkhaka, a. one who sees.

Dakkhati (dis + a; dis is changed to dakkh), to see. aor. addakkhi, inf. dakkhituŋ, dakkhitāye.

Dakkhiṇa, a. southern; right (side). ~akkhaka, nt. the right collar-bone. ~disā, f. the south. ~desa, m. the southern country. ~nāpatha, m. the southern route (in India); the country in the south, now called Dekkan. ~nāyana, nt. the southern course of the sun. ~nāraha, a. worthy of a dedicatory gift. ~nāvatta, a. winding to the right.
Dakkhiṇā, f. the south; a gift; donation (to a holy person). ~vi-suddhi, f. purity of a gift. ~ṇodaka, nt; water of dedication.
Dakkhiṇeyya, a. worthy of an offering. ~puggala, m. an individual deserving a donation.
Dakhi, m. one who sees or perceives.
Daṭṭha (pp. of ḍasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten.
Daḍḍha (pp. of dahati), burnt; consumed by fire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one whose house is burnt.
Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dīpikā, f. a torch. ~niya, a. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. ~pāṇi, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand.
Datta, pp. given.
Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in.
Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by.
Dattu, m. a stupid person.
Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given.
Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing.
Dadāti (dā + ā; dā is doubled and the former ā is shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna, pr.p. dadanta. dadamāna. inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ.
Daddu, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Dameti (dam + e), to tame; to train; to master; to convert.

Dametu, ref. damaka.

Dampati, m. wife and husband.

Damma, a. to be tamed or trained.

Dayā, f. sympathy; compassion; kindness. ~lu, a. kind compassionate.

Dayita, pp. being sympathized. ~bba, pt.p. fit to be sympathized or helped.

Dayītā, f. a woman.

Dara, daratha, m. sorrow; anxiety; distress.

Darī, f. a cleavage; cleft; cavern.

Dala, nt. a blade; leaf; petal.

Dava, m. play; sport. ~kamyatā, f. fondness for joking.

~thāya, dāvāya, (dat. sing.) for fun.

Davaḍāha, m. forest fire.

Dasa, a. ten. ~ka, nt. a decade; a group of ten. ~khattun, ad. ten times. ~dhā, ad. in ten ways. ~bala, a. endowed with ten supernormal powers; the Buddha. ~vidha, a. tenfold.

~sata, nt. a thousand. ~satanayana a. having one thousand eyes, i.e. the Sakka. ~sahassa, nt. ten-thousand.

Dasa, a. (in cpds.) one who sees. duddasa = difficult to be seen.

Dasana, nt. tooth. ~cchada, m. the lip.

Dasā, f. 1. fringe edge, or border of a garment; 2. condition.

Dasikasutta, nt. a loose thread of a fringe.

Dassaka, a. one who shows.

Dassati (future of dadāti), he will give.

Dassana, nt. sight; intuition; insight.

Dassanīya, ~neyya, a. fair to behold; beautiful; handsome.

Dassāvi, dassi, m. one who sees. Only in cpds. such as bhayadassāvi.

Dassu, m. a robber.

Dasseti (dis + e; dis is changed to das), to show; to exhibit. aor. ~esi. pp. dassita, pr.p. dassenta, abs. dassetvā; dassiya.

Dassetu, m. one who points out or shows.

Daha, m. a lake.

Dahati (dah + a), 1. to burn. 2. to accept. aor. dahi.

Dahana, nt. burning. m. fire.

Dahara, a. young in years. m. a boy. ~rā, f. a girl.

Dalidda, a. poor; needy; a poor person.

Dalha, a. firm; strong; steady. ~parakkama, a. of strong effort; energetic. ~haṇ, ad. firmly; strongly.

Dalhikamma, dalhikarana, nt. strengthening; making firm.

Dāthā, f. a fang; the canine tooth. ~dhatu, f. the tooth relic (of the Buddha). ~vudha, a. using tusks as his weapon.

~balī, a. one whose strength lies in his tusks.

Dātabba, pt.p. fit to be given. Dātu, m. giver; a generous person.

Dātuṇ, inf. to give.

Dātta, nt. a sickle; scythe.

Dāna, nt. gift; charity; alms; alms-giving. ~kathā, f. talk about charity. ~gga, nt. a place where alms are given.
Dānava, m. a Titan.

Dāni, ref. I dāni.

Dāpana, nt. inducement to give.

Dāpeti (caus. of deti), to induce to give. aor. dāpesi. pp. dāpita, pr.p. dāpenta. abs. dāpetvā.

Dāpetu, m. one who induces to give.

Dāma, m. a wreath; rope; chain; a garland.

Dāya, m. 1. forest; grove; 2. gift. pāla, m. a grove-keeper.

Dāyaka, dāyi, m. giver; supporter.

Dāyajja, nt. inheritance. adj. one who inherits.

Dāyati (dā + ya), to mow; to reap. aor. dāyi. pp. dāyita.

Dāyana, nt. mowing.

Dāyāda, m. inheritance; a. (in cpds.) inheriting. ka, a. one who inherits.

Dāyikā, f. a female donor.

Dāra, m. wife. bharaṇa, nt. maintenance of a wife.

Dāraka, m. a boy; youngster.

Dārikā, f. a girl.

Dāreți (dāl + ē), to split; to burst open. aor. dāresi, pp. dārita, pr.p. dārenta. abs. dāretvā.

Dāru, nt. wood; timber; firewood. khaṇḍa, nt. a piece of wood. kkhandha, m. a log of wood. bhandha, nt. furniture; wooden articles. maya, a. made of wood.

Dāruṇa, a. severe; harsh; cruel.

Dālana, nt. splitting.


Dāvaggi, m. forest.fire.

Dāsa, m. a slave. ka, m. slave. gaṇa, m. a group of slaves. tta, vya, nt. slavery; the condition of a slave.

Dāsitta, nt. status of a female slave.

Dāsi, f. a female slave.

Dāha, m. burning; inflammation; heat.

Dāli, dāḍima, nt. pomegranate.

Dājīdīya, nt. poverty.

Dikkhati (dis + a), 1. to see; 2. to become a monk.

Dikkhita (pp. of the above), initiated; consecrated.

Digambara, m. a naked ascetic.

Diguṇa, a. twofold; double.

Digghikā, f. a ditch.

Dīja, m. 1. a brahman; a twice-born; 2. a bird. gaṇa, m. a group of brahmans or birds.

Diṭṭha (pp. of passati), seen. nt. vision. dhamma, m. this world. adj. one who has realized the final truth. dharmika, a. belonging to this world. maṅgalika, a. one who believes in auspicious things seen. sansan-
Ditthi, f. dogma; theory; belief; ~ka, a. (in cpds.) believing in; having the theory of. ~kantāra, m. the wilderness of dogmas. ~gata, nt. a belief; wrong view. ~gahana, nt. the thicket of sophistry ~vipatti, f. failure in theory. ~vipallāsa, m. contortion of views. ~visuddhi, f. clear vision; right understanding. ~sampanna, a. endowed with right views. ~sanyojana, nt. the fetter of empty speculation.

Ditta, a. ref. Ditthika.

Ditta (pp. of dippati), blazing.  
Ditti, f. light; brightness.  
Diddha, a. smeared with; poisoned.  
Dina, nt. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ccaya, m. exhaustion of the day; evening. ~pati, m. the sun.  
Dindibha, m. a lap-wing.  
Dinna (pp. of deti), given; granted. ~ādāyī, a. taking what is given.  
Dinnaka, m. 1. an adopted son. nt. 2. the thing given.  
Dinpadā, m. a biped; a man. ~inda, ~uttama, m. the most noble of the bipeds. i.e. the Enlightened One.

Dippati (dip + ya), to shine. aor. dippi.  
Dippana, nt. shining.  
Dibba, a. divine; celestial. ~cakkhu, nt. the divine eye.  
~cakkhuka, a. endowed with the superhuman eye.  
~vihāra, m. the supreme condition of heart. ~sampatti, f. heavenly bliss.

Dibbati (div + ya), to sport; to amuse oneself. aor. dibbi.  
Diyaḍḍha, m. one and a half.  
Diwa, m. heaven.

Divasa, m. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~bhāga, m. daytime.

Divā, in. day; by day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ṭhāna, nt. place where the daytime is spent. ~vihāra, m. rest during the heat. ~seyyā, f. lying on at midday; siesta.

Diviya, divya, a. ref. Dibba.  
Disa, m. enemy.

Disampati, m. king.

Disā, f. a direction; a point of the compass. ~kāka, m. a crow kept on board a ship in order to search a land. ~kusala, a. one who knows the directions. ~pāmokkha, a. world-famed. ~bhāga, m. a direction. ~mūlha, a. one who has lost his bearings. ~vāsi, ~vāsika, a. living in another country or in different parts of a country.

Dissati (dis + ya), it seems; appears. pr.p. dissanta, dissamāna, (= visible).

Dīgha, a. long. ~aṅguli, a. having long fingers. ~jātika, m. a being of the snake kind. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. length. ~dassi, a. far-seeing. ~nikāya, m. the collection of long suttas. ~bhānaka, m. a repeater or expounder of the Dīgha-nikāya. ~rattaŋ, ad. a long time. ~lomaka, a. having long fleece. ~sottiya, nt. long sleep; sluggishness.

Dīghavanṭa, m. the tree Oroflylum indicum, @n`çl.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Dīna</strong></th>
<th><strong>Duccaja</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dīna, <em>a.</em> miserable; base; mean. <em>tā</em>, <em>f.</em> <em>tta</em>, <em>nt.</em> wretchedness.</td>
<td>Duccaja, <em>at.</em> difficult to leave or give up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpi, <em>dīpika</em>, <em>m.</em> a panther.</td>
<td><em>samuddaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpikā, <em>f.</em> 1. a torch; 2. a commentary.</td>
<td><em>samphassa</em>, <em>a.</em> having an unpleasant touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpita (pp. of <em>dīpeti</em>), illustrated; explained; shown.</td>
<td><em>sacca</em>, <em>nt.</em> the truth of misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpini, <em>f.</em> a female panther.</td>
<td><em>sakkā</em>, <em>nt.</em> the source of misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du, <em>antithetic prefix</em> implying badness, perverseness, and difficulty.</td>
<td><em>samudaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duka, <em>nt.</em> a dyad; a pair.</td>
<td><em>samudaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukūla, <em>nt.</em> a kind of very fine cloth.</td>
<td><em>samudaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkara, <em>a.</em> difficult to do. <em>tā</em>, <em>f.</em> <em>tta</em>, <em>nt.</em> <em>bhāva</em>, <em>m.</em> difficulty.</td>
<td><em>samudaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkha, <em>nt.</em> suffering; pain; misery; agony; discomfort.</td>
<td><em>samudaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>niruddhagāmini</em>, <em>f.</em> (the practice) leading to the extinction of suffering.</td>
<td><em>samudaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>antagū</em>, <em>a.</em> one who has conquered suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>paṭikkūla</em>, <em>a.</em> averse to pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>pareta</em>, <em>a.</em> afflicted by misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>ppatta</em>, <em>a.</em> being in pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>vipāka</em>, <em>a.</em> having pain as its fruit; creating misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>samuddaya</em>, <em>m.</em> the origin of suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>samphassa</em>, <em>a.</em> having an unpleasant touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>seyyā</em>, <em>f.</em> an uncomfortable sleep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>apagama</em>, <em>m.</em> removal of pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>apagama</em>, <em>m.</em> removal of pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>apagama</em>, <em>m.</em> removal of pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>apagama</em>, <em>m.</em> removal of pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>āloka</em>, <em>m.</em> light of a lamp.</td>
<td><em>apagama</em>, <em>m.</em> removal of pain.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Duccarita, *nt.* bad conduct; wrong action.

Dujivha, *m.* a serpent.

Dujjaha, *a.* difficult to give up or remove

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjivita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Duṭṭha, *a.* spoil; corrupt; wicked; bad. ~citta, *nt.* evil-minded; malignant.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.

Dujjāna, *a.* difficult to know.

Dujjīvita, *nt.* wrong livelihood.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dumuppala</th>
<th>Deva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dumuppala, m.</strong> a tree producing yellow flowers.</td>
<td><strong>Dussaha, a.</strong> difficult to bear on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummaṅku, <em>a.</em> one who is difficult to make silent; obstinate person.</td>
<td><strong>Dussiša, a.</strong> of bad character. void of morality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummatī, <em>m.</em> an evil-minded person; a fool.</td>
<td><strong>Duha, a.</strong> (in cpds.) milking; yielding; granting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummukha, <em>a.</em> having a sad face.</td>
<td><strong>Duhana, nt.</strong> milking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummedha, <em>a.</em> foolish.</td>
<td><strong>Duhitu, f.</strong> daughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duyhati (<em>pass. of duhati</em>), to be milked. <em>aor.</em> duyhi.</td>
<td><strong>Dūta, m.</strong> a messenger; envoy. <strong>Dūti, f.</strong> Dūteyya, <em>nt.</em> errand; commission; carrying of messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durakkha, <em>a.</em> difficult to protect.</td>
<td><strong>Dūbhaka, a.</strong> a treacherous person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duraccaya, <em>duratikkama</em> <em>a.</em> difficult to pass over.</td>
<td><strong>Dūra, nt.</strong> distance. <em>adj.</em> distant; far. ~ṅgama, <em>a.</em> going afar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duranubodha, <em>durājana, a.</em> difficult to know or understand.</td>
<td>~to, <em>in.</em> from afar. ~ṭta, <em>nt.</em> the fact of being distant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durāsada, <em>a.</em> difficult to be approached.</td>
<td><strong>Dūsaka, a.</strong> one who defiles or defames; corrupting; spoiling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durutta, <em>a.</em> badly spoken. <em>nt.</em> bad speech.</td>
<td><strong>Dūsana, nt.</strong> corruption; defilement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durita, <em>nt.</em> sin; bad action.</td>
<td><strong>Dūsita, pp.</strong> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulladdhi, <em>f.</em> a wrong view.</td>
<td><strong>Dūshaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pollution; robbery; infestation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dullabha, <em>at.</em> difficult to obtain.</td>
<td><strong>Deḍḍubha, m.</strong> a water-snake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duvaṁgiṅka, <em>a.</em> consisting of two portions.</td>
<td><strong>Deṇḍima, m.</strong> a kettle-snake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duve (<em>Nom. pl. of dvi</em>), two; two persons or things.</td>
<td><strong>Deva, m.</strong> 1. a deity; 2. the sky; 3. a rain cloud; 4. a king.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dussana, <em>nt.</em> offending; corruption; anger.</td>
<td>~gana, <em>m.</em> a troop of gods. ~cārika, <em>f.</em> a journey in heaven.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~ccharā, <em>f.</em> a nymph. ~śnātara, <em>a.</em> an inferior deity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
~ṭṭhāna, nt. a temple dedicated to a deity. ~ttabhāva, m. divine condition or body. ~dattika, ~dattiya, a. given by a deity. ~dundubhi, f. thunder. ~dūta, m. gods’ messenger. ~deva, m. the god of gods. ~dhamma, m. divine virtue; fear to sin. ~dhītu, f. a young nymph. ~nagara, nt. the city of the devas. ~nikāya, a. a community of devas. ~parisā, f. an assembly of devas. ~putta, m. son of a god. ~pura, nt. the celestial city. ~rukkha, m. a celestial tree. ~ruṣa, m. the king of devas. ~bhavana, nt. abode of a deity. ~yāna, nt. the path to heaven; an air-ship. ~rāja, m. the city of devas.

Devatā, f. a deity.
Devatta, nt. divinity.
Devadāru, m. a kind of pine. Uvaria longifolia.
Devara, m. brother-in-law; husband’s brother.
Devasika, a. occurring daily. ~kaŋ, ad. daily.
Devātideva, m. the god of gods.
Devānubhāva, m. Deviddi, f. divine power.
Devī, f. a goddess; a queen.
Devīpapatti, f. rebirth among gods.
Desa, m. region; country; a district.
Desaka, desetu, m. a preacher; one who expounds.
Desanā, f. discourse, sermon, preaching. ~vilāsa m. beauty of instruction.
Desika, a. belonging to a country or province.

Desita, pp. of the following.
Deseti (dis + e), to point out; to preach; to expound. aor. desesi, pr.p. desenta. abs. desetvā.
Dessa, dessiya, a. disagreeable; detestable; odious.
Dehi, m. nt. the body. ~nīkkhepana, nt. laying down the body; death. ~nissita, a. connected with or belonging to the body.
Dehi, m. that which has a body; a creature.
Dona, m. nt. a measure of capacity; 1/8th of a bushel.
Doni, donikā, f. a boat; a canoe; a trough.
Domanassa, nt. displeasure; melancholy; grief.
Dolā, f. a swing; palanquin.
Dolāyati (Den. from dolā), to swing; to move to and fro. aor. dolāyi.
Dovārika, m. gatekeeper.
Dosa, m. anger; corruption; defect; fault. ~khhāna, nt. blaming. ~ggi, m. the fire of anger. ~sāpagata, a. free from fault or defect. ~sāropana, nt. blaming; finding fault.
Dosinā, f. bright; moonlit.
Dohaka, m. one who milks.
Dohala, m. longing of a pregnant woman; strong desire. ~lini, f. the woman who has some longing.
Dohi, a. 1. one who milks; 2. an ungrateful person.
Dvaṅgula, a. measuring two inches. nt. two inches.
Dvattikkhattuŋ, ad. twice or thrice.
Dvattipatta, nt. two or three bowls.
Dvattīṃsati, f. thirty-two.
Dvanda, nt. a pair; couple; dyad. m. the Collective Compound.

Dvaya, nt. a pair; couple; dyad.

Dvācattālisati, f. forty-two.

Dvādasa, a. twelve.

Dvānavutī, f. ninety-two.

Dvāra, nt. door; entrance; gate. ~kavāta, nt. the shutter of a door; doors and windows. ~koṭṭhaka, nt. the gate-way; room over a gate. ~gāma, m. village outside the city-gates. ~pāla, ~ṭṭha, m. gate-man; gatekeeper. ~bāhā, f. doorpost. ~sālā, f. a hall near the gate.

Dvārika, a. belonging to a gate. noun: a doorkeeper, m.

Dvāvisati, f. twenty-two.

Dvāsaṭṭhi, f. sixty-two.

Dvāsattati, f. seventy-two.

Dvāsīti, f. eighty-two.

Dvī, a. (the numeral) two. ~ka, nt. a dyad; pair; couple. ~khhattun, ad. twice. ~guna, nt. twofold; double. ~cattālisati, f. forty-two. ~jīvha, a. a serpent, (having two tongues). ~navutī, f. ninety-two. ~paññāsati, f. fifty-two. ~māsika, a. two months old or existing two months. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-two. ~sata, nt. two hundred. ~sattī, f. seventy-two. ~saḥassa, nt. two-thousand.

Dvija, m. a brahmin; a bird; a tooth; (a twice-born).

Dvidhā, ad. in two ways; in two parts. ~patha, m. crossing of roads.

Dvipa, m. an elephant.

Dviha, nt. two days. ~tihā, ad. two or three days.

---

Dve (Nom. pl. of dvi.) the two ~bhāva, m. twofold-ness. ~vācika, a. having only two words (to repeat).

Dvejha, nt. doubt; contradiction. adj. doubtful.

Dvedhā, ad. in two ways; in two. ~patha, m. a cross road.

Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt.

Dvācattāḷīsati, f. forty-two.

Dvejjha, nt. in two ways; in two parts. ~vācika, a. being in doubt.

Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt.

Dvācattāḷīsati, f. forty-two.

Dvejjha, nt. in two ways; in two.

Dvesattati, f. seventy-two.

Dvedhā, ad. in two ways; in two.

Dvesattati, f. seventy-two.

Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt.

Dvācattāḷīsati, f. forty-two.

Dvejjha, nt. in two ways; in two.

Dvesattati, f. seventy-two.

Dvedhā, ad. in two ways; in two.

Dvesattati, f. seventy-two.

Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dhanta</th>
<th>Dhamma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maker. ～ketakī, m. the screwpine. ～ggaha, m. an archer. ～sippa, nt. the art of shooting.</td>
<td>enshrined. ～jīvī, a. living righteously. ～ññū, a. one who knows the doctrine. ～ṭṭha, a. just; righteous. ～ṭṭhitī, f. the real nature of the doctrine. ～takka, m. right reasoning. ～dāna, nt. the gift of the Norm. ～dāyāda, a. having dhamma as one’s inheritance; spiritual heir. ～dīpa, a. having the Norm as a sound footing. ～desanā, f. exposition of the Norm. ～dessī, m. a hater of the Norm. ～dhaja, a. having dhamma as one’s banner. ～dhara, a. one who knows the Norm by heart. ～niyāma, m. the order of the Norm. ～paṇṇakāra, m. a present consisting of dhamma. ～pada, nt. a line or stanza of the Norm. ～ppamāṇa, a. measuring by the teaching. ～bhāṇḍāgārika, m. the treasurer of the Norm. ～bheri, f. the drum of the Norm. ～rakkhita, a. protected by the Norm. ～rata, a. fond of the Law. ～rāti, f. delight in the Law. ～rasa, m. taste of the Norm. ～rāja, m. the king of righteousness. ～laddha, a. righteously acquired. ～vara, m. the excellent doctrine. ～vādī, a. speaking according to the Law. ～vicaya, m. investigation of doctrine. ～vidū, a. one who understands the Law. ～vinicchaya, m. righteous decision. ～vihāri, a. living according to the Law. ～saṅvibhāga, m. distribution of the Law. ～saṅgīti, f. recital of sacred scriptures. ～saṅgāhaka, m. compiler of the scriptures. ～sāmādāna, nt. acquisition of the Norm. ～saraṇa, nt. putting one’s faith on the Norm. ～savāṇa, nt. hearing of the Norm. ～sākacchā, f. discussion about the Law. ～sālā, f. preaching hall. ～senāpati, m. gene-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dhammatā
Dhūta

ralissimo of the Law. ~sonda, a. fond of the Norm. ~ssāmi, m. the lord of the Norm. ~adhīpati, a. respecting the Law as one’s guide. ~anudhamma, m. lawfulness; conformity with the Norm. ~anuvattī, ~anusāri, a. acting in conformity with the Law. ~abhisamaya, m. understanding of the Truth. ~amata, nt. the nectar of the Norm. ~ādāsa, m. the mirror of the Norm. ~ādhāra, a. being a support to the Norm. ~āsana, nt. a pulpit.

Dhammatā, f. a general rule; nature.
Dhāmmanī, m. rat-snake.
Dammika, a. righteous.
Dhāmmilla, m. a knot of hair; braided hair.
Dhāmmikathā, f. religious talk.
Dhara, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; keeping in mind; wearing.
Dharaṇa, nt. a weight comprising about 2/5 of an ounce.
Dharaṇī, f. the earth. ~ruha, m. a tree.
Dhārati (dhar + a), to last; to continue; to live. aor. dhari.
pr.p. dharaṇta, dharamāna.
Dhārā, f. the earth.
Dhava, m. husband; the acacia tree.
Dhavala, a. white; clean. noun. white colour.
Dhāta, pp. fed; satiated.
Dhāṭi, f. a nurse; foster-mother.
Dhātu, f. an element; natural condition; a relic; root of a word; humour of the body; faculty of senses. ~kathā, f. an explanation about elements; the 3rd book of the Abhidhamma. ~kusala, skilled in the elements. ~ghara, nt. a relic chamber. ~nānatta, nt. diversity of natures or elements. ~vibhāga, m. separation of elements; distribution of relics.

Dhātuka, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of.
Dhāra, dhāraka, dhārī, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; wearing.
Dhāreṭi (dhār + e), to bear; to hold; to wear. aor. ~esi, pp.
dhārita, pr.p. dhārenta abs. dhāreṭvā.
Dhāreṭu, m. bearer; holder; wearer.
Dhāvati (dhāv + a), to run; to run away. aor. dhāvi, pp.
dhāvita, pr.p. dhāvantā, abs. dhāviya, dhāvitvā.
Dhāvana, nt. running.
Dhāvi, a. one who runs.
Dhi, in. fie! shame! woe!
Dhikkata, a. despised; detested; reviled.
Dhiti, f. energy; courage. ~mantu, a. energetic; resolute.
Dhi, f. wisdom. ~mantu, a. wise.
Dhitalikā, f. a doll.
Dhitu, f. daughter. ~pati, m. son-in-law.
Dhiyati (dhā + i + ya), to be borne. aor. dhīyi, pr.p.
dhiyamāna.
Dhīra, a. wise; the wise.
Dhīvara, m. a fisher-man.
Dhūta, dhūta (pp. of dhunāti), shaken off; removed.
~āṅga, nt. an ascetic practice. ~dhara, a. and n. one who practises dhutaṅgas. ~vādi, m. one who inculcates
Dhutta, dhuttaka, m. one who leads a corrupted life; a scoundrel; a cheat.

Dhuttī, dhuttikā, f. of the above.

Dhunāṇa, nt. shaking off; doing away with.

Dhunāti (dhu + rā), to toss; to shake off; to remove. aor. dhun-. pr.p. dhunanta, pl.p. dhunitabba, abs. dhunitvā.

Dhūra, nt. 1. an office; responsibility; a charge; 2. a yoke; 3. the shaft of a carriage; 4. the forepart. adj. foremost; near.

~gāma, m. neighbouring village. ~ndhara, a. bearing the office or taking the responsibility. ~nikkhepa, m. giving up of a hope or responsibility. ~bhatta, nt. regularly given meal. ~vahana, nt. bearing of the yoke or office. ~vihāra, m. neighbouring monastery.

Dhūva, a. stable; permanent; regular; constant. ~van, ad. regularly; constantly.

Dhūpa, m. incense.

Dhūpana, 1. fumigation; incensing; 2. flavouring; seasoning (of curry).

Dhūpāyati (Deno. from dhūpa) to omit smoke; to fumigate. aor. dhūpāyi, pr.p. dhūpāyanta, pp. ~yita.

Dhūpeti (dhūp + e), to flavour or season with oil; to fumigate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. dhūpetvā.

Dhūma, m. smoke; fumes. ~ketu, m. a comet; fire. ~jāla, nt. a mass of smoke. ~netta, nt. an outlet for smoke; a tobacco pipe. ~sikha, m. fire. ~māyitatta, nt. obscuration; clouding over; becoming like smoke.

Dhūmāyati (Deno. from dhūma), to smoke; to smoulder; to cloud over. aor. ~māyi.

Dhūli, f. dust.

Dhūsara, a. dust-coloured; yellowish.

Dhenu, f. a cow; a female animal in general. ~pa, m. a suckling calf.

Dhota, pp. of dhovati.

Dhona, a. wise.

Dhorayha, a. able to bear a burden or to carry the yoke; m. a beast of burden.

Dhovati (dhov + a), to wash; to rinse; to cleanse. aor. dhovi, pp. dhota, pr.p. dhovanta, pt.p. dhovitabba, abs. dhovitvā, dhoviya.

Dhovana, nt. washing.
Nagga, a. naked; nude. ~cariyā, f. nudity. ~samaṇa, m. a naked ascetic.

Naggiya, nt. nudity.

Naṅgala, nt. a plough. ~phāla, m. ploughshare. ~līsā, f. the beam of a plough.

Naṅguṭṭha, nt. tail.

Nacirassan, ad. shortly; before long.

Nacca, nt. dancing; a play. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a theatre; dancing place.

Naccaka (nāṭ + ya), to dance; to perform as a dramatist. aor. nacci, pr.p. naccanta, abs. naccitvā. ger. naccana.

Nāṭā, nāṭaka, nāṭṭaka, nattaka, m. dancer; actor.

Nāṭṭa, natta, nattana, nt. a dance; a play.

Nāṭṭha, (pp. of nassati), lost; perished.

Nāṭita, (pp. of namati). bent; stooping; inclined.

Nāṭi, f. belleding; inclination; bowing down.

Nattamāla, m. the tree Pongamia Glabra. नाटमाला.

Nattu, m. grahnhd-son.

Natthi (na + atthi), no; not; not present. ~kadiṭṭhi, nihilistic view. ~kavādi, m. one who professes a nihilistic view. ~tā, f. bhāva, m. absence.

Natthu, f. the nose. ~kamma, nt. nose-treatment, consisting application of oil, etc.

Nadati (nadh + a), to roar; to make a noise. aor. nadi, pr.p. nadanta, pp. nadita, abs. naditvā.

Nadana, nt. roaring.

Nādi, f. river. ~kūla, nt. riverbank. ~dugga, nt. a place inaccessible because of rivers. ~mukha, nt. mouth of a river.

Naddha, (pp. of nandhati), tied; wrapped; twisted with.

Naddhi, f. a thong.

Nanandā, f. husband's sister.

Nanu, in. (particle of affirmation) is it not? certainly; surely.

Nanda, nandaka, a. rejoicing.

Nandati (nand + a), to be glad; to rejoice; to find delight in. aor. nandi, pp. nandita. pr. p. nandamāna. pt.p. nanditabba. abs. nanditvā.

Nandana, nt. rejoicing; name of a garden in Indra’s city.

Nandanā, f. rejoicing.

Nandi, f. pleasure; joy; delight; craving. ~kkhaya, m. consummation of craving. ~rāga, m. passionate delight. ~saṃyojana, nt. the fetter of craving.

Nandhati (nadh + ṇ-a), to wrap; to twist with; to tie. aor. nandhi. abs. nandhitvā. ref. Vinandhati.

Nandhi, f. ref. Naddhi.

Napuṇsaka, m. 1. eunuch; 2. the neuter gender.

Nabha, m. nt. the sky. This takes the form nabho in cpds. e.g., nabhogata = existing in the sky.

Namakkāra, m. homage; veneration; bowing down.

Namati (nām + a), to bend; to bow down. aor. nami, pp. nata. pr.p. namanta. abs. namitvā. pt.p. namitabba. ger. namana, nt.

Namassati (namas + a), to pay honour; to venerate. aor.
Namassana, nt. ~nā, f. veneration; worship.
Namo, in. be my adoration to.
Nassati (nas + a), to perish to disappear. aor. nassi. pp. nāṭṭha, pr.p. nassanta. abs. nassitvā.
Nassana, nt. disappearance; loss; destruction.
Nahāta, nhāta (pp. of nahāyatī), one who has bathed.
Nahāna, nhāna, nt. bathing; bath. ~niya, nt. bath-powder or anything useful for a bath.
Nahāpaka, m. a bath attendant.
Nahāpana, nt. bathing or washing (someone else).
Nahāpita, m. barber; hair-dresser.
Nahāpeti (nah + ape), to give a bath. aor. ~esi. pp. nahāpita. pr.p. nahāpenta. abs. nahāpetvā.
Nahāyati (nā + ya), to take a bath. aor. nahāyi. pr. p. nahāyanta. abs. nahāyitvā. inf. nahāyituṇ. ger. nahāyana, nt.
Nahārū, nhāru, m. a sinew; a tendon.
Nahuta, nt. ten thousand; a myriad.
Naḷa, m. a reed; a tube. ~kāra, m. basket maker; a worker in reeds. ~kalāpa, m. a bundle of reeds. ~miṇa, m. a shrimp. ~agāra, nt. a hut made of reeds.
Nāka, m. the heaven.
Nāga, m. a cobra, an elephant; the iron-wood tree; a noble person. ~danta, ~taka, nt. an ivory peg; a peg on a wall. ~bala, a. having the strength of an elephant. ~balā, f. a kind of creeping plant. ~bhavana, nt. the region of the nāgas. ~mānava, m. a young man of the Nāga race. ~mānavikā, f. a Nāga maiden. ~rāja, m. king of the Nāgas. ~rakkha, m. the iron-wood tree. ~latā, f. the
Nāgara, nāgarika, a. & n. belonging to a city; urbane; polite; a citizen.

Nāṭaka, nt. a drama.

Nāṭakīṭṭhi, nāṭikā, f. a dancing girl.

Nātha, m. protection; protector.

Nāda, m. roar; sound.

Nānatā, f. see the following.

Nānatta, nt. diversity; variety; manifoldness. ~kāya, a. having a variety of bodily states.

Nānā, in. different; differently. ~karaṇa, nt. diversity; difference. ~gotta, a. of many kinds of descent. ~jacca, a. of many nations. ~jana, m. many kinds of folk. ~titthiya, a. of various religions. ~pakāra, a various; manifold. ~ratta, a. of various colours. ~vāda, a. and n. having different views; the different views. ~vidha, a. various; divers. ~saŋvāsaka, a. living in different parties.

Nābhi, f. the naval; the nave of a wheel.

Nāma, nt. name; the immaterial factors such as consciousness, perception. adj. (in cpds.) having the name of. ~karaṇa, nt. naming. ~gahaṇa, nt. receiving a name. ~dheya, ~dheyya, nt. name. adj. having the name. ~pada, nt. a noun.

Nāmaka, a. (in cpds.) by name.

Nāmeti (caus. of namati), to bend; to wield. aor. ~esi, pp. nāmita, abs. nāmetvā.

Nāyaka, m. leader; master. ~yikā, f. a female leader; mistress.

Nāraṅga, m. the mandarin orange tree.

Nārāca, m. an iron bar.

Nārī, f. a woman.

Nālaṅ (na + alaṅ), in. not enough; unsuitable.

Nāvā, f. ship; boat. ~tittha, nt. a harbour; ferry. ~saṅcāra, m. the traffic of boats.

Nāvika, m. a sailor. ~viki, f. a woman sailor.

Nāvutika, a. ninety years old.

Nāsa, m. ruin; destruction; death.

Nāsana, nt. killing; destruction; expulsion.

Nāsā, f. the nose. ~raju, f. a nose-rope (to curb an ox, etc.).

Nāsīkā, f. the nose.

Nāseti (nas + e), to kill; to ruin; to destroy; to expel. aor. nāsesi, pp. nāsita, pr.p. nāsenta, abs. nāsetvā, pt.p. nāsetabba.

Nālā, m. a stalk; tube.

Nāli, f. a measure of capacity; a tube. ~mattā, a. about a. measure.

Nālikā, f. a tube; a bottle. ~yanta, nt. a clock; an instrument to measure time.

Nālikera, m. the coconut tree. nt. coconut.

Nālipaṭṭa, m. a cap; hat.

Nikaṭa, nikaṭṭha, nt. neighbourhood; adj. near.

Nikati, f. fraud; cheating.

Nikanta, nikantita, pp. of the following.

Nikantati (ni + kant + a), to cut down; to cut off. aor. nikanti, abs. nikantitvā.

Nikara, m. multitude.
Nikasa, m. whetstone.
Nikāmanā, f. desire.
Nikāmalābhī, a. one who has obtained something without difficulty.
Nikāmeti (ni + kam + e), to crave; to desire. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. nikāmenta.
Nikāya, m. a group; sect; a collection.
Nikāsa, m. neighbourhood.
Nikiṭṭha, a. low; vile.
Nikuñja, m. n t. a glen; a thicket.
Nikāya, m. a group; sect; a collection.
Nikāsa, m. neighbourhood.
Nikiṭṭha, a. low; vile.
Nikuñja, m. n t. a glen; a thicket.
Nikāya, m. a group; sect; a collection.
Nikāsa, m. neighbourhood.
Nikiṭṭha, a. low; vile.
Nikuñja, m. n t. a glen; a thicket.
**Nigama**

- *Nigama, m.* a market town.
- *Nigamana, nt.* conclusion; explanation.
- *Nigala, m.* a chain for the feet of an elephant.
- *Nigūhati (ni + gūh + a),* to cover up; to conceal; to hide.
  - aor. *nigūhi, pp. ~hita, nigūha, abs. nigūhitvā.*
- *Nigūhana, nt.* concealment.
- *Niggacchati (ni + gam + a),* to go out; to proceed from.
  - aor. *~chi, pp. niggata, abs. niggantvā.*
- *Niggaṇhaṇa, nt.* concealment.
- *Niggaṇhāti (ni + gah +ṇhā),* to rebuke; to censure; to restrain.
  - aor. *~ṇhi, pp. niggahita, prp. ~ṇhanta, abs. niggahita, ~ṇhanta.*
- *Niggaṇha ka, m.* one who rebukes or restrains.
- *Niggaṇḍī, f.* a medicinal shrub.
- *Niggama, m. ~mana, nt.* going out; departure; outcome.
- *Niggayha, m.* one who speaks reprovingly.
- *Niggaheta, nt. the nasal consonant ‘ṇ’.*
- *Niggahetabba, pt. p.* fit to be reproved or checked.
- *Niggayha, m.* one who rebukes or restrains.
- *Niggangaḥa, m.* the nasal consonant ‘ṇ’.
- *Niggahetabba, pt. p.* fit to be reproved or checked.
- *Niggamas, m.~sana, nt.* rubbing against; chafing.
- *Niggaṇḍī, f.* a medicinal shrub.
- *Niggha, m.* censure; blame; reproach.
- *Nigghāta, nt.* striking down; destroying.
- *Nicca, a. constant; continuous; permanent.*
- *Niccamma, a.* skinless; flogged off.
- *Niccola, a.* motionless.
- *Niccan, ad.* constantly; always; perpetually.
- *Niccola, at.* clothless; naked.
- *Nicchaya, m.* resolution; determination; discrimination.
- *Nicchāta, nt.* striking down; destroying.
- *Nicchāreti (caus. of niccharati), 1. to emit; to send out; 2. to speak.*
- *Nicchanta, nt.* having no hunger; satisfied.
- *Nicchāreti (caus. of niccharati), 1. to emit; to send out; 2. to speak.*
- *Nicchanta, nt.* having no hunger; satisfied.
- *Nicchāta, nt.* striking down; destroying.

**Nijjareti**

- aor. *~si, pp. ~sita, abs. ~sitvā.*
- *Nighaṇdu, a dictionary of synonyms.*
- *Nighāta, m.* striking down; destroying.
- *Nicaya, m.* accumulation; heaping up.
- *Nicita (pp. of nicināti), accumulated.*
- *Nicca, a. constant; continuous; permanent.*
- *Niccatā, I.* continuity; permanence.
- *Niccamma, a.* skinless; flogged off.
- *Niccola, a.* motionless.
- *Niccan, ad.* constantly; always; perpetually.
- *Niccola, at.* clothless; naked.
- *Nicchaya, m.* resolution; determination; discrimination.
- *Niccharaṇa, nt.* emanation; sending out.
- *Niccharati (ri + car + a),* to go out or forth from; to emanate.
  - aor. *~chari, pp. ~charita, abs. ~ritvā.*
- *Nicchāta, a.* having no hunger; satisfied.
- *Nicchāreti (caus. of niccharati), 1. to emit; to send out; 2. to speak.*
- *Nicchanta, nt.* having no hunger; satisfied.
- *Nicchāta, nt.* striking down; destroying.
- *Nicchināti (ri + chi + nā),* to discriminate; to consider; to investigate.
  - aor. *~chini.*
- *Nija, a. one’s own.*
- *Nijjareti (ni + jar + e), to destroy; to annihilate.*
- aor. *~esi.*
Nijjinña, pp. exhausted.
Nijjivha, a. no tongue; m. a jungle cock.
Nijjīva, a. lifeless.
Nijjhāna, nt. insight.
Nijjhāyati (ni + ṭhā + a), to meditate; to fret; to reflect.
   aor. ~yi. pp. ~yīta.
Nicthā, f. the end; conclusion; perfection.
Nicthātā (ni + ṭhā + a), to be at an end; to be finished. aor.
   nicthāsī. pp. nīthithīta.
Nicthāna, nt. completion; ending.
Nicthāpeti (caus. of nicthātī), to accomplish; to finish; to carry out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pīta. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.
Nicthīta, pp. finished; completed.
Nicthubhati (ni + ṭhubh + a), to spit out; to expectorate.
   aor. ~bhī. pp. ~bhīta. abs. ~bhītvā.
Nicthubhāna, nt. spitting; spittle.
Nicthura, a. rough; hard; cruel. ~rīya, nt. harshness; roughness.
Nicḍa, nt. nest; resting place.
Nicḍeti (ni + di + e), to weed. aor. ~esi.
Ninnaya, m. decision; discrimination.
Nitambha, m. 1. the hip; 2. the ridge of a mountain.
Nitthāna, a. free from desire.
Nitṭinna, pp. got out of; having crossed over.
Nitṭudana, nt. pricking; piercing.
Nitteja, a. powerless, abashed.
Nittharāna, nt. getting across; traversing; overcoming; finishing.
Nittharāti (ni + thar + a), to cross over; to get over. aor.
        nīthari. pp. ~rita. abs. ~ritvā.
Nitthāreti (caus. of the above), to finish; to complete. aor.
   ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Nitthunana, nt. a moan; a groan.
Nitthunāti (ni + thu + nā), to moan; to groan. aor.
   ~thuni. pr.p. nitthunanta. abs. ~nitvā.
Nidassana, nt. an example; evidence; comparison.
Nidasseti (ni + dis + e), to point out; to explain; to define. aor.
Nidahati (ni + dah + a), to deposit; to bury some treasure.
   aor. nidahi. pp. nidahita or nihita. abs. ~hitvā.
Nidāgha, m. drought; heat; summer.
Nidāna, nt. source; cause; origin; ~kathā. f. introduction (to a book).
Nidānañ, ad. (in cpds.) by means of; in consequence of.
Niddaya, a. merciless; cruel.
Niddara, a. free from anguish, pain or fear.
Niddā, f. sleep. ~yana, nt. sleeping. ~lu, ~sīli, a. fond of
   sleep; of drowsy habits. ~rāmatā, f. fondness of sleep.
Niddāyati (Deno. from niddā), to sleep. aor. ~yi. pr.p.
   niddāyanta. abs. ~yītvā.
Niddīthha, pp. of the following.
Niddisati (ni + dis + a) to point out; to explain; to define.
Niddukkha, a. free from pain or misery.
Niddesa, m. description; analytic explanation.
Niddosa, a. faultless; undefiled.
Niddhana, a. poor; without property.
Niddhanta, pp. of the following.
Niddhamati (ni + dham + a), to blow off; to eject. aor. ~mi. abs. ~mitvā.
Niddhamana, nt. a drain; canal; ejection. ~dvāra, nt. sluice of a tank.
Niddhārana, nt. specification.
Niddhāreti (ni + dhar + e), to specify. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Niddhunana, nt. shaking off.
Niddhānti (ni + dhu + nā), to shake off. aor. ~dhuni. pp. niddhūta, abs. ~nitvā.
Nidhi, m. hidden treasure. ~kumbhi, f. a treasure-pot.
Nidhīya, abs. (of nidahati) having deposited or kept aside.
Nidhāpeti (caus. of nidahati), to cause to deposit. aor. ~esi. pp. nidhāpita.
Nidheta, pp. 1. w.ashed; cleansed: 2. sharpned.
Nidhīnani, nt. a deposit; a hidden treasure.
Nidhi, nt. a deposit; a hidden treasure.
Nipaka, a. clever; prudent; wise.
Nipacca, abs. (of nipatati), having fallen down or bowed down. ~kāra, m. humbleness; obedience; respect.
Nipajja, abs. of nipajjati. having slept or lain dOwn.
Nipajjati (ni + pad + ya), to lie down; to sleep. aor. nipajjī. pp. nipan. pr. p. nipajjanta. abs. nipajja, nipajjīya, ~jitvā. caus. ~jāpeti.
Nipajjana, nt. lying down.
Nipatati (ni + pat + a), to fall down. aor. nipati. pp. nipatita, abs. ~titvā.
Nipanna, ref. nipajjati.
Nipāta, m. falling (down); descent; an indeclinable particle.
Nipātana, nt. falling upon; throwing down.
Nipāti, a. one who falls upon; going to bed.
Nipāteti (ni + pat + e), to let fall; to throw down into. aor. ~esi. pp. nipātita, pr. p. ~tentā. abs. ~tētvā.
Nipāna, nt. a watering place or a trough for cattle, etc.
Nippakka, a. boiled; infused.
Nippada, a. all-embracing; not leaving a portion aside.
Nippapañca, a. free from defilement or diffuseness.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nippabha</th>
<th>Nibbāpeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippabha</strong>, a. without splendour or lustre.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbandhati</strong> (ni + bandh + a), to bind; to urge; to importune. <em>aor. nibandhi, pp. nibaddha, abs. ~dhitvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippariyāya</strong>, a. without distinction or difference.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbaṭṭa, a.</strong> freed from (seed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippalāpa</strong>, a. free from chaff or prattle.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbaṭṭeti</strong> (ni + vaṭ + e), to remove. <em>aor. ~esi, pp. ~ṭīta, abs. ~ṭetvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippāpa</strong>, a. sinless.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbaṭṭa (pp. of nibbattati)</strong>, being reborn; arisen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippitika</strong>, a. fatherless.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattaka, nibbattanaka</strong>, a. producing; bringing forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippīḷana</strong>, nt. squeezing; pressing.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattati</strong> (ni + vat + a), to be born; to result; to arise <em>aor. nibbatti, pp. nibbatta, pr.p. ~tanta, abs. ~titvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippīḷeti</strong> (ni + pīḷ + e), to squeeze; to press. <em>aor. ~esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~deṭvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Nibbattana</strong>, nt. <em>Nibbatti, f. birth; rebirth; product; coning forth.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippurisa</strong>, a. composed entirely of women.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattanaka</strong>, nt. reproduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippūḍhanā</strong>, nt. beating; shaking off.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbatteti</strong> (ni + vaṭ + e), to produce; to bring forth. <em>aor. ~esi, pp. ~ṭīta, pr.p. ~ṭentā, pt.p. ~ṭetabba, abs. ~ṭetvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibbhajjati</strong> (ni + paṭ + ya), to be produced; to spring forth; to result; to happen. <em>aor. ~jīj, pp. nipphanna, pr. p. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Nibbana, nibbanatha, a.</strong> free from craving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibbhajjana</strong>, nt. <em>Nibphatti, f. result; effect; achievement; accomplishment.</em>*</td>
<td><strong>Nibbasana</strong>, nt. cast-off cloth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibphala</strong>, a. fruitless; useless; vain.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbāti</strong> (ni + vā + a), to get cold; to become passionless. to be extinguished. <em>aor. nibbāyi, pp. nibbuta, pr. p. nibbāyanta, abs. nibbāyitvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibphādaka</strong>, a. producing; one who produces.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbāna, nt. cooling; extinction (of a fire); emancipation; the final bliss. ~gamana, a.</strong> leading to nibbāna. ~dhātu, f. the sphere of nibbāna. ~patti, f. attainment of nibbāna. ~sacchikiriyā, f. realisation of nibbāna. ~sampatti, f. the bliss of nibbāna. ~abhirata, a. finding delight in nibbāna; fond of nibbāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibphādana</strong>, nt. production; accomplishment.</td>
<td><strong>Nabbāpana</strong>, nt. cooling; quenching; extinction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibphādeti</strong> (ni + paṭ + e), to produce; to bring forth; to accomplish. <em>aor. ~esi, pp. ~dīta, pr.p. ~deṇta, abs. ~deṭvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Nibbāpeti</strong> (ni + vā + e), to put out; to cool; to extinguish. <em>aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, pr. p. ~penta, abs. ~bāpetvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nibphādetu, nipphādaka, m. producer.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nibbhajjana, nt. binding; fastening; importunity.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nibbāyati (ni + vā + ya), to cease to exist; to become cool.  
aor. nibbāyi. see nibbāti.

Nibbāyitun, nibbātuṇ, inf. to cease to exist.

Nibbāhana, nt. removal; clearance. adj. leading out.

Nibbikāra, a. unchanging; steadfast.

Nibbicikiccha, a. doubtless; sure; trusting.

Nibbijja, ab s. of the following.

Nibbijjati (ni + vid + ya), to be disheartened or disgusted.  
aor. nibbijjiti. see nibbijjati.

Nibbisa, nt. wages. adj poisonless.

Nibbisati (ni + vis + a), to seek after. aor. nibbisati. pr.p. nibbisasa.

Nibbisesa, a. similar; showing no difference.

Nibbuti, f. peace; happiness; allayment; the final bliss.

Nibbuyhati, v.i.(ni + vah + ya), to float; to be buoyed up.

Nibbeṭhana, nt. unwinding; explanation.

Nibbeṭheti (ni + veṭh + e), to unravel; to untwist; to explain. aor. nibbeṭheti. pp. nibbeṭhita. abs. nibbeṭhita.

Nibbedha, m. penetration; piercing.

Nibbematika, a. of one accord; unanimous.

Nibbbaya, a. fearless; brave.

Nibbboga, a. useless; deserted;

Nibba, a. equal to; resembling.

Nibhā, f. lustre; light.

Nibhāti (ni + bhā + a), to shine. aor. nibhāsi.

Nimantaka, a. one who invites.

Nimantana, nt. invitation.

Nimanteti (ni + mant + e), to invite. aor. nimanteti. pr.p. nimanteta.

Nimittta, nt. sign; omen; portent; cause. nimittta. a. sensuously attracted; led away by outward signs.

Nimūṭaka, a. of the following.

Nimūṭana, nt. invitation.

Nimūṭati (ni + mujj + a), to sink down; to dive in; to plunge into. aor. nimūṭati. pp. nimūṭita. abs. nimūṭita.

Nimūṭa, f. nimūṭa. m. one who prognosticates.

Nimmāṇa, nt. crushing.

Nimmakka, a. free from flies or larvae.

Nimmajjana, nt. squeezing.

Nimmathana, nt. crushing.
Nimmathati (ni + math + a), to suppress; to destroy; to squeeze. aor. ~thi. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā.

Nimmanthati (ni + manth + a), see the above.

Nimmadana, nt. crushing; subduing.

Nimmala, a. clean; pure; free from impurity.

Nimmāṇśa, a. free from flesh.

Nimmātāpitika, a. orphan.

Nimmātu, m. the creator; maker; builder.

Nimmāna, nt. creation; production.

Nimmāna, a. free from pride.

Nimmāta, pp. of the following.

Nimmīṇāthi (ni + mi + nā), to create; to fashion; to build; to produce. aor. ~mini. pr. p. ~nanta. abs. ~nitvā. nimmāya.

Nimmokā, m. the slough of a serpent.

Niya, niyaka, a. one's own. ref. nija.

Niyata, a. sure; certain; constant.

Niyati, f. fate; destiny.

Niyama, m. limitation; certainty; definiteness.

Niyamana, nt. fixing; settling; definition.

Niyameta (ni + yam + e), to fix; to command; to control; to define. aor. ~esi. pp. niyamita. abs. ~metvā.

Niyāma, m. Niyāmatā, f. certainty; fixed method; regular order.

Niyāmaka, m. 1. a ship's captain; 2. commander; 3. regulator.

Niyuñjati (ni + yuj + a), to engage in. aor. ~njī.

Niyutta (pp. of the above), appointed to; engaged in; commissioned.

Niyoga, m. command; order.

Niyojana, nt. urging; ordering; committing.

Niyojita (pp. of the following), a representative.

Niyojeti (ni + yuj + e), to urge; to incite; to commit. aor. ~esi. pr. p. ~jenta. abs. ~jentvā.

Niyatī (or Niyati), pass. of nayati, to be led, guided or conducted; to be carried.

Niyātana, nt. giving in charge; dedication; returning (of something).

Niyāti (ni + yā + a), to go out; to get out of. aor. niyyāsi. pp. niyyāta.

Niyātu, m. a leader; guide; one who goes out.

Niyāteti, niyyādeti (ni + yat + e), to give into charge; to give over; to assign; to dedicate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita, ~dita. abs. ~detvā, ~detva.

Niyāna, nt. going out; departure; release; deliverance.

Niyānīka, a. leading out to salvation; profitable.

Niyāsa, m. gum; exudation of trees.

Niyūha, m. a turret; pinnacle.

Nirākaroti, nirākaroti (ni + ā + kar + o), to repudiate; to disregard. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~katvā.

Niraggala, a. unobstructed; free.

Nirata, a. fond of; attached to.

Niratha, nirathaka, a. useless; unproficient; vain. ~kanj, ad. in vain.

Nirantara, a. continuous; uninterrupted. ~raṇ, ad. always; continuously.
**Niraparādha**

Niraparādha, *a.* guiltless; innocent.

Nirapekha, nirapekkha, *a.* indifferent; heedless; disregarding.

Nirabbuda, *a.* free from trouble or tumours. *nt.* a vast number. *m.* name of a hell.

Niraya, *m.* the purgatory; hell. ~gāmi, *a.* leading to hell.

~dukkha, *nt.* the pain of hell. ~pāla, *m.* a guardian in hell.

~bhaya, *nt.* the fear of hell. ~saṃvattanika, *a.* conducive to hell.

Niravasesa, *a.* inclusive; without remainder.

Nirassāda, *a.* insipid; tasteless; dull.

Nirākula, *a.* unconfused; undisturbed.

Nirātaṅka, *a.* free from disease; healthy.

Nirāmaya, *a.* see the above.

Nirāmisa, *a.* having no meat; free from sensual desires; non-material.

Nirārambha, *a.* without killing of animals.

Nirālamba, *a.* unsupported; groundless.

Nirālaya, *a.* free from desire; regardless; houseless.

Nirāsa, *a.* desireless.

Nirāsaṅka, *a.* unsuspicious; not doubting.

Nirāsaṅsa, *a.* without wishes or expectations.

Nirāhāra, *a.* foodless; fasting.

Nirindhana, *a.* fuelless.

Nirujjhati (ni + rudh + ya), to cease; to dissolve; to vanish.


Nirujjhana, *nt.* ceasing; dissolving.

---

**Nivattati**

Niruttara, *a.* not answerable; making no reply; one who has no superior; the most noble.

Nirutti, *f.* language; philology. ~paṭisambhidā, *f.* knowledge of dialects or philological analysis.


Nirupaddava, *a.* harmless; secure; without mishap.

Nirupadhi, *a.* free from passions or attachment.

Nirupama, *a.* incomparable.

Niroga, *a.* healthy.

Niroja, *a.* insipid; sapless.

Nirodha, *m.* cessation; the final truth. ~dhamma, *a.* subject to destruction. ~samāpatti, *f.* attainment of cessation of consciousness.

Nirodheti (ni + rudh + e), to destroy; to dissolve; to annihilate. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* nirodhita. *abs.* ~dhētvā.

Nilaya, *m.* home; lair; habitation; dwelling place.

Niliyati (ni + lī + ya), to hide; to lurk; to keep oneself hidden. *aor.* nilīyi. *pp.* nilīna. *abs.* nilīyitvā.

Nillajja, *a.* shameless.

Nillehaka, *a.* licking or one who licks.

Nillopa, *m.* plundering.

Nillolupa, *a.* free from greed.

Nivatta (*pp.* of the following), stopped; remaining behind.

Nivattati (ni + vat + a), to turn back; to turn away from; to stay; to remain behind. *aor.* nivatti. *pr.p.* ~tanta. *abs.* ~titvā, nivattiya, *inf.* ~titūj.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nivattana, nt.</th>
<th>Nivatti, f.</th>
<th>stoppage; return; turning back; remaining behind.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nivatteti (ni + vat + e), to stop; to make go back; to bar; to make remain behind. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p. ~tanta. abs. ~tetvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivattha (pp. of nivāseti), clothed in or with; dressed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivasati (ni + vas + a), to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to stay. aor. nivasi. pp. nivutttha. pr.p. nivasanta. abs. nivasitvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivaha, m.</td>
<td>a heap; multitude.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivātaka, nt.</td>
<td>a sheltered place; opportunity for hiding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivātavutti, a.</td>
<td>humble; obedient.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāpa, m.</td>
<td>fodder; bait; food thrown for feeding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāraṇa, nt.</td>
<td>prevention; warding off; refusal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāriya, a.</td>
<td>what should be prevented or checked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāretri (ni + var + e), to prevent; to keep back; to forbid; to obstruct. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāretru, m.</td>
<td>one who prevents, forbids or obstructs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāsaka, m.</td>
<td>abode; resting place; living. ~bhūmi, f. dwelling place.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāsana, nt.</td>
<td>undergarment; clothing; dress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāsika, Nivāsī, m.</td>
<td>one who dwells, lives or stays.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivāseti (ni + vas + e), to dress oneself; to get clothed or dressed. aor. ~esi. pp. nivāsita, nivattha. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā. inf. ~setuṇ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivittha (pp. of the following), settled; established in; devoted to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivisati (ni + vis + a), to settle down; to enter; to establish oneself. aor. nivisi.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivutta, pp.</td>
<td>enveloped; hammed in; surrounded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivutttha, pp. of nivasati.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivedaka, a.</td>
<td>one who announces or informs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivedana, nt.</td>
<td>announcement; information; report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivedetī (ni + vid + e), to make known; to communicate; to report; to announce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. nivediya.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivesa, m.</td>
<td>Nivesana, nt. settlement; abode; house.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nivesetī (ni + vis + e), to establish in; to settle; to arrange. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisajja, abs. (of nisidati), having sat down.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisajjā, f.</td>
<td>sitting down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisada, m.</td>
<td>a grindstone. ~pota, m. the upper stone for grinding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisabha, m.</td>
<td>a leading ox; the best of men.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisamma, abs. (of nisāmeti), having considered. ad. considerably. ~kārī, a. acting considerately.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisā, f.</td>
<td>night. ~kārā, ~nātha, m. the moon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisāna, m.</td>
<td>whetstone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisādī, a.</td>
<td>lying down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisāmakā, a.</td>
<td>observant; listening to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisāmetī (ni + sārn + e), to listen to; to observe; to attend to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisīta, a.</td>
<td>sharp; whetted; sharpened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisinna, pp. of nisidati.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisinna, a.</td>
<td>sitting down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisītha, m.</td>
<td>midnight.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisīdana, nt. 1. sitting down; 2. a seat; a mat to sit on.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisīdāpata, nt. causing to sit down.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisīdāpeti (caus. of nisīdati), to cause to sit down. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisedha, m. Nisedhana, nt. prevention; prohibition; holding back. ~dhāka. a. prohibiting; one who prevents or obstructs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisedhetai (ni + śidh + e), to prevent; to prohibit; to keep off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. pr.p. ~dhenta. pt.p. ~dhetabba. abs. ~dhetvā. ~dhīya.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisevati (ni + sev + a), to associate; to pursue; to indulge in. aor. nisevi. pp. nisevita. abs. ~vitvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisevana, nt. 1. associating; 2. using; 3. practising.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissagga, m. giving up. ~ggiya. a. what ought to be rejected or abandoned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaṅga, a. unattached; unselfish.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissajati (ni + saj + a), to give up; to let loose. aor. nissaji. pp. nissaṭṭha. abs. nissajja, ~jitvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaṭa, pp. (of nissarati), come out from; rejected; let loose.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaṭṭha, (pp. of nissajati), dismissed; given up; handed over.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissatta, a. soulless.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissadda, a. silent; noiseless.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissanda, m. 1. result; outcome; 2. discharge; trickling down.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaya, m. 1. support; 2. protection; 3. that on which anything depends.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissayati (ni + si + ya), to lean on; to rely on; to associate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor. nissayi.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissarana, nt. 1. going out; departure; 2. escape.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissarati (ni + sar + a), to depart; to escape from. aor. ~sari. pp. nissata. abs. ~rītvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissāya, in. by means of; by one's support; near by.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissāra. a. worthless; sapless; unsubstantial.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissārajja, a. without diffidence; confident on one's own power.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissarana, nt. driving out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissita (pp. of nissayati), dependent on; hanging on; living by means of.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissitaka, a. and n. an adherent; one who is supported by.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissirikka, a. unfortunate; miserable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisseṇi, f. ladder; a flight of steps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissesa, a. entire; whole. ~saŋ ad. entirely.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissoka, a. free from sorrow.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nihata, pp. of the following. ~māna, a. prideless; polite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nihanati (ni + han + a), to slay; to put down; to humiliate; to destroy. aor. nihani. abs. nihantvā.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nihita (pp. of nidahati), kept; put into; settled.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nihina, a. low; vile; base. ~kamma. nt. sinful action. adj. sinful; of low action. ~pañña. a. of inferior wisdom.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sevi. a. having bad association; of vile pursuit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nihīyati (ni + ha + i + ya), to come to ruin; to be destroyed. aor. nihīyi. pp. nihina. pr.p. nihiyamāna.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigha, m. misery; confusion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nica, a. low; humble; inferior. ~kula. nt. low caste. ~kulinatā, f. state of having a low birth. ~āsana, nt. a low seat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Nita** *(pp. of neti)*, carried; guided; inferred; led by. ~**attha**, m. inferred meaning.

**Nīti**, f. law; guidance. ~**sattha**, nt. the science of statecraft; law-book.

**Nīpa**, m. the tree *Nauclea Cadamba*.

**Nīyati** *(pass. of neti)*, to be led or carried.

**Nīyāti** *(ni + yā + a)*, ref. **niyyāti**.

**Nīyādeti**, ref. **niyyādeti**.

**Nīyānika**, ref. **niyyānika**.

**Nīra**, nt. water.

**Nīla**, a. blue. m. the blue colour. ~**kasina**, nt. a blue disk used for meditation. ~**gīva**, m. a peacock. ~**maṇi**, m. a sapphire. ~**vaṇḍha**, a. having the blue colour. ~**sappa**, m. the whip snake.

**Nīlinī, nīli**, f. the indigo plant.

**Niluppala**, nt. blue water-lily.

**Nīvaraṇa**, nt. obstacle or hindrance (to the progress of mind). ~**niya**, a. forming a hindrance.

**Nīvāraṇa**, m. a kind of grain.

**Nīhaṭa**, pp. of **niharati**.

**Nīharanā**, nt. taking out; carrying away.

**Nīharati** *(ni + har + a)*, to take out; to drive away; to stretch out. aor. **niharī**, pr.p. **niharanta**, abs. **niharitvā**.

**Nīhāra**, m. 1. ejection; 2. carrying out; 3. the way; manner.

**Nīhita**, pp. of **nidahati**. 1. deposited; 2. arranged.

**Nīla**, nt. a nest. ~**ja**, m. a bird.

**Nu**, an affirmative indefinite particle, frequently combined with interrogative pronouns.

**Nuda, nudaka**, a. expelling. dispelling.

**Nudati** *(nud + a)*, to drive away; to expel; to reject. aor. **nudi**, abs. **nuditvā**.

**Nuṇṇa** *(pp. of the above)*, driven away; removed.

**Nūtana**, a. new; fresh.

**Nūna**, in. indeed; surely; certainly.

**Nūpura**, nt. anklet.

**Neka**, a. several; many.

**Nekākāra**, a. various; divers.

**Nekatika**, m. a cheat. adj. deceitful; fraudulent.

**Nekāyika**, a. versed in the five collections of the scriptures; belonging to a sect.

**Nekkha**, nt. a big gold coin.

**Nekkhamma**, nt. giving up the world; renunciation.

~**vitakka**, ~**saṅkappa**, m. thought of self-abnegation.

~**sukha**, nt. the happiness of leading a holy life.

~**abhirata**, a. fond of renunciation.

**Negama**, a. belonging to a market-town. m. a town-council.


**Netu**, m. leader.

**Netta**, nt. the eye. ~**tārā**, f. pupil of the eye.

**Netti**, f. 1. craving; 2. conduit.

**Nettika**, m. one who makes conduits for irrigation.

**Nettiṣa**, m. a sword.

**Nepakka**, nt. prudence.
Nepuñña, nt. skill.
Nerni, f. the rim of a wheel.
Nemittika, m. a fortune-teller; soothsayer.
Nemindhara, m. name of a mountain.
Neyya, a. to be led or carried; to be inferred or understood.
Nerayika, a. born in the hell; one doomed to suffer in the hell.
Neru, m. name of the highest mountain. ref. Meru.
Nevāsika, m. an inmate; a resident.
Nesajjika, a. remaining in a sitting position.
Nesāda, m. a hunter.
No, negative and adversative particle.
Nonīta, nt. fresh butter.
Nyāsa, m. a mortgage; pawn.

P

Pakaṭṭha, a. most noble.
Pakata, a. done; made. ~atta, a. of good behaviour; of a sound state.
Pakati, f. original or natural form; nature. ~gamana, nt. usual walk. ~citta, nt. normal consciousness. adj. of sound mind. ~sila, nt. natural virtue.
Pakatika, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of; being by nature.
Pakappeti (pa + kapp + e), to consider; to design; to arrange; to think over aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Pakampati (pa + kamp + a), to tremble; to quake. aor. ~mpi. pp. ~mpita. ger. ~mpana.
Pakaraṇa, nt. an occasion; a literary work or exposition.
Pakāra, m. mode; method; manner; way.
Pakāsa, m. brightness; annunciation; explanation. ~ka, m. a publisher; one who announces or explains.
Pakāsati (pa + kās + a), to be visible; to become known; to shine forth. aor. pakāsi. pp. pakāsita.
Pakāsana, nt. shining; announcement; publicity.
Pakāseti (pa + kās + e), to make known; to illustrate to publish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.
Pakīṇṇaka, a. scattered about; miscellaneous.
Pakitteti (pa + kitt + e), to speak highly; to praise; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. pakittita. pr.p. ~yenta. abs. ~tettvā.
Pakirati (pa + kir + a), to scatter; to let fall; to throw down. aor. pakiri. pp. pakīṇṇa.
Pakuppati (pa + kup + ya), to be angry. aor. ~ppi.
Pakubbati (pa + kar + o; karo is changed to kubba), to do; to make; to perform. pr. p. ~bbamāna.
Pakopa, m. anger; fury; agitation.
Pakopana, a. making turbulent; agitating.
Pakka (pp. of pacati), ripe; boiled; cooked; decaying. nt. ripe fruit.
Pakkaṭṭhita, pp. much heated; smouldering; boiled up.
Pakkama, m. ~mana, nt. departure; going away.
Pakkamaṇi, m. ~kam, nt. departure; going away.
Pakkamati (pa + kam + a), to step forward; to go away. aor. pakkami. pp. pakkanta. pr. p. pakkamanta. abs. pakkamitvā.
Pakkāmi (pret. of the above), he went forth.
Pakkosati, to call; to summon. aor. -kosi. pp. -sita. abs. -sitvā.
Pakkosana, nt. Pakkosanā, f. calling.
Pakkha, m. side; party; faction; side of the body; a flank; a wing, a fortnight. adj. adherent; associated with.
Pakkha, m. a cripple; a lame person.
Pakkhanda, m. a cripple; a lame person.
Pakkhandati (pa + khandh + a), to spring forward; to jump on to. aor. -ndi. pp. pakkhanta. abs. -nditvā.
Pakkhandana, nt. leaping; springing; chasing.
Pakkhandikā, f. dysentery; diarrhoea.
Pakkhandikā, m. the eyelash.
Pakkhabilāla, a. belonging to a faction; siding with; fortnightly.
Pakkhalati (pa + khal + a), to stumble; to stagger. aor. -kali. pp. -lita. abs. -lītvā.
Pakkhalana, pakkhalita, nt. stumbling.
Pakkhāleti (pa + khal + e), to wash; to cleanse; to rinse. aor. -esi. pp. -lita. abs. -lītvā.
Pakkhika, a. belonging to a faction; siding with; fortnightly. ~bhatta, nt. food given once a fortnight.
Pakkhitta, (pp. of the following) put in; thrown in.
Pakkhipati (pa + khip + a), to put in; to enclose in; to throw into. aor. -khipi. pr.p. -panta. abs. -pitvā.
Pakkhipana, nt. putting in; throwing into.
Pakkhiya, a. ref. pakkhika.
Pakkhiya, m. a bird; the winged one.
Pakkhepa, m. ref. Pakkhipana.
Pakhuma, nt. the eyelash.
Pacarati (pa + car + a), to practise; to observe; to walk.
aor. pacari.
Pacalāyati (pa + cal + āya), to be sleepy; to nod; to begin
to doze. aor. ~lāyi.
Pacalāyikā, f. nodding; dozing.
Pacāpeti (caus. of pacati) to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. abs.
pacāpetvā.
Pacāraka, m. one who manages or makes known; a publisher.
Pacāreti (pa + car + e), to manage; to broadcast; to pub-
Pacālaka, a. swinging; shaking. ~kaŋ, ad. swaying.
Pacināti (pa + ci + nā), to pick; to pluck; to collect; to 
accumulate. aor. pacini. pr.p. pacinanta.
Pacura, a. abundant; various; many.
Pacakkosati (pati + ā + kus + a), to re buke in return.
aor. ~kosi.
Pacakkha, a. evident; realised; perceptible to the senses.
~kamma, nt. realization.
Pacakkhāti (pati + ā + khā + a), to reject; to refuse; to 
disavow; to give up. aor. ~khāsi. pp. ~khāta. abs.
~khāya.
Pacakkhāna, nt. refusal; rejection; giving up.
Paccagggha, a. costly.
Paccaṅga, nt. a sub-limb.
Paccati (pass. of pacati), to be cooked; to suffer. aor.
pacci. abs. paccītvā. pr. p. paccamāna.
Paccatta, a. separate; individual. ~ttan, ad. separately; in-
dividually.
Paccattharaṇa, nt. a cover; something spread against; a 
bed-sheets.
Paccatthika, m. enemy; an opponent. adj. opposed; adverse.
Paccana, nt. boiling; undergoing; suffering.
Paccanika, a. contrary; reverse; negative; adverse. m. an 
enemy; opponent.
Paccanubhavati, paccanubhōti (pati + anu + bhū + a), 
to undergo; to experience. aor. ~bhavi. abs. ~bhavītvā.
Paccanubhūta (pp. of the above), undergone; experienced.
Paccanta, m. the border of a country; countryside. ~desa, 
m. the outskirts of a country. ~vāsi, m. a villager; a rustic. 
~visaya, m. ref. ~desa.
Paccantima, a. bordering; situated far away.
Paccayya, m. cause; motive; requisite; means; support. ~tā, 
f. causation. ~yākāra, m. the mode of causes; the causal 
genesis. ~yuppanna, a. arisen from a cause.
Paccayika, a. trustworthy.
Paccavekkhāti (pati + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to re-
view; to contemplate. aor. ~kkhi. pp. ~kkhita. abs.
~khītvā, ~vekkhiya.
Paccavekkhaṇa, nt. ~nā, f. consideration; reviewing; reflection.
Paccassosi (aor. of paṭissunāti), he assented or promised.
Paccākata, pp. rejected; defeated.
Paccākoṭṭa, pp. smoothed out; ironed.
Paccāgacchati (pati + ā + gam + a), to return; to come back;
to withdraw. aor. ~chi. pp. paccāgata. abs. ~āgantvā.
**Paccāgamana**

**Paccāgamana, nt.** return; coming back.

**Paccājāyati** (patī + ā + jā + ya), to be reborn. *aor.*

**Paccāmitta, m.** enemy; adversary.

**Paccāsiṃsatī** (patī + ā + siṃs + a), to expect; to desire; to wait for. *aor.* - siṃsi. *pp.* - siṃsita.

**Paccāharati** (patī + ā + har + a), to bring back. *aor.*

**Paccāhāra, m.** excuse; apology.

**Paccuggacchati** (patī + u + gam + a), to go out to meet.
*abs.* - ggantvā.

**Paccuggamana, nt.** going out to meet.

**Paccuttṭhāti** (patī + u + ṭhā + a), to rise from one’s seat as a token of respect. *aor.* - ṭhāsi. *pp.* - ṭhita. *abs.* - ṭṭhāya.

**Paccuttṭhāṇa, nt.** reverence; rising from one’s seat. *ka, a.* arising or producing.

**Paccupakāra, m.** help in return.

**Paccupaṭṭhāti** (patī + upa + ṭhā + a), to be present. *aor.*

**Paccupaṭṭhāna, nt.** understanding; appearance; coming on; attending.

**Paccupaṭṭhāpeti** (patī + upa + ṭhā + āpe), to bring before; to provide; to arrange.

**Paccuppanna, a.** existing; present.

**Paccūsa, m.** early morning. *kāla, m.* dawn.

**Paceka, a.** separate; each; various; single. *buddha, m.*
-one who is enlightened but does not preach the truth to the world. *kāṇ, m.* separately; individually.

**Pacceti** (patī + i + a), to come on to; to realize; to fall back on. *aor.* *paccesi.*

**Paccorrohāti** (patī + ava + rūḥ + a), to come down; to descend.


**Paccosakkanā, f.** retreating; shrinking from.

**Pacchato, in.** from behind; behind.

**Pacchanna (pp. of pacchādetī), covered with; hidden; wrapped with.**

**Pacchā, in.** afterwards. *jāta, a.* born or arisen afterwards.
- nipāti, m. one who retires later than others. *nutāpa, m.* remorse; repentance. *bāhāṇa, ad.* with hands tied behind one’s back. *bhattaṇa, ad.* afternoon. *bhāga, m.* the hind part. *loc.* afterwards. *samaṇa, m.* a junior monk who walks behind a senior on his rounds.

**Pacchāda, m.** a cover; chariot rug.

**Pacchānutappatī** (pacchā + anu + tap + a), to feel remorse. *aor.* - tappī.

**Pacchāya, f.** shaded part; a place in the shade.

**Pacchi, f.** a hand-basket.

**Pacchijjatī (pa + chid + ya), to be cut short; to be interrupted. *aor.* - jji. *pp.* pacchinna. *abs.* - jītvā.

**Pacchijjana, nt.** interruption; stoppage.

**Pacchindatī (pa + chid + ṭa), to cut short; to break up; to put an end to. *aor.* - ndī. *pp.* chinna. *abs.* - ndītvā.
Pacchima, a. latest; hindmost; lowest; western. ~maka, a. last; meanest.

Pacchedana, nt. cutting off; breaking.

Pajagghati (pa + jaggh + a), to laugh loud. aor. ~ghi. ger. ~ghana.
Pajappati (pa + japp + a), to prattle; to crave. aor. ~ppi.
Pajahati (pa + ha + a; ha is doubled and the former h is changed to j), to give up; to renounce; to forsake; to abandon. aor. pajahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā, pahāya. pr.p. pajahanta.
Pajā, f. progeny; offspring; generation; mankind. ~pati, m. the lord of creation.
Pajānanā, f. knowledge; understanding; discernment.
Pajānāti (pa + ṇā + nā), to know clearly.
Pajāyati (pa + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. pajāyi.
Pajāyana, nt. birth; coming into existence.
Pajja, nt. 1. a verse; a poem; 2. something good for feet. m. road; path. ~banda, m. a poem.
Pajjalati (pa + jal + a), to blaze up; to burn forth. aor. ~jali. pp. ~lita, pr.p. ~lanta. abs. ~litvā.
Pajjalana, nt. blazing.
Pajjunna, m. rain-cloud; Rain-God
Pajjota, m. a lamp; a light; lustre.
Pajjhāyati (pa + jhā + ya), to overcome with grief or remorse; tu ponder over. aor. ~āyi. pr.p. ~yanta.
Pañca, a. five. ~kalyāṇa, nt. the five beauty marks (of hair, flesh, teeth, skin, and age). ~kāmaguṇa, m. pleasures of five senses. ~kkhandha, m. the five aggregates, viz: material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and consciousness. ~gorasa, m. five products of the cow. viz: milk, curd, ghee, fresh butter, and sour milk. ~ṅga, ~ṅgika, a. consisting of five parts. ~ṅulika, the five finger mark made after the fingers have been immersed in some scented solution. ~cakkhu, ~netta, a. having five sorts of visions. ~cattālisati, f. forty-five. ~cūḷa, a. having five knots of hair. ~tiṅsa, f. thirty-five. ~dasa, a. fifteen. ~navuti, f. ninety-five. ~nivarana, fivefold obstacles for the progress of mind, viz: sensuality, ill-will, toper of mind, worry, and wavering. ~paññāsatī, f. fifty-five. ~patipāṭha, nt. fivefold prostration (with forehead, waist, elbows, knees, and feet). ~bandhana, nt. fivefold bondage. ~bala, nt. five mental forces. ~mahāpariccāga, m. fivefold great liberties, viz: of the most valued things, sons, wives, kingdoms, and limbs, ~mahāvilokana, nt. fivefold investigation of a Bodhisatta, viz: of time, continent, place, clan, and mother. ~vaggiya, a. belonging to a group of five. (The five monks, who accompanied Gotama when he became an ascetic, are called pañcavaggiya).
~vana, a. of five colours, viz: blue, yellow, red, white, and brown. ~visati, f. twenty-five. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-five. ~sata, nt. five hundred ~sattati, f. seventy-five. ~sahassa, nt. five thousand. ~śila, nt. the five moral precepts. ~hattha, a. measuring five cubits.
Pañcaka, nt. a pentad; a group of five.  
Pañcakkhattuñ, ad. five-times.  
Pañcadhā, ad. in five ways.  
Pañcavidha, a. fivefold.  
Pañcaso, in. by fives or in five ways.  
Pañcānantariya, nt. the five acts that have immediate retribution, viz: matricide, patricide, murdering of a holy person, wounding a Buddha, and making a schism in the community of monks.  
Pañcābhīññā, f. five psychic powers, viz: power of performing miracles, clairaudience, clairvoyance, knowing others’ thoughts, and recollecting one’s previous births.  
Pañcāvudha, nt. a set of five weapons, viz: sword, spear, battle-axe, bow and mace.  
Pañcāsiti, f. eighty-five.  
Pañcāha, nt. five days.  
Pañjara, m. a cage.  
Pañjalika, pañjali, a. holding up the clasped hands as a token of salutation.  
Pañña, a. wise; endowed with knowledge. (in cpds.).  
Paññatā, f. (in cpds.) the fact of having wisdom.  
Paññatta, pp. of paññāpeti.  
Paññatti, f. designation; name; concept; idea; a regulation.  
Paññavantu, a. wise; intelligent.  
Paññā, f. wisdom; knowledge; insight. ~kkhandha, m. the code of intellectual duties; practice of the attainment of highest knowledge. ~cakkhu, nt. the eye of wisdom.  
~dhana, nt. the treasure of wisdom. ~bala, nt. the power of insight. ~vimutti, f. emancipation through insight. ~vuddhi, f. increase of knowledge. ~sampadā, f. the blessing of higher knowledge.  
Paññāṇa, nt. a mark; sign; token.  
Paññāta, pp. of paññāyati.  
Paññāpaka, a. one who advises, assigns or appoints.  
Paññāpana, nt. declaration; preparation (of seats, etc.).  
Paññāpeti (pa + ŋa + ape), to regulate or make a rule; to make known; to declare; to prepare (a seat, etc.) aor. ~esi.  
pp. ~pita or paññatta. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.  
Paññāpetu, m. regulator; one who declares.  
Paññāyati (pa + ŋa + ya), to appear; to be clear or evident aor. ~āyi. pp. ~paññāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.  
Pañha, 3. a question; an inquiry. ~vissajjana, ~vyākarāna, nt. answering questions.  
Paṭa, m. nt. a cloth; garment.  
Paṭaggi, m. a counter fire.  
Paṭaṅga, m. a grasshopper.  
Paṭalaa, nt. a covering; a membrane; envelope; lining; film.  
Paṭalikā, f. a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers.  
Paṭaha, m. a kettle-drum; a war drum.  
Paṭākā, f. a flag.  
Paṭi, pati, a prefix having the meanings; against, opposite, towards, in opposition to.  
Paṭikaṅkhāti (paṭi + kakh + ŋ-a), to wish or long for.  
aor. ~khi, pp. ~khita.
**Paṭikantaka**

*a*. adverse; opposing; hostile; inimical. *m.* an enemy.

**Paṭikamma**, *nt.* redress; atonement.

**Paṭikata** (*pp.* of **Paṭikaroti**), redressed.

**Paṭikara**, *a.* counteracting; redressing; expiating.

**Paṭikaroti** (*paṭi + kar + a*), to redress; to expiate; to act against. *aor.* ~kar. *pr.p.* karonta.

**Paṭikassati** (*paṭi + kas + a*), to draw back; to throw back. *aor.* ~kasi. *pp.* ~kassita.

**Paṭikāra**, *m.* counteracting; redressing; expiating.

**Paṭigacca**, *in.* beforehand.

**Paṭigāhāti** (*paṭi + gidh + ya*), to long for; to desire; to become greedy. *aor.* ~jhi. *pp.* ~giddha. *ref.* Gijjhati.


**Paṭiggaha**, *m.* spitoon.

**Paṭiggagahana**, *nt.* acceptance; reception; taking. ~ka, *a.* receiving; a receiver; able to hold in.


**Paṭiggagahana**, *ref.* Paṭiggagahana.

**Paṭiggahetu**, *m.* Paṭiggāhaka, *m.* one who accepts, receives or takes; a recipient.

**Paṭigha**, *m.* anger; repulsion; collision.

**Paṭighāta**, *m.* collision; knocking against; repulsion.

**Paṭighosa**, *m.* an echo.

**Paṭicarati** (*paṭi + car + a*), to go about; to evade a question; to obscure a matter of discussion. *aor.* ~cari.


**Paṭicca**, *in & abs.* on account of; because of; concerning. ~samuppanna, *a.* evolved by reason of the law of causation.

~sarnuppāda, *m.* causal genesis; dependent origination.
Paticchati (paṭi + isu + a), to accept; to receive. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā, ~chiya.

Paticchanna, pp. of paticchādeti.
Paticchādaka, paticchādi, a. hiding; covering; concealing; obscuring. ~dana, nt. concealment; covering.
Paticchādaniya, nt. meat broth or gravy.
Paticchādītī (paṭī + chad + e), to cover over; to conceal.
Paticjaggaka, m. one who rears, brings up, nurses, or fosters.
Paticjaggati, (paṭi + āg + a), to watch over; to look after; to tend; to nourish to repair. aor. ~gī. pp. ~gīta. abs. ~gitvā, ~ggiya.
Paticjaggana, nt. rearing; fostering; tending; care; repair.
~naka, a. nursing; taking care.
Paticjaggīya, a. fit to be nursed or repaired.
Paticjānāti (paṭi + nhā + ā), to acknowledge, to promise; to consent.
Paticjāṇa, a. (in cpds. such as samānapaṭjāṇa), making belief; pretending to be.
Paticjāṇā, f. promise; vow; consent; permission.
Paticjānāta, see under paticjānāti.
Paticjādātī (paṭī + dā + a), to give back; to restore.
aor. ~dadi. pp. ~dinnā. abs. ~dattvā.
Paticjādaṇḍa, m. retribution; recompense.

Paticchaseti (paṭi + dis + e), to show oneself; to appear again. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dāsi. abs. ~setvā.
Paticidāna, nt. reward; restitution.
Paticidassati (paṭi + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear.
aor. ~dissī.
Paticideseti (paṭi + dis + e), to confess.
aor. ~esi. pp. ~desīta. abs. ~setvā.
Paticidhāvati (paṭi + dhāv + a), to run back to; to run near.
aor. ~dhāvi. abs. ~vitvā.
Paticinandati (paṭi + nand + a), to be glad; to accept gladly.
aor. ~nandi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~dītvā.
Paticinandanā, f. rejoicing.
Paticināsikā, f. a false nose.
Paticinivatta, (pp. of the following). returned; come back.
Paticinivattati (paṭi + ni + vat + a), to turn back again.
aor. ~tti. abs. ~titvā.
Paticinissagga, m. giving up; rejection; forsaking.
Paticinissajjati (paṭi + ni + saj + ya), to give up; to renounce; to forsake.
aor. ~jī. pp. ~nissāṭṭha. abs. ~jitvā, ~jjiya.
Paticineti (paṭi + ni + a) to lead back to.
aor. ~esi. pp. ~nīta. abs. ~netvā.
Paticipakkha, a. opposed; opposite.
m. an enemy; opponent.
~khika, inimical; of an opponent party.
Paticippajjati (paṭi + pad + ya), to enter upon a path or course; to go along; to follow a method.
Paticippajjana, nt. procedure; practice; observance.
Paṭipanna, nt. a letter in reply.
Paṭipatti, f. conduct; practice; behaviour; religious practice.
Paṭipatha, m. the opposite way; way in front.
Paṭipadā, f. line of conduct; mode of progress.
Paṭipanna, pp. of patipajjati.
Paṭipaharati (paṭi + pa + har + a), to strike in return.
  aor. ~hari. pp. ~pahaṭa. abs. ~rittvā.
Paṭipahiṇāti (paṭi + pa + hi + nā), to send back. aor.
  ~hini. pp. ~pahita. abs. ~hīṅtvā.
Paṭipāti, f. the order; succession. ~pāṭiyā, ad. in order;
  successively; in succession.
Paṭipādaka, m. 1. one who arranges or supplies. 2. the
  supporter of a bed.
Paṭipādeti (paṭi + pad + e), to bring into; to arrange; to
  supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Paṭipiṇjana, nt. oppression.
Paṭipiḍeti (paṭi + pīḍ + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇṭita.
  abs. ~ṇṭtavā.
Paṭipuggala, m. a rival; a compeer; a match.
Paṭipuccati (paṭi + pucch + a), to ask in return; to put a
  question to. aor. ~cchita. pp. ~cchita.
Paṭipucca, f. a question in return.
Paṭipūjanā, f. reverence; honour.
Paṭipūjeti (paṭi + pūj + e), to honour; to revere. aor. ~esi.
  pp. ~jita. abs. ~jētvā.
Paṭipeseti (paṭi + pes + e), to send back; to send out to.
Paṭippassaddha, pp. of paṭippassambhati.
Paṭippassaddhi. f. calming; allaying; quieting down;
  complete ease.
Paṭippassambhati (paṭi + pa + sambh + a), to be eased
  or calmed; to be allayed. aor. ~mbhi.
Paṭippassambhānā, f. ref. paṭippassaddhi.
Paṭibaddha, (pp. of paṭibandhāti), bound to; dependent
  on; attracted to or by. ~citta, a. enamoured; bound in love.
Paṭibala, a. able; adequate; competent.
Paṭibāhaka, a. repelling; preventing; one who prevents.
Paṭibāhāti (paṭi + vāh + a), to ward off; to evade; to keep
  off; to refuse. aor. ~bāhi. pp. ~bāhita. pr.p. ~bāhanta.
  abs. ~bāhitvā, ~bāhiya.
Paṭibimba, nt. counterpart; image; reflection. ~bumbita,
  a. reflected.
Paṭibujjhi (paṭi + budh + ya), to understand; to wake up.
  aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jjhitvā.
Paṭibuddha (pp. of the above), awaken up.
Paṭibhaya, nt. fear; terror; fright.
Paṭibhāga, a. equal; similar; m. likeness; resemblance.
Paṭibhāti (paṭi + bhā + a), to come into one’s mind; to be
  evident. aor. ~bhāsi.
Paṭibhāṇa, nt. ready wit; promptitude; readiness of speech;
  intelligence. ~vantu, a. possessed of ready wit.
Paṭibhāsati (paṭi + bhās + a), to address in return; to
  reply. aor. ~bhāsi.
Paṭimagga, m. the way against; confronting road.
Paṭimandita (pp. of paṭimandeti), adorned with; consisting of.
**Paṭimalla**

*Paṭimalla*, *m.* a rival; rival wrestler.

*Paṭima*, *f.* an image; figure.

*Paṭimāneta* (*paṭi + man + e*), to honour; to wait for. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~mānita. abs. ~netvā.*

*Paṭimukka*, *pp.* of the following), clothed in; fastened on; tied to.

*Paṭimuṅcati* (*paṭi + muc + ṅ-a*), to put on a dress; to fasten; to bind. *aor. ~muṇci. abs. ~citvā.*

*Paṭiyādeti* (*paṭi + yat + e*), to prepare; to arrange; to give over; to supply. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta, ~yatta. abs. ~detvā.*

*Paṭiyodha*, *m.* a hostile warrior; a counter fight.

*Paṭirāja*, *m.* a hostile king.

*Paṭirūpa, patirūpa*, *a.* fit; proper; suitable; befitting.

*Paṭirūpaka, patirūpaka*, *a.* resembling; disguised as; in the appearance of.

*Paṭirūpatā, f.* semblance; likeness; fitness.

*Paṭiladdha*, *pp.* of the following.

*Paṭilabhāti* (*paṭi + labh + a*), to obtain; to receive; to get. *aor. ~labhi. pr.p. ~bhanta. abs. ~bhītvā, ~laddhā.*

*Paṭilabhāna, m.* attainment; acquisition; obtaining.

*Paṭilīyati* (*paṭi + lī + ya*), to draw back; to keep away from. *aor. ~liyi. pp. paṭilīna. abs. ~liyītvā.*

*Paṭilīyana*, *nt.* keeping away; drawing back.

*Paṭilīoma*, *a.* reverse; opposite; contrary. *~pakkha, m.* opposing party; opposition.

*Paṭivacana*, *nt.* answer; reply.

*Paṭivattana*, *nt.* moving back wards; turning back.

---

**Paṭivattu**

*Paṭivattu*, *m.* one who speaks against or contradicts.

*Paṭivatteti* (*paṭi + vat + e*), to roll or turn back. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~vattīta. abs. ~tetvā, ~vattīya.*

*Paṭivadati* (*paṭi + vad + a*), to answer; to reply; to speak against. *aor. ~vadi. pp. ~vutta. abs. ~vatvā, ~vaditvā.*

*Paṭivasati* (*paṭi + vas + a*), to live; to dwell. *aor. ~vāsi. pp. ~vutta. abs. ~sītvā.*

*Paṭivātan, ad.* against the wind.

*Paṭivāda, m.* retort; recrimination.

*Paṭiviṃsa, m.* a share; a portion.

*Paṭiviṃnāti* (*paṭi + vi + ṇā + nā*), to recognize; to know. *aor. ~jāni.*

*Paṭiviṃjhati* (*paṭi + vidh + ya*), to penetrate; to comprehend. *aor. ~jhi. abs. ~vījhā, ~vījjhitvā.*

*Paṭividita* (*pp.* of *paṭiviṃnāti*), known; ascertained.

*Paṭividdha* (*pp.* of *paṭiviṃjhati*), penetrated; comprehended.

*Paṭivinodana, nt.* removal; expulsion; driving out.

*Paṭivinodeti* (*paṭi + vi + rudh + e*), to dispel; to remove; to get rid of. *aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~detvā.*

*Paṭivibhajati* (*paṭi + vi + bhaj + a*), to divide; to define. *aor. ~bhaji. pp. ~vibhatta. abs. ~bhajītvā.*

*Paṭivirata*, *pp.* of the following. *Paṭiviramati* (*paṭi + vi + ram + a*), to abstain from. *aor. ~rami. pr.p. ~manta. abs. ~mitvā.*

*Paṭivirujjhati* (*paṭi + vi + rudh + ya*), to be hostile; to contradict. *aor. ~jhi. abs. ~jhitvā.*
Pativiruddha

Pativiruddha (pp. of the above), opposing; contrary.
Pativiruhi (paṭi + vi + ruh + a), to grow again. aor. ~rūhi. pp. ~virūlha. abs. ~rūhitvā.
Pativirodha, m. opposition; hostility.
Pativissaka, m. a neighbour. adj. neighbouring; dwelling near.
Pativedeti (paṭi + vid + e), to make known; to inform; to announce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vedita. abs. ~detvā.
Pativedha, m. penetration; attainment; comprehension.
Patisaṅkhata (pp. of patisaṅkharoti), repaired; prepared.
Patisaṅjyutta (pp. of ~sānyujjati), connected with; belonging to.
Patisaṅvedi, m. one who feels, experiences, suffers, or enjoys.
Patisaṅvedeti (paṭi + sañ + vid + e), to undergo; to feel; to experience. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vidita or ~vedita. abs. ~detvā.
Patisaṅharaṇa, nt. Patisaṅhāra, m. folding; removal.
Patisaṅharati (paṭi + sañ + har + a), to withdraw; to remove; to fold. aor. ~hari. pp. ~harita or ~haṭa. abs. ~haritvā.
Patisaṅkharaṇa, nt. restoration; mending.
Patisaṅkharoti (paṭi + sañ + kar + o), to repair; to restore; to mend. aor. ~kari. pp. ~khatvā.
Patisaṅkhā, patisaṅkhāya, abs. having considered or discriminated.
Patisaṅkhāna, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Patisaṅkhāra, m. ref. patisaṅkharaṇa.
Patisaṅcikkhati (paṭi + sañ + cikkha + a), to discriminate; to consider. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita.
Patisanthāra, m. friendly welcome; kind reception.

Patisandahati (paṭi + sañ + dah + a), to reunite. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~sandhita or ~sandahita.
Patisandhātu, m. one who reunites; a peace-maker.
Patisandhāna, nt. reunion.
Patisandhi, f. reincarnation; conception; reunion.
Patisambhidā, f. analytic insight; discriminating knowledge.
Patisammodati (paṭi + sam + mud + a), to talk or greet friendly. aor. ~modi. pp. ~modita. abs. ~dītvā.
Patisaraṇa, nt. shelter; help; protection.
Patisallāna, nt. retirement; seclusion. ~sāruppa, a. suitable for seclusion.
Patisalliyyati (paṭi + sañ + li + ya), to be in seclusion. aor. ~liyi. pp. ~līna. abs. ~līyitvā.
Patisāmeti (paṭi + sam + e), to set in order; to keep away. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. abs. ~metvā.
Patisāsana, nt. reply; countermessage.
Patisedha, m. Patisedhāna, nt. prohibition; warding off; refusal. ~ka. a. prohibiting; preventing; warding off; refusing.
Patisedhetti (paṭi + sidh + e), to ward off; to prevent; to refuse; to prohibit. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. ~dhiya.
Patisėvati (paṭi + sev + a), to follow; to pursue; to practise; to indulge in; to use a medicine, etc. aor. ~sevi. pp. ~vita. pr.p. ~sevanta. abs. ~sevitvā. ~seviya.
Patisėvana, nt. practising; using; following.
Patisotañ, ad. against the stream.
Patisava, m. promise; assent.
Paṭissunāti (paṭi + su + ṇā), to assent; to promise; to agree. aor. ~suṇi. pp. ~suta. abs. suṇītvā.
Paṭihaṁṇati (paṭi + han + ya), to be struck against; to be afflicted. aor. ~haṇī. abs. ~haṇītvā.
Paṭihata (pp. of the above), smitten; stricken.
Paṭihaṇana, nt. striking; repulsion; dashing.
Paṭihana (paṭi + han + a), to strike against; to ward off; to collide. aor. ~hani. pp. paṭihata. abs. ~hantvā.
Paṭu, a. clever; skilful; a clever person. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. cleverness; skill.
Paṭola, m. the snake gourd. Paṭta,
Paṭṭaka, nt. a sheet; slab; plate; a strip.
Paṭṭa, nt. silk cloth; a bandage; a strip of cloth. adj. silken.
Paṭṭana, nt. a port; a town near a port.
Paṭṭikā, f. a strip of cloth; bandage; waist-band; a girdle.
Paṭṭhapeti (paṭi + ṭhā + ape), to establish; to begin; to start, aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Paṭṭhāna, nt. setting forth; putting forward; starting point.
Paṭṭhāya, in. beginning with; henceforth; from the time of Tato~, since then.
Paṭhāti (paṭh + a), to read; to recite. aor. paṭhi. pp. paṭhitā. abs. paṭhītvā. Paṭhana, nt. reading.
Paṭhama, a. first; foremost; former. ~mañj, ad. at first; for the first time. ~tarāj, ad. first of all; as early as possible.
Paṭhavī, f. the earth. ~kampana, nt. an earthquake. ~kasiṇa, nt. the earth artifice (used for meditation).
~calana, nt. ~cāla, m. an earthquake. ~dhātu, f. the earth element. ~sama, a. like the earth. ~vojā, f. the sap or essence of the earth.
Panamat (pa + nam + a), to bow down; to adore; to worship. aor. paṇami. pp. paṇamita, paṇata. abs. ~mitvā.
Panāma, m. salutation; bending; adoration; bowing down.
Panāmeti (pa + nam + e), to dismiss; to eject; to shut; to stretch out. aor. ~esi, pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.
Panidahati (pa + ni + dah + a), to aspire to; to long for; to put forth; to direct. aor. ~dahi. pp. paṇihita, ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā.
Panidhāna, nt. Panidhi, m. aspiration; determination.
Panidhāya (abs. of Panidahati) having aspired to; having the intention of.
Panipāta, m. adoration; prostration.
Panīya, nt. article of trade; m. a trader.
Panihita (pp. of paṇidahati), directed; bent on; intent.
Panita, a. excellent; delicious. ~tara, a. more exalted; much delicious.
Paṇeti (pa + ni + e), to decree (a fine or punishment). aor. ~esi. abs. paṇetvā.
Paṇḍaka, m. an eunuch.
Paṇḍara, a. white.
Paṇḍicca, nt. wisdom; erudition.
Pandita, a. wise. m. a wise man. ~ka, m. a pedant.
Paṇḍu, a. pale-yellow; yellowish. ~kambala, nt. an orange-coloured blanket; name of the Sakka’s throne.
~palāsa, *m.* a withered leaf; one who is ready to leave household life. ~roga, *m.* jaundice. ~rogī, *m.* one who suffers from jaundice.


~sālā, *f.* a hermitage.

Pañṇatti, *ref.* Pañṇatti.

Pañnarasa, *a.* fifteen.

Pañjākāra, *m.* a present.

Paññasā, *f.* fifty.

Pañnika, *m.* a green-grocer; vendor of green leaves.

Paṇya, *ref.* Paṇiya.

Paṇhi, *m.* the heel.


Paṭana, *nt.* falling.

Paṭanu, *a.* very thin.

Paṭāka, *f.* a flag; banner.

Paṭāpa, *m.* splendid; majesty. ~vantu, *a.* majestic; splendid.

Paṭāpeti (*pa + tap + e*), to scorch; to heat. *aor.* ~esi, *pp.* patāpita.

Paṭi, *m.* lord; husband; master. ~kula, *nt.* husband’s family.


Paṭiṭṭhā, *f.* help; support; resting place.

Paṭiṭṭhātabba, paṭiṭṭhitabba, *pt.p.* fit to be established.

Paṭiṭṭhāna, *nt.* fixing; setting up; support.

Paṭiṭṭhāpita (*pp.* of the following) established.

Paṭiṭṭhāpeti (*caus.* of paṭiṭṭhāti), to establish; to set up; to install. *aor.* ~esi, *pr.p.* ~penta, *abs.* ~petvā, ~piya.

Paṭiṭṭhāpetu, *m.* founder; one who establishes.

Paṭita, *pp.* of paṭati.

Paṭitiṭṭhati (*pati + thā + a*), to stand up again.


Paṭissata, *a.* thoughtful; mindful.

Paṭici, *f.* the west.

Paṭīta, *a.* delighted.

Paṭoda, *m.* a goad; driving stick. ~ka, *nt.* an spur; nudging with one’s fingers. ~laṭṭhi, *f.* a driver's stick.

Paṭta (*pp.* of paṭunāti), reached; attained; obtained.

Paṭta, *m.* an alms bowl. *nt.* a leaf; a feather; the wing of a bird. ~kkhandha, Paṇnakkhandha is more suitable in this connection. *Ref.* Paṇna. *a.* downcast; dejected; with drooping shoulders. ~gata, *a.* that which is in the bowl.

~gandha, *m.* the odour of leaves. ~gāhaka, *m.* one who carries another’s bowl. ~thavikā, *f.* case for a bowl. ~pāṇi, *a.* bowl in hand. ~piṇḍika, *a.* eating from one vessel only.

Paṭtabba (*pt.p.* of paṭunāti), what should be gained, attained or reached.

Paṭṭadhāraka, *m.* a stand for a bowl.

Pattānumodanā, *f.* transference of merit.
Patti, m. 1. a foot-soldier; 2. an infantry; f. 3. arrival; 4. attainment; 5. merit; profit; 6. share. \~ka, a. having a share; a partner. \~dāna, nt. transference of merit or a share.

Pattika (= Padika), a. on foot. m. 1. a pedestrian; 2. a soldier on foot.

Pattuṇṇa, nt. a kind of cloth.
Pattuṅ, inf. to reach; to attain; to obtain.

Pattha, m. a measure of grain or liquid, four of which make a seer. Ref. Pasata.

Patthayānā, a. desiring.

Patthara, m. a slab; a flat stone.

Pattharati (pa + thar + a), to spread out; to extend. aor. \~thari. pp. patthāta, pr.p. \~ranta. abs. \~ritvā.

Patthiva, m. a king.

Patthehi (pa + atth + e), to aspire; to desire. aor. \~esi. pp. \~thita. pr.p. \~thenta. abs. \~thetvā.

Patvā, abs. (from pāpuṇāti), having reached, attained or obtained.

Patha, m. path; way; road (In cpds.) range of, e.g. gaṇ-anapatha = range of calculation.

Pathavi, ref. Paṭhavi.

Pathāvī, pathika, m. a pedestrian; traveller.

Pada, nt. foot; foot-step; a word; position; place; reason; cause; a line of stanza; the final rest. \~ṭṭhāna, nt. a proximate cause. \~cetiya, nt. a holy foot-print. \~jāta, nt. various kinds of foot-prints. \~pūraṇa, nt. an expletive particle. \~bhājana, nt. dividing of words; treating each word separately. \~bhāṇaka, a. one who recites the words of the Scriptures. \~vaṇṇanā, f. explanation of words. \~valaṅja, nt. a track or foot-print. \~vibhāga, m. separation of words; parsing. \~vitiḥāra, m. exchange of steps. \~sadda, m. sound of foot-steps.

Padakkhiṇā, f. to go round. keering the right side turned towards a respectful person or an object of veneration; circumambulation.

Padatta (pp. of padāti). given over; distributed.

Padara, nt. a board.

Padahati (pa + dah + a), to strive; to take up; to confront. aor. padahi. pp. \~hita. abs. \~hitvā.

Padahana, nt. ref. Padhāna.

Padātave, inf. to give.

Padātu, m. giver; distribut or.

Padāna, nt. giving; bestowing.

Padālana, nt. splitting; cleaving; tearing.

Padāleti (pa + dār + e), to cleave; to split; to burst open. aor. \~esi. pp. \~liṭa. pr.p. \~leṇta. abs. \~letvā.

Padāletu, m. one who splits or breaks open.

Padika, a. consisting of poetical lines. m. a pedestrian.

Padittha, pp. of the following.
PadiPPati (pa + dip + ya), to blaze; to flame forth. aor. 
~ppi. pr.p. ~pamaNa.
PadiSSati (pa + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. 
PadiPa, m. a lamp; a light. ~kala, m. lighting time. 
~peyya, nt. material for lighting.
PadiPeti (pa + dip + e), to light a lamp; to explain; to make 
PadiyiTati (pa + da + i + ya), to be given out or presented. 
aor. padiyi. pp. padinna.
PaduTha (pp. of padussati), wicked; corrupt.
PadiBBhati (pa + dubh + ya), to plot against. aor. ~bhi. 
pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhitva.
Paduma, nt. a lotus; name of a purgatory and that of an 
enormous number. ~kannya, f. the pericarp of a lotus. 
~kalapa, m. a bundle of lotuses. ~gabbha, m. inside of 
a lotus. ~patta, nt. a petal of lotus. ~raga, m. a ruby. 
~sara, m. nt. a lotus pond or lake. ~mini, f. a lotus plant. 
~mimipatta, nt. leaf of a lotus plant.
PadumI, a. having lotuses; a spotted (elephant).
PadiSSati (pa + dus + ya), to do wrong; to offend against; 
to be corrupted. aor. ~ssi. pp. paduTha. abs. ~ssitva.
PadiSSanA, nt: offending or plotting against.
PadiSeti (pa + dus + e), to defile; to pollute; to spoil; to 
corrupt. aor. ~esi. pp. paduSiTa. abs. ~setva.
Padesa, m. region; place; district; location; spot. ~nana, nt. 
limited knowledge. ~rajja, nt. principality over a district. 
~raja, m. a sub-king.
Padosa, m. 1. the nightfall; 2. anger; 3. defect; blemish. 
Padma, ref. Paduma.
PadhanJa, m. ~sana, nt. destruction; violation; offending; 
plunder.
PadhanJiTa, pp. destroyed.
PadhanJiYa, a. liable to be violated, assaulted, or plundered. 
PadhanJesiTti (pa + dharaS + e), to destroy; to assault; to plunder; 
Padhana, a. chief; foremost.
Padhana, (= padahana), nt. exertion; effort; striving. 
~ghara, nt. a house prepared for meditation. ~nika, a. 
exerting in meditation.
Padhavati (pa + dhav + a), to run out or forth. aor. 
padhavi.
PadhavanA, nt. running out.
Padhupeti (pa + dhup + e), to fumigate; to smoke. Ref. 
dhupeti, pp. padhupita.
Padhota (pp. of padhovati), well-washed or sharpened.
Pana, in. (Adversative and interrogative particle), and; yet; 
but; on the contrary; and now; more over.
PanasA, m. jack tree. nt. jack fruit.
Panasati (pa + nag + ya), to be lost; to disappear; to go 
to ruin. aor. ~ssi. pp. panaTha.
PanaLikA, f. a pipe; tube; channel; water course.
PadiPati (pa + nud + a), to dispel; to remove; to push away. 
Panudana, panūdana, nt. removal; dispelling; rejection.

Panta, a. distant; remote; secluded; solitary. ~senāsana. nt. a secluded resting place.

Panti, f. a row; range; line.

Pantha, m. a path; road. ~ka, ~thika, m. a wayfarer; traveller. ~ghāta, m. ~dūhana, nt. waylaying; robbery. ~ghātaka, m. a waylayer.

Panna, a. fallen; gone down. ~bhāra, a. one who has put down his burden. ~loma, a. one whose hairs have fallen, i.e. subdued.

Pannaga, m. a serpent.

Papa, nt. water.

Papañca, m. an obstacle; impediment; delay; illusion; hindrance to spiritual progress.

Papañceti (pa + pac + e), to explain; to delay on. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇcita. abs. ~cetvā.

Papañceti (pa + pac + e), to explain; to delay on. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇcita. abs. ~cetvā.

Papada, nt. falling down.

Papada, m. tip of the foot.

Papā, f. a shed by the roadside to provide travellers with water.

Papāta, m. a precipice; steep rock. ~taṭa, m. a steep declivity.

Papitāmaha, m. paternal great-grandfather.

Paputta, m. grandson.

Pappaṭa, m. a mushroom.

Pappotheti (pa + poth + e). to flap; to beat. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā.

Pappoti (pa + ap + o), to reach; to arrive; to obtain; to attain. abs. pappuyya.

Papphāsa, m. the lungs.

Pabandha, m. continuity; a treatise or poem.

Pabala, a. mighty.

Pabujjhati (pa + budh + ya), to awake: to understand. aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jjhitvā.

Pabuddha (pp. of the above), awakened; enlightened.

Pabodhana, nt. awakening; arousing; enlightenment.

Pabodheti (pa + budh + e), to arouse; to awaken; to enlighten. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhitvā, abs. ~dhetvā. pr.p. ~dhenta.

Pabba, nt. knot of a stalk; joint; section; division.

Pabbajati (pa + vaj + a), to go forth; to become a monk; to leave household life. aor. ~baji. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jitvā. pr.p. ~janta.

Pabbajana, nt. Pabbajjā, f. taking up of the ascetic life; becoming a monk.

Pabbajita, m. a monk.

Pabbata, m. a mountain; rock. ~kūta, nt. peak of a mountain. ~gahana, nt. a district full of mountains. ~ṭṭha, a. standing or situated on a mountain. ~pāda, m. the foot of a mountain. ~sikhara, nt. mountain-crest. ~teyya, a. used to walk on mountains.

Pabbajana, nt. exile: banishment. ~janiya, a. deserving to be expelled or exiled.

Pabājeti (pa + vaj + e), to exile; to banish; to make a
Pabhāra

m. an incline of a mountain. adj. sloping; inclining; leading to.

Pabhagga (pp. of pabhañjati), broken up; destroyed; defeated.

Pabhāṅkara, m. light-bringer, i.e. the sun.

Pabhāṅgu, pabhāṅgura, a. brittle; frail; perishable.

Pabhava, m. origin; source; adj. (in cpds.) having as the origin.

Pabhavati (pa + bhū + a), to flow down; to originate. aor.

~vi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vītā.

Pabhassara, a. very bright; resplendent.

Pabhā, f. light; radiance.

Pabhāta, m. daybreak; dawn. adj. become clear or shining.

Pabhāva, m. power; strength; dignity.

Pabhāvita (pp. of the following), 1. increased; 2. permeated with (scent, etc.)

Pabhāveti (pa + bhū + e), to increase; to augment; to permeate with. aor. ~esi. abs. ~vetā.

Pabhāsa, m. light; splendour.

Pabhāsati (pa + bhās + a), to shine. aor. ~āsi. abs. ~sītā.

Pabhāseti (caus. of the above), to illumine; to pervade with light. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sīta. pr.p. ~sentā. abs. ~sētā.

Pabhījjati (pa + bhid + ya), to be broken; to burst open. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jītā.

Pabhījjana, nt. separation; cleavage.

Pabhījina (pp. of pabhījjati), 1. broken; 2. diverse; 3. erupted.

Pabhuti, in. beginning from; since; subsequently. (Tato

pabhuti = thenceforth). ~ka, a. dating from; derived or coming from.

Pabhū, m. overlord; ruler.

Pabheda, m. variety; cleavage. ~na, nt. dividing; breaking up. adj. destructive.

Pamajjati (pa + mād + ya), to become intoxicated; to be careless, slothful or negligent; to neglect. aor. ~jji. pp.

pamatta. abs. ~jītā, pamajja, ~jiya. inf. ~jituṇ.

Pamajjanā, f. ~na, nt. delay; negligence.

Pamatta (pp. of pamajjati), slothful; a negligent person.

~bandhu, m. friend of the careless; i.e. the Evil One.

Pamathati (pa + math + a), to crush; to subdue. aor.

~thī. pp. ~thīta. abs. ~thītā.

Pamaddana, nt. garden near a royal palace.

Pamadd̄a, f. a woman.

Pamaddati (pa + mād + a), to crush; to defeat; to overcome. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~dītā.

Pamaddana, nt. crushing; overcoming.

Pamaddī, m. one who crushes or defeats.

Pamāṇa, nt. measure; size; amount. ~ka, a. measuring by; of the size of ~nika, a. according to the regular measurements.

Pamāḍa, m. negligence; indolence; remissness. ~pāṭha, nt. a corrupt reading in a book.

Pamiṇīti (pa + mī + nā), to measure; to estimate; to define. aor. ~miṇi. pp. pamitā. abs. pamiṇītvā or pamitvā.

Pamukha, a. foremost; chief; prominent. nt. the front; a house-front.
**Pamuccati**

Pamuccati (pa + muc + ya), to be delivered or freed. aor. ~cci. pp. pamutta. abs. ~citvā.

Pamucchati (pa + muc + a), to swoon; to faint. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā.

Pamuñicati (pa + muc + ŋ-a), to let loose; to emit; to liberate. aor. ~ńci. pp. ~ńcita. pamutta. abs. ~ńciya. ~citvā. pr.p. ~canta.

Pamuñṭṭha. pp. of pamussati.

Pamutta, see under pamuñcati. ~tti. f. freedom; release.

Pamudita (pp. of pamodati), greatly delighted.

Pamuyhati (pa + muh + ya), to become bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. abs. ~hitvā. pamuyha.

Pamussati (pa + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp. pamuṭṭha. abs. ~ssitvā.

Pamūḷha (pp. of pamuyhati), bewildered.

Pameyya, a. measurable; limitable; fathomable.

Pamocana, nt. setting free; loosening; discharge.

Pamoceti (pa + muc + e), to set free; to release. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.

Pamoda, m. delight; joy.

Pamodati (pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to enjoy; to be glad. aor. pamodi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~dītvā.

Pamodanā, f. ref. Pamoda.

Pamohana, nt. deception; delusion.

Pamoheti (pa + muh + e), to deceive; to bewilder; to fascinate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.

**Pampaka**, m. a loris.

**Pamha**, nt. the eye-lash.

**Paya**, m. nt. (meno-group), milk; water.

**Payata**, at. purified; restrained.

**Payatana**, nt. striving; effort;endeavour.

**Payāti** (pa + yā + a), to go forward; to set out; to proceed. aor. payāsi. pp. payāta.

**Payirupāsatī** (parī + upa + ās + a), to attend on; to associate; to honour. aor. ~pasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā.

**Payirupāsanā**, f. attending on; associating.

**Payuñjati** (pa + yuj + ŋ-a), to harness; to employ; to apply. aor. ~ñji. pp. ~payutta. pr.p. ~ñjamāna. abs. ~ñjavā.

**Payuttaka**, a. one who is put to a task; a spy.

**Payoga**, m. means; undertaking; practice; business.

**Payojaka**, payojetu, m. one who directs or manages; a manager.

**Payojana**, nt. application; use; undertaking; appointment.

**Payojeti** (pa + yuj + e), to engage in; to undertake; to apply; to prepare; to employ; to take into service; to challenge. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jītvā. ~jiya.

**Payodhara**, m. a rain cloud; the breast of a woman.

**Payyaka**, m. paternal great-grandfather.

**Para**, a. other; another; foreign; alien; outsider. ~kāra, m. done by others. ~kāra, m. actions of others. ~jana, m. stranger; outsider. ~attha, m. the welfare of others.
Parakkama, m. parakkamana, nt. exertion; endeavour; effort. 
Parakkami (para + kā + a), to exert; to show courage. 
~mitvā, parakkamma. 
Parattha, in. in another place; hereafter. 
Parāda, m. somebody else’s wife. ~kamma, nt. adultery; unlawful intercourse with others' wives. 
~dārika, m. an adulterer. 
Parama, a. superior; best; excellent. ~tā, f. (in cpds.) the highest quantity; at the most. Nālikodana- paramatāya = on a seer of boiled rice at the most. ~attha, m. the highest ideal; truth in the ultimate sense. ~āyu, nt. the age limit. 
Parāmaṇu, m. the 36th part of an anu. 
Parampara, f. lineage; succession; series. 
Paramukha, a. with face turned away. ~khā, ad. in one's absence. 
Parasuve, ad. day after tomorrow. 
Parān, ad. after; beyond; further; on the other side of. 
~marana, after the death. 
Parājaya, m. defeat; losing at play. 
Parājitya (pass. of the following), to be defeated. aor. ~jīy. 
Parājetyi (para + ji + e), to defeat; to conquer; to subdue; to beat in a game. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. 
Parādhīna, a. dependent on others; belonging to others. 
Parābhava, m. ruin; disgrace; degeneration. 
Parābhavati (parā + bhū + a), to decline; to go to ruin. 
Parāmatthā, pp. of the following. 
Parāmasati (pari + ā + mass + a), to touch; to hold on to; to be attached; to caress. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita; 
~matthā, pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~masitvā. 
Parāmāsa, m. Parāmasana, nt. 1. touching; handling; 3. a contagion. 
Parāyaṇa, nt. support; rest; relief; the final end; (In cpds.) aiming at; ending in; destined to; finding one’s support in. 
Saggaparāyaṇa = destined to be born in heaven. 
Parayatta, a. belonging to others. 
Pari (a prefix denoting completion), all round; altogether; completely. 
Parikāḍhana, nt. drawing over; dragging. 
Parikāḍhāti (pari + kāḍ + a), to draw over or towards oneself; to drag. aor. ~dhi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhītā. 
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parikathā</td>
<td>f. exposition; an introduction; round-about talk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikantati</td>
<td>(pari + kant + a), to cut open or through. aor. ~nti. pp. ~ntita. abs. ~ntitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikappa</td>
<td>m. intention; assumption; supposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikappeti</td>
<td>(pari + kap + e), to intend; to surmise; to suppose. aor. ~esi. pp. pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikamma</td>
<td>nt. arrangement; preparation; preliminary action; plastering. ~kata, a. plastered with. ~kāraka, m. one who makes preparations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikassati</td>
<td>(pari + kas + a), to drag about; to sweep away; to move back. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~sita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikinţa</td>
<td>pp. of parikiritī.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikitteti</td>
<td>(pari + kitt + e), to expound; to praise; to make public. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kittita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikiritī</td>
<td>(pari + kir + a), to scatter about; to surround. aor. ~kiri. pp. ~kīṇa. abs. parikiriya, ~kiritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilanta</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilamati</td>
<td>(pari + kilm + a), to get tired out; to be exhausted or fatigued. aor. ~lami. abs. ~mitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilītnā</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikalinna</td>
<td>pp. stained; soiled; dirty; wet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilissati</td>
<td>(pari + kilis + ya), to get stained or soiled; to get into trouble. aor. ~ssi. abs. ~sitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikilissana</td>
<td>nt. impurity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikuppati</td>
<td>(pari + kup + ya) to be excited or much agitated. aor. ~ppi. pp. ~kupita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikopeti</td>
<td>(pari + kup + e), to excite violently; to make angry. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kopita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikamana</td>
<td>nt. the space around; going round; walking about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhaka</td>
<td>m. investigator; examiner; inspector. ~khaṇa, nt. investigation; putting to the test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhata</td>
<td>(pp. of parikhana). 1. dug out; 2. wounded; 3. prepared; equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhati</td>
<td>(pari + ikkh + a), to inspect; to investigate. aor. ~kkhi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhaya</td>
<td>m. exhaustion; waste; decay; loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhāra</td>
<td>nt. requisite; accessory; equipment; utensil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhitta</td>
<td>pr.p. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhīni</td>
<td>(pp. of parikhiyati), wasted; exhausted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikkhepa</td>
<td>m. enclosure; closing round; circumference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariklesa</td>
<td>m. hardship; impurity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikhaṇati</td>
<td>(pari + khan + a), to dig around. aor. ~khanī. pp. ~khata. abs. ~ṇītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikhā</td>
<td>f. a ditch; a moat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariganahana</td>
<td>nt. investigation; comprehension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariganahāti</td>
<td>(pari + gah + ṇā), to explore; to examine; to search; to take possession of; to comprehend. aor. ~gāṇi. pp. ~gāghita. pr.p. ~gāṇhanta. abs. ~gāṇhitvā, ~gahetvā, ~gpanya.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parigilati (pari + gil + a), to swallow. aor. ~gili. pp. ~gilita. abs. ~gilitvā.
Parigūhati (pari + gūh + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. ~gūhi. pp. ~gūhita. ~gūhā. abs. ~gūhitvā. ~gūhiya.
Parigūhanā, f. hiding; concealment.
Pariggaha, m. taking up; possession; acquirement; grasping; belongings; a wife.
Pariggahita (pp. of parigānḥāti), owned; taken possession; occupied.
Paricayā, m. practice; familiarity; acquaintance.
Paricaraṇa, nt. attending to; looking after; enjoyment.
Paricaratī (pari + car + a), to move about; to attend; to look after; to feast one’s senses. to observe or practise. aor. ~cari. abs. ~caritvā.
Paricāraka, a. serving; attending; m. a servant; an attendant.
Paricāraṇā, f. care; looking after; feasting.
Paricārīkā, f. a maid-servant; a wife.
Paricāreti (caus. of paricarati), to serve; to wait on; to amuse oneself. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Paricinīṇa, paricīta (pp. of paricināti), practised; attended; acquainted with; accumulated; accustomed.
Paricumbatī (pari + cub + ṃ-a), to cover with kisses. aor. ~mbi. pp. ~bīta. abs. ~bītvā.
Paricca, abs. having distinguished or understood.
Pariccajāti (pari + caj + a), to give up; to abandon; to leave behind; to bestow. aor. ~caji. pp. ~ccatta. pr.p. ~cajanta. abs. ~cajitvā. inf. ~cajituṇ.
Pariccajana, nt. Pariccāga, m. giving up; abandonment; bestowal; renunciation.
Pariccatā (pp. of pariccajāti), given up.
Pariccāga, m. donation; charity.
Paricchhanna (pp. of paricchādeti), cowered over; wrapped round.
Paricchādanā, f. covering all over.
Paricchindati (pari + chid + ṇ-a), to mark out; to limit; to define. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~chindiya. ~cchija.
Paricchindana, nt. definition; marking out; limitation; analysis.
Pariccheda, m. measure; limit; boundary; division; a chapter (in a book).
Parijana, m. retinue; followers; attendants.
Parijānana, nt. Parijānanā, f. knowledge; cognition.
Parijānāti (pari + ṛā + rā), to know for certain; to comprehend; to know accurately. aor. ~jāni. pp. pariññāta. pr.p. ~jānanta. abs. ~jāntvā. pariññāya.
Parijjīṇa (pp. of parijjīyati), worn out; decayed.
Pariññā, f. exact knowledge; full understanding.
Pariññāta, see under parijānāti.
Pariññāya, abs. of parijānāti.
Pariññeyya, nt. what should be known accurately.
Parīḍayhati (pari + dah + ya), to be burnt or scorched. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~dāḍha. abs. ~ḍayhitvā.
Parīḍayhana, nt. burning.
Parīṇata, pp. of the following.
Parinamati (pari + nam + a), to be transformed into; to ripen; to mature. aor. ～ṇami.
Parinaya, m. marriage.
Parināma, m. ripening; change; development; digestion.
Parināmana, m. diverting to somebody’s use.
Parināmeti (pari + nam + e), to change into; to appropriate; to turn to somebody’s use. aor. ～esi. pp. ～nāmita. abs. ～metvā.
Parināyaka, m. a guide; leader; adviser. ～ratana, nt. the chief of the army of a universal monarch. ～nāyikā, f. a woman leader; insight.
Parināha, m. girth; dimensions; circumference.
Paritappati (pari + tap + ya), to grieve; to worry; to be sorrowful. aor. ～tapi.
Paritassati (pari + tas + ya), to be excited or worried; to show a longing after. aor. ～sī. pp. ～sīta.
Paritassanā, f. worry; excitement; longing.
Paritāpa, m. Paritāpana, nt. tormenting; affliction; mortification.
Paritāpeti (pari + tap + e), to scorch; to molest; to torment. aor. ～esi. pp. ～pita. abs. ～petvā.
Parituleti (pari + tul + e), to weigh; to consider; to estimate. aor. ～esi. pp. ～tulita. abs. ～tuletvā.
Parito, ad. round about; on every side; everywhere.
Paritoseti (pari + tus + e), to please; to make happy. aor. ～esi. pp. ～sīta. abs. ～setvā.
Paritta, parittaka, a. small; insignificant; little; trifling.
Paritta, nt. 1. a little; 2. protection; protective charm.
Parittāna, nt. protection; refuge; safety.
Paritānaka, a. protecting; safeguarding against.
Paridahati (pari + dah + a), to put on; to clothe; to dress oneself. aor. ～dahi. pp. ～dahita. abs. ～dahitvā.
Paridahanā, nt. putting on; dressing oneself.
Paridipaka, a. explanatory; illuminating.
Paridipana, nt. Paridipanā, f. explanation; illustration.
Paridipeti (pari + dip + e), to make clear; to explain; to illumine. aor. ～esi. pp. ～pita. pr. p. ～penta. abs. ～petvā.
Paridūseti (pari + dūs + e), to spoil altogether. aor. ～esi. pp. ～sīta. abs. ～setvā.
Parideva, m. Paridevanā, f. wailing; lamentation.
Paridevati (pari + dev + a), to wail; to lament. aor. ～devi. pp. ～vīta. abs. ～vītavā. pr.p. ～devanta. ～devamāna.
Paridevita, nt. lamentation.
Paridhnāsaka, a. destructive; ruinous; one who speaks destructively.
Paridhāvati (pari + dhāv + a), to run about. aor. ～dhāvī. pp. ～vīta. abs. ～vītavā.
Paridhota, pp. of the following.
Paridhovati (pari + dhov + a), to wash all round; to cleanse. aor. ～dhovi.
Parinīṇṭhāna, nt. the end; accomplishment.
Parinīṇṭhpetai (pari + ni + ṭhā + ape), to bring to an end; to accomplish. aor. ～esi. pp. ～pita. abs. ～petvā.
Parinībbāna, nt. final release from transmigration; death
after the last lifespan of an Arahant. ~bāpana, nt. complete extinction or cooling.

Parinibbāti (pari + ni + vā + a), to die without being reborn. aor. ~nibbāyi. pp. ~nibbuta abs. ~bāyitvā.

Parinibbāyi, a. one who has attained the final release.

Paripakka (pp. of paripaccati), quite ripe; well-matured.

Paripatati, paripaṭati (pari + pat + a), to fall down; to go to ruin. aor. ~pati. pp. ~patita.

Paripantha, m. danger; obstacle. ~thika, a. obstructing; opposing.

Paripāka, m. ripeness; maturity; digestion.

Paripācana, nt. ripening; maturing; development.

Paripāceti (pari + pac + e), to bring to maturity; to ripen; to develop. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita.

Paripāteti (pari + pat + e), to attack; to fell down; to kill; to bring to ruin. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā.

Paripāleti (pari + pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to watch. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā.

Paripiṭeti (pari + pīl + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~līta.

Paripurṭa, a. one who asks a question or investigates.

Paripurṭati (pari + prṭ + a), to interrogate; to inquire. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. ~puṭṭha. abs. ~chitvā.

Paripurṭa, f. a question; interrogation.

Paripuṇṇa (pp. of paripūrati), quite full; fulfilled; complete; perfect. ~tā, f. fullness; completeness.

Paripūra, a. full; complete. ~ka, a. one who fills or fulfils. ~kārita, f. completion. ~kāri, m. one who completes or fulfils. ~raṇa, nt. fulfilment; completion.

Paripūrati (pari + pur + a), to become full or perfect. aor. ~pūri. pp. ~puṇṇa. abs. ~pūrītvā.

Paripūreti (caus. of the above), to fill; to fulfil; to accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pūrīta. pr. p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā, ~pūriya. pt. p. ~retabba.

Paripphuṭa, pp. fined; pervaded.

Pariplava, a. unsteady; wavering; swerving.

Pariplavati (pari + plav + a), to quiver; to swerve; to roam about. aor. ~plavi. pp. ~vita.

Pariphandati (pari + phand + a), to tremble; to throb.

Paripancana, nt. ripening; maturing; development.

Paripanca, m. ripeness; maturity; digestion.

Paripācana, nt. ripening; maturing; development.

Paripāceti (pari + pac + e), to bring to maturity; to ripen; to develop. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita.

Paripāteti (pari + pat + e), to attack; to fell down; to kill; to bring to ruin. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā.

Paripāleti (pari + pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to watch. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā.

Paripiṭeti (pari + pīl + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~līta.

Paripurṭa, a. one who asks a question or investigates.

Paripurṭati (pari + prṭ + a), to interrogate; to inquire. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. ~puṭṭha. abs. ~chitvā.

Paripurṭa, f. a question; interrogation.

Paripuṇṇa (pp. of paripūrati), quite full; fulfilled; complete; perfect. ~tā, f. fullness; completeness.

Paripūra, a. full; complete. ~ka, a. one who fills or fulfils. ~kārita, f. completion. ~kāri, m. one who completes or fulfils. ~raṇa, nt. fulfilment; completion.

Paripūrati (pari + pur + a), to become full or perfect. aor. ~pūri. pp. ~puṇṇa. abs. ~pūrītvā.

Paripūreti (caus. of the above), to fill; to fulfil; to accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pūrīta. pr. p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā, ~pūriya. pt. p. ~retabba.
Paribhāvita

desire; to abuse; to revile. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. pr.p. ~bhavanta, ~vamāna. abs. ~bhavitvā.

Paribhāvita (pp. of paribhāveti). trained; penetrated; practised; mixed or filled with; fostered.

Paribhāsa, m. Paribhāsana, nt. abuse; blame; censure. ~saka, a. one who abuses or reviles; abusive.

Paribhāsati (bāri + bhas + a), to abuse; scold; to defame. aor. bhāsi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. bhāsamāna. abs. ~sitvā.

Paribhinna (pp. of paribhindati), broken; split; set at variance.


Paribhutta, pp. see the above.

Paribhūta, pp. of paribhavati.

Paribhoga, m. use; enjoyment; feeding; material for enjoyment. ~cetiya, nt. something used by the Buddha and consequently sacred.

Paribhojaniya, a. fit to be used ~udaka, nt. water for washing only.

Parimajjaka, m. one who rubs or strokes.

Parimajjati (pari + maj + a), to stroke; to rub; to polish; to wipe off. or out. aor. ~majji. pp. majjita or ~mattha. abs. ~jītvā.

Parimajjana, nt. rubbing; wiping off; massaging.

Parimaṇḍala, al. round; circular; well sounding. ~laṅ, ad. all round.

Parimaddati (pari + mad + a), to rub; to crush; to massage.

aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.

Parimaddana, nt. rubbing; crushing; subduing; massaging.

Parimāṇa, nt. measure; extent; limit. adj. (in cpds.) measuring; comprising; extending over.

Parimita (pp. of parimìnāti). measured; limited; restricted.

Parimukhaŋ, ad. in front of.

Parimuccati (pari + muc + ya). to be released; to escape. aor. ~mucci. pp. ~mutta. abs. ~muccītvā.

Parimuccana, nt. release; escape.

Parimutta, pp. of parimuccati.

Parimutti, f. release; deliverance.

Parimoceti (pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor.~esi. pp. ~mocita. abs. ~cetvā.

Pariyatti, f. the Scriptures. ~dhara, a. knowing the Scriptures by heart. ~dhamma, m. ~sāsana, nt. code of the Holy Texts.

Pariyanta, m. the end; limit; climax; border. ~kata, a. limited; restricted. ~yantika, a. (in cpds.) ending in; bounded by.

Pariyāti (pari + yā + a), to go around.

Pariyādāti (pari + ā + dā + a), to exhaust; to take up in an excessive degree. pp. ~yādinna. abs. pariyādāya.

Pariyādiyati (pass. Of the above), to overpower; to control; to become exhausted. aor. ~diyi. pp. ~dinna. abs. ~dīyītvā.

Pariyāpanna, pp. included in; belonging to; got into.

Pariyāputa (pp. of pariyāpunāti), mastered.

Pariyāpunāna, nt. learning; studying.

Pariyāpunāti (pari + ā + pu + ūna), to learn thoroughly; to
Pariyāya

master. aor. ~\text{pu}ni. pp. ~\text{yā}p\text{u}ta. abs. ~\text{pu}nīt\text{vā}.

Pariyāya, m. order; course; quality; method; figurative language; a synonym; a turn. ~kathā, f. round-about talk.

Pariyāhatā, pp. of the following.

Pariyāhanati (pari + a + han + a), to strike; to knock against. aor. ~\text{hanī}. ger. ~\text{bana}na, nt.

Pariyutthāti (pari + u + \text{ṭhā} + a), to arise; to pervade. aor. ~\text{ṭhāsi}. pp. ~\text{ṭṭhita}.

Pariyutthāna, nt. outburst; prepossession.

Pariyetthi, f. search for.

Pariyesati (pari + \text{esi} + a), to seek for; to search; to investigate. aor. ~\text{esi}. pp. ~\text{sita}. pr. p. ~\text{santa}. ~\text{samāna}. abs. ~\text{sitvā}.

Pariyesanā, f. search; quest.

Pariyoga, m. a vessel to keep curry.

Pariyogālha, pp. of the following.

Pariyogāhāti (pari + ava + gāh + a), to dive into; to fathom; to penetrate; to scrutinise. aor. ~\text{gāhi}. abs. ~\text{gāhitvā}.

Pariyogāhana, nt. plunging into; penetration.

Pariyodapanā, f. purification.

Pariyodapeti (pari + ava + dā + āpe), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~\text{esi}. pp. ~\text{dapita}.

Pariyodāta, a. very clean; pure.

Pariyonaddha, pp. of the following.

Pariyonandhati (pari + ava + nah + \text{ṛ}-a), to tie down; to envelope; to cover up. aor. ~\text{ndhi}.

Pariyonahana, nt. Pariyonāha, m. covering; enveloping.

Pariyosasāna, nt. the end; conclusion; perfection.

Pariyosāpeti (pari + ava + sa + ape), to bring to an end; to finish; to conclude. aor. ~\text{esi}. pp. ~\text{sā}pita. abs. ~\text{petvā}.

Pariyosita, pp. finished; concluded; satisfied.

Parijakkhati (pari + rakha + a), ref. rakkhati.

Parijakkhana, nt. guarding; protection.

Parivaccha, nt. preparation; outfit.

Parivajjana, nt. avoidance.

Parivajjati (pari + yaj + e), to shun; to avoid; to keep away from. aor. ~\text{esi}. pp. ~\text{vajjita}. pr. p. ~\text{jenta}. abs. ~\text{jetvā}.

Parivaṭṭa, nt. a circle.

Parivatta (pp. of Parivattati), turned round; rolled about.

Parivattaka, a. rolling; turning; twisting. one who rolls or translates.

Parivattati (pari + vat + a), to turn round; to roll; to change about. aor. ~\text{vatti}. abs. ~\text{ttitvā}. pr. p. ~\text{vattamāna}.

Parivattana, nt. turning or rolling round; translation.

Parivatteti (caus. of the above), to turn round; to roll; to recite; to exchange; to translate. aor. ~\text{esi}. pp. ~\text{tita}. abs. ~\text{tettvā}. ~\text{vattiyā}. pr. p. ~\text{tenta}.

Parivahasati (pari + vas + a), to live under probation. aor. ~\text{vasi}. pp. parivutthā.

Parivāra, m. retinue; suite; pomp; followers. ~\text{ka}. a. accompanying.

Parivārana, ut. the act of. surrounding.

Parivāreti (pari + var + e), to surround; to follow. aor. ~\text{esi}. pp. ~\text{vārita}. abs. ~\text{retvā}.

Parivāsita (pp. of parivāseti), perfumed; scented.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parivitakka</th>
<th>Pariharana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parivitakka, m. reflection; consideration.</td>
<td>Parisińcati (pari + sic + ṭ-a), to sprinkle all over. aor. ~sińci. pp. ~sitta. abs. ~ńcitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parivitakketi (pari + vi + tak + e), to reflect; to consider. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kkita. abs. ~ketvā.</td>
<td>Parisuṣjjhati (pari + sudh + ya), to become clean; to be purified. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jhanta. abs. ~jhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisiñcati (pari + sīc + ṭ-a), to reflect; to consider. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sītta. abs. ~ńcitvā.</td>
<td>Parisuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; perfect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parivisati (pari + vis + a), to serve with food; to wait upon when food is taken. aor. ~visī. abs. ~visitvā.</td>
<td>Parisuddhi, f. purity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parivimaṇḍati (pari + vi + mas + ṭ-a), to think over. to consider thoroughly. aor. ~nṣi.</td>
<td>Parisussati (pari + sus + ya), to dry up; to waste away. aor. ~susī. pp. ~sūkka. abs. ~sītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parivuta, pp. of parivāreti.</td>
<td>Parisussana, nt. drying up completely; withering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariveṣaṇa, nt. a separated residence of monks. (Now it means a place for religious learning).</td>
<td>Parisedita (pp. of parisediti), heated with steam; hatched.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parivesaka, a. one who serves up meals. ~sanā, f. feeding; serving meals.</td>
<td>Parisedeti (pari + sid + e), to hatch; to heat with steam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisakkati (pari + sakk + a), to endeavour; to try. aor. ~sakki. pp. ~sakkita. ger. ~sakkana, nt.</td>
<td>Parisodhana, nt. purification; cleansing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisagata, a. having entered a company.</td>
<td>Parisodheti (pari + sudh + e), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sodhita. abs. ~dhetvā. ~sodhiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisaṅkati (pari + sak + ṭ-a), to suspect; to have apprehension. aor. ~saṅki. pp. ~kita. abs. ~kitvā.</td>
<td>Parisoseti (pari + sus + e), to make dry up or evaporate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sosita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisadūṣaṇa, m. a black sheep in an assembly.</td>
<td>Parissajana, nt. embracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisappati (pari + sap + a), to crawl about. aor. ~sappi. pp. ~pita.</td>
<td>Parissanta, pp. tired; fatigued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisappanā, f. crawling about; trembling; doubt; hesitation.</td>
<td>Parissama, m. effort; toil; fatigue; exhaustion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisamantato, ad. from all sides; all-around.</td>
<td>Parissaya, m. danger; risk; trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisahati (pari + sah + a), to overcome; to master. aor. ~sahi.</td>
<td>Parissāvana, nt. a water strainer; a filter; filtering (of).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parisā, f. a company; an assembly; association. ~vacara, a. one who moves in society. It shortens the last vowel in cpds. such as parisapariyanta, parisamajjha.</td>
<td>Parisśāveti (pari + say + e), to strain; to filter. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sāvita. abs. ~vetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariharana, nt. Pariharanā, f. keeping on; protection; attention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariharati</td>
<td>Palipanna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariharati (pari + har + a), to keep up; to protect; to carry about; to avoid. aor. ~hari. pp. ~harita or ~haṭa, abs. ~haritvā, pt.p. ~ritabba.</td>
<td>Parokkha, a. beyond the eye; out of sight. ~khe (loc.), in the absence; behind one’s back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihasati (pari + has + a), to laugh at; to mock; to deride. aor. ~hasi. abs. ~sitvā.</td>
<td>Parodati (pa + rud + a), to cay out; to wail. aor. parodi. abs. ~ditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāni, f. loss; decrease; wasting away; ruin. ~niya, a. causing loss or ruin.</td>
<td>Pala, nt. a certain weight (of about 4 ounces).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāpeti (pari + ha + ape), to cause to dwindle; to bring ruin; to neglect; to omit. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hāpita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Palaganḍa, m. a mason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāyati (pari + hā + ya), to dwindle; to waste away; to fall away from. aor. ~hāyi. pp. parihāna. pr. p. ~pāyamāna. abs. ~hāyitvā.</td>
<td>Palaṅḍu, palaṅḍuka, m. onion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāra, m. care; attention; protection; a voidance; dignity; keeping away. ~ka, a. protecting; guarding. ~patha, m. a round about way, circular road. ~rika, a. sustaining, keeping up.</td>
<td>Palapati (pa + lap + a), to talk nonsense. aor. palapi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~pitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāsā, m. laughter; mockery. Parihīna (pp. of parihāyati), fallen a way from; destitute; emaciated.</td>
<td>Palapanā, palapita, nt. useless talk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūpakkama, m. aggression of an enemy.</td>
<td>Palāta, pp. of palāyati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūpaghāta, m. injuring others.</td>
<td>Palāpa, m. chaff (of corn); prattle; nonsense; void of essence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūpavāda, m. censuring by others; reproach of others.</td>
<td>Palāpi, m. one who talks nonsense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūḷha (pp. of parūhāti), grown long. ~kesa, a. with hair grown long.</td>
<td>Palāpeti (caus. of palāyati), to put to flight. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pareta, a. afflicted with; overcome by; gone on to.</td>
<td>Palāyati (pal + aya), to run away; to escape. aor. palāyi. pp. palāta, pr.p. ~yanta. abs. ~yitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paro, in. beyond; further; above; upwards; more than. ~vara, ~variya, a. high and low. ~sata, a. more than a hundred. ~sahassa, a. more than a thousand.</td>
<td>Palāyana, nt. running away. ~naka, a. fleeing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palipatha, m. a dangerous or difficult path.</td>
<td>Palita, a. matured. nt. grey hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palipa, m. a marsh.</td>
<td>Palipanna, pp. fallen or sunk into.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Palugga, pp. of the following.

Palujjati (pa + luj + ya), to fall down; to crumble; to be dissolved. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā.

Palujjana, nt. crumbling.

Paluddha (pp. of palubbhati), much attached; enticed.

Paleti, ref. palāyati.

Palobhana, nt. enticement.

Palobheta (pa + lubh + e), to entice; to seduce. aor. ~esi.

pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.

Palajjaka, m. a sofa; a couch; a cross-legged sitting.

Pallatthikā, f. a palanquin with sitting accommodation.

Pallala, nt. small lake.

Pallava, m. a young leaf; sprout; name of a country.

Pavakkhati (Future of pavadati), he will tell.

Pavaddha, pavaddha, a. grown up; strong.

Pavaddhati (pa + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase. aor. ~ḍḍhī. pp. ~ḍḍhita. abs. ~ḍḍhitvā.

Pavaddhāna, nt. growing up; increase.

Pavatta, a. going on; fallen down. nt. the circle of existence.

Pavattati (pa + vat + a), to move on; to proceed; to exist; to be. aor. pavatti. pp. ~ttita. abs. ~titvā.

Pavattana, nt. existence; carrying out; moving forward.

Pavattāpana, nt. making continue; upkeep; preservation.

Pavatti, f. happening; incident; news.

Pavatteti (pa + vat + e), to set going; to keep on; to wield; to behave. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ttita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~tetvā. inf. ~tetuṇ.

Pavattetu, m. one who keeps on or continues.

Pavanna, m. the wind. nt. a big forest.

Pavara, a. noble; excellent.

Pavasati (pa + vas + a), to dwell abroad; to be away from home. aor. pavasi. pp. pavutha. abs. ~sitvā.

Pavassati (pa + vass + a), to shed rain. aor. ~ssī. pp. pavuṭṭha.

Pavassana, nt. raining.

Pavāta, nt. a windy place.

Pavāti (pa + vā + a), to diffuse a scent; to blow forth.

Pavāyati (pa + vā + ya), to blow forth; to diffuse. aor. pavāyī. pp. ~yita. abs. ~yitvā.

Pavāranā, f. invitation; a ceremony at the end of the rainy. retreat.

Pavārita (pp. of the following), invited; one who has celebrated pavāranā.

Pavāreti (pa + var + e), to invite; to satisfy; to give in charge; to celebrate the Pavāranā. aor. ~esi. abs. ~retvā.

Pavāsa, m. sojourning abroad.

Pavāsi, m. one who lives abroad or away from home.

Pavāha, m. continuous flowing; a stream. ~ka, a. carrying away.

Pavāheti (pa + vah + e), to make to flow; to cause to be carried away; to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.

Pavāla, m. nt. coral; a sprout.

Pavālha (pp. of pavāheti), ejected; rejected.

Pavijjhati (pa + vidh + ya), to throw forth; to shoot. aor. ~jhi. pp. paviddha. abs. ~jhitvā.

Pavīṭṭha (pp. of pavīsati), entered; gone into.
**Pavivitta**

**Pavivitta**, a. separated; secluded.

**Paviveka**, m. solitude, seclusion; retirement.

**Pavisati** (pā + vis + a), to go in; to enter. *aor. pavisì, pr.p.~santa, abs.~sitvā, inf.~situṣ.

**Pavīṇa**, a. clever; skilful.

**Pavuccati** (pā + vac + ya), to be called, said, or pronounced.

**Pavuttha**, m. tradition; succession; lineage; breed; a braid of hair.

**Pavesa**, m. a kind of deer.

**Pavesa**, m. crafty; keen; sharp; cunning; suspicious.

**Pavesa**, f. craftiness; cleverness; cunning.

**Pasada**, m. a ki nd of deer.

**Passa**, a. clever; skilful.

**Passa**, f. tradition; succession; lineage; breed; a braid of hair.

**Pasana**, nt. stretching out; spreading.

**Pasāraṇa**, nt. an ornament; decoration.


**Pasanta**, nt. an ornament; decoration.

**Pasārika** (pā + sāri + a), to praise; to commend. *aor. pasārike, pr.p.~santa, pt.p.~sitabba, ~sita, abs.~sitvā, inf.~situṣ.

**Pasārīta** (pp. of pasārika), expanded; strewn with.

**Pasaṭha** (pp. of pasarati), expanded; strewn with.

**Pasata**, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.

**Pasatthā, pasatṭha** (pp. of pasanṣati), extolled; commended.

**Pasada**, m. a kind of deer.

**Pasana** (pp. of pasidati) 1. clear; bright; 2. pleased; 3. believing.

**Pasayha**, abs. forcibly; by force.

**Pasivaha**, m. outflow; bringing forth; offspring.

**Pasadaviha** (pā + sa + vi + a), to bring forth; to give birth to; to flow; to accumulate. *aor. passesa, pp.~vita, pr.p.~vanta, abs.~vitvā.

**Pasaṣṭhī** (pā + saṭ + i), to be called, said, or pronounced.

**Pasārika** (pā + sāri + i), to praise; to commend.

**Pasanta**, nt. an ornament; decoration.

**Passa** (pā + sā + a), to go in; to enter.

**Passa** (pā + sā + i), to be called, said, or pronounced.

**Pasanta**, nt. an ornament; decoration.
Pasāreti (pa + sar + e), to stretch out; to spread; to hold out; to offer for sale. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.

Pasāsati (pa + sās + a), to instruct; to rule; to govern. aor. pasāsi. pp. ~sita.

Pasibbaka, m. a purse; sack; bag.

Pasidati (pa + sad + a), to become bright; to be pleased or purified; to be clear or devoted. aor. pasiḍi. pp. pasanna. abs. ~ditvā. pt.p. ~ditabba.

Pasidāna, nt. Pasidāna, f. devotion; clearness; gratification.

Pasu, m. a beast; quadruped. ~pati, m. the god Isvara.

Pasuta, a. engaged in; attached to; doing.

Pasūta (pp. of pasavati), produced; delivered; born.

Pasūti, f. bringing forth; birth. ~kā, f. a woman who has delivered a child. ~ghara, nt. lying-in-home.

Passa, m. nt. side; flank.

Passati (dis + a; dis is changed to pas), to see; to find; to understand. aor. passi. pp. diṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa, pas-samāna, abs. passitvā, disvā.

Passaddha, pp. of passambhati.

Passaddhi, f. calmness; tranquillity; serenity.

Passambhati (pa + sambh + a), to calm down; to be quiet. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhitvā.

Passambhanā, f. allayment; calmness.

Passambheti (pa + sambh + e), to make calm or allayed. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhitvā. pr.p. ~bhenta.

Passasati (pa + sas + a), to breathe out. aor. passasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. pr. p. ~santa.

Passāva, m. urine,

Passāsa, m. exhalation. ~sī, m. one who exhales.

Passituṇ, inf. to see.

Passitabba, pt.p. fit to be seen, 

Passiya (abs. of passati), having seen.

Pahaṭa, pp. of paharati.

Pahaṭṭha (pp. of pahaṇsatī), delighted; very cheerful.

Paharaṇa, nt. beating: a weapon to strike with, ~ka, a hitting; striking.

Pahārati (pa + har + a), to beat; to hit; to strike. aor. pahari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā, inf. ~rituṇ.

Pahāṇa, nt. removal; giving up; abandoning; avoidance.

Pahāya, abs. (of pajaḥati), having left or given up.

Pahāyi, m. one who gives up or abandons.

Pahāra, m. a blow; a stroke; ~dāna, nt. giving a blow; assailing. Ekappahārena = all at once.

Pahāsā, m. great joy; mirth.

Pahāṣeti (pa + has + e), to make one laugh; to gladden. aor. ~esi. pp. pahāsita.

Pahīṇaṇa, nt. sending; despatch.

Pahīṇagamana, nt. going as a messenger.

Pahīṇāti (pa + hi + nā), to send. aor. pahīṇi. pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. pahīṇitvā.

Pahīta, pp. of the above.

Pahīna (pp. of pajaḥati), eliminated; abandoned; destroyed.

Pahīyati (pa + ha + i + ya), to vanish; to pass away; to be abandoned. aor. pahīyi. pp. pahīna. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Pahū, *a*. able.

Pahūta, *a*. abundant; much; broad. ~jīva, *a*. having a broad tongue. ~bhakka, *a*. having much to eat or eating much.

Pahēnaka, *nt.* a present fit to he sent to someone.

Pahoti (*pa + hū + a*), to be able, adequate, or sufficient.

Pahonaka, *a*. sufficient; enough.

Pāṭekka

| Pāṭika, *a*. cooking; maturing; digesting; one who cooks. |
| Pācariya, *m.* teacher’s teacher. |
| Pācikā, *f.* a female cook. |
| Pācīna, *a.* eastern. ~disā, *f.* the east. ~mukha, *a.* facing the east. |
| Pāceti, *ref.* Pācāpeti. |
| Pājana, *nt.* 1. driving; 2. a goad. |
| Pāṭala, *a.* pale-red; pink. |
| Pāṭaliputta, *nt.* name of a city in Magadha, (present Patna). |
| Pāṭalī, *m.* the trumpet-flower tree. |
| Pāṭava, *m.* *nt.* skill. |
| Pāṭikānka, *a.* to be desired or expected. ~khī, *m.* one who desires or expects. |
| Pāṭikā, *f.* half-moon stone at the entrance of a building or at the base of a flight of steps. |
| Pāṭikulā, *nt.* loathsome. |
| Pāṭipada, *m.* the first day of a lunar fortnight. |
| Pāṭibhoga, *m.* a sponsor; a surety; bail; security. |
| Pāṭiyekka, *a.* separate; single. ~kan, *ad.* separately; individually. |
| Pāṭihāra, pāṭihira, pāṭihera, pāṭihāriya, *nt.* a miracle; an extraordinary event. ~riyapakkha, *m.* an extra holiday. |
| Pāṭekka, see pāṭiyekka. |
Pāṭha

Pāṭha, m. a passage; text-reading. ~ka, a. reciter; one who reads.

Pāṭhina, m. a kind of fish; a shad.

Pāṇa, m. life; breath; a living being. ~ghāta, m. killing; slaying life. ~ghāṭi, m. one who destroys life. ~da, a. one who preserves life. ~bhūta, m. a living being. ~vadha, m. destruction of life. ~sama, a. dear as life. ~hara, a. taking away life.

Pāṇaka, m. an insect.

Pāṇana, nt. breathing.

Pāṇi, m. the hand; the palm. ~tala, nt. the palm of the hand.

~ggaha, m. marriage.

Pāṇikā, f. a hand-like thing; a trowel.

Pāṇi, m. a living being.

Pāta, m. a fall; a throw.

Pātana, nt. bringing to fall; throwing down; killing.

Pātabba, pt.p. (of pivati), fit to be drunk.

Pātarāsa, m. morning meal.

Pātāla, m. an abyss; proclivity; the other side of the earth.

Pāti, f. a bowl; a dish.

Pāti (pa + a), to watch; to protect.

Pātika, nt. a small dish.

Pātita, pp. of Pāteti.

Pātimokkha, m. a collection of precepts contained in the Vinaya.

Pāti, a. (in cpds.) one who throws or shoots.

Pātu, in. in front; visible; manifest. ~kamma, ~karana, nt. manifestation; making visible. ~bhāva, m. appearance; coming into manifestation. ~bhūta, pp. appeared.

Pātukamyatā, f. desire to drink.

Pātukaroti (pātu + kar + o), to manifest. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karitvā, ~katvā.

Pātukāma, a. desirous of drinking.

Pātubhavati (pātu + bhū + a), to become manifest; to appear. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhavitvā.

Pāturahosi, aor. of pātubbavati.

Pātu, inf. to drink.

Pāteti (pat + e), to fall; to throw off; to kin. aor. pātesi.

pp. pātita. abs. pātetvā.

Pāto, in. in the morning. ~va, in. right early.

Pātheyya, nt. provision for a journey.

Pāda, m. nt. the foot; leg; a base; one ~fourth of any measure or of a stanza. ~ka, a. having feet or a basis; nt. a foundation or basis. ~kajjhāna, nt. meditation forming a basis. ~kathalikā, f. a wooden block to wash feet on. ~ṅguṭṭha, nt. the great toe. ~ṅguli, f. a toe. ~ṭṭhika, nt. bone of the leg. ~tala, nt. the sole of the foot. ~paricārikā, f. a wife.

~piṭha, nt. a foot-stool. ~puṇḍhaka, nt. a matting for wiping feet. ~mūle, at the feet. ~mūlika, m. a servant; one who sits at one’s feet. ~lola, a. desirous of wandering about.

~sambāhana, nt. massaging of feet.

Pādapa, m. a tree.

Pādāsi (aor. of pādāti), he gave.

Pādūkā, f. a slipper or shoe.

Pādudara, m. a snake.

Pādodaka, m. water for washing feet.
Pāna, nt. drinking; a drink; a syrup. ~ka, nt. a drink. ~mandala, ~agāra, nt. a drinking booth or tavern.
Pāniya, nt. water; a drink; beverage. ~ghaṭa, m. water-pot. ~cāṭi, f. drinking vessel. ~thālikā, f. drinking cup ~bhājana, nt. drinking vessel. ~mālaka, nt. ~sālā, f. a hall where drinking water is kept.
Pāpa, nt. sin; evil; wrong action. adj. bad; sinful; wicked. ~kamma, nt. crime; evil action. ~kammanta, ~kammi, a. evil-doer; a villain. ~kara, ~kāri, a. sinful; wicked. ~karaṇa, nt. evil doing; committing sin. ~dhamma, a. of evil character or habits. ~mitta, m. bad companion; adj. having evil association. ~mittatā, f. association with wicked people. ~saṅkappa, m. evil thought. ~supina, nt. an evil dream.
Pāpakā, a. wicked; sinful; (in cpds.): leading to.
Pāpankā, m. a shopkeeper.
Pāpikā, feminine of pāpakā.
Pāpita, pp. of pāpeti.
Pāpimantu, a. a sinner; the Wicked One.
Pāpiya, a. sinful.
Pāpuṇana, nt. attainment; arrival.
Pāpuṇāṭi (pa + ap + uṇā), to reach; to attain; to arrive at. aor. pāpunī, pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. ~ṇitvā, patvā. inf. ~ṇituṣ, pattuṇ.
Pāpurana, nt. a cover; a cloak; blanket.
Pāpurati (pa + ā + pur + a), to cover; to wrap with. (mostly) used as Pārupati.

Pāpeti (pa + ap + e), to let go to; to cause to reach or attain. aor. pāpesi, pp. pāpita, pr.p. ~penta, abs. ~petvā.
Pābhata, nt. a present.
Pāmaṅga, nt. a waist-band.
Pāmeti (pa + mi + e), to compare with.
Pāmokkha, a. chief; first; eminent. m. a leader.
Pāmojjā, pāmujjā, nt. delight; joy; happiness.
Pāya, a. (in cpds.) abounding with. pāyena, ad. for the most part; mostly.
Pāyaka, a. one who makes suck or drink.
Pāyāṭi (pa + ā + yā + a), to set out; to start; to go forth. aor. pāyāsi.
pāyī, a. one who drinks.
Pāyeti (pa + e), to make suck or drink. aor. pāyesi, pp. pāyita, pr.p. pāyenta, pāyamāna, abs. pāyetvā.
Pāra, nt. the opposite shore; the other side. ~gata, a. one who has gone to the end or the other shore. ~gavesi, a. looking for the final end or the other shore. ~gāmi, m. going to the other shore. ~gū, ~ṅgata, ~ppatta, a. gone beyond; passed; crossed. ~lokika, a. connected with the other world or future birth.
Pārada, m. quick-silver.
Pārādārika, m. adulterer.
Pāramitā, pāramī, f. completeness; perfection.
Pārampariya, nt. tradition.
Pāraṇ, ad. beyond; across; over.
Pārājika, a. one who has committed the gravest transgression of the rules for bhikkhus.
Pārāpata, pārāvata, n. a pigeon.
Pārāyana, nt. final aim; chief object.
Pāricariyā, f. service; waiting on.
Pāricchattaka, m. the coral tree.
Pāripanthika, a. threatening; dangerous; a highwayman.
Pāripūri, f. fulfilment; completion.
Pārīma, a. yonder; farther.
Pāribhogika, a. fit for use; used.
Pārivaṭṭaka, a. exchanged; bartered.
Pārisajja, a. belonging to an assembly; member of a council.
Pārisuddhi, f. purity. ~sīla, nt. purity of livelihood.
Pāruta, pp. of the following.
Pārupati (pa + ā + rup + a), to wrap in; to veil; to put on a robe. aor. pārupi. abs. ~pitvā. pr.p. ~panta.
pārupana, nt. a cloak; a robe.
Pārevata, m. pigeon.
Pāroha, m. fork of a tree; a root descending from a branch (like that of a banyan tree).
Pāla, pālaka, pāletu, m. a guard; keeper; protector.
Pālana, nt. Pālanā, f. protection; preservation; government.
Pāli, pali, f. a line; range; the canon of the Buddhist writings or the language in which it is written.
Pālīcca, nt. greyness of hair.
Pālīta, pp. of the following.
Pāleti (pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to preserve. aor. ~esi. pr.p. pālenta, pr.p. pāletabba, abs. pāletvā, inf. pāletuṇ.
Pāvaka, m. fire.

Pāvacana, nt. the Scriptures.
Pāvala, m. the buttocks.
Pāvassī, aor. of pavassati.
Pāvāra, m. a cloak; mantle. ~rika, a. cloak-seller.
Pāvusa, m. rainy season; a kind of fish.
Pāvussaka, a. belonging to the rainy season.
Pāsa, m. Pāsaka, nt. a sling; a snare; a button hole.
Pāsaka, m. a die; a throw.
Pāsaṇḍa, nt. heresy. ~ka, ḍika, m. heretic; sectarian.
Pāsāṇa, m. a stone; rock. ~gula, m. a ball of stone. ~cetiya, nt. a shrine made of stone. ~pitthi, f. the surface of a rock.
~phalaka, m. a stone-slab. ~lekhā, f. rock inscription.
Pāsada, m. a mansion; palace; castle ~tala, nt. an upper storey or floor (of a mansion).
Pāsādika, a. pleasing; lovely; amiable.
Pāhuṇa, m. a guest. nt. meal for a guest; a present. ~neyya, a. worthy of hospitality.
Pāheti (pa + hi + e), to cause to send. aor. pāhesi.
Pi, in. (the enclitic form of api.) also: and also; even so; but; however; probably; perhaps.
Pīka, m. a cuckoo.
Phigala, a. brown; tawny. ~netta, a. having red eyes.
~makkhikā, f. gadfly.
Picu, nt. cotton. ~pātala, nt. a film of cotton.
Piccha, nt. 1. tail-feather; 2. (any kind of) gum. ~chila, a. slippery.
Pīnja, nt. tail-feather; tail of a bird.
Piñjara, a. of a reddish colour.

Piññāka, nt. flour of oilseeds; poonac (coconut cake).

Piṭaka, nt. a basket; a container; one of the three main divisions of the Pali Canon. ~ttaya, nt. the three Pitakas, viz. Vinaya, Sutta, and Abhidhamma. ~dhara, a. one who knows the Pitakas by heart.

Piṭṭha, nt. the back; hind part; surface; flour (of grain, etc.) ~khādaniya, nt. sweets made of flour. ~dhitalikā, f. a doll made of flour. ~piṇḍi, f. a lump of flour.

Piṭṭhi, f. the back; upper side; top. ~kaṇṭaka, nt. the backbone. ~gata, a. riding on an animal or on someone’s back. ~passa, nt. the hind part. loc. behind; at tile back of. ~pāśāna, m. a flat rock. ~maṇsika, a. backbiting; one who blames someone in his absence. ~vaṃsa, m. a back verandah.

Piṭṭhara, m. a big jar.

Piṇḍa, piṇḍaka, m. a lump; a lump of food. ~cārika, a. one who goes to collect alms. ~dāyaka, m. giver of alms. ~pāta, m. a collection of alms. ~pāṭika, a. one who collects alms or eats only such food. ~dācara, m. going for collecting alms.

Piṇḍāya (dat. sin. of piṇḍa), for alms.

Piṇḍikamaṇṭa, nt. the buttocks.

Piṇḍiyālapbhojana, nt. food received through collecting alms.

Piṇḍī, f. a cluster; bunch.

Piṇḍīta, pp. of the following.

Piṇḍeti (piṇḍ + e), to ball together; to mix; to contract. aor.

~esi. abs. piṇḍetvā.

Piṇḍolya, nt. going for collecting alms.

Pitāmaha, m. grandfather.

Pitika, a. (in cpds.) having a father; belonging to or come from a father.

Pitipakkha, m. father’s side.

Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide. ~santaka, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.

Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.

Pitta, nt. the bile. ~adhika, a. bilious.

Pithiyati (api + dhā + i + ya; pass. of pidahati), to be closed, shut, or obscured. aor. ~thiyyi.

Pidadhati (api + dhā + a), to shut; to close; to cover. aor. pidahi. pp. pidahita, pihita. abs. pidahitvā, piddhāya.

Pidadhana, nt. shutting; closing.

Pidhāna, nt. a lid; a cover.

Pināsa, m. catarrh.

Pipāsā, f. thirst.

Pipāsita (pp. of pivāsati) thirsty.

Pipilkikā, pipilikā, f. an ant.

Pipphala, pipphalaka, nt. scissors.

Pipphali, f. long pepper.

Piya, a. dear; amiable; beloved. m. the husband. nt. a dear thing. ~kamyaṭā, f. desire for dear things or to become dear. ~tara, a. more dear. ~tama, a. most dear. ~das-sana, a. good-looking. ~rūpa, nt. an enticing object of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piyaṅgu</td>
<td>sight. ~vacana, nt. a term of endearment. adj. speaking pleasant words. ~bhāni, ~vādi, a. speaking pleasantly. ~vippayoga, m. separation from the beloved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyaṅgu</td>
<td>m. a medicinal plant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyatā</td>
<td>f. belovedness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyā</td>
<td>f. the wife.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyāpāya</td>
<td>a. separation from what is beloved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyāyati</td>
<td>(Den. from piya), to be fond of; to hold dear; to be devoted. aor. piyāyi. pp. ~yita, pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna, abs. ~yitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piyāyanā</td>
<td>f. love; fondness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilakkha</td>
<td>m. wave-leaved fig tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilandhāti</td>
<td>(api + nā + a), to adorn; to put on; to bedeck. aor. ~ndhi, pp. ~dhita, abs. ~dhiya, ~dhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilandhana</td>
<td>nt. an ornament; putting on; adorning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilavati, plavati</td>
<td>(plav + a), to float; to move quickly; to swim. aor. plavi, pp. plavita, abs. plavitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilotikā</td>
<td>f. a rag; an old clothe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillaka</td>
<td>m. a young of an animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivati, pibati</td>
<td>(pā + a; pā is changed to pība), to drink. aor. pivī, pp. pīta, pr.p. pivanta, ~māna, abs. pivitvā, inf. pātuṇ, pivituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivana</td>
<td>nt. drinking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisati</td>
<td>(pis + a), Pīṣati (pis + ṣ-a), to grind; to crush. aor. pīṣi, pp. pīṣita, abs. pīṣetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisana, pīṣana</td>
<td>nt. grinding; powdering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīṣa, pīṣaka</td>
<td>m. a goblin or sprite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīṣita</td>
<td>nt. flesh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīsuṇa</td>
<td>nt. slander; malicious speech. ~ṇāvācā, f. malicious speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pihaka</td>
<td>nt. the spleen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pihayati</td>
<td>(pih+ya), to desire; to long for; to endeavour. aor. pihayi, pp. pihāyita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pihāyanā</td>
<td>f. desire; endearment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pihālu</td>
<td>a. covetous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pihita</td>
<td>pp. of pidahati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīlakā</td>
<td>f. a boil; a blister. Piṅsati, see pisati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīṭha</td>
<td>nt. chair; a seat. ~ka, nt. ~ṭhikā, f. a small chair or bench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīṭhasappi</td>
<td>m. a cripple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṅṇa</td>
<td>nt. gladdening; satisfaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṅṇeti</td>
<td>(piṅ + e), to gladden; to please; to satisfy; to invigorate. aor. piṅesi, pp. piṅita, abs. piṅetvā, pr.p. piṅenta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṭa</td>
<td>pp. of pivati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṭa, pīṭaka</td>
<td>a. yellow; golden coloured. m. yellow colour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṭana</td>
<td>nt. yellow pigment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṭi</td>
<td>f. joy; delight; emotion. ~pāmojja, nt. joy and gladness. ~bhakkha, a. feeding on joy. ~mana, a. glad of heart; exhilarated. ~rasa, m. taste or emotion of joy. ~sambojjaṅga, m. the joy constituent of enlightenment. ~sahagata, a. accompanied by joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piṇa</td>
<td>a. fat; swollen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pīḷaka</td>
<td>a. oppressing; one who oppresses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pīḷana, nt. Pīḷa, f. oppression; injury; damage.
Pīḷeti (pīḷ + e), to oppress; to crush; to molest; to subjugate.
aor. pīlesi. pp. pīlīta. abs. pīletvā.

Pukkusa, m. one who removes refuse.
Puggala, m. an individual; a person. ~paññatti, f. classification of individuals. ~lika, a. personal; individual.

Puṅgava, m. a bull; a noble person.
Puṅkha, nt. the feathered part or an arrow.
Pucimanda, m. the margosa tree.
Puccanāḍa (pūṭi + aṇḍa), nt. a rotten egg.
Puccha, nt. tail.
Pucchaka, m. one who asks questions.

Pucchana, nt. the act of questioning.
Pucchā, f. a question.
Puja, a. honourable; respectful.
Puņča, f. a cloth for wiping; a towel.
Puņča, nt. 1. wiping off; 2. a cloth for wiping; a towel.
Puņča, f. a cloth for wiping; a towel.
Puṇja, m. a heap; pile; mass. ~kata, a. piled; heaped.
Puṇṇa, nt. merit; righteousness. ~kamma, nt. meritorious action. ~kāma, a. desirous of merit. ~kitiyā, f. good action. ~kkhandha, m. a mass of merit. ~kkhaya, m. exhaustion of merit. ~tthika, a. desirous of merit.
~pekkha, a. hoping for merit. ~phala, nt. the result of meritorious actions. ~bhāga, m. a share of merit.
~bhāgi, a. having a share in merit; virtuous. ~ānubhāva, m. the power of merit. ~abhisanda, m. accumulation of merit.

Puṭa, puṭaka, m. nt. a container, (usually made of leaves); a pocket; a basket. ~baddha, a. bound as a parcel. ~bhatta, nt. a parcel of boiled rice. ~bhedana, nt. opening of packages. ~ajsa, a. having a knapsack on one’s shoulder.

Puṭṭha, (pp. of poseti:) fed; nourished; brought up. (pp. of pucchati:) asked or questioned by.

Puṇḍarīka, nt. white lotus.
Puṇṇa, (pp. of pūraṇti), full; complete. ~ghaṭa, m. a full pitcher. ~canda, m. full moon. ~patta, nt. a gift or present. ~māsi, ~mi, f. full-moon day.

Puṇṇatā, f. puṇṇatta, nt. fullness.
Putta, m. a son; a child. ~ka, m. a little son. ~dāra, children and wife.

Puttima, puttiya, a. having children.

Puthu, in. separated; individual; far and wide; separately.
~jjana, m. a common worldling; uneducated person.
~bhūta, a. widely spread. ~loma, m. a fish.

Puthuka, nt. 1. flatted corn. 2. m. young of an animal.
Puthula, a. broad; large.
Puthuvi, f. the earth.
Puthuso, ad. diversely; at variance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Puna</th>
<th>Purima</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Puna, in. again. ~divasa, m. the following day. ~ppunañ, in. again and again. ~bhava, m. birth in a new existence. ~vacaña, nt. ~rutti, f. repetition. ~āgaman, nt. coming again.</td>
<td>Pubbañha, m. forenoon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇati (pu + ṇā), to clean; to sift. aor. puṇi. abs. puṇītvā.</td>
<td>Pubbā, f. the east.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇeti (puna + eti), to come again.</td>
<td>Pubbācariya, m. the first teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puṇnāga, m. the Alexandrian laurel tree.</td>
<td>Pubbāpara, a. what proceeds and what follows; former and latter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puppācariya, m. the first teacher.</td>
<td>Pubboutţhāyi, a. getting up before (someone else).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puppā para, a. what proceeds and what follows; former and latter.</td>
<td>Pubbe (loc.), formerly; in the past. ~kata, a. formerly done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puppha, nt. flower; the menstrual flux. ~gaccha, m. a flowering plant or bush. ~gandha, m. odour of flowers. ~cumbaṭaka, nt. a chaplet of flowers. ~chaddaka, m. remover of withered flowers or rubbish; a privy ~cleaner. ~dāma, m. a garland of flowers. ~dhara, a. bearing flowers. ~paṭa, m. nt. a cloth embroidered with flowers. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of flowers. ~rāsi, m. a heap of flowers. ~vati, f. a woman during her menstruation.</td>
<td>~nivāsa, m. one’s former state of existence. ~nivā. sañañā, nt. ~sānussati, f. remembrance of one’s former state of existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupphati (pupph + a), to flower; to be blown. aor. pupphi. abs. ~pitvā.</td>
<td>Puma, m. a male; a man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupphita (pupph + a), to flower; to be blown. aor. pupphi. abs. ~pitvā.</td>
<td>Pura, nt. a town or city.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupphita (pupph + a), to flower; to be blown. aor. pupphi. abs. ~pitvā.</td>
<td>Purakkhata, pp. put in front honoured; esteemed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupphita (pupph + a), with flowers; fully blown.</td>
<td>Purakkhāroti (purā + kar + o), to put in front; to honour. aor. ~khari. pp. ~khata. abs. ~khavā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existent. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṇīma, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nīmattā, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
<td>Purato, in. in front of; before.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existent. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṇīma, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nīmattā, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
<td>Puratthā, in. the east. ~bhimukha, a. looking eastward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existent. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṇīma, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nīmattā, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
<td>Puratthima, a. eastern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existent. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṇīma, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nīmattā, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
<td>Purā, in. formerly; in the past.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existent. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṇīma, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nīmattā, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
<td>Purāṇa, a. ancient; old; worn out; used; former. ~dutiikā, f. former wife. ~sālohitā, a. former blood-relation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existent. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṇīma, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nīmattā, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent.</td>
<td>Purātana, a. ref. purāṇa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purindada, m. an epithet of the king of Devas.</td>
<td>Purindada, m. an epithet of the king of Devas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purima, a. former; earlier. ~jāti, f. ~attabhāva, m. previous birth. ~taran, very early; earlier than.</td>
<td>Purima, a. former; earlier. ~jāti, f. ~attabhāva, m. previous birth. ~taran, very early; earlier than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purisa, m.</td>
<td>a male; a man. ~kāra, m. manliness. ~thāma, m. manly strength. ~damma, m. a person to be trained or converted. ~dammasārathī, m. guide of men who are to be restrained. ~parakkama, m. manly effort. ~medha, m. human sacrifice. ~ājañña, m. a remarkable man. ~sādaka, m. a cannibal. ~sādhama, m. a wicked man. ~sindriya, nt. male faculty; masculinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purisa, m. a</td>
<td>man. ~kāra, m. manliness. ~thāma, m. manly strength. ~damma, m. a person to be trained or converted. ~dammasārathī, m. guide of men who are to be restrained. ~parakkama, m. manly effort. ~medha, m. human sacrifice. ~ājañña, m. a remarkable man. ~sādaka, m. a cannibal. ~sādhama, m. a wicked man. ~sindriya, nt. male faculty; masculinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure, ad.</td>
<td>before; formerly; earlier; ~cārika, a. going before; leading. ~java, a. running in front. ~taraṇ, ad. before any one else; most early. ~bhatta, nt. forenoon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purejāta, a.</td>
<td>born beforehand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purohita, m.</td>
<td>a king’s religious adviser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulava, pulavaka, m.</td>
<td>a worm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulina, nt.</td>
<td>sand; a sandy bank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūga, m.</td>
<td>a guild; corporation. nt. a heap; arecanut (betel nut). ~rakkha, m. the arecanut palm (betel palm).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūjana, pūjā, f.</td>
<td>veneration; homage; devotional offering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūjaneyya, ~niya, pūjāraha, a.</td>
<td>entitled to homage; venerable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūjiya, a.</td>
<td>worthy to be honoured. nt. an object of veneration ~mana, a. being honoured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūjita, pp.</td>
<td>of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūjeti (pūj + e), to honour; to respect; to offer something with devotion. aor. ~esi, pr.p. pūjenta, pūjaya-\textit{māna}. abs. pūjētvā. inf. pūjētuṇ.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūti, pūtika, a.</td>
<td>rotten; putrid; stinking. ~kāya, m. the body which contains foul things. ~gandha, m. smell of a stinking thing. ~maccha, m. stinking fish. ~mukha, a. having a putrid mouth. ~mutta, nt. cattle-urine. ~lātā, f. the creeper \textit{Coccolus Cordifolius.}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūpa, m. nt.</td>
<td>cake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūpiya, m.</td>
<td>cake-seller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūya, m.</td>
<td>pus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūra, a.</td>
<td>full; full of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūraka, a.</td>
<td>one who fills; fulfils or completes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūrāpeti (caus. of the following) to make fill. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūreti (pūr + e), to fill; to fulfill; to complete. aor. pūresi. pp. pūrita, pr.p. pūrenta, abs. pūretvā. inf. pūretuṇ.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūva, m. nt.</td>
<td>cake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūvika, m.</td>
<td>dealer in cakes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pekkhaka, a.</td>
<td>one who is looking at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pekkhana, nt.</td>
<td>seeing; sight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pekkhati (pa + ikkh + a), to see; to look at. aor. pekkhi. pp. ~khitva, abs. ~khitvā. pr.p. pekkhamāṇa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pekhuṇa, nt.</td>
<td>a peacock’s tail-feather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecca, in.</td>
<td>after death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peta, a.</td>
<td>dead; departed. m. a ghost. ~kicca, nt. death-rites. ~yoni, f. state of ghosts. ~loka, m. the realm of goblins. ~vatthu, nt. story about a ghost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettaṇika, a.</td>
<td>one who lives on father’s property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettika, a.</td>
<td>paternal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pettivisaya, *m.* the world of manes.
Petteyya, *a.* respecting one’s own father. ~tā, *f.* filial piety.
Peyyavajja, *nt.* kind speech.
Peyyāla, *nt.* an indication to show that a passage has been omitted.

Pelaka, *m.* a hare.
Pesaka, *m.* sender; one who attends.
Pesakāra, *m.* a weaver.

Pesuṇa, *nt.* sending out; a message; service. ~karaka, *m.* a servant. ~kārikā, *f.* a maid servant.

Pesi, pesikā, *f.* a slice; the foetus in the third stage.

Pesisi, pesiyamāna, *pr.p.* being beaten.
Poṭhaka, *m.* a book; a canvas for painting on.
Poṭhanikā, *f.* a dagger.
Poṭthalikā, *f.* a modelled figure; a doll made of canvas.
Poṭhujjanika, *a.* belonging to ordinary man.
Porisa, *nt.* manliness; the height of a man (with up stretched hands).
Porohicca, *nt.* the office of a Purohita.
Posa, *m.* man.
Posaka, *a.* feeding; nourishing; one who brings up.
Posikā, *f.* a nurse; a stepmother.

~vāha, *m.* a sailor.

Pokkhara, *nt.* a lotus; lotus plant; the tip of an elephant’s trunk; the trunk of a lute. ~tā, *f.* beauty. ~patta, *nt.* lotus leaf. ~madhu, *nt.* the honey sap of a lotus. ~vassa, *nt.* a rain of flowers; a snowstorm.

Pokkharani, *f.* a pond; an artificial pool.
Poṅkha, *ref.* Puṅkha.
Poṭṭhapāda, *m.* name of a month, September-October.
Poṭhana, *nt.* beating; striking.
Poṭheti, poṭheti (poth + e), to beat; to strike; to snap (one’s fingers). aor. ~esi, *pp.* poṭhitā, *abs.* ~etvā, *pass.* poṭhiyāti.

Poṭhiyamāna, *pr.p.* being beaten.
Poṇa, *a.* sloping down; prone; converging or leading to.

Poṭa, *m.* 1. the young of an animal; 2. a sprout or offshoot; 3. a ship’s boat; ~ka, *m.* the young of an animal. *f.* potikā.
Posatha, ref. uposatha. ~thika, m. one who observes fasting.
Posana, nt. bringing up; nourishing; feeding.
Posāvanika, nt. fee for bringing somebody up; allowance; sustenance.
Posita (pp. of the following) brought up; nourished.
Poseti (pūs + e), to nourish; to bring up; to take care of; to feed. aor. posesi. pr. p. posenta. pt. p. posetabba.
abs. posetvā. inf. posetuj.
Plava, m. floating; a raft. ~na, nt. jumping; floating.
Plavaṅgama, m. a monkey.
Ph Phaggu, m. a period of fasting.
Phagguṇa, m. name of a month, February-March. ~guṇi, name of a constellation.
Phana, m. the hood of a snake. ~ka, nt. an instrument shared like a snake’s hood, used for smoothing hair, etc.
Phañi, m. a cobra.
Phandati (phad + ñ-a), to tremble; to throb; to stir. aor. phandi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~detvā.
Phandana, nt. Phandanā, f. throbbing; motion; agitation.
Phandita, nt. agitation.
Pharaṇa, nt. pervading; suffusion; thrill. ~ka, a. suffusing; filling with.
Pharati (phar + a), to pervade; to suffuse; to fill. aor. phari. pp. pharīta. abs. pharītvā. pr.p. pharanta.
Pharasu, parasu, m. hatchet.

Pharusa, a. rough; harsh; unkink. ~vacana, nt. ~sāvācā, f. rough speech.
Phala, nt. fruit; nut; result; consequence; fruition; the blade of a weapon. ~citta, nt. the fruition of the Path. āṭṭha, a. stationed in the enjoyment of the Path. ~tthika, a. looking for fruit. ~dāyi. a. fruitful; advantageous; producing fruit. ~ruha, a. grown from a seed. ~vantu, a. bearing or having fruit. ~lāphala, nt. various kinds of fruit. ~lāsava, m. extract of fruit.
Phalaka, m. nt. a board; plank; a shield.
Phalati (phāl + ā), to bear fruit; to burst open; to split. aor. phali. pp. phalīta. abs. phalītvā. pr.p. phalanta.
Phalī, m. (a tree) with fruit; bearing fruit.
Phalu, nt. a joint or knot (of reed, etc.) ~bija, nt. a joint which produces a plant.
Phassa, m. touch; contact.
Phasseti (phas + e), to touch; to attain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā.
Phañita, nt. treacle; molasses. ~puṭa, m. leaf-container of treacle.
Phāṭikamma, nt. restoration; increase.
Phārusaka, nt. sweet lovi-lovi.
Phāla, m. 1. a ploughshare; 2. aft instrument to split wood; 3. one half or a slice of salted fish, etc.
Phālaka, m. one who splits or breaks.
Phālanā, nt. splitting.
Phāleti (phāl + e), to break; to split; to cut asunder. aor.
Phāsu, m. ease; comfort. adj. comfortable; easy. ~ka, a. pleasant, convenient.

Phāsukā, phāsulikā, f. a rib; the flank.

Phiya, nt. an oar.

Phita, a. opulent; prosperous; rich.

Phuṭa (pp. of pharati), pervaded; permeated; spread with.

Phuṭṭha, pp. of Phusati.

Phuḷa, phullita, pp. fully opened or expanded; full of blossoms.

Phusati (phus + a), to touch; to reach; to attain. aor. phusi, pr.p. phusanta, ~māna, pp. phusita, phuṭṭha, abs. phusītvā.

Phusana, nt. Phusanā, f. touch.

Phusita, phusitaka, nt. a drop; a touch.

Phuṣiyati (pass. of phusati), to be touched.

Phussa, m. name of a month, December-January; name of a constellation. adj. gaily coloured; auspicious. ~ratha, m. a state carriage (running of its own accord in order to find an heir to a throne). ~rāga, m. a topaz.

Phεggu, nt. wood surrounding the pith of a tree; a worthless thing.

Phεna, nt. foam; scum; froth. ~piṇḍa, m. a lump of foam. ~nuddehaka, a. throwing up foam.

Phεnīla, m. the soap-berry plant.

Phoṭa, m. ~ṭaka, nt. a boil; blister.

Phoṭṭhabba, nt. touch; contact.

Phosita, pp. sprinkled.

Baka, m. a crane; heron.

Bajjhati (pass. of bandhati), to be bound or captivated; to be caught (in a trap, etc.).

Battiṇsati, f. thirty-two.

Badara, nt. jujube fruit. ~missa, a. mixed with jujube.

Badari, f. the jujube tree.

Badalatā, f. a creeper of sweet taste.

Baddha (pp. of bandhati), bound; trapped; fastened; made firm; put together. ~njalika, a. keeping the hands reverently extended. ~rāva, m. the cry of the trapped or caught. ~vera, nt. contracted enmity. adj. having such enmity.

Badhira, a. deaf; a person who is deaf.

Bandha, m. Bandhana, nt. bond; fetter; attachment; imprisonment.

Bandhati (bandh + a), to bind; to combine; to unite; to tie on; to imprison; to capture; to compose. aor. bandhi, pp. baddha, pr.p. bandhanta, abs. ~dhītvā, ~dhiya, inf. ~dhitūṅ, pt. p. ~dhitabba, ~dhanīya.

Bandhana, nt. binding; bondage; something to bind with. ~nāgāra, nt. a prison. ~nāgārika, m. a prisoner; prison-keeper.

Bandhava, m. kinsman; relative; relation.

Bandhāpeti (caus. of bandhati), to cause to be bound or fettered. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita.
Bandhu, ref. bandhava. जीवक, m. the China-rose plant. ~मन्तु, a. having relatives; rich in kinsmen.

Babbaja, nt. the fragrant root of the Andropogon Muricatus.

Babbu, babbuka, m. a cat.

Barhiisa, nt. Kusa-grass.

Bala, nt. strength; power; force; an army; military force. ~काय, m. an army. ~कोठ्ठका, nt. a stronghold; fortress. ~क्करा, m. violence; application of force. ~दा, a. strength-giving; bestowing power. ~पप्ता, a. come into power; grown strong. ~वान्त, a. powerful. ~वाणहा, nt. the soldiers and vehicles.

Balattha, balattha, m. a soldier; member of an army.

Balakā, f. a brown crane.

Bali, m. religious offering; revenue; tax. ~कामा, an oblation. ~पातिगाहा, a. receiving oblations or revenues. ~पुष्ठ, m. a crow. ~हराणा, nt. collecting of taxes.

Balivadda, m. an ox.

Balī, a. powerful; strong.

Bavhabadha, a. full of sickness.

Bahala, a. thick; dense. ~ता, nt. thickness.

Bahā, in. outer; external; outside. ~गता, a. gone outside. ~नागरा, nt. the outer city or outside the city. ~निक्कामान, nt. going out.

Bahiddhā, in. outside; outer.

Bahu, a. much; many; plenty; abundant. pl. many persons. ~का, a. many. ~कराणिया, ~किक्का, a. having much to do; busy. ~कारा, a. of great service; very useful. ~क्कहन्तुण, ad. many times. ~जाना, m. a mass of people. ~जागरा, a. very wakeful. ~धाना, a. with many riches. ~पप्ता, a. many-footed; giving much. ~ब्बिः, the Relative Compound. ~भाण्डा, a. having an abundance of goods. ~भाणी, a. garrulous; talking much. ~भावा, m. abundance. ~माता, a. much esteemed; accepted by many. ~माना, m. ~मानना, nt. respect; esteem; veneration. ~मानिता, a. much esteemed. ~वकना, nt. the plural number. ~विधा, a. manifold; multiform. ~सुता, a. very learned.

Bahutta, nt. manifoldness; multiplicity.

Bahuddha, ad. in many ways.

Bahula, a. abundant; frequent. ~ता, f. ~त्ता, nt. abundance. ~लाङ, ad. mostly; frequently. ~लिकता, a. practised frequently. ~लिकराना, ~लिकमां, nt. ~लिकार, m. continuous practice; zealous exercise.

Bahulikaroti (bahula + ī + kar + o), to take up seriously; to increase. aor. ~करी, pp. ~काता.

Bahusu, ad. mostly; frequently; repeatedly.

Bahupakara, a. very helpful.

Bāna, m. an arrow. ~धी, m. a quiver.

Bādhaka, a. preventing; harassing; obstructing. ~त्ता, nt. the fact of being obstructive.

Bādhati (bādh + a), to hinder; to obstruct; to afflict; to en-snare. aor. bādhi, pp. bādhita, abs. bādhitva.

Bādhana, nt. hindrance; affliction; snaring; catching.

Bādha, f. hindrance; prevention.
Bādhita, pp. of the following.

Bādheti (bādh + e), to oppress; to afflict; to harass; to ensnare; to prevent. aor. ~esi, pr.p. bādhenta, abs. bādhetvā.

Bārāsa, a. twelve.

Bārāṇasi, f. the city of Benares. ~naseyyaka, a. made in or coming from Benares.

Bāla, a. young in years; ignorant; foolish. m. a child; a fool. ~ka, m. a child. ~ta, f. foolishness.

Bālā, Bālikā, f. a girl.

Bālisika, m. a fisherman.

Bālya, nt. childhood; folly.

Bāvisati, f. twenty-two.

Bāhā, f. the arm; a post; a handle. ~bala, nt. power of the arm, i.e. manual labour.

Bāhīta, pp. of bāheti.

Bāhira, a. external; outer; foreign. nt. outside. ~ka, a. of another faith; outsider. ~kapabbaṣajā, f. the ascetic life other than that of Buddhist monks.

Bāhiratta, nt. externality.

Bāhu, m. the arm.

Bāhujaṇa, a. belonging to the public.

Bāhulika, a. living in abundance.

Bāhulla, bāhulya, nt. abundance; luxurious living.

Bāhusacca, nt. great learning.

Bāheti (vah + e), to keep away; to ward off; to remove. aor. ~bāhesi, pp. bāhīta, abs. bāhētvā.

Bājha, a. strong; much; excessive. ~hanj, ad. strongly; excessively; very much.

Bidala, nt. a split pea or bamboo; a lath.

Bindu, nt. a drop; a dot; a trifle. ~matta, a. as much as a drop. ~mattan, ad. only a drop.

Bimba, nt. an image; figure; the disk (of the Sun or moon).

Bimbā, f. name of the Prince Siddhartha’s wife.

Bimbikā, bimbī, f. the creeper Brayonia Grandis, which produces red oval fruits.

Bila, ut. a den; a hole; a portion.

Bilaṅga, m. vinegar. ~thālikā; f. a kind of torture.

Bilaso, ad. in portions or heaps.

Billa, m. the marmelos tree.

Bilāra, m. a cat. ~bhastā, f. the bellows.

Bilāli, f. a she cat; a kind of bulbous plant.

Bija, nt. seed; germ; generating element. ~kosa, m. the capsule or seed vessel of flowers; the scrotum. ~gāma, m. seed kingdom. ~jāta, nt. species of seed. ~bija, nt. plants propagated by seeds.

Bibhacca, a. awful; horrible.

Birāna, nt. the grass andropogon muricatum, which produces fragrant roots. ~tthambha, m. a bush of the above-said grass.

Bujjhati (budh + ya), to know to understand; to perceive; to be awake. aor. bujjhi, pp. buddha, pr. p ~jhanta. abs. ~jhītvā.

Bujjhana, nt. awakening; attaining knowledge. ~ka, a. intelligent; prudent.
Bujjhitu, *m.* one who awakes or becomes enlightened.

**Buddha**, *m.* one who has attained enlightenment; the Enlightened One.

**Buddha**, *m.* one who has attained enlightenment; the Enlightened One.

**Byañjana**, *nt.* a syllable; a consonant; a sign or mark; curry.

**Byaggha**, *m.* the age in which a Buddha is born.

**Budhha**, *nt.* the state of a Buddha.

**Buddhi**, *f.* wisdom; intelligence.

**Budhha**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bujjhitu</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em> one who awakes or becomes enlightened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>a.</em> aged; old. <em>~tara</em>, <em>a.</em> older.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em> one who has attained enlightenment; the Enlightened One. <em>~kāraka-dhamma</em>, <em>m.</em> the practices bringing about Buddhahood. <em>~kāla</em>, <em>m.</em> the time when a Buddha appears. <em>~kolābala</em>, <em>m.</em> the announcement about coming of a Buddha. <em>~khettata</em>, <em>nt.</em> the sphere where a Buddha’s power exists. <em>~guna</em>, <em>m.</em> virtues of a Buddha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em> one who has attained enlightenment; the Enlightened One.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bubhukkhati</strong></td>
<td><em>a.</em> or <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bubhukkhati</strong></td>
<td><em>a.</em> or <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bubhula</strong></td>
<td><em>nt.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bubhula</strong></td>
<td><em>nt.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bubhukkhati</strong></td>
<td><em>bhu</em> is doubled, the first <em>bh</em> is changed to <em>b</em> and <em>j</em> to <em>k</em>, to wish to eat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budhā</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budhā</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddhasa</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>f.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bodhī</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buddha</strong></td>
<td><em>m.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Byāma

*Byāma*, *m.* a fathom. ~*ppabhā*, *f.* the halo extending around the Buddha.

*Byūha*, *m.* an array of troops; a mass or collection.

*Brahanta*, *a.* vast; lofty; gigantic; immense. (In *cpds.* it takes the form *brahā*; lust like *mahā*, from *mahanta*).

*Brahma*, *m.* the Brahma; the Creator. ~*kāyika*, *a.* belonging to the company of Brahmas. ~*ghosa*, *a.* having a sound similar to that of Brahma. ~*cariyā*, *f.* religious life; complete chastity. ~*cārī*, leading a chaste life. ~*jacca*, *a.* belonging to the Brahman caste. ~*nīna*, *nt.* ~*nīnātā*, *f.* brahmanhood; pure life. ~*danḍa*, *m.* a (kind of) punishment by stopping all conversation and communication with one. ~*deyya*, *nt.* a royal gift. ~*ppatta*, *a.* arrived at the highest state. ~*bandhu*, *ma* relative of the Brahma, i.e. a Brahman. ~*bhūta*, *a.* most excellent. ~*loka*, *m.* the Brahma world. ~*vimāna*, *nt.* mansion of a Brahma god. ~*vihāra*, *m.* divine state of mind; a name collectively given to *mettā*, karunā, muditā, and upekkhā.

*Brāhmā*, *m.* a man of the Brahman caste. ~*kaṇṇa*, *f.* a Brahman maiden. ~*vācanaka*, *nt.* recitation of Vedas by Brahmans. ~*vāṭaka*, *m.* a place where Brahmans assemble.

*Brūti* (*brū + a*), to say; to speak. *aor.* *abradi*. *pr.p.* *bruvanta*, *abs.* *bruvitvā*.

*Brūhana*, *nt.* development; increment.

*Brūheti* (*bruh + e*), to increase; to develop. *aor.* ~*esi*. *pp.* *brūhita*, *pr.p.* ~*henta*, *abs.* ~*hetvā*.

*Brūhetu*, *m.* one who increases.

### Bhañjati

*Bhakka*, *a.* fit to be eaten; eatable. *nt.* food; prey. (In *cpds.*), feeding on.

*Bhakkha*, *m.* one who eats.

*Bhakkhati* (*bhakk + a*), to eat; to feed upon. *aor.* ~*kkhi*. *pp.* ~*khita*, *inf.* ~*khitun*.

*Bhakkhana*, *nt.* eating.

*Bhakketi* (*bhakk + e*), *ref.* *Bhakkhati*.

*Bhaga*, *nt.* luck; fortune; the female organ. ~*ndalā* *f.* the fistula. ~*vantu* *a.* fortunate. *m.* the Buddha.

*Bhagini* *f.* sister.

*Bhaggā* (*pp.* of *bhañjati*), broken.

*Bhañga*, *m.* breaking up; dissolution. *nt.* the hempen cloth. ~*kkhana*, *m.* the moment of dissolution. ~*gānupassanā*, *f.* insight into disruption.

*Bhacca*, *m.* a servant; a dependant. *adj.* to be nourished or brought up.


*Bhajana*, *nt.* association with.

*Bhajjati* (*bhaj + e*), to associate with; to keep company. *aor.* *bhajji*. *pp.* *bhajīta*, *pr.p.* ~*jamāna*, *abs.* ~*jitvā*, *pass.* *bhajjiyati*.

*Bhañjaka*, *a.* one who breaks or spoils.

Bhañjana

Bhañjana, nt. breakage; destruction. ~ka, a. breaking; destroying.

Bhaṭa, m. a soldier; a constable; a hireling. ~senā, an infantry.

Bhaṭṭha, (pp. of bhajjati), roasted; fallen down; dropped.

Bhaṇati (bhaṇ + a), to speak; to ten; to preach. aor. bhanī.


Bhanita, nt. that which was spoken.

Bhaṇe, in. a term often used for addressing inferiors.

Bhaṇḍa, bhaṇḍaka, nt. goods; wares; implements; articles.

Bhaṇḍati (bhaṇḍ + a), bhaṇḍeti (bhaṇḍ + e), to quarrel, aor. bhandi, ~esi. abs. ~detvā.

Bhaṇḍana, nt. a quarrel; a dispute.

Bhaṇḍikā, f. a bundle or parcel.

Bhaṇḍu, m. a person who is shaven. ~kamma, nt. shaving.

Bhata (pp. of bharati), brought up; maintained; reared. m. a servant.

Bhataka, m. a hired servant.

Bhati, f. wages; fee.

Bhatta, nt. boiled rice; food; meal. ~kicca, nt. taking of meals. ~kāraka, m. a cook. ~kīlamathā, ~sammanda, m. drowsiness after a meal. ~gāma, m. a village giving tribute or service. ~agga, nt. a refectory. ~puta, nt. a parcel of food. ~vissagga, m. serving a meal. ~vetana, nt. food and fees. ~velā, f. mealtime.

Bhatti, f. devotion; belief; attachment. ~ka, ~mantu, a. devoted; believing in.

Bhattu, m. a husband; one who supports or brings up.

Bhadanta, bhaddanta, a. venerable; reverend. m. a venerable person.

Bhadda, a. august; auspicious; lucky; good. ~ka, nt. a lucky or good thing, adj. of good quality; lucky. ~kaccanā, f. another name for Rāhula’s mother, Yasodharā. ~kumbha, m. a fun pitcher, (accepted as auspicious). ~ghaṭa, m. a vessel used in drawing lots in a lottery. ~dāru, m. a sort of pine, the deodar tree. ~padā, f. name of a constellation. ~piṭha, nt. a rattan chair. ~mukha, a. having a handsome face; a complementary address. ~yuga, nt. the best pair.

Bhadra, same as Bhadda.

Bhadda, bhaddikā, f. a well-behaved woman.

Bhanta (pp. of bhamati), swaying; swerving. ~tta, nt. confusion; turmoil.

Bhante ( voc. of bhaddanta), Reverend Sir; O Lord.

Bhabba, a. able; capable; fit for. ~tā, f. ability; fitness.

Bhama, m. a revolving thing; a whirlpool; swerving. ~kāra, m. a turner.

Bhamati (bham + a), to revolve; to whirl about; to roam. aor. bhami, pp. bhanta, pr.p. bhamanta, abs. ~mitva.

Bhamara, m. a wasp.

Bhamarikā, f. a humming top.

Bhamu, bhamuka, f. the eyebrow.

Bhaya, nt. fear; fright. ~ṅkara, a. dreadful; horrible. ~dassāvī, ~dassi, a. realising the danger.
Bhayānaka, bhayāvaha, a. frightful; horrible.
Bhara, a. (in cpds.) supporting. Mātāpettitabhara = one who sup ports his parents.
Bharana, nt. maintenance; bearing.
Bharati (bhar + a), to bear; to support; to maintain. aor. bharī. pp. bhatā. abs. bharitvā.
Bharita, pp. filled with; full of; maintained.
Bhāriyā, f. the wife.
Bhallātaka, m. the marking-nut tree.
Bhava, m. the state of existence. ~gga, m. the highest point of existence or of the universe.
~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth. ~tānha, n. craving for rebirth.
~ntara, nt. another existence. ~sanjyōjana, nt. fetter of rebirth.
~vābhava, m. this or that life. ~vesanā, f. longing for rebirth.
~vogha, m. the flood of rebirth.
Bhavati (bhu + a), to become; to be; to exist. aor. bhavi.
Bhavana, nt. becoming; a dwelling place.
Bhavanta, a. prosperous; a polite word often used in the place of “you”.
Bhastā, f. the bellows; a leather bag.
Bhasma, nt. ashes. ~cchanna, a. covered with ashes.
Bhassa, nt. useless talk. ~aramatā, f. attachment to useless talk.
Bhassati (bhas + ya), to fall down; to drop; to descend.

abs. ~sitvā.
Bhassara, a. bright; shining; resplendent.
Bhā f. the light; splendour.
Bhākuṭika, a. knitting the brows; frowning.
Bhāga, m. a portion; part; share; faction. ~vantu, bhāgī, a. sharing in; partaking of.
Bhāgadheyya, ~dheya, nt. fortune; fate.
Bhāgaso, ad. in parts; by portions.
Bhāgineyya, m. sister’s son; nephew. ~yya f. sister’s daughter; niece.
Bhāgiya, a. (in cpds.) connected with; conducive to.
Bhāgi, m. sharer; share-holder.
Bhāgirathi, f. the Ganges.
Bhāgya, nt. good luck; fortune.
Bhājaka, bhājetu, m. one who divides or distributes.
Bhājana, ger. dividing; distribution.
Bhājana, nt. a bowl; dish; vessel; a container. ~vikati, f. various kinds of dishes or vessels.
Bhājeti (bāj + e), to divide; to distribute. aor. ~esi, pp.
bhājiyati.
Bhānaka, m. 1. a reciter of the Scriptures. 2. a big jar.
Bhānavāra, m. a section of the Scriptures, containing 8,000 letters.
Bhānī, a. speaking; reciting.
Bhāti (bhā + a), to shine. aor. bhāsi.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bhāṭika</th>
<th>Bhīnna</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāṭika</strong>, <strong>bhātu</strong>, <em>m.</em> a brother.</td>
<td><strong>Bhāsana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> speech; saying; talk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhānu</strong>, <em>m.</em> 1. light; 2. the sun. ~<strong>mantu</strong>, <em>a.</em> luminous; <em>m.</em> the sun.</td>
<td><strong>Bhāsantara</strong>, <em>nt.</em> different language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāyāpeti</strong> (<em>caus.</em> of <strong>bhāyati</strong>), to frighten. <em>aor.</em> ~<strong>esi</strong>, <em>pp.</em> ~<strong>pita</strong>, <em>abs.</em> ~<strong>petvā</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhāsita</strong>, <em>nt.</em> saying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> a weight; load; burden; charge; task; an affair. ~<strong>nikkhepana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> the laying down of a burden or charge. ~<strong>mocana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> deliverance of a burden. ~<strong>vāhī</strong>, <em>m.</em> bearing the burden; one who carries an office. ~<strong>hāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> burden-bearer; load-carrier.</td>
<td><strong>Bhāsitu</strong>, <strong>bhāsī</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who says or speaks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhārika</strong>, <em>a.</em> loaded; heavy; full of.</td>
<td><strong>Bhāsura</strong>, <em>a.</em> bright; shining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāriya</strong>, <em>a.</em> weighty; grave; serious.</td>
<td><strong>Bhikkhaka</strong>, <em>m.</em> a beggar; mendicant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāva</strong>, <em>m.</em> condition; nature; becoming.</td>
<td><strong>Bhikkhati</strong> (<em>bhikkh + a</em>), to beg alms; to ask for. <em>aor.</em> ~<strong>kkhi</strong>, <em>pr.p.</em> ~<strong>khanta</strong>, ~<strong>khamāna</strong>, <em>abs.</em> ~<strong>khivā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāvanā</strong>, <em>f.</em> increase; development by means of thought; meditation. ~<strong>nānuyoga</strong>, <em>m.</em> application to meditation. ~<strong>mayā</strong>, <em>a.</em> accomplished by meditation. ~<strong>vidhāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> arrangement or process of meditation.</td>
<td><strong>Bhikkhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> begging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāvaniya</strong>, <em>a.</em> to be cultivated; to be respected.</td>
<td><strong>Bhikkhā</strong>, <em>f.</em> alms; food. ~<strong>cariyā</strong>, <em>f.</em> ~<strong>cāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> going about for alms. ~<strong>āhāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> food received by a mendicant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāvi</strong>, <em>a.</em> going to be; inevitable.</td>
<td><strong>Bhīnka</strong>, <em>m.</em> a young elephant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāsati</strong> (<em>bhas + a</em>), to say; to speak; to shine. <em>aor.</em> <strong>bhāsī</strong>, <em>pp.</em> <strong>bhāsita</strong>, <em>pr.p.</em> ~<strong>santa</strong>, <em>abs.</em> ~<strong>sitvā</strong>, <em>pt.p.</em> ~<strong>sitabba</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhijjati</strong> (<em>bhid + ya</em>), to be broken or destroyed. <em>aor.</em> ~<strong>jji</strong>, <em>pp.</em> <strong>bhinnī</strong>, <em>pr.p.</em> ~<strong>jamāna</strong>, <em>abs.</em> ~<strong>jitvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>petvā</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhijjana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> breaking itself. ~<strong>dhamma</strong>, <em>a.</em> brittle; falling into ruin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>dittu</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhittī</strong>, <em>f.</em> a wall. ~<strong>pāda</strong>, <em>m.</em> the foot or foundation of a wall.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bhiyaya

nt. a torn clothe. ~marīyāda, a. gone beyond the limits. ~sīla, a. one who has broken some precepts.

Bhiyya, bhīyyoso, in. exceedingly; more; in a higher degree; repeatedly. ~yoso mattāya, exceedingly; more than one’s ability.

Bhisa, nt. the root of lotus plant. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower. ~mulāla, nt. lotus bulb and roots.

Bhisakka, m. a physician.

Bhīsi, f. a cushion; a pad; a bolster.

Bhīṣana, ~naka, a. horrible; dreadful; awe-inspiring.

Bhīta (pp. of bhāyati), frightened.

Bhīti, f. fear.

Bhīma, bhīsana, a. dreadful, horrible.

Bhiru, bhirika, a. timid; fearful; cowardly. ~ruttāna, nt. refuge for the fearful.

Bhukbaraṇa, nt. Bhūṅkara, bhukkāra, m. barking (of a dog).

Bhūṅkaroti (bhuj + kar + o); to bark. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata, pr.p. ~karonta, abs. ~katvā, ~karitvā.

Bhūja, m. the hand. adj. crooked; bending. ~patta, m. the Bhrjra tree; a kind of willow.

Bhūjaga, bhūjaṅga, bhūjaṅgarna, m. a snake.

Bhūjissa, m. a freeman.

Bhūṅjakka, bhūṅjitu, m. One who eats or enjoys.

Bhūṅjati (bhuj + ē-a), to eat; to enjoy. aor. bhūṇji, pp. bhutta pr.p. ~janta, ~jamaṇa, pt.p. ~jitabba, abs. ~jitvā, bhūṇjiya, bhutvā. inf. ~jitūṇ, bhottūṇ.

Bhūṅjana, nt. eating. ~kāla, m. meal-time.

Bhutta (pp. of bhūṅjati), eaten; enjoyed.

Bhūttāvī, a. one who has eaten.

Bhumma, a. terrestrial. (in cpds.) having stages or stories. ~ṭṭha, a. situated on the earth. ~ṭṭharana, nt. a ground covering; carpet. ~ntara, nt. different stages or planes.

Bhusa, nt. chaff; husks (of corn). adj. much; abundant. ~saṇ, ad. exceedingly; frequently.

Bhussati (bhus + ya), to bark. aor. bhussi, pr.p. ~santa, ~samāna, abs. ~sitvā.

Bhū, f. the earth.

Bhūta (pp. of bhavati), become; born; produced. nt. an element; a ghost; living being; truth; that which is; what has happened. ~kāya, m. the body, which is produced by elements. ~gāma, m. vegetation. ~gāha, m. possession by a demon. ~vādī, a. truthful. ~vejja, m. an exorcist.

Bhūttatta, nt. the fact of having become.

Bhūṭika, a. composed of elements.

Bhūma, bhūmaka, a. (in cpds.) having floors or stories.

Bhūmi, f. ground; earth; region; stage; plane. ~kampā, f. an earthquake. ~gata, a. situated on the ground of stored away in the ground. ~tala, nt. ground surface. ~ppadesa, bhāga, m. a piece of land.

Bhūri, f. wisdom. adj. extensive; abundant. ~paṇṇa, ~medha, a. of extensive wisdom.

Bhūsana, nt. Bhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration.

Bhūsāpeti (caus. of the following), to cause to adorn or decorate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.
**Bhūseti**  \( \text{bhūs + e}, \) to adorn; to decorate; to beautify. \( \text{aor.} \)  
\( \sim \text{esi. pp. bhūsīta. pr.p. bhūsenta. abs. } \sim \text{setvā.} \)

**Bheka**, m. a frog.

**Bhejja**, a. brittle; breakable. \( \text{nt. } \) breaking or cutting off.

**Bhenḍivāla**, m. a kind of missile.

**Bhendu, bhenduka**, m. a ball for playing; a ball-shaped top or cupola.

**Bhettu**, m. one who breaks.

**Bheda**, m. breach; disunion; dissension. \( \sim \text{ka, a. one who breaks or causes disunion. } \sim \text{kara, a. bringing division or disunion.} \)

**Bhedana, nt.** breach; division; disunion. \( \sim \text{ka, a. fit to be broken. } \sim \text{dhamma, a. perishable.} \)

**Bhedita**, pp. of the following.

**Bhedeti** (bhīd + e), to cause to break, divide or disunite.  
\( \text{aor. } \sim \text{esi. pp. } \sim \text{dita. abs. } \sim \text{detvā.} \)

**Bheraṇḍa**, m. a jackal. \( \sim \text{ka, nt. the cry of a jackal.} \)

**Bherana**, a. frightful.

**Bheri**, f. a drum. \( \sim \text{cāraṇa, nt. proclamation through sounding a drum. } \sim \text{tala, nt. the surface of a drum. } \sim \text{vādaka, m. a drummer. } \sim \text{vādana, nt. sounding of a drum. } \sim \text{sadda, m. sound of a drum.} \)

**Bhesajja, nt.** medicine. \( \sim \text{kapāla, nt. medicine bowl.} \)

**Bho**, in. (a familiar term of address), my dear; friend.

**Bhoga**, m. possession; wealth; enjoyment; the coil of a snake.  
\( \sim \text{kkhandha, m. a mass of wealth. } \sim \text{gāma, m. a tributary village. } \sim \text{mada, m. pride of wealth. } \sim \text{vantu, a. wealthy.} \)

**Bhogī, m.** snake; a wealthy man. \( \text{adj. (in cpds.) enjoying; partaking in.} \)

**Bhogga, a.** fit to be enjoyed or possessed.

**Bhojaka, m.** one who feeds; a collector of revenues.

Gāmabhojaka = a village headman.

**Bhojana, nt.** food; meal.

**Bhojaniya, a.** fit to be eaten. \( \text{nt. } \) soft food.

**Bhojāpeti** (bhuj + āpe), to feed or serve at meals. \( \text{aor. } \sim \text{esi. pp. } \sim \text{pita. abs. } \sim \text{petvā.} \)

**Bhojī, a.** feeding on.

**Bhojeti** (bhuj + e), to feed. \( \text{aor. } \sim \text{esi. pp. } \sim \text{bhojita. abs. } \sim \text{jetvā. pr.p. } \sim \text{jenta. } \sim \text{jayamāna, inf. } \sim \text{jetuj.} \)

**Bhojja, nt.** an edible thing. \( \text{adj. } \) fit to be eaten.

**Bhoti** (voc. sin.) Dear Madam.

**Bhottabba, ref. Bhojja.**

**Bhotuṅ, inf. to eat.**

**Bhovādī, m.** a Brahman.

**Bhovādī, m.** a Brahman.

**Makaci, nm.** the bow-string hemp. \( \sim \text{vāka, 11t. the fibre of the above-said plant. } \sim \text{vattha, nt. a canvas.} \)

**Makara, m.** a sea-monster; a sword-fish. \( \sim \text{dantaka, nt. a design in the shape of the teeth of a sword-fish.} \)

**Makaranda, m.** the nectar of a flower.

**Makasa, m.** a mosquito. \( \sim \text{vāraṇa, nt. mosquito net.} \)

**Makuta, m. nt.** crest; crown; a coronet.

**Makuta, nt.** bud; a knob.
Makkata, m. a monkey. ~taka, m. a spider. ~sutta, nt. spider’s thread.
Makkaṭi, f. a female monkey.
Makkha, m. depreciation of another’s worth.
Makkhana, nt. smearing; anointing with.
Makkhikā, f. a fly.
Makkhita, pp. of makkheti.
Makkhaṇṇa, nt. search; tracing out.
Maggana, nt. spider’s thread.
Maggika, f. a female monkey.
Makkaṭī, of maggati.
Maggita, pp. depreciation of another’s worth.
Makka, m. a wayfarer.
Maggika, pp. of maggati.
Maggeti (mag + e), ref. maggati.
Maggavantu, m. an epithet of Sakka.
Makka, m. of makkaṭī.
Maggati (mag + a), to seek; to track; to trace out. aor.
Makka, m. a quadruped. ~sira, name of a constellation.
Magadha, m. the country of Magadha, which includes present Bihar and Orissa.
Makka, m. path; road; way. ~kilanta, a. wearied by walking. ~kusala, a. one who knows the road well. ~kkhāyi, a. one who shows the right path. ~ṅga, nt. the constituents of the Path, viz. right view, right aspiration, right speech, right conduct, right livelihood, right effort, right mindfulness, and right rapture. ~ṇāṇa, nt. knowledge of the Path. ~ṇṇū, ~vidū, a. one who knows the path. ~ṭṭha, a. one who is on the road or who has attained the Path. ~dūsi, m. a highway robber. ~desaka, a. one who points out the way. ~patipanna, a. a traveller; one who has entered the Path. ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of the Path. ~mūlha, a. one who has lost the way. ~sacca, nt. the truth concerning the Path.
Maggati (mag + a), to seek; to track; to trace out. aor. ~maggi, pp. ~gita, abs. ~gitvā.
Maccharayati (Deno. from macchariya), to be selfish, greedy or miserly.

Macchi, f. a she-fish.

Macchera, ref. Macchariya.

Majja, nt. an intoxicant. ~na, nt. intoxication; negligence. ~pa, a. one who drinks strong drink. ~pāna, nt. drinking of liquors; an intoxicating drink. ~pāyi, ref. majjapa. ~vikkayi, m. seller of spirits.

Majjati (mad + ya), to be intoxicated. (maj + a), to polish; to wipe; to clean. aor. majjī, pp. 1. matā. 2. māṭha or majjita, pr.p. majjanta. abs. majjītvā.

Majjanā, f. polishing; wiping; stroking.

Majjāra, m. a cat. ~jārī, f. a she-cat.

Majjha, m. the middle; the waist. adj. middle. ~ṭṭha, ~ttā, a. neutral; impartial; indifferent. ~ṭha, m. the noon; midday. ~ttatā, f. impartiality; equanimity. ~desa, m. the middle country. ~ntika, ~ntikasamaya, m. the midday.

Majjhima, a. middle; medium; moderate; central. ~desa, m. the middle country including the Ganges basin. ~purisa, m. a man of moderate height; the 2nd person in grammar. ~yāma, m. the middle portion of the night. ~vayā, m. the middle age.

Maṅca, m. a bed. ~ka, m. a small bed. ~parāyaṇa, a. confined to bed. ~piṭha, nt. beds and chairs; furniture. ~vāna, nt. the netting of a bed.

Maṅjari, f. a bunch or cluster.

Maṅjitthā, maṅjeṭṭha, a. crimson.

Maṅjitthā, f. the red sanders tree, seeds of which are used as a jeweller’s weight. ~bhāṇaka, ~ssara, a. sweet-voiced; speaking sweetly.

Maṅjū, a. charming; lovely. ~bhāṇaka, ~ssara, a. sweet-voiced; speaking sweetly.

Maṅjūṣaka, m. a celestial tree.

Maṅjūsā, f. a casket; box.

Maṅjeṭṭhi, f. the Bengal madder.

Maṅṉati (man + ya), to imagine; to be of opinion; to deem. aor. maṅṇi, pp. maṅṇita. pr.p. maṅṇamāṇa, abs. maṅṇitvā.

Maṅṉana, f. Maṅṇita, nt. imagination; illusion.

Maṅñe, in. methinks; I imagine.

Maṭṭha, maṭṭha, a. smoothed; polished. ~sāṭaka, nt. a fine cloth.

Maṇi, m. a gem; jewel. ~kāra, m. gem ~cutter. ~kuṇḍala, nt. jewelled earring. ~kkhandha, m. a tremendous jewel. ~pallāṅka, m. a jewel seat. ~bandha, m. the wrist. ~maya, a. made of precious stones. ~ratana, nt. a valuable gem. ~vāṇa, a. of the colour of crystal. ~sappa, m. a kind of green snake.

Maṇika, m. 1. a big jar; 2. a bracelet made of glass, etc.

Maṇḍa, m. the best part (of milk, etc.). adj. very clear.

Maṇḍana, nt. adornment; decoration. ~jatika, a. desirous of adornment.

Maṇḍapa, m. temporary shed or pavilion.

Maṇḍala, nt. a circle; disk; round platform; circus ring; a round flat surface. ~māla, m. a circular pavilion. ~lika,
Maṇḍita, pp. of maṇḍetī.

Maṇḍukā, m. a frog.

Maṇḍetī (maṇḍ + e), to adorn; to decorate. aor. ēsi. pp. ētī. abs. ētvā.

Maṭā, (pp. of maññati), known; understood. nt. a view.

Maṭaka, (pp. of marati), dead. ~bhatta, nt. food offered for the dead. ~vattha, nt. cloth offered for the dead.

Mati, f. wisdom; idea. ~mantu, a. wise. ~vippahīna, a. foolish.

Matta (pp. of majjati), intoxicated; full of joy; proud of; conceited. ~hatthi, m. a rutted elephant.

Matta, (Mattaka), (in cpds.) of the size of; as much as. ~ṇṇū, a. knowing the measure or limit; moderate. ~ṇṇutā, f. moderation.

Matta, f. a measure; quantity; moderation; size. ~sukha, nt. limited happiness.

Mattikā, f. clay; soil. ~pinda, m. a lump of clay. ~bhājana, nt. earthenware (vessel).

Mattigha, m. a matricide.

Matteyya, a. respecting one’s mother. ~tā, f. filial love towards one’s mother.

Matthaka, m. the head; top; summit. loc. upon; at the distance of.

Matthaluṅga, nt. the brain.

Madhu, nt. the water separated from the curd.

Matthāti (math + a), to shake about; to churn; to disturb. aor. mathi. pp. mathita. abs. mathitvā.

Mathana, nt. churning; disturbance.

Mada, m. pride; intoxication; conceit; sexual excess. ~niya, a. intoxicating; Causing attachment.

Madana, m. the God of love. nt. intoxication.

Madira, f. liquor made from cereals.

Maddati (madd + a), to crush. to trample on; to subjugate; aor. maddi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~danta, abs. ~ditvā, maddiya.

Maddana, nt. crushing; trampling; threshing.

Maddava, nt. softness; mildness; a soft thing. adj. mild; gentle; soft.

Maddita (pp. of maddati), crushed; subjugated.

Madhu, nt. honey; wine made from the blossom of Bassia Latifolia. ~kā, m. the tree Bassia Latifolia. ~kara, m. a bee. ~gaṇḍa, ~patala, m. a honeycomb. ~pa, m. a bee; sucker of honey. ~pindaṇikā, f. a ball of flour mixed with honey. ~bbata, m. a bee ~makkhita, a. smeared with honey. ~meha, m. diabetes. ~lāṭṭhikā, f. liquorice. ~lājā, m. fried corn mixed with honey. ~liha, m. a bee. ~ssava, a. dripping with honey.

Madhuka, f. liquorice.

Madhura, a. sweet. nt. sweet thing. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. sweetness. ~ssara, a. having a sweet voice. m. a sweet voice.

Madhvaśava m. wine from the flowers of Bassia.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mana</th>
<th>Mamma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Mana**, *m. nt.* mind; consciousness. *(in cpds. it takes the form mano).* ~**kkāra**, **manasikāra**, *m.* ideation; consideration.  
**Manatā**, *f.* *(in cpds.*) mentality. **Attamanatā,** = joyful mentality.  
**Manana**, *nt.* thinking.  
**Manan**, *in.* nearly; well-nigh; almost; somewhat.  
**Manāpa, manāpika,** *a.* pleasing; charming.  
**Manuja**, *m.* a human being. ~**jādhipa,** ~**jinda,** *m.* lord of men; a king.  
**Manuṇña, a.* delightful; pleasant.  
**Manussa, m.* a human being. ~**tta,** *nt.* human existence. ~**bhāva,** *m.* state of a human being. ~**bhūta,** *a.* one who has become a man. ~**loka,** *m.* human world.  
**Manesikā,** *f.* thought-reading.  
**Mano** *(form taken by mana in cpds.)* ~**kamma,** *nt.* mental action ~**java,** *a.* swift as thought. ~**duccarita,** *nt.* bad mentality. ~**dvāra,** *nt.* the threshold of consciousness. ~**dhātu,** *f.* the ideational faculty. ~**padosa,** *m.* ill-will. ~**pasāda,** *m.* devotional feeling. ~**pubbaṅgama,** *a.* directed by mind. ~**maya,** *a.* mind-made. ~**ratha,** *m.* wish. ~**rama,** *a.* delightful. ~**viññāna,** *nt.* the mind cognition ~**viññeyya,** *a.* to be comprehended by the mind ~**vitakka,** *m.* a thought ~**hara,** *a.* charming; captivating.  
**Manosilā,** *f.* red arsenic. | **Manta,** *nt.* a charm; spell; incantation. ~**jjhāyaka,** *a.* one who studies the Holy Incantations.  
**Mantana,** *nt. ~nā,** *f.* consultation; discussion.  
**Mantī,** *m.* a counsellor; a minister. ~**tīni,** *f.* a woman councillor.  
**Mantu,** *m.* one who imagines.  
**Manteti** *(mant + e),* to consult; to take counsel; to discuss. *aor. ~esi.* *pp. ~tīta,* *pr.p. ~tenta,* *mantayamāna,* *abs. ~tetvā,* *inf. ~tetu.*  
**Mantha,** *m.* churning stick; parched corn-flour.  
**Manthara,** *m.* a tortoise.  
**Manthā,** *f.* name of a great lake, and of a river.  
**Manuñña,** *a.* delightful; pleasant.  
**Manussa,** *m.* a human being. ~**daṅga,** ~**madamanda,** *ad.* slowly; little by little.  
**Manda,** *a.* slow; dull; lazy; foolish; yielding a little. *nt.* a little. ~**tā,** *f.* ~**tta,** *nt.* reduced state; slowness; stupidity. ~**danj,** ~**mandamanda,** *ad.* slowly; little by little.  
**Mandākinī,** *f.* name of a great lake, and of a river.  
**Mandāmukhi,** *f.* a coal-pan.  
**Mandāra,** *m.* name of a mountain.  
**Mandiya,** *nt.* stupidity; slackness.  
**Mandīra,** *nt.* a mansion; a palace.  
**Mamaṅkāra,** *m.* **Mamatta,** *nt.* **Mamāyanā,** *f.* selfish attachment.  
**Mamāyati** *(Den. from mama),* to be attached to; to cherish. *aor. mamāyi.* *pp. ~yita,* *pr.p. ~yanta,* *abs. mamāyitvā.*  
**Mamma,** **mammaṭṭhāna,** *nt.* a vital spot of the body; a nerve centre. ~**cchedaka,** *a.* wounding a vital spot; very harsh or fatal. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mammana</td>
<td>a. one who stammers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayanigitnom pl. of amha, we.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayūkha</td>
<td>m. a ray of light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayūra</td>
<td>m. peacock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marāṇa</td>
<td>nt. death. kāla, m. time of death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cetanā, f. intention to kill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dhamma, a. subject to death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anta, pariyyosāna, a. having death as its end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bhaya, nt. fear of death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mañcaka, m. death-bed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mukha, nt. the mouth of Death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sati, f. meditation on death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>samaya, m. time of death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marati</td>
<td>(mar + a), to die. aor. mari pp. mata. pr. p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maritvā, inf. marituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marica</td>
<td>nt. pepper; chillies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marīyādā</td>
<td>f. boundary; limit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marīci</td>
<td>f. a ray of light; mirage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kā, f. mirage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dhamma, a. equal to mirage; unsubstantial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maru</td>
<td>f. sand; a sandy waste. m. a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marumba</td>
<td>nt. pebbles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mala</td>
<td>nt. impurity; stain; rust; dirt; dung.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tara, a. more dirty or impure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malina</td>
<td>malinaka, a. dirty; stained; impure. nt. impurity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malla</td>
<td>m. a wrestler; a man of the Malla clan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yuddha, nt. wrestling contest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallaka</td>
<td>m. a vessel; a receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallikā</td>
<td>f. the (Arabian) jasmine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masāragalla</td>
<td>nt. a kind of precious stone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masi</td>
<td>m. soot; charcoal dust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massu</td>
<td>nt. the beard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ka, a. having a beard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kamma, karaṇa, nt. beard-dressing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maha</td>
<td>m. a religious festival.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaggata</td>
<td>a. become great; lofty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaggha</td>
<td>a. very costly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tā, f. costliness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahagghasa</td>
<td>a. eating much; gluttonous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahannava</td>
<td>m. the great ocean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahati</td>
<td>(mah + a), to honour; to revere. aor. mahi. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mahita. abs. mahitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahatta</td>
<td>nt. greatness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaddhana</td>
<td>a. having great riches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaniya</td>
<td>a. respectable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahanta</td>
<td>a. great; big; extensive. (f. mahanti, mahati),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tara, a. greater; more extensive. tā, f. bhāva, m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>greatness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahanōna</td>
<td>m. the great ocean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahapphala</td>
<td>a. rich in result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahabbala</td>
<td>a. having a great power or strong force. nt. a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>great strength or army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahabbhaya</td>
<td>nt. great fear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahallaka</td>
<td>a. old. m. an old man. tara, a. older. likā, f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>old woman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahā</td>
<td>(mahanta becomes mahā in compounds; the last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vowel ā is often shortened euphonically).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>upāsaka, m. a great follower of the Buddha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>upāsikā, f. a great female devotee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>karuṇā, f. great compassion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kāya, a. having a fat or big body. gaṇa, m. a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>great community.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
~ganî, m. having many followers. ~jana, m. the public.
~tānha, a. very greedy. ~tala, nt. a large flat roof on the
top of a palace. ~dhana, nt. immense wealth. ~naraka,
~niraya, m. the great hell. ~nasa, nt. the kitchen.
~nubbāva, a. of great majesty. ~pañña, a. very wise.
~patha, m. high road. ~pitu, m. father’s elder brother.
~purisa, m. a great man. ~bhūta, nt. the four great
elements. ~bhoga, a. having great wealth. ~mati, m. a
great wise man. ~matta, ~macca, m. a chief minister.
~muni, m. the great sage. ~megha, m. a shower.
~yañña, ~yāga, m. a great sacrifice. ~yasa, a. of great
fame. ~raba, a. very precious. ~rāja, m. a great king.
~latā (-pasādhana), nt. a lady’s parure called ‘great
creeper’ ~sattā, m. the great being. ~samudda, m. the
ocean. ~sara, nt. a great lake. ~sāra, ~sāla, a. having
immense wealth. ~sāvaka, m. a great disciple.

Mahikā, ~ruha, m. a tree.
Maheshakka, a. influential; possessing great power.
Mahesi (mahā + isi), m. the great sage.
Mahesi, f. a queen.
Mahogha, m. great flood.
Mahodadhi, m. the ocean.
Mahodara, a. having a big belly.
Mahoraga, m. a king of Nāgas.
Mañsa, nt. flesh. ~pesi, f. a slice of flesh. ~puñja, m. a
heap of flesh.
Mā, (a prohibitive particle), do not.
Mā, m. the moon.
Māgadha, Māgadhaka, a. belonging to Magadha. ~dhī,
f. the language of Magadha.
Māgavika, m. a huntsman.
Māgasira, m. name of a month, December-January.
Māgha, m. name of a month, January-February.
Māghāta, m. non-killing order.
Mānava, mānavaka, m. a young man. ~vikā, ~vī, f. a maiden.
Mātaṅga, m. an elephant; a low-caste man.
Mātalī, m. name of Indra’s charioteer.
Mātāpitu, m. parents; the mother and the father.
Mātāpettika, a. come from father and mother. ~petti-
bhara, a. supporting one’s parents.
Mātāmahā, m. mother’s father. ~mahī, f. mother’s mother.
Mātika, a. connected with mother. ~kā, f. a water course; a
table of contents; the code of Pātimokkha.
Mātipakkha, m. mother’s side.

Mātu, f. mother. ~kucchi, m. mother’s womb. ~gāma, m. a woman. ~ghāta, m. matricide. ~ghātaka, m. a matricide. ~upāṭhāna, nt. looking after one’s mother. ~posaka, a. supporting one’s mother.

Mātucchā, f. mother’s sister.

Mātula, m. maternal uncle. ~lānī, f. maternal uncle’s wife.

Mātulūṅga, m. the citron.

Madisa, a. one like me.

Māna, māna, nt. measure; measurement. ~kūṭa, m. a false measure.

Māna, m. pride; conceit. ~tthaddha, a. stubborn in pride. ~da, a. inspiring respect.

Manana, nt. paying honour or respect.

Mānasa, nt. mind; intention. adj. (in cpds.) having the intention of.

Mānita, pp. of māneti.

Mānī, m. one who is proud.

Mānusa, a. human. m. a man. ~ka, a. human. ~sī, f. a woman.

Maneti (mar + e), to kill. aor. ~esi, pp. mārāpiṭa. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta.

Mārita, pp. of māreti.

Mārīsa, a. (found only in Voc.) Sir, Sirs.

Māruta, m. the wind.

Mareti (mar + e), to kill. aor. māresi. pr.p. mārenta. abs. māreṭvā. inf. māreṭuṇ.

Māretu, m. killer.

Māla, mālaka, m. a circular enclosure; a round yard.

Mālati, f. great-flowered jasmine.

Mālā, f. a garland; wreath; flowers; a string of. ~kamma, nt. garland work; a mural drawing. ~kāra, m. garland-maker; a florist. ~gaccha, m. a flowering plant. ~guṇa, m. a string of flowers. ~guḷa, nt. a cluster of flowers. ~cumbaṭaka, m. a chaplet of flowers. ~dāma, m. a string of flowers. ~dhara, a. wearing a garland of flowers. ~dhāri, ~bhāri, a. wearing a wreath. ~puṭa, m. a container of flowers. ~vaccha, nt. a flower garden or flowery bed.
Mālika, māli, a. having garlands or flowers. ~linī, f. a woman wearing garlands.
Māluta, m. the wind.
Māluva, f. a parasite creeper which slowly destroys the tree on which it has grown.
Mālūra, m. the marmelos tree.
Mālya, nt. a garland.
Māsa, m. a month; a kind of bean, Phaseolus Indica. ~sika, a. occurring monthly; once a month.
Māsaka, m. a small coin, (the value of which is about an anna).
Miga, m. a beast; a quadruped; a deer. ~chāpaka, ~potaka, m. the young of a deer. ~taṅhikā, f. mirage. ~dāya, m. deer-park. ~mada, m. the musk. ~mātukā, f. a hoofed animal of the size of a cat (Indian mouse deer). (Sinh. Mīminnā මිමීන්නා). ~luddaka, m. a deer-hunter.
Migava, nt. hunting.
Miginda, m. the king of beasts; a lion.
Mīgī, f. a hind.
Micchatta, nt. falsehood.
Micchā, in. untruth; falsehood; false; wrongly; wrong. ~kammanta, m. wrong conduct or action. ~gahana, nt. wrong conception. ~cāra, m. wrong behaviour. ~cārī, a. one who behaves wrongly. ~diṭṭhi, f. wrong view; heresy. ~panjihita, a. wrongly directed. ~vācā, f. wrong speech. ~vāyāma, m. wrong effort. ~saṅkappa, m. wrong intention.

Mīnja, nt. Mīnjā, f. kernel; marrow; pith.
Mīnana, nt. measurement.
Mīnāti (mi + ṇā), to measure; to weigh; to balance. aor. mīni, pp. mīta, pr.p. mīnanta. abs. mīntvā. inf. mīnituṇ. pass. mīniyati.
Mīta, pp. of the above. ~bhāṇi, m. one who speaks moderately.
Mīttā, m. nt. a friend. ~ddu, ~dubhī, ~dūbhi, m. one who betrays his friends; a treacherous person. ~patirūpaka, a. a false friend. ~bhedā, m. breaking of friend-ship or alliance. ~santhava, m association with a friend.
Mīthu, in. alternate; alternately; secretly. ~bhedā, m. breaking of alliance.
Mīthuna, nt. a pair of a male and a female.
Middha, nt. torpor; drowsiness. ~dhī, a. torpid; drowsy.
Mīyyati, miyati (mar + ya; mar is changed to miy and mī, to die. pr.p. miyamāna.
Mīlakkha, m. a barbarian. ~desa, m. a country, where barbarians live.
Mīlāta (pp. of the following), withered ~tā, f. fadedness.
Mīlāyati (mīlā + ya), to be faded; to wither. aor. ~lāyī. pr.p. mīlāyamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Misssa, missaka, a. mixed; combined.
Missita, pp. of the following.
Mīsseti (miss + e), to mix. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.
Mīhita, nt. a smile.
Mina, m. a fish.
Miyyati, ref. Miyyati.
Mūjha, nt. excrement; dung.
Mukula, nt. a bud.
Mukha, nt. mouth; face; entrance; opening; front. adj. foremost. ~tūṇḍa, nt. beak. ~dvāra, nt. the mouth. ~dhovana, nt. washing of the face; rinsing the mouth. ~puṇḍhana, nt. a towel for wiping the face. ~pūra, nt. a mouthful. adj. filling the mouth. ~vaṭṭi, f. brim; rim; edge. ~vaṇṇa, m. the features. ~vikāra, m. contortion of the face; showing faces. ~saṅkocana, nt. distortion of the mouth \ as a sign of displeasure). ~saṅṇata, a. controlling one’s mouth.
Mukhara, a. garrulous; talkative. ~tā, f. talkativeness.
Mukhādhāna, nt. a bridle.
Mukhullokaka, a. looking into a person’s face.
Mukhodaka, nt. water for washing the face.
Mukhyā, a. chief; foremost; most important.
Mugga, m. green peas.
Muggara, m. a club; mallet.
Mūṅgusa, m. a mongoose.
Mucalinda, m. the tree Barringtonia Acutangula.
Muccati (muc +ya), to become free; to be saved or released. aor. mucchi. pp. mutta. mucchita. pr.p. muccamāna. abs. ~citvā.
Mucchati (muccch + a), to become unconscious or infatuated; to faint. aor. mucchi. pp. ~chita. pr.p. ~chanta. abs. ~chitvā, mucchiya.
Mucchana, nt. Mucchanā, mucchā, f. fainting; unconsciousness; infatuation.
Mucchita, see under Mucchati.
Mūṅcaka, a. one who releases; emitting.
Mūṅcati (muc + ṭ-a), to release; to loosen; to deliver; to send off; to emit; to give up. aor. muṅci. pp. mutta. muṅcita. pr.p. ~canta. ~camāna. abs. ~citvā, ~ciya.
Mūṅcana, nt. releasing; giving up. ~ka, a. emitting.
Mūṅja, nt. a kind of grass used in making slippers, etc.
Mūṭṭha (pp. of mussati), forgotten. ~sacca, nt. forgetfulness. ~ssati, a. forgetful.
Mūṭṭhi, m. the first; a handle. ~ka, ~malla, m. a wrestler; boxer. ~yuddha, nt. boxing.
Mūṇḍa, a. shaven; void of vegetation; bare. ~ka, m. a shaveling; shaven-headed. ~chadda, m. a building with a flat roof. ~tta, muṇḍiya, nt. the fact of being shaven.
Muṇḍeti (muṇḍ + e), to shave. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍita. abs. ~ḍetvā.
Muta, nt. sense perceptions through nose, tongue and touch.
Mutiṅga, mudiṅga, m. a small drum.
Mutimantu, a. sensible.
Mutta, pp. of muṅcati. ~ācāra, a. of loose habits.
Mutta nt. the urine. ~karaṇa, nt. the male or female organ. ~vatthi. f. the bladder.
Muttā, f. a pearl. ~vali, f. ~hāra, m. a string of pearls. ~jāla, nt. a net of pearls.
Mutti, f. release; freedom.

Mudā, f. gladness.

Mudita, a. glad; satisfied. ~mana, a. with gladdened heart.

Mudita, f. sympathy in others’ welfare.

Mudu, muduka, a. soft; mild; tender. ~citta, ~hadaya, a. of a tender heart. ~jāṭika, a. of tender nature. ~tā, f.

~tta, nt. softness; plasticity. ~bhūta, a. supple; malleable.

Muddāṅkaṇa, nt. printing.

Muddā, f. a seal; a stamp; an impression; gesture; printing.

~paka, m. a printer. ~pana, nt. printing. ~yanta, nt. a printing press.

Muddāpeti (Deno. from muddā), to print. aor. ~esi, pp.

~pita, abs. ~petvā.

Muddikā, f. a seal ring; signet ring.

Muddikā, f. grape-vine; grapes. ~āsava, m. wine.

Muddha, a. foolish; bewildered. ~dhātuka, a. foolish in nature. ~tā, f. foolishness.

Muddhā, m. the head; top; summit. ~dhaja, a. lingual. m.

hair. ~adhipāta, m. splitting of the head. ~avasitta, a.

properly anointed (king).

Mudhā, in. gratis; for nothing.

Munāti (mūn + a), to know; to understand. aor. muni, pp.

muta.

Muni, m. a monk. ~nda, m. the great sage.

Muyhati (mūn + ya), to forget; to become dull; to infatuate.

aor. muyhi, pp. mūlha, prp. ~hamāna, abs. ~hitvā.

Muyhana, nt. forgetfulness; infatuation.

Muraja, m. a tambourine.

Murumurāyati (Onom. from muru-muru), to bite up with a cracking sound.

Musala, m. a pestle. ~sali, a. with a pestle in hand.

Musā, in. falsehood; lie. ~vāda, m. lying.

Mussati (mus + ya), to forget; to pass into oblivion. aor.

mussi, pp. muṭṭha, abs. mussitvā.

Muhutta, m. nt. a moment; a minute. ~ttena, ad. in a moment. ~ttika, a. existing only for a moment. m. an astrologer.

Mulāla, nt. lotus root. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower.

Mūga, a. dumb; a dumb person.

Mūla, nt. root; money; cash; foot; bottom; origin; cause; foundation; beginning. ~kanda, m. a bulbous root. ~dhana, nt. the deposited money. ~bija, nt. germinative root.

Mūlaka, m. the reddish. adj. (in cpds.) being conditioned by; originating in.

Mūlika, a. fundamental; elementary.

Mūlya, nt. payment; wages.

Mūsā, f. a crucible.

Mūsika, m. Mūsikā, f. a rat; mouse. ~cchinna, a. gnawed by mice. ~vacca, nt. mice-dung.

Mūlha (pp. of muyhati), gone astray; confused; erring; foolish.

Me (dat. and gen. sing. of amha), to me; my; mine.

Mekhalā, f. a girdle for women.

Megha, m. rain; a cloud. ~nāda, m. a thunder. ~vaṇṇa, a.

cloud-coloured, i.e. black.
Mecaka, a. black; dark blue.
Mejjha, a. pure.
Meṇḍa, meṇḍaka, m. a ram; sheep.
Mettacitta, a. having a benevolent heart.
Mettā, f. amity; benevolence. ~kammaṭṭhāna, nt.
          ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of benevolence. ~yanā, f.
          friendly feeling. ~vihārī, a. abiding in kindliness.
Mettāyati (Deno. from mettā), to feel friendly; to be
          benevolent. aor. ~tāyi. abs. ~yitvā. pr.p. ~yanta.
Metti, ref. Mettā.
Metteyya-nātha, m. the coming Buddha, Metteyya.
Methuna, nt. sexual intercourse; coupling. ~dhamma, m.
          same as the above.
Meda, m. the fat. ~kathālikā, f. a saucepan for frying fat.
          ~vanna, a. of the colour of fat.
Medini, f. the earth.
Medha, m. a religious sacrifice.
Medhaga, m. a quarrel.
Medhā, f. wisdom. ~vī, m. the wise. ~vinī, f. a wise woman.
Meraya, nt. fermented liquor.
Meru, m. name of the highest mountain in the world.
Melana, nt. a gathering; meeting.
Mesa, m. a ram.
Meha, m. a urinary affliction.
Mehana, nt. the male or female organ.
Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.
          ~ka, a. one who releases. ~magga, m. the path leading
          to salvation.
Mokkhati (mokkh + a), to be free or saved.
Mogha, a. empty; vain; useless. ~purisa, m. a stupid or
          useless person.
Moca, m. the plantain tree.
Mocana, nt. setting free; discharging.
Mocāpana, nt. causation of one’s freedom; deliverance.
Mocāpeti (caus. of the following) causes to be released.
Moceti (muc + e), to deliver; to set free; to release. aor.
          ~esi. pp. mocita. pr.p. mocenta. abs. mocetvā,
          mociya. inf. mocetuñ.
Modaka, m. a globular sweetmeat.
Modati (mud + a), to rejoice; to be happy. aor. modi. pp.
          modita. pr.p. modamāna. abs. moditvā.
Modana, nt. ~nā, f. rejoicing; enjoyment.
Mona, nt. wisdom; self-possession; silence.
Moneyya, nt. moral perfection.
Momuha, a. dull; silly; bewildered.
Mora, m. a peacock. ~piñja, nt. peacock’s tail.
Mosa, m. Mosana, nt. theft.
Mosavajja, nt. untruth.
Mohha, m. stupidity; delusion. ~kkhaya, m. destruction of
          ignorance. ~carita, a. of foolish habits. ~tama, m. the
          darkness of ignorance. ~nīya, ~neyya, a. leading to
          infatuation.
Mohana, nt. making dull; enticement; allurement. ~ka, a.
          bewildering; leading astray.
**Moheti** *(muh + e)*, to deceive; to befool; to delude. *aor.*

~esi. *pp.* *mohita.* *abs.* *mohetvā.*

**Molī,** *m.* *f.* top knot of hair; crown of the head.

Y, *relative pron.* which; what; whatever.

**Yakana,** *nt.* the liver.

**Yakkha,** *m.* a demon. ~gāna, *m.* a multitude of demons.


**Yakkhini,** *yakkhi,* *f.* a female demon.

**Yagghe,** *a.* hortative particle used in addressing a Superior person.

**Yajati** *(yaj + a)*, to sacrifice; to give away alms or gifts. *aor.*


**Yajana,** *nt.* the act of sacrificing; distribution of alms.

**Yaṇṇa,** *m.* ref. Yāga. ~sāmi, *m.* the owner of a sacrifice.

~āvāṭa, *m.* the sacrificial pit. ~upanīta, *a.* brought for the sacrifice.

**Yaṭṭhi,** *m.* *f.* a stick; staff; a pole; walking stick; a length of 7 cubits. ~koṭi, *f.* the end of a staff. ~madhukā, *f.* the liquorice.

**Yata** *(pp. of yameti)*, checked; controlled; restrained.

**Yatati** *(yat + a)*, to exert oneself; to strive. *aor.* *yati.*

**Yatana,** *nt.* endeavour.

**Yati,** *m.* a monk.

**Yato,** *in.* from where.; whence; since; because; on account of which.

**Yattaka,** *a.* however much.

**Yattha,** **yatra,** *ad.* wherever; where.

**Yathatta,** *nt.* reality; true nature.

**Yathariva** *(yathā + iva),* *in.* just as.

**Yathā,** *ad.* as; like; in relation to; according to; in whatever way; just as. ~kāmanj, *ad.* according to one’s actions. ~kāmanj, *ad.* according to one’s wish; at random. ~kāmakāri, *m.* one who acts according to his wishes. ~kāri, *a.* as he does. ~kāla, *m.* suitable time. ~kālaṇj, *ad.* at the proper time. ~kkamanj, *ad.* in order; in succession. ~ṭhita, *a.* as it was; just as he stood. ~tatha, *a.* true; real. ~tathājanj, *ad.* according to truth. ~dhamanj, *ad.* according to the Law. ~dhota, *a.* as if it were washed. ~nusīṭṭjanj, *ad.* in accordance with the advice. ~nubhāvanj, *ad.* according to one’s ability. ~pasādaṇj, *ad.* according to one’s gratification. ~pūrita, *a.* as full as could be. ~phāsuka, *a.* comfortable. ~balanj, *ad.* according to one’s strength. ~bhatanj, *ad.* as it was carried. ~bhiranjanj, *a.* as long as one likes. ~bhucca, ~bhūta, *a.* real; evident; in conformity with the truth. ~bhūtanj, *ad.* in truth; in reality; in its real essence.

~rahanj, *ad.* as is fit or proper. ~rucinj, *ad.* according to liking. ~vato, *ad.* in its real essence. ~vidhinj, *ad.* duly; fitly. ~vihita, *a.* as arranged. ~vuddhanj, *ad.* according to seniority. ~vutta, *a.* aforesaid. ~vuttanj, *ad.* as stated before. ~saka, *a.* according to one’s ownership. ~sakanj, *ad.* each
Yathicchitan

his own. ~śattī, ad. according to one’s power. ~saddhan, ad. according to one’s devotion. ~sukhan, ad. comfortably.

Yathicchitān, ad. as one liked.

Yadā, ad. whenever; when.

Yadi, in. if; however. ~idān, in. which is this; that is; namely.

Yanta, nt. a machine. ~nālī, f. a mechanical pipe. ~mutta, ~

ācikā, m. a beggar; one who requests.f. yācikā.

Yācata (yāc + a), to beg; to ask; to entreat. aor. yāci. pp.

Yācata, pr.p. Yācanta, ~māna. abs. yācita, ~vā. inf. yācita,

Yācana, nt. begging; entreaty. ~ka, a. begging.

Yācaya, a. accessible to begging; ready to comply with another’s request.

Yācita (pp. of yācata), asked of; begged of.

Yācita, nt. a borrowed thing.

Yājaka, m. one who causes to sacrifice.

Yāta (pp. of yāti), gone; proceeded.

Yāti (yā + a), to go on; to proceed. abs. yātvā.

Yātā, f. travel; voyage; support of life.

Yāthāva, a. exact. definite. ~to, ad. exactly.

Yādisa, yādisaka, a. whichever; whatever; which like.

Yāna, nt. a carriage; vehicle; going. ~ka, nt. a small carriage.

~ga, a. got up in a carriage. ~bhūmi, f. a road accessible to a carriage.

Yāni, m. one who drives in a carriage. ~kata, a. made a habit of; mastered.

Yāpana, nt. sustenance; nourishment; keeping up of the body. ~niya, a. sufficient for supporting one’s life.

Yāpeti (yā + ape), to nourish; to keep up; to support one’s life. aor. yāpesi. pp. yāpita, pr.p. yāpenta, abs. yāpetvā.

Yāma, m. a watch of the night; ⅓ of a night. ~kālikā, a.

something allowed to be taken by a Buddhist monk after noon and in the night.

Yāyī, m. one who goes. (in cpds.), such as sīghyāyī.
Yāva, *in.* up to; as far as; so far that. ~kālika, *a.* temporary.
~jīva, *a.* life-long. ~jīvān, *ad.* for the length of one’s life.
~jīvika, *a.* existing as long as one’s life lasts. ~taka, *a.* as much as; as many as; as far as. ~tatiyan, *ad.* up to the third time. ~datthan, *adv.* as much as one likes; as far as need be.

Yāvatā, *in.* as far as; in comparison with. ~āyuka, *a.* temporary.
~jīva, *a.* life-long. ~jīvān, *ad.* as long as life lasts. ~vatihan, *ad.* as many days as.

Yiṭṭha *(pp. of yajati)*, bestowed; sacrificed.

Yuga, *nt.* a yoke; a pair; a couple; an age or generation. ~nta, *m.* the end of an age or generation. ~ggāha, *m.* imperiousness; rivalry; competition. ~ggāhi, *m.* a rival; a competent. ~cchidda, *nt.* the hole of a yoke. ~naddha, ~nandha, *a.* congruous; harmonious; connected to a yoke. ~matta, *a.* the distance of a yoke.

Yugala, yugalaka, *nt.* a pair or couple.


Yujjhana, *nt.* fighting.


Yuṇjana, *nt.* engaging in; joining with.

Yutta *(pp. of the above)*, yoked; harnessed; connected with; given to; engaged in; proper. ~ka, *a.* proper; fit. ~kāri, *a.* acting properly or rightly.

Yutti, *f.* justice; fitness. ~to, *ad.* in accordance with justice.


Yuva, *m.* a youth. *(nom. sin. yuvā).*

Yuvati, *f.* a young woman.

Yūṭba, *m.* a flock or herd of animals. ~jeṭṭha, ~pa, *m.* leader of a herd.

Yūpa, *m.* a sacrificial post.

Yūsa, *m.* juice; soup.

Yena, *ad.* because of; where.

Yebhuyya, *a.* numerous; most; abundant. ~yena, *ad.* almost all; mostly.

Yeva, *in.* *(emphatic particle)*, even; just; also.

Yo *(nom. sin. of ya)*, any person; whoever.

Yoga, *m.* connection; bond; endeavour; conjunction; attachment; effort; mixture. ~kkhema, *m.* release from the attachments. ~yutta, *a.* bound by attachments. ~gāvacara, *m.* one who practises spiritual exercise. ~gātiga, *a.* one who has conquered the bond of rebirth.

Yogī, *ref.* Yogāvacara.

Yoggā, *a.* suitable; fit. *nt.* a vehicle; a contrivance.

Yojaka, *m.* one who joints. connects or yokes; a composer.

Yojana, *nt.* yoking; application; a measure of length, which is about, 7 miles.

Yojana, *f.* construction; suggestion; proposal; an exegesis.

Yojanika, *a.* having a yojana in extent.

Yojāpeti, *caus.* of yojeti.

Yojita *(pp. of the following)* combined; yoked to; prepared; mixed with.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yojeti</th>
<th>Rattha</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Yojeti (yuj + e), to yoke; to harness; to combine; to unite; to mix; to apply; to prepare; to urge. aor. yojesi. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. yojetvā, yojiya. | aor. ~yi. pp. racita. abs. racitvā.  
Racanā, f. arrangement; a treatise.  
Racchā, f. a street.  
Raja, m. nt. (mano-group), dust; dirt; pollen; defilement; impurity. ~kkha, a. (in cpds.) having defilement. ~kkhandha, m. a cloud of dust.  
Rajaka, m. a washer man.  
Rajata, nt. silver. ~paṭṭa, a silver plate or sheet.  
Rajati (raj + a), to dye. aor. raji. abs. rajitvā. pt. p. rajitabba.  
Rajana, nt. colouring; dye; dyeing. ~kamma. nt. dyeing.  
Rajani, f. night.  
Rajaniya, a. enticing; apt to rouse excitement  
Rajojalla, nt. muddy dirt.  
Rajohara, n. removal of dirt; a duster.  
Rajja, nt. kingdom; kingship. ~siri, f. sovereignty. ~simā, f. the border of a kingdom.  
Rajjati (raj + ya), to find pleasure in; to be attached to. aor. rajji. pp. ratta. pr.p. rajjanta. abs. rajjitvā.  
Rajjana, nt. defilement.  
Rajju, f. a rope; a cord. ~gāhaka, m. a land-surveyor.  
Raṅjati (rañj + a), to find delight in. aor. rañji. pp. rajta or ratta. pr.p. ~janta, ~jamāna. abs. jītvā.  
Raṅjeti (rañj + e), to give pleasure; to colour; to dye. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. jītvā.  
Raṭṭha, nt. a country. ~piṇḍa, m. food obtained from the people. ~vāṣi, ~vāsika, m. an inhabitant of a country. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raṭṭhika</td>
<td>a. belonging to a country; an official.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raṇa</td>
<td>nt. war; battle; sin; fault. ~ñjaha. a. avoiding the disturbance of passions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rata</td>
<td>(pp. of ramati), delighting in; devoted to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratana</td>
<td>nt. 1. a gem; precious thing; 2. a cubit. ~ttaya, nt. the three precious things. viz. the Buddha, His doctrine, and His community. ~vara, nt. the best of gems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratanika</td>
<td>a. (in cpds.) having so many cubits in length or breadth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratta</td>
<td>a. red. nt. blood. pp. dyed; coloured; infatuated with lust. ~kkha, a. with red eyes. ~candana, nt. red sandal-wood. ~phalā, f. a creeper having red oval fruits ~paduma, nt. red lotus. ~maṇi, m. a ruby. ~atisāra, m. the bloody diarrhoea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattaṅñū</td>
<td>a. of long standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattandhakāra</td>
<td>m. nightly darkness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattapā</td>
<td>f. a leech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratti</td>
<td>f. night. ~kkhayā, m. the vane of the night. ~khitta, a. shot in the night. ~bhāga, m. night-time. ~bhojana, nt. the supper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattūparata</td>
<td>a. abstaining from eating at night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathā</td>
<td>m. a carriage; chariot. ~kāra, m. chariot-maker; carpenter. ~ṅga, nt. parts of a carriage. ~guttī, f. fender of a carriage. ~cakka, nt. chariot-wheel. ~pañjara, m. the body of a chariot. ~yuga, nt. the chariot pole. ~reṇu, m. a mote of dust. ~ācariya, m. a charioteer; driver. ~aṇika, nt. a group of war chariots. ~āroha, m. a warrior in a chariot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratha</td>
<td>m. one who fights in a chariot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathikā</td>
<td>f. street.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rada</td>
<td>m. a tusk. Found in dvirada = elephant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randha</td>
<td>nt. an opening; cleft; a weak spot; fault. ~gavesī, m. one who finds fault or weak points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randhaka</td>
<td>m. a cook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randhana</td>
<td>nt. cooking; boiling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randheti</td>
<td>(randh + e), to boil or cook. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita, abs. ~dhetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramanī</td>
<td>f. a woman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramanīya</td>
<td>a. delightful; charming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramati</td>
<td>(ram + a), to delight in; to enjoy oneself. aor. rami. pp. rata. pr.p. ramanta. ~māna, abs. ramitvā, inf. ramituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramana</td>
<td>nt. enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambhā</td>
<td>f. plantain tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramma</td>
<td>a. charming; enjoyable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rammaka</td>
<td>m. name of a month; (April).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rava</td>
<td>m. sound; roar; cry. ~na, nt. roaring; howling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravati</td>
<td>(ru + a), to make a noise; to cry. aor. ravi. pr.p. ravanta, ravamāna, abs. ravitvā. pp. ravita, ruta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravi</td>
<td>m. the sun. ~haṃsa, m. a kind of bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasa</td>
<td>m. taste; juice; flavour; quick-silver. ~gga, nt. the finest quality of taste. ~ñjana, nt. a sort of collyrium (eye-wash). ~tanḍhā, f. the thirst for taste. ~vati, f. kitchen. ~haraṇī, f. the taste conductor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rasaka, m. a cook.
Rasanā, f. a woman's girdle. Ref. mekhalā.
Rasmi, f. a cord; a rein; ray of light.
Rassa, a. short; dwarffish; stunted. ~tta, nt. shortness.
Rahada, m. a lake.
Rahassa, nt. a secret.
Rahābhāva, m. the state of not being secret.
Rahita, a. deprived of; without.
Raho, in. secretly; in secrecy; a lonely place. ~gata, a. gone to a lonely place.
Raṇsi, f. light; a ray. ~mantu, m. the sun. adj. radiant.
Rāga, m. colour; hue; dye; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. destruction of lust. ~ggi, m. the fire of lust. ~carita, a. of lustful behaviour. ~ratta, a. infatuated with lust.
Rāgī, a. lustful.
Rāja, m. king. ~kakudhabhaṇḍa, nt. ensign of royalty; regalia. ~kathā, f. talk about kings. ~kammika, m. a government official. ~kumāra, m. a prince. ~kumārī, ~kaṇṇā, f. a princess. ~kula, nt. royal family; king’s palace. ~geha, ~bhavana, ~mandira, nt. king’s palace. ~āṅgaṇa, nt. the courtyard of a palace. ~dana, m. punishment ordered by a king. ~dāya, m. a royal gift. ~dūta, m. a king’s messenger or envoy. ~devi, f. a consort of a king. ~dhamma, m. duty of a king. ~dhāni, f. the royal city. ~dhītu, ~puttī, f. a king’s daughter. ~nivesana, nt. king’s abode. ~antepura, nt. royal harem; palace grounds. ~parisā, f. retinue of a king; a royal assembly. ~putta, m. a prince. ~purisa, m. one who is in the king’s service. ~porisa, nt. the government service. ~bali, m. a tax to be given to a king. ~bhaṭa, m. a soldier. ~bhaya, nt. fear coming from a king. ~bhogga, a. fit to be used by a king. ~mahāmatta, m. the prime minister. ~mahesi, f. a queen. ~muddā, f. the royal seal. ~ratha, m. the state carriage. ~vara, m. a noble king. ~vallabha, a. familiar with a king; a king’s favourite. ~sampatti, f. splendour of a king.
Rājanī, m. a man of the warrior caste.
Rajati (rāj + a), to shine. aor. rājī, pp. rājita, pr.p. rajamāna.
Rājatta, nt. kingship.
Rājahaṇsa, m. royal swan (whose beak and feet are red).
Rājānā, f. king’s command.
Rājānubhāva, m. the pomp or majesty of a king.
Rājāmacca, m. a royal minister.
Rājāyatana, m. the tree Buchanania Latifolia.
Rājī, f. a row; line; range; dissension.
Rājīta, pp. resplendent; shining.
Rājiddhi, f. royal power.
Rājini, f. a queen.
Rājisī, m. a royal seer.
Rājupaṭṭhāna, nt. attendance on a king.
Rājuyāna, nt. a royal garden.
Rājorodha, m. a king’s harem; a royal concubine.
Rāmaṇeyyaka, a. pleasant; agreeable; lovely.
Rāva, m. a cry; howling; noise.
Rāsi, m. a heap; quantity. ~vaḍḍhaka, m. the controller of revenues.
Rāhaseyyaka, a. secluded; secret.
Rahu, m. name of an Asura king; an eclipse. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Rāhu; a certain punishment.
Riṅcati (ric + ṇ-a), to neglect; to abandon; to empty. aor. riṅci. pp. ritta. abs. riṅcitvā. pr.p. riṅcamānā.
Ritta (pp. of the above), devoid; empty; rid of. ~muṭṭhi, m. an empty fist. ~hattha, a. empty-handed.
Rukkha, m. a tree. ~gahaṇa, nt. a thicket of trees. ~devatā, f. a tree-sprite. ~mūla, nt. the foot of a tree. ~mūlika, a. one who lives at the foot of a tree. ~susira, nt. a hollow in a tree.
Rucī, f. liking; choice; inclination. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having the inclination of.
Rucirā, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.
Ruccati (ruc + ya), to find delight in; to like. aor. rucci. pp. ruccita. abs. ruccitvā.
Ruccana, nt. liking; choice. ~ka, a. pleasing; satisfying.
Rujati (ruj + a), to feel pain; to ache. aor. ruli. abs. rujitvā.
Rujana, nt. Rujā, f. pain; affliction. ~ka, a. aching.
Rujjhati (rudh + ya), to be obstructed or prevented. aor. rujjhi. pp. ruddhā.
Ruṭṭha (pp. of russati), vexed; enraged.
Ruṇṇa (pp. of rudati), crying; weeping; lamentation.
Ruta, nt. cry of an animal.
Rudati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rudī. pp. ruditā,

ruta. pr.p. rudanta, ~māna, abs. ruditvā.
Rudammukha, a. with tearful face.
Ruddha, see under Rujjhati.
Rudhira, nt. blood.
Rundhāti (rudh + ṇ-a), to prevent; to obstruct; to besiege; to imprison. aor. ~dhi. pp. rundhita, rudhha. abs. ~dhitvā.
Rundhana, nt. prevention; imprisonment.
Ruppati (rup + ya), to be vexed or changed. aor. ruppi. pr.p. ruppamāna.
Ruppana, nt. constant change.
Ruru, m. a kind of deer.
Ruha, a. (in cpds.) growing; rising up; ascending.
Ruhira, nt. blood.
Rūpa, nt. form; figure; image; object of the eye; a material composition. ~ka, nt. a small figure; a simile. ~taṇhā, f. craving after form. ~dassana, nt. seeing of an object.
~bhava, m. the Brahma world. ~rāga, m. desire to be born in the world of form. ~vantu, a. handsome. ~sampatti, f. beauty. ~siri, f. personal splendour. ~ārammaṇa, nt.a visible thing. ~avacara, a. belonging to the world of form.
Rūpiya, nt. silver; a silver coin. ~maya, a. made of silver.
Rūpini, f. a beautiful woman.
Rūpi, a. having material qualities.
Rūpūpajivinī, f. a harlot.
Rūlha, pp. of the following.
Rūhāti (ruh + a), to grow; to ascend; to heal (a wound). aor. rūhi.
Rūhana, nt. growing; ascending; rising.
Recana, nt. emission.
Reņu, m. f. dust; pollen.
Roga, m. disease; illness. ~niḍḍa, ~nīla, a. the seat of disease. ~hāri, m. a physician. ~ātura, a. sick person.
Rogī, m. a patient.
Rocati (ruc + a), to shine. aor. roci.
Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining.
Roceti (ruc + e), to give one’s consent; to like. aor. ~esi.
pp. rocita. abs. rocvā.
Rodati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rodi. pp. rodita.
pr.p. rodanta, ~māna. abs. roditvā, inf. rodituṅ.
Rodana, nt. cry; the act of crying.
Rodha, m. Rodhana, nt. obstruction; prevention.
Ropa, ropaka, m. a planter; cultivator.
Ropita, pp. of the following.
Ropeti (rup + e), to plant; to cultivate. aor. ~esi. pr.p.
ropenta. rāpayamāna. abs. ropetvā, ropiya.
Roma, nt. hair on the body. ~ṅca, m. horripilation (gooseflesh) or bristling of hair.
Romaka, a. Roman.
Romanthati (?), to chew the cud; to munch. aor. ~nti.
abs. ~nthaytīvā.
Romanthana, nt. ruminating; munching.
Roruva, m. name of a hell.
Rosa, m. anger. ~ka, a. making angry.
Rosanā, f. enragement.
Roseti (rus + e), to make angry; to irritate. aor. rosesi. pp.
Rohati, ref. Ruhati.
Rohana, ruhana, nt. rising up; growing up.
Rohita, a. red. m. a kind of deer; a kind of fish. ~maccha, m. a salmon.

L

Lakāra, m. a sail.
Lakuṇṭaka, a. dwarf.
Lakkha, nt. a mark; a target; a stake at gambling; a mark in casting up accounts; a hundred thousand.
Lakkhaṇa, nt. a sign; mark; characteristic; a prognosticative mark; a quality. ~pāṭhaka, m. an expert in interpreting signs. ~sampatti, f. excellency of marks. ~sampanna, a. endowed with auspicious signs.
Lakkhika, a. fortunate.
Lakkhita, pp. of 1akkheti.
Lakkhi, f. good luck; prosperity; the deity of wealth.
Lakkheti (lakk + e), to mark; to distinguish; to characterize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~khita, abs. ~khetvā.
Lagula, m. a cudgel.
Lagga, a. stuck; attached to.
Laggati (lag + a), to stick; to attach; to adhere to; to hang from. aor. laggi, pp. laggita.
Laggana, nt. sticking; attachment; hanging from.
Laggeti (lug + e), to hang on; to stick. to. aor. ~esi. pp.
laggita. abs. laggetvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laṅgī</th>
<th>Lambati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laṅgī, <em>f.</em> a bolt; a bar.</td>
<td>LaṜukikā, <em>f.</em> the Indian quail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laṅgula, <em>nt.</em> tail.</td>
<td>Latṭhi, latṭhikā, <em>f.</em> a staff; a young tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laṅghaka, <em>m.</em> a jumper; an acrobat.</td>
<td>Laṅda, <em>m.</em> Laṅḍikā, <em>f.</em> dung of animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laṅghati (laṅh + ṛ-a), to jump over; to hop. <em>aor.</em> laṅghi.</td>
<td>Laṭā, <em>f.</em> a creeper. ~kamma, <em>nt.</em> creeper-work (in painting).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abs.</em> ~ghitvā.</td>
<td>Laddha (pp. of labhati), obtained; received. ~ka, <em>a.</em> charming; pleasant. ~bba, <em>pt.</em> <em>p.</em> what should be received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laṅghana, <em>nt.</em> jumping; hopping.</td>
<td>~bhāva, <em>m.</em> the fact of receiving or attainment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laṅghāpeti, caus. of laṅghati.</td>
<td>~assāda, <em>a.</em> being refreshed; recovered from a trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laṅgī, <em>m.</em> a jumper; a threshold.</td>
<td>Laddhā, laddhāna, <em>abs.</em> (from labhati), having got, received, or attained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lajjā, <em>f.</em> shame; bashfulness.</td>
<td>Lapanā, <em>nt.</em> the mouth; speech. ~ja, <em>m.</em> a tooth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lajjāpana, <em>nt.</em> putting to shame.</td>
<td>Lapanā, <em>f.</em> prattling; flattering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lajjitabbaka, <em>a.</em> fit to be ashamed.</td>
<td>Labbhati (labh + ya), to be obtained or received. <em>pp.</em> laddha, <em>pr.p.</em> labbhamaṇa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lajjī, <em>a.</em> feeling shame; modest; conscientious.</td>
<td>Labbhā, <em>in.</em> possible; allowable; may be obtained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lañca, <em>m.</em> bribe. ~khādaka, <em>a.</em> receiving bribe. ~dāna, <em>nt.</em> bribery.</td>
<td>Lamba, <em>a.</em> hanging from; pendulous. ~ka, <em>nt.</em> that which is hanging down; a pendulum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lañchaka, <em>m.</em> one who marks or stamps.</td>
<td>~Lañchati (lanch + a), lañcheti (lanch + e), to mark; to stamp; to seal. <em>aor.</em> lañchi. ~chesi, <em>abs.</em> ~chitvā, ~chetvā.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lambeti (caus. of the above), to cause to hang or suspend.
   aor. ~esi, pp. lambita, abs. ~betvā.
Laya, m. a brief measure of time.
Lalanā, f. a woman.
Lalita, nt. grace; charm.
Lava, m. a drop.
Lavaṅga, nt. the cloves.
Lavaṅa, nt. salt.
Lasati (läs + a), to shine; to play. aor. lāsi.
Lasikā, f. synovic fluid.
Las, f. brains.
Lasuṇa, nt. garlic.
Lahu, a. light; quick nt. a short; vowel. ~ka, a. light; trifling.
   buoyant. ~kan, ad. quickly. ~tā, f. lightness; buoyancy.
   ~parivatta, a. quickly changing.
Lahun, lahuso, ad. quickly.
Lākhā, f. lac; sealing wax. ~rāsa, m. lac-colouring.
Lāja, m. parched corn. ~paṇcamaka, a. having parched corn as the fifth.
Lāpa, m. a sort of quail.
Lāpu, lābu, f. gourd. ~kaṭāha, m. the outer crust of a gourd used as a vessel.
Lābhā, m. gain; acquisition. ~kamyatā, f. desire for gain.
   ~gga, m. the highest gain. ~macchariya, nt. selfishness in gain.
   ~sakkāra, m. gain and honour.
Lābhā, in. it is profitable; it is a gain.
Lābhī, m. one who gains much.
Lāmaka, a. inferior; low; sinful.
Lāyaka, m. a reaper; mower.
Lāyatī (lä + ya), to reap; to mow. aor. lāyi. pp. lāyita, abs.
   lāyitvā.
Lālana, nt. dalliance; lulling.
Lālapati (lap + a), to talk much; to lament. aor. lālapi. pp. pita.
Lāleti (lal + e), to lull; to quell; to soothe. aor. lālesi. pp.
   lālita. abs. lāletvā.
Lāsa, m. Lāsana, nt. dancing; sport.
Likuca, m. bread-fruit tree. Likkhā, f. an egg of a louse; a
   measure named after it.
Likhati (likh + a), to write; to inscribe; to carve; to scratch.
   inf. likhituṇ.}
Likhana, nt. writing; cutting into pieces.
Likhāpeti (caus. of likhati), to make one write. aor. ~esi.
   abs. ~petvā.
Likhitaka, m. one who has been prescribed; an outlaw.
Liṅga, nt. sign; mark; attribute; feature; the generative
   organ; the gender (in grammar). ~vipallāsa, m.
   ~parivattana, nt. change of the gender or sex.
Liṅgika, a. pertaining to a gender or generative organ.
Līṭta, pp. of limpati.
Lipi, f. a writing; a letter. ~kāra, m. a writer; scribe; clerk.
Limpati (lip + ṇ-a), to smear; to stain; to anoint. aor. limpi.
   pp. litta. abs. limpitvā.
**Limpana**, *nt.* smearing with.

**Limpeta** (*lip + e*), to anoint; to smear; to plaster. *aor. ~esi. pp. limpita, pr.p. limpenta. abs. ~petvā. caus. limpāpeti.*

**Lihati** (*līh + a*), to lick. *aor. līhi. abs. lihitvā. pr.p. lihamāna.*

**Līna** (*pp. of liyati*), shrank; shy; reserved. *~tā. f. ~tta. nt. slughishness; shyness.*

**Līyati** (*lī + ya*), to shrink; to wither; to cling to *aor. liyi. pp. līyita, abs. līyitvā.*

**Lūnti** (*lu + nā*), to cut off; to mow; to reap. *aor. luni. pp. luñcita. abs. ~citvā.*

**Lutta** (*pp. of luniti*), cut off; elided; plundered of.

**Luddha** (*pp. of lubbhati*), greedy; covetous.

**Luniti** (*lu + nā*), to cut off; to mow; to reap. *aor. luni.*

**Lubbhati** (*lu bh + ya*), to be greedy; to covet. *aor. lubbhi. pp. luddha.*

**Lubbhana** (*nt.* greediness.

**Lumpati** (*lūp + ơ-a*), to plunder; to eat. *aor. lumpi. pp. lumpita. abs. ~pitvā.*

**Lumpana** (*nt.* plundering; eating.

**Lūjita** (*pp.* stirred; disturbed.

**Lūkha**, *a.* rough; coarse; miserable. *~cīvara, a.* wearing coarse robes. *~tā, f.* coarseness. *~ppasanna, a.* devoted to a person who is shabby. *~ājīvī, nt.* leading a miserable life.

**Lūna, lūna** (*pp. of lunāti*), reaped; mowed.

**Lekhaka**, *m.* a scribe; clerk; writer. *~khikā, f.* a female clerk.

**Lekhana, nt. Lekhā, f.* writing; a letter; an inscription.

**Lekhāni, f.* a pen. *~mukha, nt.* a nib.

**Lekhā, f.* a line; the art of writing.

**Leddu, m.* a line; the art of writing.

**Leṇa, nt.* safety; a cave; a rock cell.

**Lepa, m.* coating; plastering a plaster.

**Lepana, nt.* a smearing; coating.

**Lepeti** (*lip + e*), to plaster; to coat with; to smear. *aor. ~esi. pp. lepita, litta, pr.p. lepenta. abs. lepetvā.*

**Leyya, a.* fit to be licked or sipped. *nt.* mucilaginous food.

**Lesa, m.* a trifle; a pretext; trick.

**Loka, m.* the world; the population. *~gga, m.* the chief of the world. *~nāyaka, ~nātha, m.* the lord of the world. *~nta, m.* the end of the world. *~ntagū, m.* one who has reached the end of the things worldly. *~ntara, nt.* a different world; the space between the, worlds. *~ntarika, a.* situated between the worlds. *~nirūdha, m.* destruction of the existence. *~pāla, m.* a guardian of the world. *~vajja, nt.* a common sin. *~vivaraṇa, nt.* unveiling of the universe. *~vohāra, m.* ordinary way of speaking. *~ādhipacca, nt.* domination of the world. *~anukampā, f.* sympathy with the world of men. *~āyatika, a.* one who
holds the view of nature-lore; a nihilist.

Lokika, lokiya, a. worldly; mundane.
Lokuttara, a. super-mundane; transcendental.
Locaka, at. one who pulls out or uproots.
Lokesa, m. the Brahma; the creator.
Locana, nt. the eye.
Loña, nt. salt. adj. salty. ~kāra, m. salt-maker. ~dhūpana, nt. flavouring with salt. ~phala, nt. ~sakkharā, f. a crystal of salt.
Loṇika, a. alkaline.
Loṇi, f. a salt-pan; a lagoon.
Lopa, m. elision; cutting off.
Lobha, m. greed; covetousness. ~niya, a. to be coveted; desirable. ~mūlaka, a. having greed as its root.
Loma, nt. the hair on the body. ~kūpa, m. a pore of the skin. ~haṭṭha, a. having hair standing on the end. ~haṃsa, m. ~haṃsana, nt. horripilation.
Lomasas, a. hairy; covered with hair. ~pāṇaka, m. a caterpillar.
Lola, a. greedy; unsteady. ~tā, f. eagerness; greed.
Lolupa, a. covetous; greedy.
Loluppa, nt. greed.
Loleti (lul + e), to stir, to shake; to agitate.
Loha, nt. metal; copper. ~kaṭha, m. a copper receptacle. ~kāra, m. a coppersmith; metal worker. ~kumbhi, f. a pot made of copper. ~gula, ~pinḍa, m. a lump of metal. ~jāla, nt. a brass netting. ~thālaka, ma brass plate or bowl. ~pāsāda, m. name of the palace chapter house in Anuradhapura, which was covered with copper tiles.
~bhaṇḍa, nt. copper ware. ~maya, a. made of copper. ~māsaka, m. a copper coin. ~salakā, f. a brass wire or pin.
Lohita, nt. blood. adj. red. ~ka, a. red. ~kkha, a. having red eyes. ~candana, nt. red sandalwood. ~pakkhandikā, f. bloody diarrhoea. ~bhakkha, a. feeding on blood. ~tuppādaka, m. one who sheds the blood (of a Buddha).
Lohitaṅka, m. a ruby.

V

Va, a shortened form of iva or eva.
Vaka, m. a wolf.
Vakula, m. the tree Mimusops Elengi. वैकुलः.
Vakka, nt. the kidney.
Vakkala, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips taken for that purpose. ~li, a. wearing a bark-garment.
Vakkhati (fut. of vadati), he will say.
Vagga, m. a group; a party; chapter of a book. adj. dis- sociated; dissentious. ~bandhana, nt. forming of a group; a gang; a guild.
Vaggiya, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a group.
Vaggu, a. lovely; pleasant. ~vada, a. of lovely speech.
Vagguli, f. a bat.
Vaṅka, a. bent; crooked; dishonest, nt. a hook; a fish-hook. ~ghasta, a. having swallowed the hook. ~tā, f. crookedness.
Vaṅga, m. the country of Bengal.
Vaca, m. nt. (mano-group), word; Baying.

Vacana, nt. utterance; word; saying; a term; an expression.

~kara, a. obedient. ~kkhama, a. willing to do what others bid. ~ttha, m. meaning of a word. ~niya, a. fit to be spoken to or admonished. ~patha, m. the way of saying.

Vacā, f. the sweet fig plant; orris root.

Vacāna, nt. speech; word. ~kamma, nt. verbal action. ~gutta, a. controlled in speech. ~duccarita, nt. misbehaviour in words. ~parama, a. one who excels in words but not in actions. ~bhedā, m. an utterance. ~viṇāatti, f. intimation by language. ~saṅkhāra, m. antecedent for speech. ~samācāra, m. good conduct in speech.

Vacca, nt. faeces; dung. ~kuti, f. a privy; lavatory. ~kūpa, m. a privy pit. ~maggā, m. the anus.

Vaccha, m. a calf; the young of an animal. ~ka, m. a small calf. ~giddhinī, f. a cow longing for her calf. ~tara, m. a big calf.

Vacchara, nt. an year.

Vacchala, a. affectionate.

Vaja, m. a cow-pen; cattle-fold.

Vajati (vaj + a), to go; to proceed. aor. vaji. pr.p. vajamāna.

Vajira, nt. a diamond; a thunderbolt. ~pāṇi, ~hattha, m. having a diamond mace in his hand, i.e. Sakka.

Vajja, nt. fault; a musical instrument. adj. which should be avoided; what should be told. ~niya, a. fit to be avoided or shunned.

Vajjana, nt. avoidance; shunning.

Vajjita, pp. of vajjeti.

Vajjiya, abs. having avoided or shunned.

Vajji, m. a man of the Vajji clan.

Vajjeti (vaj + e), to avoid; to abstain from; to renounce. aor. ~esi. pt.p. vajjetabba. abs. vajjetvā. inf. vajjetuṇ.

Vajjha, a. fit to be killed or punished. ~ppatta, a. condemned. ~bheri, f. the execution drum.

Vañcaka, m. a cheat; fraudulent. ~cana, nt. ~canā, f. cheating; fraud. ~canika, a. deceiving.

Vañceti (vañc + e), to cheat; to deceive. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita, pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā.

Vañjhā, a. barren. ~jhā, f. a barren woman.

Vaṭṭa, m. a road; path.

Vaṭṭa, a. circular; round. nt. a circle; the cycle of rebirth; all expenditure or provision for alms.

Vaṭṭakā, f. a quail.

Vaṭṭati (vaṭṭ + a), to behave; to be right, fit, or proper; to turn round.

Vaṭṭana, nt. turning round.

Vaṭṭi, vaṭṭikā, f. a wick; a roll; a gush of water, etc., the edge; rim or brim.

Vaṭṭula, a. circular.
Vatteti (vaṭṭ + e), to turn; to cause to move; to make a wick or roll; to make circular. aor. ~esi. pp. vaṭṭita. abs. vaṭṭetvā.

Vattana, pp. wet with rain.

Vaṭṭha, a. bulky; fat.

Vaḍḍha, vaḍḍhaka, a. augmenting; increasing. ~na, nt. growth; increase; enlargement. ~naka, a. increasing; serving in.

Vaḍḍhakī, m. a carpenter.

Vaḍḍhati (vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to prosper. aor. vaḍḍhi. pp. ~dhita, pr.p. ~dhanta, ~dhamāna, abs. ~dhitvā.

Vaḍḍhetai (vaḍḍh + e), to increase; growth; profit; welfare; interest on money.

Vaḍḍhetai (vaḍḍh + e), to increase; to cultivate; to rear or bring up; to get ready (of food); to serve in; to set into motion. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita, pr.p. ~dhenta. abs. ~dhetvā.

Vaṇa, nt. a wound; a sore; ~colaka, nt. a rag for dressing a wound. ~paṭikamma, nt. curing of a wound. ~bandhana, nt. bandage for a wound.

Vanijjā, f. trade; trading.

Vanīta, pp. wounded.

Vanippatha, m. a country where trade is going on.

Vanībāka, m. a pauper.

Vaṇta, vaṇtaka, nt. a stalk. ~ṭika, a. having a stalk.

Vaṇṇa, m. colour; appearance; colour of the skin; sort; caste; a letter; quality. ~ka, nt. a dye. ~kasiṇa, nt. a colour circle for the practice of meditation. ~da, ~dada, a. giving colour or beauty. ~dhātu, f. condition of appearance; colour. ~pokkharatā, f. beauty of complexion. ~vantu, a. colourful. ~vādi, m. saying about one's virtues. ~sampanna, a. endowed with beauty or colour.

Vannadāsi, f. a courtesan.

Vannanā, f. explanation; a commentary; praising.

Vannaniya, a. fit to be commented or praised.

Vannita, pp. of vanṇeti.

Vanni, a. (in cpds.) having the appearance of.

Vaṇṇu, f. sand. ~patha, m. a sandy waste.

Vanneti (vaṇṇ + e), to describe; to explain; to comment on; to praise; to extol. aor. ~esi. pp. vaṇṇita. pr.p. ~ṇenta. pt.p. ~ṇetabba, abs. ~ṇetvā.

Vata, in. surely; certainly; indeed; alas.

Vata, nt. a religious duty or observance. ~pada, nt. an item of good practice. ~vantu, a. observant of religious duties. ~samādāna, nt. taking up of a religious vow.

Vati, vatikā, f. a fence.

Vatika, a. (in cpds.) having the habit of; acting like.

Vatta, nt. duty; service; function. ~paṭivatta, nt. all kinds of duties. ~sampanna, a. dutiful.

Vattaka, vattetu, m. exercising; keeping on.

Vattati (vat + a), to exist; to happen; to take place; to go on.


Vattana, nt. Vattanā, f. conduct.

Vattani, f. a road; a path.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vattabba</th>
<th>Vanatha</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattabba</strong> (= vaditabba), pt.p. fit to be told.</td>
<td><strong>Vaddha</strong> ref. <strong>Vuddha</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattamāna</strong>, a. existing. m. the present period. ~nā, f. the Present Tense. ~naka, a. existing; going on.</td>
<td><strong>Vadana</strong> nt. the face; speech; utterance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattikā</strong>, f. a thong; a wick.</td>
<td><strong>Vadāpana</strong>, nt. causing to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattitabba</strong>, pt.p. to be continued, practised, or observed.</td>
<td><strong>Vadapeti</strong> (caus. of vadati), to make somebody speak or say. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattī</strong>, a. (in cpds.) one who keeps up, practises, or causes to go on.</td>
<td><strong>Vadjeti</strong> (vad + e), to say; to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattu</strong>, m. one who speaks or says; sayer.</td>
<td><strong>Vaddalika</strong>, f. heaping of rain clouds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattuṇ, inf.</strong> (of vadati) to say.</td>
<td><strong>Vaddha</strong>, ref. <strong>Vuddha</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattha</strong>, nt. a cloth; garment; raiment. ~guyha, nt. that which is concealed by a cloth, i.e. pudendum. ~ntara, nt. species of cloth. ~yuga, nt. a pair of suit or clothes.</td>
<td><strong>Vadha</strong>, m. punishment; killing; execution. ~ka, m. an executioner; one who inflicts punishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vatthi</strong>, f. the bladder; a cyst; the sheath (enveloping the male organ). ~kamma, nt. using of clyster.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhita</strong>, pp. of vadheti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vatthu</strong>, nt. a site; ground; field; plot; object; a thing; a substance; a story. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having its ground in; founded on. ~kata, a. made a basis of; practised thoroughly. ~gāthā, f. the introductory stanzas. ~devatā, f. a deity haunting a certain place. ~vijjā, f. the science of building-sites. ~visadakiriyā, f. cleansing of the fundamentals.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhuṇa, ref.</strong> <strong>Vadḍhana</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vatva</strong>, abs. (of vadati), having told or said.</td>
<td><strong>Vadha</strong>, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahan, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~patti, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. ~saṇḍa, m. a jungle thicket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadaņñū</strong>, a. liberal; bountiful; giving ear to supplications. ~utā, f. liberality.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhukā, f.</strong> a young wife; a daughter-in-law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadhuṇ, f.</strong> a woman.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhupīṇi</strong> (vad + i), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi, pr.p. vadhenta, abs. vadhivā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadhēti</strong> (vadh + e), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi, pr.p. vadhentā, abs. vadhivyā.</td>
<td><strong>Vana</strong>, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahan, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~patti, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. ~saṇḍa, m. a jungle thicket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vantakā, f.</strong> a thong; a wick.</td>
<td><strong>Vana</strong>, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahan, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~patti, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. ~saṇḍa, m. a jungle thicket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattabba</strong> (= vaditabba), pt.p. fit to be told.</td>
<td><strong>Vaddha</strong>, ref. <strong>Vuddha</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattamāna</strong>, a. existing. m. the present period. ~nā, f. the Present Tense. ~naka, a. existing; going on.</td>
<td><strong>Vadana</strong> nt. the face; speech; utterance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattikā</strong>, f. a thong; a wick.</td>
<td><strong>Vadāpana</strong>, nt. causing to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattitabba</strong>, pt.p. to be continued, practised, or observed.</td>
<td><strong>Vadapeti</strong> (caus. of vadati), to make somebody speak or say. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattī</strong>, a. (in cpds.) one who keeps up, practises, or causes to go on.</td>
<td><strong>Vadjeti</strong> (vad + e), to say; to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattu</strong>, m. one who speaks or says; sayer.</td>
<td><strong>Vaddalika</strong>, f. heaping of rain clouds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattuṇ, inf.</strong> (of vadati) to say.</td>
<td><strong>Vaddha</strong>, ref. <strong>Vuddha</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vattha</strong>, nt. a cloth; garment; raiment. ~guyha, nt. that which is concealed by a cloth, i.e. pudendum. ~ntara, nt. species of cloth. ~yuga, nt. a pair of suit or clothes.</td>
<td><strong>Vadha</strong>, m. punishment; killing; execution. ~ka, m. an executioner; one who inflicts punishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vatthi</strong>, f. the bladder; a cyst; the sheath (enveloping the male organ). ~kamma, nt. using of clyster.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhita</strong>, pp. of vadheti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vatthu</strong>, nt. a site; ground; field; plot; object; a thing; a substance; a story. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having its ground in; founded on. ~kata, a. made a basis of; practised thoroughly. ~gāthā, f. the introductory stanzas. ~devatā, f. a deity haunting a certain place. ~vijjā, f. the science of building-sites. ~visadakiriyā, f. cleansing of the fundamentals.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhuṇa, ref.</strong> <strong>Vadḍhana</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vatva</strong>, abs. (of vadati), having told or said.</td>
<td><strong>Vadha</strong>, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahan, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~patti, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. ~saṇḍa, m. a jungle thicket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadaņñū</strong>, a. liberal; bountiful; giving ear to supplications. ~utā, f. liberality.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhukā, f.</strong> a young wife; a daughter-in-law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadhuṇ, f.</strong> a woman.</td>
<td><strong>Vadhupīṇi</strong> (vad + i), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi, pr.p. vadhentā, abs. vadhivyā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vadhēti</strong> (vadh + e), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi, pr.p. vadhentā, abs. vadhivyā.</td>
<td><strong>Vana</strong>, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahan, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~patti, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. ~saṇḍa, m. a jungle thicket.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a forest.

Vanta (pp. of vamati), vomited; renounced. ~kasāva, a. one who has left behind all fault. ~mala, a. stainless.

Vandaka, a. one who bows down or venerates.

Vandati (vand + a), to salute; to pay homage; to honour; to adore. aor. vandi. pp. vandita. pr.p. vandanta.


Vandana, nt. ~nā, f. salutation; homage.

Vandāpana, nt. causing one to pay homage.

Vandēpeti, caus. of vandati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dāpeti.

abs. ~petvā.

Vapati (vap + a), to sow; to shave. aor. vapi. pp. vapita.

vutta. pr.p. vapanta. abs. vapitvā.

Vapana, nt. sowing.

Vapu, nt. the body.

Vappa, m. sowing; name of a month, October-November.

~kāla, m. sowing time. ~maṅgala, nt. ploughing festival.

Vamati (vam + a), to vomit; to eject; to discharge. aor. vami. pp. vanta, vamita. abs. vamitvā.

Vamathu, m. vamana, nt. vomiting; discharged food.

Vambhana, nt. Vambhanā, f. contempt; despite.

Vambhi, m. one who treats with contempt.

Vambhēti (vambh + e), to despise; to treat with contempt.


Vamma, nt. an armour. ~mī, m. wearing armour.

Vammika, m. an ant-hill.

Vammita, pp. of the following.

Vammēti (vam + e), to put on armour. aor. ~esi. abs. vammētvā.

Vaya, m. nt. ( mano-group) age; loss; decay; expenditure.

~karaṇa, nt. expenditure. ~kalyāna, nt. charm of youth. ~ṭṭha, a. come to maturity. ~patta, a. come of age; fit to marry.

Vayasā, m. a friend.

Vayovuddha, a. advanced in age.

Vayohara, a. snatching one’s life.

Vayha, nt. a vehicle; a litter.

Vara, a. excellent; noble. m. a boon; a favour. ~ñganā, f. a noble lady. ~da, a. giver of the best things. ~dāna, nt. granting of a boon or privilege. ~pañña, a. having an excellent knowledge. ~lakṣaṇa, nt. an excellent sign (on the body).

Varaka, m. a kind of grain.

Varāṇa, m. the tree Cartaeva Roxburghii.

Varattā, f. a thong; a strap.

Varāka, a. wretched; a miserable person.

Varārohā, f. handsome woman.

Varāha, m. a hog; a boar. ~hi, f. a sow.

Valañjī, nt. (in cpds.) a track; trace; use; that which is secreted. ~na, nt. resorting; using; acting as; easing the body. ~naka, a. fit to be used or spent.

Valañjīyamāna, a. being used.

Valañjīeti (valaj + e), to track; to trace; to use; to spend; to resort to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jīta. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jētvā.

pt.p. ~jētabba.
Valaya

Valaya, *nt.* a bangle; a bracelet a loop. ~ākāra, *a.* circular.
Valāhaka, *m.* a rain cloud.
Vali, *f.* a fold; a wrinkle. ~ka, *a.* having folds.
Valitita, *pp.* wrinkled.
Valittaca, *a.* with wrinkled skin.
Valira, *a.* squint eyed.
Valimukha, *m.* a monkey; the wrinkled faced.
Vallakī, *f.* an Indian lute.
Vallabha, *a.* favourite. ~tta, *nt.* state of being a favourite.
Vallarī, *f.* a bunch; a cluster.
Vallī, *f.* a creeper. ~hāraka, *m.* a collector of creepers.
Vallibha, *m.* the pumpkin.
Vallūra, *nt.* dried flesh.
Vavatthapeti (vi + ava + ṭhā + āpe), to settle; to define; to fix; to designate. aor. ~esi. *pp.* ~ṭhāpita. *abs.* ~petvā.
Vavatthāpana, *nt.* definition; determination.
Vavatthēti (vi + ave + ṭhā + e), to analyse; to define. aor. ~esi. *pp.* vavatthita. *abs.* ~thētvā.
Vasana, *nt.* dwelling; living; a clothe. ~ka, *a.* living in. ~ṭṭhāna, *nt.* residence; dwelling place.

Vassita

Vasanta (-kāla), *m.* the spring.
Vasala, *m.* an outcast; a person of low birth.
Vasā, *f.* the fat; grease.
Vasāpeti (caus. of vassati), to make live; to cause to dwell; to detain. aor. ~esi. *pp.* ~pita. *abs.* ~petvā.
Vasitā, *f.* mastery; cleverness.
Vasituṇ, *inf.* to live.
Vasippatta, *a.* one who has mastered well.
Vāsi, *a.* mastering; having power. ~kata, *a.* subjected; brought under one’s power. ~bhāva, *m.* mastery. ~bhūta, *a.* having become a master over.
Vassa, *m.* 1. the year; 2. rain. ~kāla, *m.* rainy season. ~gga, *nt.* seniority of monks.
Vassati (vas + a), to rain; to utter a cry (by some animal);
Vassana, *nt.* raining; cry of an animal.
Vassāna, *m.* the rainy season.
Vassāpanaka, *a.* causing to rain.
Vassika, *a.* belonging to the rainy season. (in cpds.) so many years old. ~sāti, *f.* a kind of rain coat used by Buddhist monks during the rainy season.
Vassikā, *f.* great-flowered jasmine.
Vassita (pp. of vassati), wet with; *nt.* cry of an animal.
Vahati

Vahati (vah + a), to bear; to carry; to do one’s work; to flow. aor. vahi. pp. vahita. pr.p. vahanta. abs. vahitvā. pt.p. vahitabba.

Vahana, nt. carrying; bearing. flowing. ~ka, a. bearing; bringing forth.

Vahitu, m. bearer.

Vālabāmukha, nt. a submarine fire.

Vālavā, f. a mare.

Vālsa, m. 1. a race; lineage; family; 2. a bamboo tree; 3. a bamboo flute. ~kāḷīra, m. the sprout of a bamboo. ~ja, a. born in a certain clan or race. ~vaṇṇa, m. the lapislazuli. ~āgata, a. come down from father to son. ~ānupālaka, a. preserving the lineage.

Vāśika, a. belonging to a clan or race.

Vā (particle of disjunction), or; either-or.

Vāka, nt. strips of bark (used for making garments). ~cīra, nt. a bark garment. ~maya, a. made of bark-strips.

Vākarā, vāgurā, f. a net for catching deer.

Vākkaraṇa, nt. conversation.

Vākya, nt. a sentence; saying.

Vāgurika, m. one who uses nets in catching animals.

Vācaka, m. one who teaches or recites.

Vācana, nt. recitation; reading.

Vācanaka, nt. a ceremony or place of recitation.

Vācanāmagga, m. the way of recitation or tradition.

Vācasika, a. connected with speech.

Vācā, f. word; speech; saying. ~nurakkhi, a. guarding one’s speech.

Vācāla, a. garrulous; talkative.

Vācuggata, a. learned by heart.

Vāceti (vac + e), to read; to teach; to recite. aor. ~esi. pp. vācita. pr.p. ~centa. pt.p. vācetabba. abs. vācetvā.

Vācetu, m. one who reads or teaches.

Vāja, m. the feather of an arrow; a kind of drink. ~peyya, nt. a kind of sacrifice.

Vājī, m. a horse.

Vāṭa, vāṭaka, m. an enclosure.

Vāṇija, vāṇija ka, m. a merchant; trader.

Vāṇijja, nt. trade.

Vāṇī, f. word; speech.

Vāṇa, m. the wind; air. ~ghātaka, m. the tree Cassia Fistula. ~java, a. as swift as the wind. ~pāna, nt. a window. ~maṇḍalikā, f. a whirlwind. ~roga, ~ābādha, m. an illness caused by the wind humour. ~vutthī, f. wind and rain. ~vega, m. force of the wind.

Vāṭatapa, m. wind and heat.

Vāṭabhīhata, a. shaken by the wind.

Vāṭayana, nt. a window.

Vāṭahaṭa, a. brought by the wind.

Vāṭi (vā + a), to blow; to emit some smell.

Vāṭika, a. caused by the wind humour.

Vāṭingaṇa, m. brinjal.

Vāṭerita, a. moved by the wind;

Vāda, m. theory; saying; creed controversy. ~kāma, a.
Vādaka

desirous of disputation. ~ kkhitta, a. upset in a disputation.
~ patha, m. ground for a disputation.

Vādaka, m. player on a musical instrument.

Vādana, nt. sounding of a musical instrument.


Vādi, m. one who disputes or preaches some doctrine; speaking of. ~ vara, m. the noblest of the view-holders.

Vādeti (vad + e), to sound a musical instrument.

Vāna, nt. craving; netting of a bed.

Vānara, m. a monkey. ~ rī, f. female monkey. ~ rinda, m. monkey-king.

Vāpi, f. a tank; a reservoir for water.

Vāpita, pp. sown.

Vāma. a. left; agreeable. ~ passa, nt. the left side.

Vāmana, vāmanaka, m. a dwarf. adj. dwarfish.

Vāya, m. nt. ( mano-group), the wind; air. Ref. Vāyo.

Vāyatī (vā + ya), 1. to blow; to emit an odour; 2. to weave.
~ vāyi, pr.p. vāyanta, vāyamāna. abs. vāyitvā.

Vāyana, nt. blowing; spreading of a smell.

Vāyamati (vī + ā + yam + a), to strive; to endeavour. aor. vāyami, pr.p. vāyamanta. abs. mitvā.

Vāyasa, m. a crow.

Vāyasāri, m. an owl.

Vāyāma, m. exertion; striving.

Vāyita (pp. of vāyati), woven; plaited; blown.

Vāyima, a. woven.

Vāyeti (vā + e), to cause to weave.

Vāyu, nt. wind; the mobile principle.

Vāyo, the form taken by vāya (in cpds.) ~ kasina, nt. wind taken as an object of meditation. ~ dhātu, f. the mobile principle.

Vāra, m. a turn; occasion; opportunity.

Vāraka, m. a jar.

Vāraṇa, m. an elephant; a kind of eagle. nt. warding off; obstruction; resistance.

Vāri, nt. water. ~ gocara, a. living in water. ~ ja, a. water-born. m. a fish. nt. a lotus. ~ da, ~ dhara, ~ vāha, m. a rain cloud. ~ magga, m. a drain; a conduit.

Vārita, pp. of vāreṇi.

Vāritta, nt. avoidance; all act that should not be done.

Vāriyamāna, a. being hindered, obstructed, or prevented.

Vāruṇi, f. spirituous liquor.

Vāreṇi (var + e), to prevent; to obstruct; to hinder. aor. vāresi, pr.p. vārenta, vārayamāna, pt.p. vāretabba, abs. vāretvā.

Vāla, m. hair of the tail. adj. fierce; malicious. ~ kambala, nt. a blanket made of horsehair. ~ gga, nt. the tip of a hair. ~ ṇdupaka, m. nt. a brush made of horse tail. ~ vijianī, f. a fan made of yak’s tail. ~ migā, m. a beast of prey.

Vedhī, m. an archer who can hit a hair.

Vāladhī, m. tail.

Vālikā, vālukā, f. sand. ~ kantāra, m. a sandy waste.
~ puñja, m. a heap of sand. ~ pulina, nt. a sand bed.

Vāsa, m. 1. living; sojourn; habitation; 2. a clothe; 3. perfume.
Vāsana

~cuṇṇa, nt. perfumed powder. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. dwelling place.
Vāsana, nt. perfuming; making to inhabit.
Vāsanā, f. former impression; recollection of the past.
Vāsara, m. a day.
Vāsava, m. the king of the gods.
Vāsi, f. an adze; a hatchet; a sharp knife. ~jaṭa, nt. the handle of an axe. ~phala, nt. the blade of a knife or axe.
Vāsika, vāsi, m. (in cpds.) living in; dwelling in. f. vāsīnī.
Vāsitaka, nt. perfumed powder.
Vāsudeva, m. the God Vishnu.
Vāseti (vas + e), to establish; to make dwell; to perfume. aor. vāsesi. pp. vāsīta. abs. vāsētvā.
Vāha, a. 1. carrying; leading. m. 2. a leader; 3. a cart; 4. a cartload, i.e. 380 dronas; 5. a beast of burden; 6. a torrent. ~ka, m. one who bears or carries away; leading to; a current.
Vāhana, nt. a vehicle.
Vāhasā, in. owing to; by dint of; on account of.
Vāhinī, f. 1. an army; 2. a river.
Vāhi, a. carrying; conveying; bearing.
Vāheti (vah + e), to convey; to lead to.
Vikaca, a. blown; blossoming.
Vikatva, a. changed; altered. nt. filth; dirt.
Vikati, f. a sort or kind; made of a shape. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) of many sorts or shapes.
Vikatthati (vi + kath + a), to boast; to show off. aor. ~thī. pp. ~thīta. abs. ~thītvā.
Vikatthana, 11t. boasting. Vikatthaka, ~thī, m. one w.ho boasts.
Vikantati (vi + kant + a), to cut open. aor. ~nti. pp. ~ntīta. abs. ~ntītvā.
Vikantana, nt. cutting off; a knife to cut with.
Vikappa, m. thought; consideration; indecision; alternative. ~na, nt. indefiniteness; assignment; apportioning.
Vikappeti (vi + kapp + e), to design; to intend; to assign; to arrange; to alter; to shape. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ppīta. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.
Vikampati (vi + kamp + a), to tremble; to be unsettled. aor. ~mpi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~pitvā. pr.p. ~pamāna.
Vikampana, nt. trembling.
Vikaroti (vi + kar + o), to undo; to alter. aor. vikari. pp. vikata.
Vikala, a. defective; in want of; being without. ~ka, a. being short of.
Vikasati (vi + kas + a), to open out; to expand; to be blown. aor. vikasi. pp. ~sīta. abs. ~sītvā.
Vikāra, m. change; alteration; reversion; disturbance; deformity; quality.
Vikāla, m. the wrong time; afternoon and the night. ~bhojana, nt. taking food in the afternoon and night.
Vikāsa, m. expansion; opening.
Vikāseti (vi + kas + e), to illuminate; to make expand or open wide. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sīta. abs. ~setvā.
Vikinṇa (pp. of vikirati), scattered about; strewn all over. ~kesa, a. with dishevelled hair.
Vikirana, nt. scattering; dispersion.
Vikirati (vi + kir + a), to scatter; to spread; to sprinkle. aor. vikiri. pr.p. ~ranta, vikiramāṇa. abs. ~ritvā.
Vikirīyati (pass. of vikirati), to fall into pieces.
Vikuṇītā, pp. distorted; deformed.
Vikubbi (vi + kar + o; karō is changed to kubba), to transform; to perform miracles. aor. vikubbi. pp. ~bita.
Vikubbana, nt. miraculous transformation.
Vikūjati (vi + kūj + a), to chirp; to warble; to coo; to sing, aor. vikūji. pp. ~jīta.
Vikūjana, nt. cooing of a bird.
Vikūla, a. sloping down.
Vikopana, nt. upsetting; injuring.
Vikopeti (vi + kup + e), to upset; to injure; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta.
Vikkanta, nt. heroism.
Vikkandati (vi + kand + a), to cry loudly; to make a great noise.
Vikkama, m. strength; heroism; stepping.
Vikkamati (vi + kam + a), to exert oneself; to step forward. aor. vikkami.
Vikkamana, nt. exertion; stepping.
Vikkaya, m. sale.
Vikkayika, vikketu, m. a seller; salesman.
Vikkāyika, a. to be sold. ~bhaṇḍa, nt. merchandise.
Vikkīnāti (vi + ki + ṇā), to sell. aor. vikīnī. pp. ~kiṇīta, ~kīta. pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. ~ṇītvā. inf. ~ṇītuṇ.
Vigayha (abs. from vigāhati), having entered or plunged into.

Vigarahati (vi + garah + a), to scold intensely; to abuse. aor. ~rahi. abs. ~rahitvā.

Vigalita (pp. of vigalati), displaced; dropped down.

Vigāha (vi + gāh + a), to enter; to plunge into. aor. vigāhi. pp. vigālha. pr.p. vigāhamāna. abs. vigāhitvā, ~hetvā, ~inf. ~hituṅ.

Vigahana, nt. plunging; getting into; diving.

Viggayha (abs. from viggañhati), having quarrelled or analysed.

Viggāha, m. a dispute; quarrel; the body; resolution of words into their elements.

Viggāhikakathā, f. quarrelsome speech.

Vighaṭtana, nt. knocking against.

Vighāṭana, nt. opening; unfastening.

Vighāṭetī (vi + ghāṭ + e), to unfasten; to break up; to open. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. pr.p. ~ṭenta. abs. ~ṭetvā.

Vighāta, m. destruction; distress; vexation; annoyance.

Vighāṭetī (vi + han + e), to kill; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā.

Vighāṣa, m. remains of food; scraps. ~sāda, m. one who eats the remains of food.

Vicakkhaṇa, a. skilful; wise. m. a wise man.

Vicaya, m. investigation.

Vicaraṇa, nt. walking; going about.

Vicaratī (vi + car + a), to go about; to wander. aor. vicari.

Vicarita. pr.p. vicaranta, ~ramāna. abs. vicarītvā. inf. ~rituṅ.

Vicāra, m. Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. investigation; management; planning.

Vicāraka, m. one who investigates or manages; a manager.

Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. 1. investigation; 2. management.

Vicāreṇti (vi + car + e), to think over; to manage; to plan; to administer. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr. p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā.

Vicikicchāti (vi + kit + cha; ki is doubled and the first ki is changed to cī), to doubt; to hesitate; to be distracted. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. Vicikicchā, f. doubt; uncertainty.

Vicināṇa, pp. of vicināti.

Vicita, pp. of vicināti.

Vicitta, a. variegated; ornamented; decorated.

Vicinana, nt. discrimination; selection.

Vicināti (vi + ci + nā), to consider; to discriminate; to select; to collect. aor. vicini. pp. vicita. pr.p. vicinanta. abs. ~nitvā.

Vicintīya (abs. of the following) having thought of.

Vicintītēti (vi + cit + e), to think over; to consider. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~tetvā.

Vicuṇṇa, a. crushed up; powdered; broken into pieces.

Vicuṇṇeti (vi + cuṇṇ + e), to crush; to powder; to break into pieces. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā.

Vicchika, m. scorpion.

Vicchiddaka, a. full of holes; perforated all over.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vicchindati</th>
<th>Vijjahi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicchindati (vi + chid + ṇ-a), to cut off; to interrupt; to prevent. aor. ~ndi. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. ~nditvā.</td>
<td>Vijānāti (vi + ṇā + na; ṇā is changed to jā), to know; to understand; to perceive; to recognize. aor. vijāni. pp. viṇṇāta, pr.p. ~nanta pt.p. ~nitabba. abs. ~nitvā. vijāniya. inf. ~nituñ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicchinna (pp. of the above), cut off; interrupted.</td>
<td>Vijāyati (vi + jan + ya), to bring forth; to give birth. aor. vijāyi. abs. vijāyitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viccheda, m. interruption; cutting off.</td>
<td>Vijāyana, nt. bringing forth; giving birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijātana, nt. disentangling.</td>
<td>Vijāyantī, vijāyamānā, f. a woman bringing forth a child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijāteti (vi + jaṭ + e), to unravel; to comb out; to disentangle. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā.</td>
<td>Vijāyini, f. able to bear a child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijan, a. deserted of people. ~vāta, a. having an atmosphere of loneliness.</td>
<td>Vijita (pp. of vijināti), conquered; subdued. nt. a kingdom. ~saṅgama, a. victorious; by whom the battle has been won.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijambhāti (vi + jambh + a), to rouse oneself; to display activity; to yawn. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhitvā.</td>
<td>Vijināti. ref. J ināti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijambhanā, f. arousing; activity.</td>
<td>Vijitāvi, m. victorious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijambhikā, f. yawning; drowsiness.</td>
<td>Vijjati (vid + ya), to exist; to be found. pr.p. vijjanta, vijjamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijaya, m. victory; triumph.</td>
<td>Vijjantariṅgā, f. an interval of lightning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijayati (vi + ji + a), to conquer; to triumph over. aor. vijjaiy.</td>
<td>Vijjā, f. higher knowledge; science. ~carana, nt. special wisdom and virtue. ~ṭhāna, nt. a subject of study; arts and sciences. ~dhara, a. a knower of charms; a sorcerer. ~vimuttī, f. emancipation through wisdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijahati (vi + hā + a; hā is doubled and the first ḍa is changed to ja), to abandon; to forsake; to leave; to give up. aor. vijahi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā, vihāya. pt.p. ~hitabba.</td>
<td>Vijju, vijjuta, vijjullatā, f. a lightning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijahana, nt. giving up; leaving aside.</td>
<td>Vijjotati (vi + jut + a), to shine. aor. vijjoti. pp. ~jotita. pr.p. ~tamana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijahita (pp. of the above), abandoned; left off.</td>
<td>Vijjhati (vidh + ya), to shoot; to pierce; to perforate. aor. vijjhi. pp. viddha. pr.p. ~jhanta. ~jhamāna, abs. ~jhitvā, vijjiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijātā, f. a woman who has given birth to a child.</td>
<td>Vijjhi, pr.p. ~jhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijātika, a. of a different nation; an outsider; foreigner.</td>
<td>Vijjana, f. a woman who has given birth to a child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijānāna, nt. knowledge; recognition</td>
<td>Vijjanta, a. having an atmosphere of loneliness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijānāna, nt. knowledge; recognition</td>
<td>Vijjullatā, f. a lightning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vijjhana, nt. shooting; piercing.

Vijjhāyati (vi + jhe + a), to be extinguished. aor. ~āyi.

Vijjhāpeti (vi + jhe + āpe), to put off a fire. pp. ~pita.

Viññatta = viññāpīta, informed; instructed.

Viññatti, f. intimation; information.

Viññāna, nt. animation; consciousness. ~ka, a. endowed with vitality. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of life-force. ~ṭthiti, f. stages of sentient beings. ~dhātu, f. mind element.

Viññāta (pp. of viññāti), understood; perceived; known.

Viññātabba (pt.p. of viññāti), what should be understood.

Viññātu, m. a perceiver; one who knows.

Viññāpaka, m. clever in instruction.

Viññāpana, nt. information; introduction.

Viññāpaya, a. accessible to instruction.

Viññāpeti (vi + ā + āpe), to inform; to teach; to intimate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā, pr.p. ~penta.

Viññāpetu, m. an instructor; one who intimated.

Viññāya (abs. from viññāti), having known or learnt.

Viññāyati (pass. of viññāti), to be known. aor. ~nāyi.

Viññū, a. wise; m. a wise man. ~nutā, f. discretion; puberty.

~uppasattha, a. extolled by the wise.

Viññeyya, a. to be perceived.

Viṭaṅka, m. nt. a dovecot; the line of projecting ends of beams.

Viṭapa, m. a branch; fork of a tree; the roots descending from branches.

Viṭapī, m. a tree.

Viṭakka, m. reflexion; thought. ~na, nt. contemplation.

Viṭakketi (vi + tak + e), to reflect; to consider. aor. ~esi.

pp. ~kita, pr.p. ~kenta, abs. ~ketvā.

Viṭacchikā, f. scabies.

Viṭaccheti (vi + tacch + e), to peel; to smooth. aor. ~esi.

pp. ~chita.

Viṭakṣaṇavāda, m. sophistry. ~vādī, m. a sophist.

Viṭata (pp. of viṭanoti) stretched; extended; diffused.

Viṭatha, a. false; untrue. nt. untruth.

Viṭanoti (vi + tan + o), to stretch or spread out. aor. viṭani.

Viṭaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through.

Viṭarati (vi + tar + a), to go through; to distribute; to remove. aor. viṭari. pp. viṭarita, viṭinṇa.

Viṭāna, nt. a canopy.

Viṭinṇa, see under Viṭarati.

Viṭinṇa, see under Viṭarati.

Viṭudati (vi + tud + a), to nudge; to prick. aor. viṭudi, abs. ~ditvā.

Viṭudana, nt. pricking.

Viṭunna, pp. of viṭudati.

Viṭta, nt. wealth; property.

Viṭtī, f. joy; happiness.

Viṭtha, nt. a bowl for drinking spirits.

Viṭthata (pp. of viṭtharati), extended; wide; spread out.

Viṭthambhane, nt. expansion; puffing; suffusion.

Viṭthambheti (vi + thambh + e), to expand; to puff; to inflate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita, abs. ~bhetvā.
Vitthāra

Vitthāra, m. explanation; detail; the breadth. ~kathā, f. commentary. ~to, ad. in detail. ~rika, a. wide-spread.

Vitthāreti (vi + thar + e), to spread out; to explain; to expand. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā, pass. vitthāriyati.

Vitthinna, ref. Vitthata.

Vidatthi, f. a span.

Vidahati (vi + dha + a), to arrange; to manage; to command. aor. ~esi. pp. vihita, vidahita. abs. ~hitvā.

Vidāraṇa, nt. rending; splitting.

Vidāreti (vi + dar + e), to split; to rend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā.

Vidālana, nt. splitting; bursting.

Vidālitā, (pp. of the following), rent; split open.

Vidāleti, ref. Vidāreti.

Vidīta (pp. from the root vid), known; found out. ~tatta, nt. the fact of having known.

Vidisā, f. an intermediate point of compass.

Vidugga, nt. a difficult passage; a fortress difficult to access.

Vidū, a. wise; skilled in. m. a wise man.

Vidūra, a. remote; distant.

Vidūsītā (pp. of vidūseti), corrupted; depraved.

Vidūseti, ref. dūseti.

Videsa, m. a foreign country. ~sika, ~si, a. foreign; a foreigner.

Viddasu, m. a wise man.

Viddesa, m. enmity.

Vidhūpana

Viddha (pp. of vijjhati), pierced; shot; struck.

Viddhaṃsaka, a. one who destroys; bringing destruction.

~sana, nt. demolition destruction.

Viddhaṃseti (vi + dhaṃs + e), to demolish; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita, viddhasta. abs. ~setvā. pr.p. ~senta.

Vidha, a. (in cpds.) of a kind; consisting of. ~fold. nānāvidha = manifold.

Vidhamaka, a. one who destroys; destroying.

Vidhamati (vi + dham + a), to destroy; to ruin; to scatter. aor. vidhami. pp. ~mita. abs. ~mitvā.

Vidhamana, nt. destruction; demolishing.

Vidhameti (vi + dham + e), same as vidhamati.

Vidhavā, f. a widow.

Vidhā, f. conceit; pride.

Vidhātu, m. the Creator.

Vidhāna, nt. arrangement; command; performance; process.

Vidhāyaka, a. one who arranges, manages or performs.

Vidhāvati (vi + dāv + a), to run about; to roam. aor. vidhāvī. abs. ~vitvā.

Vidhāvana, nt. running about.

Vidhi, m. method; way; luck; destiny; form. ~nā. ad. in due method.

Vidhunāti (vi + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove. aor. vidhuni. pp. vidhūta, vidhunīta. abs. ~nītvā.

Vidhūta, pp. of the above.

Vidhūpana, nt. a fan; fanning; flavouring; fumigation.
Vidhūpeti (vi + dhup + e), to flavour; to fan; to fumigate;
Vidhūma, a. smokeless; passionless.
Vidheyya, a. obedient.
Vinaṭṭha (pp. of vinassati), destroyed; ruined; lost.
Vinata (pp. of vinamati), bent.
Vinatā, f. the mother of the Garuḍa race.
Vinaddha, pp. of the following.
Vinandhati (vi + nandh + a), to encircle; to twist round; to
intertwine. aor. ~ndhi. abs. ~dhītvā.
Vinandhana, nt. twisting round. wrapping over.
Vinaya, m. discipline; the code of monastic discipline;
removal. ~na, nt. removal; taming; instruction. ~dhara,
a. an expert in Vinaya-code. ~piṭaka, nt. the code of
discipline for the Buddhist monks. ~vādi, m. one who
speaks in accordance with the rules of conduct.
Vinaṇḍikata, pp. destroyed; rendered useless.
Vinassati (vi + nas + ya), to be lost; to perish; to be de-
destroyed. aor. vinassi. pp. vinaṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa,
~samāna. abs. ~sītvā.
Vinassana, nt. perishing.
Vīnā, in. without. ~bhāva, m. separation.
Vināti (vi + nā), to weave. aor. vīnī. pp. vīta.
Vināma, m. Vināmana, nt. bending the body or limbs.
Vināmeti (vi + nam + e), to bend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita.
abs. ~metvā.
Vināyaka, m. a great leader; the Buddha.

Vinaśa, m. destruction; ruin; loss. ~ka, a. destroying;
causing ruin. ~na, nt. destroying.
Vinaśeti (vi + nas + e), to cause ruin; to destroy; to spoil.
Viniggata (pp. of viniggacchati), come out from.
Vinicchaya, m. decision; judgement; trial; discrimination.
~kathā, f. analytical discussion. ~ṭṭhāna, nt.
law-courts. ~sālā, f. the hall of judgement.
Vinicchita, pp. of viniccheti. decided; judged; discerned.
Vinicchinana, nt. judgement; decision.
Vinicchināti (vi + ni + chi + nā), to investigate; to try; to
Viniccheti (vi + ni + chi + e), to investigate; to judge. aor.
Vinidhāya, abs. (from vinidhati), having misplaced;
asserting wrongly.
Vinipāta, m. a place of suffering a bad falling. ~tika, a.
destined to suffer in purgatory.
Vinipāteti (vi + ni + pat + e) to bring to ruin; to waste.
Vinibaddha (pp. of vinibandhati). bound to; connected with.
Vinibandha, m. bondage; attachment.
Vinibhujati (vi + ni + bhuj + a), to separate; to
discriminate. aor. ~bhujī. abs. ~jitvā.
Vinibhoga, m. separation; discrimination.
Vinimaya, m. reciprocity; exchange.
Vinimoceti (vi + ni + muc + e), to free oneself; to get rid
of. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.
Vinimmutta (pp. of vinimuccati), free from; released.

Vinivatettii (vi + ni + vat + e), to turn or roll over; to glide off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetva.

Vinivijjha, abs. of the following.

Vinivijjhati (vi + ni + vidh + ya), to pierce through. aor. ~jhi. pp. ~viddha. abs. ~jhītvā.

Vinivijjhana, nt. piercing through.

Vinividdha, pp. of the above.

Viniveṭheti (vi + ni + veṭh + e), to disentangle; to unwrap; to free oneself from. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā.

Viniveṭhana, nt. disentangling.

Vinitala (pp. of vineti), trained; educated.

Vinivarana, a. free from the obstructions to the progress of mind.

Vineti (vi + ni + e), to lead; to train; to instruct; to remove. aor. vinesi. pr.p. vinenta. pt.p. vinetabba. abs. vinetvā.

Vinetu, m. trainer; instructor; remover.

Vineyajan, m. people who are to be trained by a Buddha.

Vineyay (abs. of vineti), having removed. adj. fit to be trained.

Vinoda, m. joy; pleasure.

Vinodana, nt. removal; dispensing.

Vinodeti (vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to drive out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~detvā.

Vinodetu, m. dispeller.

Vindaka, m. one who enjoys or suffers.

Vindati (vid + ṇ-a), to enjoy; to undergo; to know; to gain. aor. vindi. pp. vindita. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. vinditvā. pt.p. ~ditabba.

Vindiya, a. that should be undergone.

Vindiyamāna, pr.p. being endured or suffered.

Vipakkha, a. hostile. ~khika, ~sevaka, a. siding with the enemy.

Vipaccati (vi + pac + ya), to ripen; to bear fruit. aor. vipacci. pp. vipakka, pr.p. vipaccamāna.

Vipajjati (vi + pad + ya), to fail; to go wrong; to perish. aor. vipajji. pp. vipanna.

Vipajjana, nt. failing; perishing.

Vipatti, f. failure; misfortune; distress; going wrong.

Vipatha, m. wrong path.

Vipanna, pp. of vipajjati. ~diṭṭhi, a. one who has wrong views. ~sīla, a. gone wrong in morals.

Viparinatā (pp. of viparinamatā), perverted; lustful.

Viparināma, m. change.

Viparināmeti (vi + pari + nam + e), to change; to alter. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmita.

Vipariyāya, vipariyesa, m. contrariness; wrong state; reversal.

Viparinattati (vi + pari + vat + a), to turn round; to upset. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vattita.

Viparinattana, nt. change; reverse.

Viparīta, a. reversed; changed; wrong. ~tā, f. contradistinction.

Vipallattha, a. deranged; perverted; upset.

Vipallāsa, m. derangement; corruption; perversion.

Vipassakā, a. gifted with introspection.

Vipassati (vi + dis + a), to see clearly; to have intuition. aor. vipassi. abs. ~sitvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vipassanā</th>
<th>Vibādhana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippalapati</strong> (vi + pa + lap + a), to wail; to lament. aor. ~lapi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippalāpa</strong>, m. confused talk; wailing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippalujjati</strong> (vi + pa + luj + a), to fall into pieces; to be destroyed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippavasati</strong> (vi + pa + vas + a), to be absent; to be away from home. aor. ~vāsi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippavāsa</strong>, m. absence; living abroad.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippavuttha</strong> (pp. of <strong>vippavasati</strong>), absent; being away from home.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippasanna</strong> (pp. of the following), very clear; pure; bright.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippasīdati</strong> (vi + pa + sad + a), to become clear or bright; to be joyful. aor. ~sīdi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippahīna</strong>, a. abandoned; removed of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vipphandati</strong> (vi + phand + a), to struggle; to writhe. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vipphandana</strong>, nt. writhing struggle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vipphāra</strong>, m. diffusion; pervasion. ~rika, a. spreading out. ~rita, pp. expanded; spread out.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vipphurāna</strong>, nt. pervasion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vippurati</strong> (vi + phur + a), to vibrate; to tremble; to diffuse. aor. ~uri. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~ranta.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vipphuliṅga</strong>, nt. a spark.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viphala</strong>, a. fruitless; profitless.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibandha</strong>, m. a fetter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibādhaka</strong>, a. preventing; doing harm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibādhati</strong> (vi + bach + a), to hinder; to oppress; to obstruct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibādhana</strong>, nt. obstruction; prevention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vibbhanta (pp. of vibbhamati), ~ka, a. apostate; one who has forsaken the Order.
Vibbhāmati (vi + bham + a), to go astray; to forsake the Order. aor. ~mi. abs. ~mitvā.
Vibhaṅga, m. distribution; division; classification.
Vibhajati (vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to dissect; to classify. aor. vibhaji, pp. vibhatta, vibhajita, pr.p. ~janta, abs. ~jītvā.
Vibhajja (abs. of the above), having divided or analysed.
~vāda, m. the religion of reason. ~vādi, m. one who accepts the Theravāda doctrine.
Vibhatta, pp. of vibhajati.
Vibhātti, f. division; classification; inflection of nouns and verbs; a case in grammar. ~ka, a. having divisions.
Vibhava, m. wealth; prosperity.
Vibhāga, m. Vibhājana, nt. distribution; division; classification.
Vibhāta, pp. of the following.
Vibhāti (vi + bhā + a), to become bright; to shine forth.
Vibhāvana, nt. Vibhāvanā, f. explanation; making clear.
Vibhāvī, a. intelligent; m. a wise man.
Vibhāveti (vi + bū + a), to make clear; to explain. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vita, pr.p. ~venta, abs. ~vetvā.
Vibhinna, pp. divided; at variance.
Vibhitaka, m. Vibhitaki, f. Beleric Myrobalan. _EDGE
Vibhūta, pp. clear; distinct.
Vibhūti, f. splendour; glory.
Vibhūsana, nt. Vibhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration.
Vibhūsita (pp. of the following) decorated.
Vibhūseti (vi + bhus + e), to adorn; to embellish; to beautify aor. ~esi. abs. ~setvā.
Vimati, f. doubt; perplexity. ~chedaka, a. removing perplexity.
Vimana, a. displeased; distracted.
Vimala, a. clean; spotless; unstained.
Vimana, nt. distribution; division; classification.
Vibhajja (abs. of the above), having divided or analysed.
~peta, m. a kind of spiritual beings liable to semi-punishment and semi-enjoyment. ~vatthu, nt. a book containing stories about vimānas.
Vimānana, nt. disrespect.
Vimāneti (vi + man + e), to disrespect; to treat with contempt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nīta, abs. ~netvā.
Vimukha, a. turning away from; neglectful.
Vimuccati (vi + muc + ya), to be released; to be emancipated. aor. ~cī. pp. vimutta, abs. ~citvā.
Vimuccana, nt. release.
Vimučcati (vi + muc + ṭa), to release; to be free. aor. ~nīci, pp. ~nīcita, pr.p. ~canta, abs. ~citvā.
Vimutta, nt. release; deliverance; emancipation.
Vimutti, f. release; deliverance; emancipation. ~rasa, m. the essence of emancipation. ~sukha, nt. happiness of emancipation.
Vimokkha, m. deliverance; release; emancipation.
Vimocaka, m. one who releases.
Vimocana, nt. release from; discharging; letting loose.
Vimoceti (vi + muc + e), to release; to make free. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cīta, pr.p. ~cunța, abs. ~cetvā.
Vimoheti (vi + muh + e), to delude; to bewilder; to beguile. aor. ~esi, pp. ~hita, abs. ~hetvā.
Vimhaya, m. astonishment; surprise.
Vimhāpaka, a. one who amazes or surprises. ~pana, nt. surprising.
Vimhāpeti (vi + mhi + ape), to astonish; to surprise. aor. ~esi, pp. vimhāpita, abs. ~petvā.
Vimhita, pp. astonished.
Viya (a particle of comparison), like; as.
Viyatta, a. learned; accomplished.
Viyūhati (vi + ūh + a), to remove; to scatter. aor. viyūhi.
Viyūhana, nt. scattering; removal.
Viyūlha, vyūlha, (pp. of viyūhati) assembled.
Viyoga, m. separation.
Viracita, nt. like; as.
Virajjati (vi + rad + ya), to detach oneself; to show lack of interest.
Virajjana, nt. discarding; to dismiss from enjoyment.
Virajjhati (vi + radh + ya), to fail; to miss; to lose. aor. ~jhi, pp. viraddha, abs. ~jhitvā.
Virata (pp. of viramati), abstaining from.
Virati, f. abstinence.
Viratta (pp. of virajjati), dispassionated; unattached to.

Viradaddha (pp. of virajjhati), failed; missed.
Viramana, nt. abstinence; abstaining from.
Viramati (vi + ram + a), to abstain; to refrain; to desist; to cease. aor. virami, pr.p. viramanta, abs. viramitvā.
Viralā, a. sparse; rare; thin.
Virava, virāvā, m. cry; roar; shouting.
Viravati (vi + rav + a), to cry aloud; to shout; to utter a cry. aor. viravi, pr.p. ~vanta, abs. ~vitvā.
Viravana, n. ref. Virava.
Virahā, m. separation; emptiness.
Virahita, a. empty; rid of; exempt from; without.
Virāga, m. dispassionateness; absence of desire. ~tā, f. absence of lust. ~gī, a. passionless; emancipated.
Virājati (vi + raj + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. virāji, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~jamāna.
Virājetti (vi + rāj + e), to discard; to remove; to destroy. aor. ~esi, abs. ~jetvā.
Virādhana, f. failure.
Virādheti (vi + radh + e), to miss; to omit; to fail. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dhita, abs. ~dhetvā.
Viriccati (pass. of vireceti), to get purged.
Viriccamāna (pr.p. of the above), being purged.
Viritta (pp. of the above), purged.
Viriya, nt. vigour; energy; effort; strength. ~bala, nt. the power of energy. ~vantu, a. energetic. ~samatā, f. moderation of energy. ~ārambha, m. application of exertion. ~yindriya, nt. the faculty of energy.
Virujjhati (vi + rudh + ya), to oppose; to be hostile. aor.
   ~jjhi, pp. viruddha, pr.p. ~jjhanta. abs. ~jhitvā.
Viruddha (pp. of the above), opposed; opposite; hostile.
   ~tā, f. hostility; opposition.
Virūpa, a. deformed; ugly. ~tā, f. ugliness.
Virūpakkaṇha, m. name of the overlord of Nāgas.
Virūlha (pp. of virūhati), grown; increased.
Virūlhi, f. growth.
Virūhati (vi + ruh + a), to grow; to sprout; to increase. aor.
virūhi, pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā.
Virūhana, nt. ~nā, f. growing; growth.
Vireka, m. Virecana, nt. purging; a purgative.
Vireceti (vi + rec + e), to purge. aor. ~esi. pp. virecita.
   abs. ~cetvā.
Virocati (vi + ruc + a), to shine; to be brilliant. aor. vicro.
   pr.p. ~camāna. abs. ~citvā.
Virocana, nt. shining.
Viroceti (caus. of virocati), to illumine. aor. ~esi. pp.
   ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.
Virodha, m. Virodhana, nt. opposition; contradiction;
   obstruction.
Virodheti (vi + rudh + e), to render hostile; to cause
   obstruction. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā.
Vilagga, pp. stuck; attached. m. the waist.
Vilaṅghati (vi + lagh + ṃ-a), to jump up; to make a
   somersault.
Vilaṅgheti (vi + lagh + ṃ-e), to jump over; to violate. pp. ~ghita.
Vilapati (vi + lap + a), to lament; to wail; to talk nonsense.
Vilambati (vi + lamb + a), to loiter; to tarry; to hang about.
   aor. vilambi. pp. ~bita. abs. ~bitvā.
Vilambana, nt. loitering; a cause for shame.
Vilambeti (vi + lamb + e), to mock; to deride. pp. ~bita.
Vilaya, m. dissolution.
Vilasati (vi + las + a), to shine forth; to dally; to sport. aor,
   vilasi.
Vilasita (pp. of the above ), gay shining; splendid.
Vilāpa, m. wailing; idle talk.
Vilāsa, m. charm; grace; beauty; appearance; coquetry.
   ~sitā, f. coquetry.
Vilāsini, f. a woman.
Vilāsi, a. possessing charm or grace.
Vilikhati (vi + likh + a), to scratch; to scrape. pp. vilikhita.
Vilitta (pp. of vilimpe), anointed with.
Vilimpati (vi + lip + ṃ-a), to smear; to anoint.
Vilimpe (vi + limp + e), to smear; to anoint. aor. ~esi.
   pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.
Vilīna (pp. of the following), dissolved.
Vilīyati (vi + lī + ya), to melt; to be dissolved; to perish. aor.
   viliy. pr.p. ~yamāna.
Vilīyana, nt. melting; dissolution.
Vilīva, nt. a slip of bamboo or reed. ~kāra, m. basket maker.
Vilugga (pp. of vilujjati), broken; crumbling to pieces.
Vilutta (pp. of vilumpati), plundered; robbed of.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vilūna</th>
<th>Visāta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vilepana, <em>nt.</em> ointment; cosmetic; toilet perfume.</td>
<td>Vidadati (<em>vi + vaḍ + a</em>), to dispute; to quarrel. <em>aor.</em> vivadi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vilokana, <em>nt.</em> looking at; investigation.</td>
<td>Vivara, <em>n.</em> an opening; cleft; fissure; flaw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viloḷa, <em>m.</em> Vilopana, <em>nt.</em> pillage; plunder. ~ka, <em>m.</em> one who plunders or destroys.</td>
<td>~ka, <em>m.</em> one who disputes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viloḷeti (<em>vi + luḷ + e</em>), to stir; to shake about.</td>
<td>Vividha, <em>a.</em> divers; manifold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivajjana, <em>nt.</em> abandoning; abstaining from.</td>
<td>Viveka, <em>m.</em> detachment; seclusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivaṭṭana <em>nt.</em> moving back; turning away.</td>
<td>Vissaṅga, ~niṇṇa, <em>a.</em> unconscious.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visati (vis + a), ref. Pavisati.

Visatta, a. strongly attached; entangled.

Visattikā, f. attachment; craving.

Visada, a. clean; pure; manifest. ~kiriyā, f. making clear.

Visappana, nt. struggle.

Visabhāga, a. different; contrary; uncommon.

Visama, a. uneven; unequal; disharmonious.

Visaya, m. locality; region; sphere; object; scope; sensual pleasure; footing.

Visayha, a. bearable; possible.

Visalla, a. free from grief; removed of the dart.

Visahati (vi + sah + a), to be able; to dare; to venture. aor.

Visāṅyutta. pp. unyoked; detached from.

Visāṅyoga, m. disconnection; separation from.

Visāṅvāda, m. deceiving; a lie. ~ka, a. untrustworthy. ~na, nt. lying.

Visāṅvādeti (vi + san + vad + e), to deceive; to lie; to break one's word. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vādīta, pr.p. ~denta, abs. ~detvā.

Visaṅsaṭṭha, a. separated; disconnected.

Visaṅkita, a. suspicious.

Visaṅkhāra, m. divestment of all material things.

Visaṅkhita (pp. of visaṅkharoti), destroyed.

Visākhā, f. name of a lunar mansion, and that of a female devotee of the Buddha.

Visāna, nt. a horn. ~maya, a. made of horn.

Visāda, m. dejection; depression.

Visārada, a. self-possessed; confident; skilled.

Visāla, a. large; broad; extensive; bulky. ~kkhi, f. (a woman) having large eyes. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. largeness; immensity.

Visikhā, f. a street.

Visiṭṭha, a. distinguished; eminent; extraordinary. ~tara, a. more prominent.

Visibbeti (vi + siv + e), to unsew; to undo the stitches; to warm oneself. aor. ~esi, abs. ~betvā.

Visidati (vi + sad + a), to sink down; to be dejected. aor. visīdi.

Visidana, nt. sinking; dejection.

Visīvana, nt. warming oneself.

Visīveti (vi + siv + e), to warm oneself. aor. ~esi, pr.p. ~venta, abs. ~vetvā.

Visujjhati (vi + sudh + ya), to become clean or pure. aor. ~jjhi, pr.p. ~jhamāna, abs. ~jhitvā.

Visuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; bright; stainless; sanctified. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. purity; cleanliness.

Visuddhi, f. purity; holiness; splendour; excellency. ~deva, m. a holy person. ~magga, m. the path to obtain holiness.

Visuṇ, ad. separately; individually; apart. ~karaṇa, nt. separation. ~katvā, abs. having separated.

Visūka, nt. wriggling; a show. ~dassana, nt. visiting shows.

Visūcikā, f. cholera.
Visesa, *m.* 1. distinction; difference; 2. attainment. ~ka, *m.* a distinguishing mark. ~gāmi, *a.* reaching distinction. ~bhāgiya, *a.* leading to distinction or progress. ~sādhigama, *m.* specific attainment.

Visesatā, *f.* distinction.

Visesato, *ad.* distinctively; altogether.

Visesana, *nt.* distinction; attribute; an adjective.

Visesiya, visesitabba, *a.* to be qualified or defined. Visesi, *a.* possessing distinction; one who qualifies.

Viseseti (via + sis + e), to qualify; to define; to distinguish. aor. ~esi, *pp.* ~sita, *abs.* ~setvā.


Visoseti (via + sus + e), to cause to dry up; to make wither. aor. ~esi, *pp.* ~sita, *pr.p.* ~senta, *abs.* ~setvā.

Vissagandha, *m.* a smell like that of raw flesh.

Vissaga, *m.* donation; distribution.

Vissajjaka, *a.* giving out; distributing; *m.* one who answers a question; distributor.

Vissajjana, *nt.* bestowing; sending off; discharging; an answer; expenditure. ~ka, *a.* answering; bestowing; expending.

Vissajjaniya, visajjitabba, visajjīya, *a.* to be distributed or answered.

Vissajjenti (via + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose. aor. ~esi, *pp.* ~jita, *abs.* ~jētvā, *pr.p.* ~jenta.

Vissattha (pp. of the above), sent off; answered.

Vissathī, *f.* emission; discharge.

Vissattha (pp. of vissasati), confident; intimate; friendly.

Vissandī, *m.* Vissandana, *nt.* overflow; oozing.


Vissamatti (vi + sam + a), to rest; to repose; to recover from fatigue. aor. ~sami, *pr.p.* ~samanta, *abs.* ~mitvā.

Vissanta (pp. of the above), reposed; refreshed.

Vissāra, *a.* a cry of distress.


Vissāsa, *m.* confidence. Trust; intimacy. ~ka, ~sīka, ~sāsī, *a.* intimate; confidential; trustworthy.

Vissāsaniya, *a.* trustworthy; confidential.

Vissutta, *a.* famous; renowned,

Vihaga, vihaṅgama, *m.* a bird.

Vihāṇati (vi + han + ya), to be vexed or grieved; to suffer hardship. aor. ~nī, *pr.p.* ~nāmanā.

Vihata, *pp.* of vihanati, 1. killed; destroyed; 2. combed or carded (cotton, etc.).

Vihanati (vi + han + a), to kill; to put an end to; to remove. aor. vihari, *abs.* vihantvā, vihanītvā.

Viharati (vi + har + a), to live; to abide; to dwell; to sojourn. aor. vihari, *pr.p.* viharanta, ~ramāna, *abs.* viharitvā.
Vihāya, abs. (from vijahati), having left or given up.

Vihāra, m. an abode; a dwelling place; mode of life; passing the time.

Vihārika, vihāri, a. (in cpds.) staying or sojourning; being in such and such a condition.

Vihisati (vī + hiṣ + a), to hurt; to injure; to annoy. aor. ~hiṣi, pr.p. ~santa, abs. ~sitvā.

Vihisāna vihisā, f. cruelty; injury; injuring. ~sāvitakka, m. malign thought.

Vihi (vī + hiṣ + a), to fan. aor. ~esi, pr.p. vijenta, abs. vijetvā.

Viṇā, f. a lute. ~daṇḍaka, m. the neck of a lute. ~doṇi, f. the sounding board of a lute. ~vāyana, nt. playing of a lute.

Vita ( =vigata), pp. free from; being without; ( =vāyita), woven. ~ccika, a. flameless; glowing. ~gedha, ~taṇha, a. without greed or craving. ~mala, a. stainless. ~moha, a. without ignorance. ~rāga, a. passionless. m. a saint.

Vitikkama, m. transgression; going beyond.

Vitikkamati (vī + ati + kām + a), to transgress; to go beyond. aor. ~kami, pp. vitikkanta, pr.p. ~kamanta, abs. ~kamitvā.

Vitināmeti (vī + ati + nam + e), to spend time; to wait. aor. ~esi, pp. ~nāmtia, abs. ~metvā.

Vitivatta (pp. of vitivattati), having passed, spent, or overcome.

Vitivatteti (vī + ati + vat + e), to overcome; to spend time. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vattita, abs. ~tetvā.

Vitiharaṇa, nt. vīthāra, m. exchange of steps; a stride; carrying in between.

Vitiharati (vī + ati + har + a), to walk; to stride. aor. ~hari, abs. ~ritvā.

Vithi, f. a street; a track. ~citta, nt. process of cognition.

Vimaṃsaka, a. one who investigates or tests.

Vimaṃsana, nt. vimaṃsā, f. experiment; investigation.
Vimaṇṣati (man + sa; mā is doubled and the first mā is changed to vi; the second mā is shortened), to investigate; to test; to consider. aor. vimaṇṣī. pp. ~sīta. pr.p. ~santa, abs. ~sītvā, vimaṇṣiya.

Vimaṇṣi, m. investigator.

Vīra, a. brave; heroic. m. a hero.

Vīyati (vā + i + ya), to be woven.

Vīṣati, f. twenty. ~ma, a. twentieth. (in cpds. vīṣati sometimes takes the form vīsa, e.g. vīsaṇvassatātākā).

Vīhi, m. paddy.

Vuccati (vac + ya), to be said or called. pr.p. vuccamāṇa.

Vutthā (pp. of vassati), wet with rain.

Vutṭhahati, vutṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to rise; to arise; to emerge from; to be produced. aor. vutṭhahi, vutṭhāsi. pp. vutṭhīta. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. vutṭhahitvā, vutṭhāya.

Vutṭhāna, nt. rising up.

Vutṭhāpeti (caus. of the above); to rouse; to turn away from; to ordain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Vutṭhi, f. rain. ~ka, a. having rain.

Vuddha, a. old; venerable. ~tara, a. elder; older.

Vuddhi, f. increase; growth; prosperity.

Vutta (pp. of vadati), said; (from vadati) sown; shaven. nt. the thing sown or said. ~ppakāra, a. having above-said qualities. ~ppakārena, ad. in the way above explained. ~vādi, m. one who speaks what is said. ~sira, a. with a shaven head.

Vuttī, f. conduct; habit; practice; usage; livelihood. ~ka, vuttī, a. having the habit or practice of. ~tā, f. condition.

Vuttha (pp. of vassati), having dwelt or spent time.

~vassa, a. having spent the rainy season.

Vuddha, ref. Vuḍḍha.

Vuddhi, ref. Vuḍḍhi. ~ppatta, a. come of age; fit to be married; grown up.

Vuyhati (vah + ya), to be carried away or floated. aor. vuyhi. pp. vūḷha. pr.p. ~hamāṇa.

Vuyhana, nt. floating.

Vusita (pp. of vasati), dwelt; fulfilled; come to perfection.

~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being dwelt.

Vussati, pass. of vasati.

Vupakaṭṭha, a. secluded.

Vūpasanta (pp. of vūpasammati), allayed; calmed.

Vūpasama, m. Vūpasamana, nt. relief; calmness; cessation.

Vūpasameti (vi + upa + sam + e), to appease; to allay; to relieve. aor. ~esi. pp. ~samita. pr.p. ~samenta. abs. ~metvā.

Vūpasammati (vi + upa + sam + ya), to be assuaged or quieted; to be extinguished.

Vūḷha, pp. of vuyhati.

Ve, particle of affirmation, indeed; truly; surely.

Vekalla, nt. Vekallatā, f. deformity; deficiency.

Vega, m. force; speed; velocity; impulse.

Vejayanta, m. name of Indra’s palace.

Vejjja, m. a physician; doctor. ~kamma, nt. medical treatment.

Veṭṭhaka, a. enveloping; wrapping.

Veṭṭhana, nt. a wrapper; a turban or head-dress.
Vethiyamāna

Veṭhiyamāna, pr. p.p. being wrapped or twisted.

Veṭhēti (veh + e), to wrap; to twist round; to envelope. aor. veṭhesi, pp. veṭhita, pr.p. ~ṭhenta. abs. ~ṭhetvā.

Veṇa, m. basket-maker.

Veṇika, m. a player on a lute.

Veṇi, f. a braid of hair. ~kata, a. plaited; bound together as in a sheaf. ~karanā, nt. making sheaves.

Veṇu, m. a bamboo. ~gumba, m. a bush of bamboo. ~bali, m. a tax to be paid in bamboo. ~vana, nt. a bamboo grove.

Veṭana, nt. wages; hire; payment; fee.

Veṭanika, m. one who works for wages; a hireling.

Veṭarāṇi, f. name of a river.

Veṭasa, m. the rattan reed.

Veṭālika, m. a court musician.

Veṭi (vi + i + a), to wane; to disappear.

Veṭta, nt. a cane; a twig. ~gga, nt. the sprout of a cane. ~latā, f. cane creeper.

Veda, m. religious feeling; knowledge; the brahmanic canon of authorized religious teaching. ~gū, m. one who has attained the highest knowledge. ~jāta, a. filled with joy. ~nṭagū, ~pṛagū, m. one who excels in the knowledge of the Vedas.

Vedaka, m. one who feels or suffers,

Vedanaṭṭa, a. afflicted with pain.

Vedanā, f. pain; sensation. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of sensation.

Vedayita, nt. feeling; experience.

Vedi, aor. of vidati = to know.

Vedikā, vedī, f. a platform; a railing.

Vedita, pp. of vedeti.

Vediyati (vid + i + ya), to be felt or experienced. pr.p. ~yamāṇa.

Vedeti (vid + e), to feel; to sense; to know. aor. vedesi. pr.p. vedenta. abs. vedetvā.

Vedeḥa, a. belonging to the Videha country.

Vedeḥiputta, m. son of a princess from Videha.

Vedha, m. Vedhana, nt. piercing; shooting; pricking.

Vedhati (vidh + a), to tremble; to quake. aor. vedhi, pp. vedhita.

Vedhī, m. one who shoots or hits.

Venayika, m. 1. a nihilist; 2. an expert in Vinaya.

Veneyya, a. accessible to instruction; tractable.

Vepulla, nt. Vepullatā, f. full development. abundance.

Vebhaṅgiya, a. fit to be distributed.

Vema, m. a shuttle.

Vemajjha, nt. the middle; centre.

Vemāṭika, a. doubtful.

Vemattā, nt. Vemattatā, f. difference; distinction.

Vemāṭika, a. having a different mother and the same father.

Vemāṇika, a. having a fairy palace. ~peta, ref. Vimānapeta.

Veyyāṭṭa, nt. lucidity; accomplishment.

Veyyākarana, nt. explanation. m. one who knows grammar or how to explain.

Veyyābāḍhika, a. causing injury or oppression.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veyyāyika</td>
<td>nt. expense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veyyāvacca</td>
<td>nt. duty; service; commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vera</td>
<td>nt. enmity; hatred. <em>Verajjaka</em> a. belonging to various countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verarnani</td>
<td>f. abstinence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verambhavāta</td>
<td>m. a wind blowing in high altitudes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verika, verī</td>
<td>a. imimical; revengeful m. an enemy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verocana</td>
<td>m. the sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vellita</td>
<td>a. crooked; curly. ~ <em>gga</em> a. having curly tips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vellita</td>
<td>a. crooked; curly. ~ <em>gga</em> a. having curly tips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehāsa</td>
<td>m. the sky. ~ <em>kuṭi</em> f. an airy room upstairs. ~ <em>gamanā</em> nt. going through the air. ~ <em>ṭṭha</em> a. situated in the sky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velā</td>
<td>f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~ <em>tikkama</em> m. going out of limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevacana</td>
<td>an epithet; a synonym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vevanṇiya</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesa</td>
<td>m. appearance; dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesamma</td>
<td>nt. disfiguration; discolouring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesākha</td>
<td>m. name of a month, April-May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesārajja</td>
<td>nt. self-confidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesiyā, vesī</td>
<td>f. a harlot; a prostitute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesma</td>
<td>nt. a dwelling place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessa</td>
<td>m. a member of the third social grade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vohāra, m. calling; expression; use; trade; jurisprudence; current appellation.

Vohārika, m. a trader; a judge. ~kāmacca, m. the Chief Justice.

Vyaggha, m. a tiger.

Vyanjana, nt. a curry; a distinctive mark; a consonant; a letter.

Vyanjayati (vi + añj + a), to indicate; to characterise; to denote.

Vyanjita, m. more learned or skilful. ~

Vyanjyaki, f. cleverness; learning.

Vyanjyati (vi + añj + a), to indicate; to characterise; to denote.

Vyanjyayati, m. the Chief Justice.

Vyaggha, m. a hunter.

Vyaha, f. perplexed; confused; entangled.

Vyādha, m. a tiger.

Vyājaya, m. a conqueror.

Vyāpāka, a. filling with; spreading; suffusing.

Vyāpajjati (vi + añj + pad + ya), to fail; to be troubled; to be vexed. aor. ~pajji.

Vyāpajjana, f. failing; ill will; anger.

Vyāpanna (pp. of vyāpajjati), gone wrong; malevolent; vexed.

Vyāpāda, m. ill-will; malevolence.

Vyāpadeti (vi + añj + pad + e), to spoil; to vex.

Vyāpāra, m. occupation; work; business.

Vyāpārita (pp. of vyāpāreti), instigated; urged by.

Vyāpita, pp. of the following.

Vyāpeti (vi + ap + e), to pervade; to make full; to diffuse.

Vyāpākāra, pp. of vyākaroti.

Vyākaraṇa, nt. grammar; explanation; answer; declaration.

Vyākariyamāna, pr.p. being explained or declared.

Vyākaroti (vi + añj + kar + o), to explain; to declare; to answer. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karitvā.

Vyākhyāti (vi + añj + khyā + a), to announce; to explain.

aor. ~khyāsi. pp. ~āta.

Vyākula, a. perplexed; confused; entangled.

Vyādha, m. a hunter.

Vyādhi, m. sickness; disease. ~ta, a. affected with illness.

Vyāpaka, a. filling with; spreading; suffusing.

Vyāpajjati (vi + añj + pad + ya), to fail; to be troubled; to be vexed. aor. ~pajji.

Vyāpajjana, f. failing; ill will; anger.

Vyāpanna (pp. of vyāpajjati), gone wrong; malevolent; vexed.

Vyāpāda, m. ill-will; malevolence.

Vyāpadeti (vi + añj + pad + e), to spoil; to vex.

Vyāpāra, m. occupation; work; business.

Vyāpārita (pp. of vyāpāreti), instigated; urged by.

Vyāpita, pp. of the following.

Vyāpeti (vi + ap + e), to pervade; to make full; to diffuse.

aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.

Vyābādheti (vi + añj + bādh + e), to do harm; to obstruct.

aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~etvā.

Vyābhaṅgi, f. a carrying pole.

Vyāma, m. a fathom.

Vyāvata, a. busy; active; engaged in; intent on.

Vyāsatta, a. attached to.

Vyāsecana, nt. sprinkling.

Vyāharati (vi + añj + har + a), to utter; to talk; to speak. aor. ~hari. pp. vyābaṭa. abs. ~ritvā.

Vyūha, m. an array; grouping of troops.
S

Sa, 1. (= sva in Sk.) a. one’s own. (Sehi kammehi = through one’s own actions). 2. a shortened form of saha, in compounds such as sadēvaka.

Sa (=so), Nom. sing. of ta in mas. is often seen in this form; e.g. Sa ve kāsavam arahati.

Sa-upādāna, a. showing attachment.

Sa-upādisesa, a. having the substratum of life remaining.

Saka, a. one’s own. m. a relation. nt. one’s own property.

~mana, a. joyful.

Sakaṅkha, a. doubtful.

Sakaṭa, m. nt. a cart; wagon. ~bhāra, ~vāha, m. a cart-load. ~vyūba, m. an array of wagons.

Sakaṇṭaka, a. thorny.

Sakadāgāmi, m. one who has attained the second stage of the Path and to be reborn on the earth only once.

Sakabala, a. (saka + bala:) one’s own strength; (sa + kabala:) with food in the mouth.

Sakamma, nt. one’s own duty. ~ka, a. transitive (verb).

Sakaraṇīya, a. one who still has something to do.

Sakala, a. whole; entire.

Sakalikā, f. a splinter.

Sakāsa, m. neighbourhood; presence.

Sakicca, nt. one’s own business.

Sakiṅcana, a. having worldly attachment.

Sakiṇ, ad. once.

Sakīya, a. one’s own.

Sakuṇa, m. a bird. ~gghi, m. a hawk. ~ṇī, f. a she-bird.

Sakunta, m. a bird.

Sakka, a. able; possible.

Sakka, m. 1. a man of the Sākya race; 2. the king of devas.

Sakkaṭca, abs. having well prepared, honoured; or respected. ~kāri, m. one who acts carefully. ~caṇ, ad. carefully; thoroughly.

Sakkaṭa (pp. of sakkaroti), honoured; duly attended.

Sakkaṭta, nt. the position as the ruler of devas.

Sakkaṭvā, abs. from sakkaroti.

Sakkaṭiyati (pass. of sakkaroti), to be honoured or respected. pr.p. ~riyamāṇa.

Sakkaroti (sa + kar + o), to honour; to treat with respect; to receive hospitably. aor. sakkara. pp. sakkaṭa. pr.p. ~karonta. pt.p. ~ritabba. sakkaṭabba. abs. sakkaṭvā. ~karitvā. inf. ~karituṇ. sakkaṭuṇ.

Sakka, in. it is possible.

Sakkāya, m. the existing body. ~diṭṭhi, f. heresy of individuality.

Sakkāra, m. honour; hospitality.

Sakkuṇāti (sak + uṇā), to be able. aor. ~kuni. pr.p. ~nanta. abs. ~nītā.

Sakkuṇeyyatta, nt, possibility; ability.

Sakkoti (sak + o), to be able. aor. asakkhi. pr.p. sakkoṇta.

Sakkharā, f. a crystal; gravel; jaggery.

Sakkhali, sakkhaliṅkā, f. the orifice (of the ear), a slice; the scale of fish.
Sakkhi, in. face to face; before one’s eyes. ~ka, ~khī. a. an eyewitness; a witness, ~dīthā, a. seen face to face, ~putthā, being asked as a witness.

Sakya, a. belonging to the Sākya race. ~muni, m. the noble sage of the Sākyans.

Sakha, sakhi, m. a friend. sakhitā, f. friendship.

Sakhila, a. kindly in speech.

Sakhya, nt. friendship.

Sagabbha, a. pregnant.

Sagāha, a. full of ferocious animals.

Sagāmeyya, a. hailing from the same village.

Sagārava, a. respectful; ~vaj, ad. respectfully. ~tā, f. respect.

Sagotta, a. of the same lineage; a kinsman.

Sagga, m. a place of happiness; heaven. ~kāya, m. the heavenly assembly. ~magga, m. the way to heaven. ~loka, m. the heavenly region. ~sānvattanika, a. leading to heaven.

Sagguṇa, m. good quality.

Saṅkati, nt. rubbish heap.

Saṅkāṭhāti (saṇ + kadd + a), to collect; to drag. aor. ~ḍṭhi, abs. ~ḍhitvā.

Saṅkati (saṅ + ṛ-a), to doubt; to hesitate; to be uncertain. aor. saṅki. pp. saṅkita. pr.p. ~kamāna, abs. saṅkitvā.

Saṅkanta, pp. of saṅkamati.

Saṅkantati (saṇ + kant + a), to cut all round. aor. ~nti. pp. ~tītā, abs. ~tītvā.

Saṅkantika, a. moving from one place to another. ~roga, m. an epidemic.

Saṅkappa, m. intention; purpose.

Saṅkappeti (saṇ + kapp + e), to think about; to imagine. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Saṅkamati (saṇ + kam + a), to pass over to; to shift; to transmigrate. aor. ~kami. pp. saṅkanta. abs. ~mitvā. saṅkamma.

Saṅkamana, nt. a passage; a bridge; going over; to move from place to place.

Saṅkampati (saṇ + kamp + a), to tremble; to shake. aor. ~kampi. pp. ~pīta. abs. ~pitvā.

Saṅkara, a. blissful. m. blending; mixing.

Saṅkalana, nt. addition; collection.

Saṅka, saṅkāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty.

Saṅkāyatī (Deno. from saṅkā), to be doubtful or uncertain about. aor. ~kāyi. pp. ~yita.

Saṅkāra, m. rubbish. ~kūṭa, m. rubbish heap. ~cola, nt. a rag picked up from a rubbish heap. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a dust-bin; rubbish heap.

Saṅkāsa, a. similar.

Saṅkāsanā, f. explanation.

Saṅkīṇṇa (pp. of saṅkirati), full of; mixed; impure.

Saṅkīta, pp. of saṅkāti.

Saṅkittana, nt. making known; proclamation.

Saṅkiliṭṭha, pp. of the following.

Saṅkilissati (saṇ + kilis + ya), to become soiled or impure. aor. ~lissi. abs. ~ssitvā.
Saṅkilissana, nt. Saṅkilesa, m. impurity; defilenment.
Saṅkilesika, a. baneful; corrupting.
Saṅkī, a. doubtful.
Saṅkiyati (pass. of saṅkati), to be suspected.
Saṅku, m. a stake; a spike. ~patha, m. a path to be gone with the help of stakes.
Saṅkucai (sañ + kuc + a), to become contracted; to shrink; to clench. aor. ~kici. pp. ~kucita. abs. ~kucitvā.
Saṅkucana, nt. shrinkage.
Saṅkuṭita, a. shrunken; shrivelled.
Saṅkupita (pp. of saṅkuppati), enraged.
Saṅkula, a. full of; crowded.
Saṅketa, m. nt. a mark; appointed place; rendezvous ~kamma, nt. engagement.
Saṅkoca, m. contraction; grimace; distortion.
Saṅkoceti (sañ + kuc + e), to contract or distort. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita.
Saṅkopa, m. disturbance; agitation.
Saṅkha, m. a chank; a conch shell. ~kuṭṭhī, m. one who is suffering with white scab. ~thāla, m. a vessel made of conch shell. ~dhamā, m. one who blows a conch shell. ~muniḍi, nt. a kind of torture; the shell-tonsure.
Saṅkhata (pp. of saṅkharoti), conditioned; repaired; produced by a cause.
Saṅkhaya, m. consumption; loss; destruction.
Saṅkharana, nt. restoration; preparation.
Saṅkharoti (sañ + kar + o), to restore; to prepare; to put together. aor. ~kari. pp. ~khata. pr.p. ~kharonta. abs. ~ritvā.
Saṅkhalikā, f. a fetter.
Saṅkhā, saṅkhyā, f. enumeration; calculation; a number; definition.
Saṅkhāta, pp. agreed on; reckoned. (in cpds.) so-called; named.
Saṅkhādati (sañ + khaḍ + a), to masticate. aor. ~khādi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~dītvā.
Saṅkhāna, nt. calculation; counting.
Saṅkhaya (abs. from saṅkhai), having considered or discriminated.
Saṅkhāra, m. essential condition; a thing conditioned, mental coefficients. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of mental coefficients. ~dukkha, nt. the evil of material life. ~loka, m. the whole creation.
Saṅkhitta, pp. of the following.
Saṅkipati (sañ + khip + a), to contract; to a bridge; to shorten; to fold. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. ~pamāna. pt.p. ~pitabba. abs. ~pītvā. inf. ~pituṇ.
Saṅkhubhāti (sañ + khubh + a), to be agitated: to stir. aor. ~bhi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhītvā.
Saṅkhubhana, nt. stirring; agitation.
Saṅkhepa, a. abridgement; abstract; condensed account; amassing.
Saṅkheyya, a. calculable.
Saṅkhobha, m. commotion; disturbance.
Saṅkhobhetti
Saṅkhobhetti (sañ + khubh + e), to disturb; to stir; to upset. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. ~bhetva.
Saṅga, m. attachment; clinging.
Saṅgacchati (sañ + gam + a), to meet with; to come together, aor. ~cchi. pp. saṅgata. abs. saṅgantva.
Saṅganikā, f. society. ~rama, ~rata, a. fond of or delighting in society. ~rāmata, f. delight in company.
Saṅgaṇhati (sañ + gah + ṭhā), to treat kindly; to compile; to collect. aor. ~gañhi. pr.p. ~gañhanta. abs. ~gañhetva, ~gañhitvā, saṅgayha.
Saṅga, m. 1. treatment; 2. compilation; collection.
Saṅgaṭati, f. association with.
Saṅgaṇhita (pp. of saṅgaṇhati).
Saṅgāma, m. fight; battle. ~māvacara, a. frequenting in the battle-field.
Saṅgāmeti (Deno. from saṅgāma), to fight; to come into conflict; to fight a battle. aor. ~esi, pp. ~mita. abs. ~metvā.
Saṅgāyati (sañ + gā + ya), to chant; to rehearse. aor. ~gāyi. pp. saṅgīta. abs. ~gāyitvā.
Saṅgāha, m. a collection. ~ka, a. one who collects, compiles. treats kindly, or holds together, m. a charioteer.
Saṅgīta (pp. of saṅgāyati), chanted; uttered; sung.
Saṅgīti, f. rehearsal; a convocation of the Buddhist clergy in order to settle questions of doctrine. ~kāraka, m. the Elders who held the convocations.
Saṅgopeti (sañ + gup + e), to protect well. pp. ~pita.
Saṅgha, m. a multitude; an assemblage; the Buddhist clergy. ~kamma, nt. an act performed by a chapter of Buddhist monks. ~gata, a. gone into or given to the community. ~tthera, m. the senior monk of a congregation. ~bthera, m. food given to the community. ~bheda, m. dissension among the Order. ~bhedaka, m. one who causes dissension in the comm unity of monks, ~māmaka, a. devoted to the community.
Saṅghaṭeti (sañ + ghat + e), to join together. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~ṭetvā.
Saṅghaṭṭana, nt, close contact; knocking against.
Saṅghaṭṭeti (sañ + ghaṭṭ + e), to knock against; to provoke by scoffing. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭṭita. abs. ~ṭṭetvā.
Saṅghāta, m. junction; union; a raft.
Saṅghāti, f. the upper robe of a Buddhist monk.
Saṅghāta, m. knocking together; snapping (of fingers); accumulation.
Saṅghika, a., belonging to the Order.
Saṅghi, a. having a crowd of followers.
Saṅghutṭha (pp. of saṅghoseti), resounding with; proclaimed.
Sace, in. if.
Sace, a. animate; conscious.
Sacca, nt. truth. adj. true; real. ~kiriya, f. a declaration on oath. ~paṭivedha, ~abhisamaya, m. comprehension of the reality. ~vācā, f. a truthful word. ~vāḍī, m. one who speaks the truth. ~sandha, a. reliable.
Sace, m. a pledge; ratification; payment in advance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Saccāpeti</th>
<th>Sañceteti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saccāpeti</strong> (Den. from sacca), to bind with an oath; to conjure. aor. ~esi.</td>
<td><strong>Sañceteti</strong> (caus. of Sañcarati), to cause to move about. aor. ~esi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacchikaraṇa</strong>, nt. realization; experiencing. ~raṇīya, a. fit to be realized.</td>
<td><strong>Sajjhāyanā</strong>, f. recitation; study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacchikata</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Sajjhu</strong>, nt. silver. ~maya, a. made of silver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sacchikaroti</strong> (sacchi + kar + o), to realize; to experience for oneself. aor. ~kari.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcaya</strong>, m. accumulation; quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pr.p. ~kātabba. abs. ~katvā, ~karitvā. inf. ~kātuṇ, ~karutuṇ.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcarana</strong>, nt. wandering about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saccikiriyā</strong>, f. ref. Sacchikaraṇa.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcarati</strong> (sañ + car + a), to go about; to wander; to move; to frequent. aor. ~cari. pp. ~carita. pr.p. ~caranta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajati</strong> (saj + a), to embrace. aor. saji.</td>
<td>abs. ~ritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajana</strong>, nt. ref. Parissajana.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcarita</strong>, nt. carrying of messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjata</strong>, m. a kinsman; one’s own men.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcāra</strong>, m. passage; movement; wandering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjāti</strong> (saj + ya), to cling to; to be attached. aor. sajji. pp.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcāraṇa</strong>, nt. causing to move or act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saṭṭha. pr.p. sajamāna. abs. sajitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcāreti</strong> (caus. of Sañcarati), to cause to move about. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjana</strong>, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcalati</strong> (sañ + cal + a), to be unsteady or agitated. aor. ~cali. pp. ~calita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjana</strong>, m. a virtuous man.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcalana</strong>, nt. agitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjita</strong>, pp. of sajjeti.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcicca</strong>, in. with intention; purposely; discriminately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajju</strong>, in. instantly; speedily; at the same moment. ~kaṇ, ad. quickly.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcīta</strong>, pp. of Sañcināti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjulasa</strong>, m. resin.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcinana</strong>, nt. accumulation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjulasa</strong> (saj + e), to prepare; to fit up; to decorate. aor. ~esi.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcināti</strong> (sañ + ci ~ nā), to accumulate. aor. ~cini. pr.p. ~nanta. abs. ~nitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā, sajjya.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcīnṇa</strong> (pp. of the above), accumulated; practised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjhaṇya</strong>, m. study; rehearsal.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcunṇeti</strong> (sañ + cunṇ + e), to crush; to powder. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nita. abs. ~netvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sajjhāyati</strong> (sañ + jhā + ya), to rehearse; to recite; to study.</td>
<td><strong>Sañcetanā</strong>, f. cognition; intention. ~tanika, a. intentional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sañceteti</strong> (sañ + cit + e), to think; to devise means. aor.</td>
<td><strong>Sañceteti</strong> (sañ + cit + e), to think; to devise means. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~esi. abs. ~tetvā.</td>
<td>~esi. abs. ~tetvā.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sañcodita**

*Sañcodita* (pp. of *sañcodeti*), instigated; excited.

*Sañcopana*, nt. removal; changing of the place.

*Sañchanna* (pp. of the following), covered with; full of.

*Sañchādeti* (sañ + chad + e), to cover; to thatch. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.

*Sañchindati* (sañ + chid + ṭ-a), to cut; to destroy. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~nditvā.

*Sañjagghati* (sañ + jaggh + a), to laugh; to joke. aor. ~ghi. abs. ~ghitvā. ger. ~ghanā. nt.

*Sañjanana*, nt. production. adj. producing; generating.

*Sañjaneti* (sañ + jana + e), to produce; to generate; to bring forth. aor. ~esi. pp. ~janita. abs. ~netvā.

*Sañjāta* (p.p. of *sañjàyati*), born; arisen.

*Sañjāti*, f. birth; outcome; origin.

*Sañjānana*, nt. recognition; perception.

*Sañjānāti* (sañ + ṭā + ṭā), to recognize; to be aware of; to know. aor. ~jāni. abs. ~janitvā. pr.p. ~jānanta.

*Sañjānita* (pp. of the above), recognized.

*Sañjàyati* (sañ + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. ~jayi. pp. sañjāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.

*Sañjīvana*, a. reviving.

*Sañjha*, f. the evening. ~ghanā, m. evening cloud. ~tapa, m. evening sun.

*Sañnattā* (= *sañnāpita*), pp. induced; talked over; convinced.

*Sañnattī*, f. information; pacification.

*Sañña*, f. sense; perception; mark; name; recognition; gesture. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of perception.

*Sata*

~paka, m. one who makes understand. ~pana, nt. convincing; making known. *Sañnāna*, nt. a mark or sign.

*Sañnāpeti* (sañ + ṭā + āpe) to make known; to convince.

aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

*Sañnīta*, a. so-called; named.

*Sañnī*, a. conscious; having perception; being aware.

*Sañṭhī*, f. sixty. ~hāyana, a. sixty years old.

*Sañṭhunj*, inf. from sajati. to give up; to dismiss.

*Sañṭha*, a. crafty; fraudulent. m. a cheat. ~tā, f. craft.

*Sañnati* (sañ + e), to make a noise.

*Sañṭhapana*, nt. adjustment; establishing.

*Sañṭhapeti* (sañ + thā + āpe), to settle; to adjust; to establish. aor. ~ṭhāsi. abs. ~ṭhahitvā, pr.p. ~ṭhahanta.

*Sañṭhāna*, nt. re-creation; coming into existence.

*Sañṭhāti* (sañ + ṭhā + a), to remain; to stand still; to be established. aor. ~ṭhāsi. abs. ~ṭhahitvā, pr.p. ~ṭhahanta.

*Sañṭhāna*, nt. shape; form; position.

*Sañṭhīta* (pp. of *sañṭhāti*), settled; established in.

*Sañṭhīti*, f. stability; firmness; settling.

*Sanda*, m. a grove; cluster; multitude.

*Sañḍāsa*, m. pincers; tweezers.

*Sañha*, a. smooth; soft; delicate; exquisite. ~karaṇi, f. grinding stone; an instrument for smoothing.

*Sañheti* (sañ + e), to grind; to powder; to smooth; to brush down. aor. ~esi. pp. sañhita. abs. ~hetvā.

*Sata*, a. mindful; conscious.
Sata, nt. a hundred. ~ka, nt. group of a hundred. ~kkaku, a. having a hundred projections. ~kkhattuŋ, ad. a hundred times. ~dhā, ad. in a hundred ways. ~pāka, nt. (an oil) medicated for a hundred times. ~puñña- lakkan, a. having the signs of innumerable merits. ~porisa, a. of the height of a hundred men. ~sahassa, nt. a hundred thousand. 

Satata, a. constant; continual. ~taŋ, ad. constantly; continually; always.

Satapatta, nt. a lotus. m. a woodpecker.

Satamūlī, f. the plant Asparagus.

Sataraŋji, m. the sun.

Sati, f. memory; mindfulness. ~ndriya, nt. the faculty of mindfulness. ~paṭṭhāna, nt. application of mindfulness. ~mantu, a. thoughtful; careful. ~sampa-jāṅña, nt. memory and wisdom. ~sambojjhāṅga, m. self-possession as a constituent of enlightenment. ~sammosa, ~sam-moha, m. loss of memory; forgetfulness.

Satī, f. a chaste woman.

Satekiccha, a. curable; pardonable.

Satūla, a. curable; pardonable.

Satamūlī, f. the plant Asparagus.

Sataraŋji, m. the sun.

Sati, f. memory; mindfulness. ~ndriya, nt. the faculty of mindfulness. ~paṭṭhāna, nt. application of mindfulness. ~mantu, a. thoughtful; careful. ~sampa-jāṅña, nt. memory and wisdom. ~sambojjhāṅga, m. self-possession as a constituent of enlightenment. ~sammosa, ~sam-moha, m. loss of memory; forgetfulness.

Sathī, f. a chaste woman.

Satuka, a. curable; pardonable.

Satamūlī, f. the plant Asparagus.

Sataraŋji, m. the sun.

Sati, f. memory; mindfulness. ~ndriya, nt. the faculty of mindfulness. ~paṭṭhāna, nt. application of mindfulness. ~mantu, a. thoughtful; careful. ~sampa-jāṅña, nt. memory and wisdom. ~sambojjhāṅga, m. self-possession as a constituent of enlightenment. ~sammosa, ~sam-moha, m. loss of memory; forgetfulness.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sadāra</th>
<th>Santāpa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadāra</strong>, m. one’s own wife.</td>
<td><strong>Sanābhika</strong>, a. having a nave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadīsa</strong>, a. equal; similar; like.</td>
<td><strong>Santa</strong> (pp. of <strong>sammati</strong>): 1. calmed; peaceful; 2. tired; weari ed. adj. existing. m. a virtuous man. <strong>kāya</strong>, a. having a calmed body. <strong>tara</strong>, a. more calmed. <strong>mānasa</strong>, a. of tranquil mind. <strong>bhāva</strong>, m. calmness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadēvaka</strong>, a. including tile devas.</td>
<td><strong>Santaka</strong>, a. one’s own; nt. property. (sa + antaka:) limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadā</strong>, m. sound; noise; a word.</td>
<td><strong>Santajjēti</strong> (san + tajj + e), to frighten; to menace. aor. <strong>esi</strong>. pp. <strong>jita</strong>, pr.p. <strong>jenta</strong>, jayamāna. abs. <strong>jetvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadda</strong>, m. a place covered with new grass.</td>
<td><strong>Sanatana</strong>, nt. 1. continuity; succession; 2. offspring; 3. a cobweb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddahāti</strong> (sañ + dhā + a), to believe; to have faith. aor. <strong>dahi</strong>. pp. <strong>dahita</strong>, pr.p. <strong>hanta</strong>, abs. <strong>hitvā</strong>, pt.p. <strong>hitabba</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Sanāneti</strong> (sañ + tan + e), to continue in succession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddhāna</strong>, nt. <strong>nā</strong>, f. believing; trusting.</td>
<td><strong>Santāpa</strong>, m. heat; torment; grief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddhāhapsa</strong>, m. a man who believes.</td>
<td><strong>Santarati</strong> (sañ + tar + a), to be in haste; to go quickly. aor. <strong>tari</strong>, pr.p. <strong>ramāna</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddhāyati</strong> (Deno. from sadda), to make a noise; to shout. aor. <strong>dāyi</strong>. abs. <strong>dāyitvā</strong>, pr.p. <strong>yamāna</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Santassana</strong>, nt. with together. <strong>cara</strong>, a. a companion; a follower. <strong>Sanhitvā</strong>, m. a co-resident; an attending monk. <strong>Sanhitvārika</strong>, saddhīvihāri, m. a co-resident; an attending monk. <strong>Santappati</strong> (sañ + tap + ya), to be heated; to grieve; to sorrow. aor. <strong>ppi</strong>. pr.p. <strong>pamāna</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddhūla</strong>, m. a leopard.</td>
<td><strong>Santappiti</strong> (sañ + tapp + e), to satisfy; to please. aor. <strong>esi</strong>. pr.p. <strong>penta</strong>, abs. <strong>petvā</strong>, santappiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddha</strong>, a. believing; faithful; devoted.</td>
<td><strong>Santarasa-bāhira</strong>, a. with the inner and the outer. <strong>rañ</strong>, ad. within and without.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddhamma</strong>, m. the true doctrine.</td>
<td><strong>Santara</strong>, pr.p. <strong>ramāna</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddhīvihārika</strong>, saddhīvīhāri, m. a co-resident; an attending monk.</td>
<td><strong>Santappeti</strong> (sañ + tapp + e), to satisfy; to please. aor. <strong>esi</strong>. pr.p. <strong>penta</strong>, abs. <strong>petvā</strong>, santappiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanati</strong> (sañ + a), to make loud sound. <strong>Sanatā</strong> (san + tajj + e), to frighten; to menace. aor. <strong>esi</strong>. pp. <strong>jita</strong>, pr.p. <strong>jenta</strong>, jayamāna. abs. <strong>jetvā</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanantana</strong>, a. primeval; old; eternal.</td>
<td><strong>Sanatasana</strong>, nt. with together. <strong>cara</strong>, a. a companion; a follower. <strong>Sanatana</strong>, nt. 1. continuity; succession; 2. offspring; 3. a cobweb. <strong>Sanāneti</strong> (sañ + tan + e), to continue in succession. <strong>Santāpa</strong>, m. heat; torment; grief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santāpeti</td>
<td>Sandīpana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santāpeti (saŋ + tap + e), to heat; to burn; to torment. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Sandhava, m. intimacy; acquaintance; sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santāsā, m. fear; trembling; shock. ~sī, a. trembling; fearing.</td>
<td>Santhāgāra, m. nt. a council hall; a mote hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santī, f. peace, calmness; tranquillity. ~kamma, nt. pacification; an act of appeasing. ~pada, nt. the tranquil state.</td>
<td>Santhāra, m. covering; flooring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santika, a. near. nt. vicinity; presence. santikā, from. ~kāvacara, a. keeping near; intimate.</td>
<td>Santhuta (pp. of santhaveti), acquainted; familiar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santītṭhati (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to stand still; to remain; to be fixed or settled.</td>
<td>Sandra, a. thick; dense. m. a flow. ~cchāya, a. giving dense shade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santirana, nt. investigation.</td>
<td>Sandati (sand + a), to flow. aor. sandi, pp. sandita, abs. ~dītvā, pr.p. ~damāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santutttha (pp. of santussati), pleased; happy. ~tā, f. state of contentment.</td>
<td>Sandana, nt. flowing down. m. a chariot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santusita, ref. Santuṭṭha.</td>
<td>Sandassaka, m. one who shows or instructs. ~sana, nt. instruction; show; pointing out. ~ssiyamāna, a. being instructed or pointed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santusska, a. content; glad. ~sana, nt. contentment; joy.</td>
<td>Santhussatti (saŋ + dis + e), to oint pout; to explain. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sita, abs. ~setvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santussati (saŋ + tus + ya), to be contented, pleased, or happy. aor. ~ssi, pr.p. ~samāna.</td>
<td>Sanddasseti (saŋ + dis + e), to oint pout; to explain. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sita, abs. ~setvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santosa, m. joy; pleasure.</td>
<td>Sandahati (saŋ + dhi + a), to connect; to unite; to fit. aor. ~dahi, pp. ~hita, abs. ~hitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santhata (pp. of santharati), covered with; spread. nt. a rug or mat.</td>
<td>Sandahana, nt. fitting; putting together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandambhetti (saŋ + thambh + e), to make stiff or rigid. to numb. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita, abs. ~bhetvā.</td>
<td>Sandana, nt. a chain; a tether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santhambhanā, f. stiffening; rigidity.</td>
<td>Sandāleti (saŋ + dāl + e), to break; to shatter. aor. ~esi, pp. ~lita, abs. ~letvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santhara, m. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~ṭa, nt. spreading; covering with.</td>
<td>Sandiṭṭha (pp. of sandissati), seen together. m. a friend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santharati (saŋ + thar + a), to spread; to strew; to cover with. aor. ~thari, abs. ~tharitvā. caus. Santharāpeti.</td>
<td>Sandiṭṭhi, a. visible; belonging to this life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santharāpeti.</td>
<td>Sandita (pp. of sandati), 1. flowed; 2. chained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiddha, pp. smeared with poison.</td>
<td>Sandiddha, pp. smeared with poison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandisaati (saŋ + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear; to agree with. pr.p. ~samāna.</td>
<td>Sandisaati (saŋ + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear; to agree with. pr.p. ~samāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandīpana, nt. Sandīpanā, f. kindling; making clear.</td>
<td>Sandīpana, nt. Sandīpanā, f. kindling; making clear.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sandhipeti** (saṇ + dip + e), to kindle; to make clear. aor. *~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.*

**Sandesa**, m. a message; a letter; a written document. *~hara. m. a messenger. ~sāgāra. nt. a post office.*

**Sandeha**, m. doubt; one's own body.

**Sandhamaṭi** (saṇ + dham + a), to blow; to fan. aor. *~dhami. abs. ~mitvā.*

**Sandhātu**, m. one who conciliates.

**Sandhāna**, nt. uniting; conciliation.

**Sandhāya** (abs. of sandahati), having united. in. with reference to; concerning.

**Sandhāraka**, a. bearing; restraining. *~rana. nt. checking; bearing.*

**Sandhāreṭi** (saṇ + dhār + e), to bear; to check; to hold up; to curb; to support. aor. *~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.*

**Sandhāvati** (saṇ + dhav + a), to run through; to transmigrate. aor. *~āvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā.*

**Sandhāvati** (saṇ + dhav + a), to run through; to transmigrate. aor. *~āvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. ~renta.*

**Sandhāvati** (saṇ + dhav + a), to run through; to transmigrate. aor. *~āvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. ~renta.*

**Sandhīyati** (pass. of sandhāti), to be connected, joined, or put together. aor. *~dhiyī.*

**Sandhūpāyati** (saṇ + dhūp + āya), to emit smoke. aor. *~pāyī. abs. ~yitvā.*

**Sandhūpeti** (saṇ + dhūp + e), to fumigate. aor. *~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.*

**Sandhovati**, ref. Dhovati.

**Sannaddha**, pp. of the following.

**Sannayhati** (saṇ + nah + ya), to fasten; to arm oneself; to array. aor. *~yhi. abs. ~hitvā. ~nayha.*

**Sannāha**, m. armour; fastening together.

**Sannikāṭṭha**, nt. neighbourhood; vicinity.

**Sannikāśa**, a. resembling; looking like.

**Sannicaya**, m. accumulation; hoarding.

**Sannicita**, pp. accumulated; hoarded.

**Sanniṭṭhāna**, nt. conclusion; ascertainment.

**Sannidhāna**, nt. proximity; vicinity; storing.

**Sannidhi**, m. storing up; hoarding. *~kāraka. m. one who lays up in stocks. ~kata. a. hoarded.*

**Sannipatati** (saṇ + ni + pat + a), to assemble; to come together. aor. *~pati. pp. ~patita. abs. ~titvā. pr.p. ~patanta.*

**Sannipatana**, nt. meeting of; assemblage.

**Sannipāta**, m. assemblage; congregation; union of the humours of the body. *~pāṭika. a. resulting from the union of the humours. ~pāṭana. nt. calling together; convoking.*

**Sannipāteti** (saṇ + ni + pat + e), to convoke; to call a meeting. aor. *~esi. pp. ~pāṭita. abs. ~tetvā.*

**Sannibha**, a. resembling.

**Sanniyyāṭana**, nt. handing over for protection, (etc.).

**Sannirumbhana**, nt. restraining; checking; suppression.
Sannirumbhethi (saŋ + ni + rumbh + e), to restrain; to block; to impede. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent.
aor. ~esi. abs. ~retvā.
Sannivāśa, m. association; living together.
Sannivesa, m. encampment; settlement.
Sannisinha, pp. of the following.
Sannisidati (saŋ + ni + sad + a), to settle; to subside; to become quiet. aor. ~sidi. abs. ~ditvā.
Sannissita, a. connected with; based on.
Sannihita, pp. put down; placed; arranged well.
Sanneti (saŋ + ni + e), to mix; to knead. aor. ~esi. pp. sannita. abs. sannetvā.
Sapajāpatika, a. with one’s wife.
Sapati (sapp + a), to swear; to curse. aor. sapi. pp. sapita. abs. sapitvā.
Sapattha, m. a rival; a foe. adj. hostile.
Sapattabhāra, a. having one’s wings as one’s whole burden.
Sapatti, f. a co-wife.
Sapatha, m. an oath.
Sapadāna, a. successive. ~naŋ. ad. without interruption..
~cārikā, f. to go on alms-begging not leaving a single house in his course.
Sapadi, in. instantly.
Sapariggaha, a. together with one’s possessions or a wife.
Sapāka, sopāka, m. an outcast; a dog-eater.
Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent.
Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned.
Sappañña, a. wise.
Sappāṭigha, a. contactable.
Sappāṭibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful.
Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi.
Sappana, nt. crawling.
Sappānakā, a. containing animate beings.
Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. wholesomeness.
Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter.
Sappinī, f. a female serpent.
Sappāṭika, a. accompanied by joy.
Sappurisā, m. a righteous man.
Saphari, f. a sheet fish.
Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit.
Sabala, a. strong; spotted; variegated.
Sabba, a. all; every; whole; entire. ~kanittha, a. the youngest of all. ~kammika, a. (a minister) doing all work. ~nū, ~vidū, a. all-knowing; m. the Omniscient One. ~nūtā, f. omniscience. ~ṭṭhaka, a. consisting eight of each kind. ~ṭṭhaka, a. concerned with every thing; a do-all. ~paṭhama, a. foremost. ~paṭhamanāj, ad. before all; very early. ~sata, a. consisting a hundred of each. ~sovaṇṇa, a. entirely made of gold. ~ssa, nt. the whole of one's property. ~ssaharanaṇa, nt. Confiscation of one's whole property.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sabbato</strong></th>
<th><strong>Samadhhigacchati</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabbato</strong>, <em>in.</em> from every side; in every respect.</td>
<td><strong>Samaṅgi, samaṅgībhūta</strong>, <em>a.</em> endowed with; possessing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabbathā, sabbatra</strong>, <em>ad.</em> everywhere.</td>
<td><strong>Samacariyā</strong>, <em>f.</em> living in spiritual clan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabbathā</strong>, <em>ad.</em> in every way.</td>
<td><strong>Samacittā</strong>, <em>a.</em> possessed of equanimity. ~<em>tā, f.</em> equality in mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabbadā</strong>, <em>ad.</em> always; everyday.</td>
<td><strong>Samajātika</strong>, <em>a.</em> of the same caste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabbadhi</strong>, <em>ad.</em> everywhere.</td>
<td><strong>Samajja</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a festive gathering; a theatrical display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabbaso</strong>, <em>ad.</em> altogether; in every respect.</td>
<td>~<em>ṭhāna, nt.</em> an arena. ~<em>abhicaraṇa, nt.</em> visiting fairs or festivals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabhā</strong> (=Sk. <em>sadbhih</em>, with the wise. But in Pāli it is sometimes used as an <em>adj.</em>) the virtuous.</td>
<td><em><em>Samaṅnī, f.</em> designation. ~</em>ṇāta, a.* designated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Sabrahmacāri, m.</em> a fellow monk.</td>
<td>*<em>Samatā, f.</em> equality; evenness; normal state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Sabhaggata, a.</em> come to an assembly.</td>
<td>*<em>Samatikkanta, pp.</em> of <strong>Samatikkamati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabhā</strong>, <em>f.</em> an assembly; a hall for meeting.</td>
<td>*<em>Samatikkama, m.</em> *<em>Samatikkamana, nt.</em> passing beyond; overcoming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><em>Sabhāga, a.</em> common; being of the same division. ~</em>ṭhāna, nt.* a convenient place. ~<em>vutti, a.</em> living in mutual courtesy.</td>
<td><strong>Samatikkamati (saŋ + ati + kam + a),</strong> to pass over; to transcend; to remove. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>kami, abs.</em> ~*kamitvā.**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**~<em>dhamma, m.</em> principle of nature.</td>
<td>*<em>Samatittika, a.</em> brimful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Sabhojana, a.</em> (sa + bhojana:); with food; (sa + ubho + jana:), where there is a couple, a wife and a husband. (The 2nd reading is found in the Vinaya).</td>
<td><strong>Samativattati (saŋ + ati + vat + a),</strong> to overcome; to transcend. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>vatti, pp.</em> ~<em>vatta, ~</em>vattita.**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><em>Sama, a.</em> even; equal; level; similar. <em>m.</em> calmness; tranquillity. ~</em>ka, a.* equal; like; same. ~<em>māṇ, ad.</em> evenly; equally. ~<em>mena, ad.</em> impartially.</td>
<td>*<em>Samatta, a.</em> complete; entire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><em>Samagga, a.</em> being in unity. ~</em>karaṇa, nt.* peace-making. ~<em>tta, nt.</em> agreement; state of being united. ~<em>rata, ~</em>ārāma, a.* rejoicing in peace.</td>
<td>*<em>Samatta, nt. ref.</em> <strong>Samatā.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Samaṅgitā, f.</em> the fact of being endowed.</td>
<td><em><em>Samattha, a.</em> able; skilful. ~</em>tā, f.* ability; proficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Samatha, m.</em> calm; quietude of heart; settlement of legal questions. ~</em>bhāvanā, f.* the way of concentrating the mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Samadhigacchati (saŋ + adhi + gam + a),</strong> to attain; to understand clearly. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>cchi, pp.</em> ~<em>gata, abs.</em> ~*gantvā.**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samanantara, a. immediate; nearest. ~tarā, ad. just after.
Samanugāhati (sañ + anu + gah + a), to ask for.
aor. ~gāhi. abs. ~gāhitvā.
Samanuñña, a. approving. ~ñña, f. approval. ~ñāta, a. approved; allowed.
Samanupassati (sañ + anu + dis + a), to see; to perceive.
aor. ~passi. pr.p. ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā.
Samanubhāsati (sañ + anu + bhās + a), to converse together.
aor. ~bhāsi.
Samanubhāsanā, f. conversation; rehearsal.
Samanuyuñjati (sañ + anu + yuñ + ķ-a), to cross question.
aor. ~ji. abs. ~jitvā.
Samanussarati (sañ + anu + sar + a), to recollect; to call to mind.
aor. ~sari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~saritvā.
Samanta, a. all; entire. ~cakkhu. a. all-seeing; the Omniscient One.
~pāsādika. a. all-pleasing. ~bhad-daka. a. completely auspicious.
Samantā, samantato, ad. all around; everywhere.
Samannāgata, a. endowed with; possessed of.
Samannāharati (sañ + anu + ā + har + a), to collect together.
aor. ~hari. pp. ~haţa. abs. ~haritvā.
Samapekkhati (sañ + ape + ikkh + a), to consider well.
aor. ~pekkhi.
Samappeti (sañ + ap + e), to hand over; to consign; to apply.
aor. ~esi. pp. ~ppita. abs. ~etvā, ~ppiya.
Samaya, m. time; congregation; season; occasion; religion.
~ntara, nt. different religions.

Samara, nt. battle.
Samala, a. impure; contaminated.
Samalañkata, pp. of the following.
Samalañkaroti (sañ + alañ + kar + o), to decorate; to adorn.
aor. ~kari. abs. ~karitvā.
Samavāya, m. combination; coming together.
Samavekkhati (sañ + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to examine.
aor. ~kkhi.
Samavepakini, f. promoting good digestion.
Samassāsa, m. relief; refreshment.
Samassāseti (sañ + ā + sas + e), to relieve; to refresh.
aor. ~esi. abs. ~setvā.
Samā, f. an year.
Samākaḍḍhati (sañ + ā + kaḍḍh + a), to abstract; to pull along.
aor. ~ḍḍhi. abs. ~ḍhitvā.
Samākaḍḍhana, nt. pulling; dragging; abstracting.
Samākiṇṇa, samākula, a. filled or covered with; crowded together; strewn with.
Samāgacchati (sañ + ā + gam + a), to meet together; to assemble.
aor. ~cchi. abs. ~gantvā, ~gamma.
Samāgata (pp. of the above), assembled.
Samāgama, m. meeting with; an assembly.
Samācarati (sañ + ā + car + a), to behave; to act; to practise.
aor. ~carī. pr.p. ~caranta. abs. ~caritvā.
Samācarana, nt. Samācāra, m. conduct; behaviour.
Samādapaka, samādapetu, m. instigator. ~pana, nt. instigation.
| Samādapi (saŋ + ā + dā + āpe), to instigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. | Samānīta, pp. of the following. |
| Samādahati (saŋ + ā + dhā + a), to put together; to concentrate; to kindle (fire). aor. ~dahi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā. | Samāneti (saŋ + ā + nī + a), to bring together; to compare; to calculate. aor. ~esi. abs. ~netvā. |
| Samādāti (saŋ + ā + dā + a), to take; to accept. | Samāpajji, to enter upon; to engage in. aor. ~pajji. pr.p. ~janta. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā. ~pajjā. |
| Samādāṇa, nt. taking; observance; acceptance. | Samāpajjana, nt. entering upon; passing through. |
| Samādāya, abs. having accepted. | Samapatti, f. attainment; an enjoying stage of meditation. |
| Samāpeti (saŋ + ap + e), to conclude; to finish; to complete. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. | Samāpeti (saŋ + ap + e), to conclude; to finish; to complete. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. |
| Samāyāti (saŋ + ā + ya + a), to come together; to be united. pp. samāyāta. | Samāyuta, a. combined; possessed with. |
| Samāyoga, m. combination; conjunction. | Samāyoga, m. combination; conjunction. |
| Samāraka, a. including Māra devas. | Samāraka, a. including Māra devas. |
| Samāraddha (pp. of samārabhatti), begun. | Samāraddha (pp. of samārabhatti), begun. |
| Samārabhāti (saŋ + ā + rabh + a), to begin; to undertake; to kill. aor. ~rabhi. abs. ~bhītvā. | Samārabhāti (saŋ + ā + rabh + a), to begin; to undertake; to kill. aor. ~rabhi. abs. ~bhītvā. |
| Samārāmbha, m. undertaking; activity; injury; slaughter. | Samārāmbha, m. undertaking; activity; injury; slaughter. |
| Samāruhari (saŋ + ā + ruh + a), to climb up; to ascend. aor. ~ruhi. pp. ~rūlha. abs. ~bitvā, samāruhya. | Samāruhari, nt. climbing; ascending. |
| Samāruhana, nt. climbing; ascending. | Samāruhana, nt. climbing; ascending. |
| Samāruha, pp. of samāruhari. | Samāruha, pp. of samāruhari. |
| Samāropana, nt. raising up; putting on. | Samāropana, nt. raising up; putting on. |
| Samāropeti (saŋ + ā + rup + e), to make ascend; to put on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. | Samāropeti (saŋ + ā + rup + e), to make ascend; to put on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. |
Samāvahati (saṛ + ā + vah + a) to bring about. aor. ~vahi. pr. p. ~vahanta.
Samāsa, m. compound; an abridgement.
Samāseti (saṛ + ās + e), to associate; to combine; to abridge. aor. ~sesi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.
Samāhata (pp. of the following), struck; hit; sounded.
Samāhanatī (saṛ + ā + han + a), to hit; to sound a musical instrument.
Samāhita, pp. settled; composed; collected of mind.
Samājātī (saṛ + ā + seti + a), to arise; to come to existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā.
Samājāta, pp. of the above.
Samājātī (saṛ + u + gam + a), to learn well. aor. ~gahī. pp. ~gahita. abs. ~hetvā.
Samājāta, m. rise; origin.
Samājātī (saṛ + u + gir + a), to utter; to throw out; to emit. aor. ~giri.
Samājātana, nt. utterance.
Samājātī (saṛ + idh + ya), to succeed; to prosper; to take effect. aor. ~jjhi. pp. ~giri.
Samājātā, nt. success.
Samājātī (saṛ + u + gah + ē), to arise; to come to existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā.
Samājāta, pp. of the above.
Samājātī (saṛ + u + gah + ē), to arise; to come to existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā.
Samājāta, pp. of the above.
Samājātī (saṛ + u + gah + ē), to arise; to come to existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā.
Samājāta, pp. of the above.
Samājātī (saṛ + u + gah + ē), to arise; to come to existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā.
Samājāta, pp. of the above.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sarnuṭṭhāpeti</th>
<th>Samullapana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sarnuṭṭhāpeti</strong> (saṇ + u + ṭhā + āpe), to raise; to produce; to originate. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼pita. abs. ∼petvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samudireti</strong> (saṇ + u + īr + e), to utter; to move. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼dirīta. abs. ∼retvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuṭṭhita, pp. of samuṭṭhāti.</td>
<td>Samudetī (saṇ + u + i + a), to arise. aor. ∼esi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuttarati (saṇ + u + tar + a), to pass over. aor. ∼tari. pp. samuttiṇa. abs. ∼tariṭvā. ger. ∼taraṇa.</td>
<td>Samudda, m. the sea. ṭṭṭhaka, a. situated in the ocean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuttejaka, a. instigating; inciting. ∼jana, nt. instigation.</td>
<td>Samuddhaṭa, pp. of samuddharati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuttejeti (saṇ + u + tij + e), to sharpen; to instigate. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼jita. abs. ∼jētvā.</td>
<td>Samuḍḍharaṇa, nt. pulling out; salvation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudaya, m. rise; origin; produce. ∼sacca, nt. the truth of origination.</td>
<td>Samuddharati (saṇ + u + har + a), to lift up; to take out; to save from. aor. ∼dhari. abs. ∼dhariṭvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudāgata, pp. arisen; resulted. ∼gama, m. rising; product.</td>
<td>Samupagacchati (saṇ + upa + gam + a), to approach. aor. ∼cchi. pp. ∼pagata. abs. ∼gantvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudācarati (saṇ + u + ā + car + a), to behave towards; to occur to; to frequent. aor. ∼cari. pp. ∼carita. abs. ∼caritvā.</td>
<td>Samupagamana, nt. approach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudācarana, nt. Samudācāra, m. behaviour;. habit; practice; familiarity.</td>
<td>Samupagamma, abs. having approached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudācīṇṇa (pp. of samudācarati), practised; indulged in.</td>
<td>Samupabhūṭha, a. in full swing; crowded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudāyā, m. a multitude.</td>
<td>Samupasobhita, a. adorned; endowed with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudāharati (saṇ + u + ā + har + a), to speak; to utter. aor. ∼hari. pp. ∼haṭa. abs. ∼haritvā.</td>
<td>Samupāgata, a. approached to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudāharanaṇa, nt. Samudāhāra, m. conversation; utterance.</td>
<td>Samupēta, pp. endowed with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuditā, pp. of samudeti.</td>
<td>Samuppajjati (saṇ + u + pad + ya), to arise; to be produced. aor. ∼jiji. abs. ∼jitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudīranaṇa, nt. utterance; movement.</td>
<td>Samuppanna, pp. of the above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samudittubhāti (saṇ + u + vah + a), to bear; to carry. aor. ∼bahi. pr.p. ∼bahanta. abs. ∼bahitvā. ger. ∼baha.</td>
<td>Samubbahati (saṇ + u + vah + a), to bear; to carry. aor. ∼bahi. pr.p. ∼bahanta. abs. ∼bahitvā. ger. ∼baha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samobbhavati (saṇ + u + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced. aor. ∼bhavi. pp. ∼bhūta. abs. ∼bhavitvā.</td>
<td>Samubbhavati (saṇ + u + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced. aor. ∼bhavi. pp. ∼bhūta. abs. ∼bhavitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samullapati (saṇ + u + lap + a), to converse friendly. aor. ∼lapi. pp. ∼lapita. abs. ∼pitvā.</td>
<td>Samullapana, nt. Samullāpa, m. conversation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samussaya, m. the body; accumulation.

Samussāpeti (sañ + us + āpe), to raise; to hoist. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Samussāheti (sañ + u + sah + e), to instigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.

Samussità, pp. elevated; lifted; raised; arrogant.

Samūlaka, a. including the root.

Samūha, m. multitude; a mass; aggregation.

Samūhata, pp. of the following.

Samūhanati (sañ + u + han + a), to uproot; to abolish; to remove.

Samekkhati (sañ + ikkh + a), to look for; to consider. aor. ~kki. pp. ~khi. abs. ~khitvā, ~khiya.

Samekkhana, nt. looking at.

Sameta (pp. of the following), endowed or connected with; combined.

Sametī (sañ + i + a), to come together; to meet; to agree with; to compare; to make even; to appease. aor. samesi. abs. sametvā.

Samerita, pp. moved; set in motion.

Samokīnna, pp. of the following.

Samokirāti (sañ + ava + kir + a), to sprinkle; to strew. aor. ~kri. abs. ~kiritvā.

Samokirāṇa, nt. sprinkling; strewing.

Samotatā, pp. strewn all over; spread.

Samotarāti (sañ + ava + tar + a), to descend (into water). aor. ~tari. pp. ~tinṇa. abs. ~taritvā.
Sampatti, sampadā, f. fortune; happiness; success; attainment.
Sampadāna, nt. handing on; giving over; the dative case.
Sampadālana, nt. tearing; splitting.
Sampadāleti (san + pa + dal + e), to tear; to split; to burst open. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā.
Sampadussati (san + pa + dus + ya), to be corrupted.
aor. ~dussi. pp. ~paduṭṭha. abs. ~sitvā.
Sampadussana, nt. corruption.
Sampadosa, m. wickedness.
Sampappa (pp. of sampappati), successful; complete; abounding in; endowed with.
Sampayāta, pp. gone forth; proceeded.
Sampayutta, a. associated; connected.
Sampayoga, m. union; association; connection.
Sampayojeti (san + pa + yuj + e), to join; to associate with; to litigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.
Samparāya, m. future state; the next world. ~yika, a. belonging to the next world.
Samparikādhdhati (san + pari + kāḍḍh + a), to drag this way and that way.
Samparivajjeti (san + pari + vaj + e), to avoid; to shun. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.
Samparivattati (san + pari + vat + a), to turn; to roll about. aor. ~vatti. abs. ~vattitvā. caus. samparivatteti.
Samparivāreti (san + pari + var + e), to surround; to wait upon; to attend on. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vārita. abs. ~retvā.

Sampavatteti (san + pa + vat + e), to set going aor. ~esi. pp. ~ttita.
Sampavāyati (san + pa + vā + a), to blow; to emit.
Sampavedhati (san + pa + vidh + a), to be shaken violently; to be highly affected. aor. ~vedhi. pp. ~dhita. caus. sampavedheti.
Sampsāda, m. pleasure; serenity. ~daniya, a. leading to serenity; inspiring faith.
Sampsādeti (san + pa + sad + e), to be pleased; to consider. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Sampsāreti (san + pa + sar + e), to join; to associate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~retvā.
Sampsāda, m. joy; happiness; becoming clear
Sampsassati (san + dis + a), to see; to be hold; to consider. aor. ~sisi. pr.p. ~santa, ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā.
Sampahaṭṭha (pp. of sampahaṣatxi), gladdened; joyful; beaten; refined; wrought.
Sampahaṣa, a. gladdening. ~sana, nt. being glad; pleasure.
Sampahaṣati (san + pa + has + a), to be glad. aor. ~ṇsi. caus. sampahaṣseti. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.
Sampahaṣana, nt. gladdening.
Sampahāra, m. strife; battle; striking.
Sampāta, m. falling together. concurrence; collision.
### Sampādaka

**Sampādaka**, *a.* one who prepares or supplies. ~**dana**, *nt.* supply; making ready.

**Sampādiyati** (*pass.* of **sampādeti*), to be supplied.

**Sampādeti** (*saṇ + pad + e*), to try to accomplish; to supply; to prepare. *aor.* ~**esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~dētvā**.

**Sampāpāka**, *a.* leading to; bringing. ~**pana**, *nt.* leading; getting to.

**Sampāpuṇāti** (*saṇ + pa + ap + uṇā*), to reach; to attain; to meet with. *aor.* ~**puṇi. pp. sampatta. pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. ~puṇītvā**.

**Sampāṇḍana**, *nt.* combination; connection; addition.

**Sampāṇḍeti** (*saṇ + piṇḍ + e*), to unite; to combine; to ball together; to abridge. *aor.* ~**esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~dētvā**.

**Sampiyāyati** (*Deno. from sampiya*), to treat kindly; to be attached or devoted to; to be fond of. *aor.* ~**yāyi. pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta. abs. ~yītvā**.

**Sampiyāyanā**, *f.* fondness.

**Sampīṇeti** (*saṇ + pi + ṇā + e*), to satisfy; to gladden; to please. *aor.* ~**ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā**.

**Sampīleti** (*saṇ + piḷ + e*), to oppress; to worry; to crush. *aor.* ~**jita. abs. ~jētvā**.

**Sampucchati** (*saṇ + pucch + a*), to ask; to take permission. *aor.* ~**cchi. pp. ~puṭṭha**.

**Sampunṇa** (*pp. of sampūrati*), full; complete; filled.

**Sampupphita**, *pp.* in full bloom.

**Sampūjeti** (*saṇ + pūj + e*), to honour; to respect. *aor.* ~**jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jētvā**.

### Sampujjhati

**Sampūreti** (*saṇ + pūr + e*), to fill; to accomplish. *aor.* ~**esi. pp. ~rīta. abs. ~rētvā**.

**Samphā**, *nt.* frivolity; useless talk. ~**ppalāpa**, *m.* talking nonsense.

**Samphassa**, *m.* touch; contact.

**Samphuṭṭha**, *pp.* of samphusati.

**Samphulla**, *a.* full-blown.

**Samphusati** (*saṇ + phus + a*), to touch; to come in contact with. *aor.* ~**phusi. abs. ~sītvā**.

**Samphusanā**, *f.* touch; contact.

**Samphusita**, *pp.* touching; well fitted.

**Sambaddha**, *nt.* together; to abridge.

**Sambandha**, *m.* connection.

**Sambandhati** (*saṇ + bandh + a*), to bind together; to unite. *aor.* ~**ndhi. abs. ~ndhitvā**.

**Sambandhana**, *nt.* binding together; connection.

**Sambala**, *nt.* provision.

**Sambahula**, *a.* many.

**Sambadhā**, *m.* pressure; crowding; inconvenience. ~**dhanā**, *nt.* obstruction.

**Sambādheti** (*saṇ + bādh + e*), to be crowded; to obstruct. *aor.* ~**esī. abs. ~dētvā**.

**Sambāhati** (*saṇ + bāh + a*), to massage; to rub; to shampoo. *aor.* ~**bāhi. abs. ~hitvā**

**Sambāhana**, *nt.* rubbing; massaging.

**Sambuka**, *m.* an oyster; a shell.

**Sambujjhati** (*saṇ + būdh + ya*), to understand clearly; to know perfectly. *aor.* ~**jjhi. pp. ~buddha. abs. ~jētvā**.
Sambuddha, *m.* the Omniscient One.

Sambojjhaṅga, *m.* constituent of enlightenment.

Sambodhana, *nt.* 1. arousing; 2. the vocative case.

Sambodhi, *f.* enlightenment; the highest wisdom.

Sambodheti (sañ + budh + e), to teach; to make understand. *aor.* ~esi.

Sambhagga, *pp.* of the following.

Sambhañjati (sañ + bhañj + a), to break; to split. *aor.* ~ñji. *abs.* ~ñjitvā.

Sambhakka, *pp.* brought together; stored up.

Sambhata, *a.* a friend; a devoted person.

Sambhama, *m.* excitement; confusion.

Sambhamañjati (sañ + bhuj + ŋ), to eat together. *aor.* ~ñji. *aba.* ~jitvā.

Sambhāvanā, *f.* honour; reverence; esteem. ~vāniya, *a.* venerable.

Sambhāvati (sañ + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced or present; to exist; to be together with. *aor.* ~bhāvi. *pp.* ~bhūta.

Sambhāvanā, *nt.* coming into existence.

Sambahasī, *m.* one who is seeking birth.

Sambhāra, *m.* materials; requisite ingredients; accumulation; a heap.

Sambhāviti (sañ + bhū + e), to esteem; to honour; to mix with. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~vita. *abs.* ~vetvā.

Sambhindati (sañ + bhid + ŋ-a), 1. to mix; 2. to break. *pp.* sambhinna.

Sambhaṅga, *pp.* of the following.

Sambhājati (sañ + bhañj + a), to break; to split. *aor.* ~ñji. *abs.* ~ñjitvā.

Sambhūta (pp. of sambhavati), arisen from.

Sambheda, *m.* mixing up; confusion.

Sambhoga, *m.* eating or living together with.

Sambhoti, *ref.* Sambhavati.

Samma (a term of familiar address seen only in voc.) my dear.

Samma, *nt.* a cymbal.

Sammakkhana, *nt.* smearing.

Sammakkheta (sañ + makkh + e), to smear; *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~khita. *abs.* ~khettvā.

Sammaggata, *a.* who has come to the right path.


Sammajjanī, *f.* a broom.

Sammaṭṭha (pp. of sammajjati), swept.

Sammata, *pp.* agreed upon; authorized; honoured; appointed for.

Sammatāla, *m.* a cymbal.

Sammati (sañ + a), to be appeased or calmed; to cease; to rest; to dwell; to be weary.

Sammatta (sañ + matta), *pp.* intoxicated; much delighted.

(Sabtr. from sammā:) correctness; righteousness.

Sammada, *m.* drowsiness after a meal.

Sammadakkhāta, *a.* well preached.
Sammadañña

Sammadañña, sammadaññāya, abs. having understood perfectly.

Sammad’eva, in. properly; in completeness.

Sammadda, m. crowding.

Sammaddati (saŋ + madd + a), to trample down; to crush. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.

Sammaddana, nt. trampling; crushing.

Sammaddasa, a. having right views; seeing rightly.

Sammanteti (saŋ + mant + e) to consult together. aor. ~ensi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā.

Sammannati (saŋ + man + a), to authorize; to agree to; to assent; to select. aor. ~nni. pp. ~nita, sammata. abs. ~nitvā.

Sammappaññā, f. right knowledge.

Sammappadhānā, nt. right exertion.

Sammasati (saŋ + mas + a), to grasp; to touch; to know thoroughly; to meditate on. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita. abs. ~sitvā.

Sammā, in. properly; rightly; thoroughly. ~ājiva, m. right means of livelihood. ~kammanta, m. right conduct. ~diṭṭhi, f. right belief. ~diṭṭhika, a. having right views. ~paṭipatti, f. right mental disposition. ~paṭipanna, rightly disposed. ~vattanā, f. proper conduct. ~vācā, f. right speech. ~vāyāma, m. right effort. ~vimutti, f. right emancipation. ~saṅkappa, m. right intention. ~sati, f. right memory. ~samādhi, m. right concentration. ~sambuddha, m. the perfectly Enlightened One. ~sambodhi, f. perfect enlightenment.

Sammāna, m. Sammānanā, f. perfect enlightenment.

Sammīnjati (saŋ + iŋ + a), to bend back; to double up. aor. ~ŋji. pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~janta, abs. ~jitvā.

Sammissa, a. mixed. ~tā, f. the state of being mixed.

Sammisseti (saŋ + mis + e), to mix; to confuse. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.

Sammukha, a. face to face with. loc. in the presence. ~khā, in. in front; face to face.

Sammucchati (sam + mus + ya), to infatuate. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā.

Sammuñjan, ~chitvā.

Sammuṇṭṭha (pp. of sammussati).

Sammuti, f. general opinion; consent; selection; permission.

Sammudita, a. delighting in.

Sammuyhati (saŋ + muh + ya), to forget; to be bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~mūlha. abs. ~yhitvā. ~muyha.

Sammuyhana, nt. forgetting; bewilderment.

Sammuyhati (saŋ + muh + ya), to forget; to be bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~mūlha. abs. ~yhitvā. ~muyha.

Sammusati (saŋ + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~sso. pp. sammuṭṭha. abs. ~sitvā.

Sammūḷha (pp. of sammuyhati), forgotten; infatuated.

Sammuvahana, nt. forgetting; bewilderment.

Sammudita, a. delighting in.

Sammuyhati (saŋ + muh + ya), to forget; to be bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~mūlha. abs. ~yhitvā. ~muyha.

Sammuyhana, nt. forgetting; bewilderment.

Sammussati (saŋ + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~sso. pp. sammuṭṭha. abs. ~sitvā.

Sammūḷha (pp. of sammuyhati), forgotten; infatuated.
Sammosa, sammoha, m. confusion; delusion.
Sayañjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayambhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Sayanjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.
Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.
Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.
Sayamabhū, m. the Creator.
Salāṭu
Salāṭu, salāṭuka, a. unripe.
Salābha, m. one’s own advantage or gain.
Salīla, nt. water. ~dhārā, f. a shower of water.
Salla, m. a dart; spike; stake; quill of a porcupine; surgical instrument. ~ka, m. a porcupine.
Salīpa, m. friendly talk.
Sallapati (saŋ + lap + a), to converse; to talk with. aor. ~lapi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā.
Sallapana, nt. talking.
Sallahuka, a. light; frugal.
Sallāpa, m. friendly talk.
Sallikhati (saŋ + likh + a), to cut into slices. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā.
Sallina, pp. of the following.
Salliyati (saŋ + lī + ya), to become secluded. aor. ~liyi. abs. ~yītvā.
Salliyanā, f. stolidity; seclusion.
Sallekha, m. austere penance.
Savaṅka, a. having bending.
Savaṅa, nt. hearing; the ear.
Savaṇiya, a. pleasant to hear.
Savana, nt. flowing.
Savati (su + a), to flow. aor. savi. pr.p. savanta. abs. savitvā.
Savanti, f. a river.
Savighāta, a. bringing vexation.
Saviṇñāṇaka, a. animate; conscious.
Savitakka, a. accompanied by reasoning.
Savibhattika, a. consisting of a classification.
Saverā, a. connected with enmity.
Savyaṅjana, a. together with condiments or well sounding letters.
Sasa, m. a hare. ~lakha, ~laṅchana, nt. the sign of hare in the moon. ~visāṇa, nt. a hare’s horn, (an impossibility).
Sasakkaŋ, ad. surely; certainly.
Sasaṅka, m. the moon.
Sasati (saŋ + a), to breath; to live.
Sasattha, a. bearing weapons.
Sasambhāra, a. with the ingredients or constituents.
Sasi, m. the moon.
Sasīsaŋ, ad. together with the head; up to the head.
Sasura, m. father-in-law.
Sasena, n. accompanied by an army.
Sassa, nt. corn; crop. ~kamma, nt. agriculture. ~kāla, harvest time.
Sassata, a. eternal. ~diṭṭhi, f. ~vāda, m. eternalism. ~vādi, m. eternalist.
Sassati, f. eternity. ~ka, a. eternalist.
Sassamana-brāhmaṇa, a. including religious teachers and brahmans.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sassāmika}</td>
<td>a. having a husband or an owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sassirīka}</td>
<td>a. glorious; resplendent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sassu}</td>
<td>f. mother-in-law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Saha}</td>
<td>a. enduring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahakāra}</td>
<td>m. a sort of fragrant mango.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahati} (saḥ + a), to bear; to endure; to be able; to overcome.</td>
<td>aor. \textit{sahi}, pr.p. \textit{sahanta}, sahamāna. abs. \textit{sahitvā}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahattha}</td>
<td>m. one’s own hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahana}</td>
<td>nt. endurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahavya}</td>
<td>nt. \textit{Sahavyatā}, f. companionship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahasā}</td>
<td>ad. suddenly; forcibly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahassika}</td>
<td>a. consisting of a thousand. ~\textit{sīlokadhātu}, f. a thousand-fold world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahāya}, \textit{sahāyaka}, m. a friend; an ally. ~\textit{tā}, f. friendship.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahita}</td>
<td>a. accompanied with; united; keeping together; consistent. nt. literature; scriptures; a piece of wood to generate fire by rubbing on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahitabba} (pt.p. of \textit{sahati}), to be endured.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahitu}</td>
<td>m. one who endures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahetuka}</td>
<td>a. having a cause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sahodha}</td>
<td>a. together with the stolen goods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sālāyatana}</td>
<td>nt. the six organs of sense. viz: eye, ear, nose, tongue, body, and mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sañjyama}, m. \textit{Sañjyamana}, nt. restraint; self-control; abstinence. ~\textit{mī}, m. a recluse; one who restrains his senses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sañjyujjati} (saṇ + yij + ya), to be combined or connected. aor. ~\textit{yujji}.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sañjyuta}, \textit{saṇyutta} (pp. of the above). connected; combined; bound together.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sañjyūhati} (saṇ + ūh + a), to form into a mass. aor. ~\textit{hi}. pp. \textit{saṇyūśha}.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sañjyoga}, m. a bond; union; association; fetter; an euphonic combination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sañjyojana}, nt. connection; fettering. ~\textit{niya}, a. favourable to the \textit{saṇjyojanas}.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sanvobeti

Sanvobeti (ṣañ + yuj + e), to join; to corn bine; to bind.
Sanvakkhati (ṣañ + rakkh + a), to guard; to ward off. aor.
  ~khi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā.
Sanvakkhanā, f. guarding; protection.
Sanvacchara, nt. a year.
Sanvattakappa, m. dissolving world.
Sanvattati (ṣañ + vat + a), to be dissolved. aor. ~ṭṭi.
Sanvattana, nt. rolling; dissolution.
Sanvaddha (pp. of the following), grown up; brought up.
Sanvadddha (ṣañ + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase. aor.
  ~ḍḍhi. pr.p. ~ḍhamāna. abs. ~ḍhitvā.
Sanvaddhita, pp. of the above. increased; grown up.
Sanvadddheti (caus. of the above), to rear; to nourish; to bring up. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍhitā. abs. ~ḍhetvā.
Sanvannetā, f. exposition; explanation; praise.
Sanvanneti (ṣañ + vann + e), to explain; to comment; to praise. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. pt.p. ~ṇetabba. abs. ~ṇetvā.
Sanvattati (ṣañ + vat + a), to exist; to lead to. aor.
  ~vatti. pp. ~vattita.
Sanvattani, a. conducive to; involving.
Sanvattetī (caus. of Sanvattati), to make go on or continue, aor. ~esi. pp. ~vattita. abs. ~tetvā.
Sanvaddha, ref. Sanvaddha. ~na, nt. growth; bringing up; growing.
Sanvara, m. restraint. ~ṇa, nt. restriction; obstruction; shutting.
Sanvarati (ṣañ + var + a), to restrain; to shut; to cover. aor. ~vari. pp. Sanvuta. abs. ~varitvā.
Sanvarī, f. the night.
Sanvasati (ṣañ + vas + a), to associate; to live together; to cohabitate. aor. ~vasi. pp. ~vasita. abs. ~vasitvā.
Sanvāsa, m. 1. co-residence; 2. intimacy; 3. sexual intercourse. ~ka. a. living together; co-resident.
Sanvigga (pp. of the following), agitated.: moved by fear.
Sanvijjati (ṣañ + vid + ya), to be found; to exist; to be agitated or moved. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs.
Sanvijjhana, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Sanvijjhana, nt. see the above.
Sanvijjhāya (abs. from Sanvijjhahati), having arranged.
  ~ka. a. one who arranges; or manages.
Sanvijjhātuṇ (inf. from Sanvijjhahati), to arrange; to give orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs.
Sanvijjhahana, nt. Sanvijjha, m. dividing; sharing.
Sanvijjhata, pp. well divided. or arranged.
Sanvijjhā, m. generous; open-handed.
Sanvihita, pp. of Sanvijjhahati.
Sanvuta, pp. of Sanvarati. ~tindriya, a. having the senses under control.
Sanvega, m. anxiety; agitation; religious emotion.
Sanvejana, nt. causing of emotion or agitation.
Sanvejaniya, a. apt to cause emotion or anxiety.
Sanvejeti (saŋ + vij + e), to cause emotion or agitation.
aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.
Sanṣagga, m. contact; association.
Sanṣattha, pp. mixed with; joined; associating with.
Sanṣatta, pp. adhering; clinging.
Sanṣandati (saŋ + sand + a), to fit; to agree; to run together. aor. ~sandī. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.
Sanṣandeti (caus. of the above), to make fit; to compare.
aor. ~esi. abs. ~detvā.
Sanṣapatti (saŋ + sap + ā), to creep along; to crawl; to move slowly. aor. ~ppi. abs. ~pitvā.
Sanṣappana, nt. writhing; struggling.
Sanṣaya, m. doubt.
Sanṣarati (saŋ + sar + a), to move about continuously; to transmigrate. aor. ~sari. p. ~sarita. abs. ~ritvā.
Sanṣarana, nt. moving about; wandering.
Sanṣādeti (saŋ + sad + e), to keep aside; to postpone.
Sanṣāra, m. faring on; transmigration. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth. ~dukkha, nt. the ill of transmigration.
~sāgara, m. the ocean of rebirth.
Sanṣijjhāti (saŋ + siddh + ya). to be fulfilled; to succeed, aor. ~jjhi. pp. ~siddha.
Sanṣita (pp. of sanṣati), expected; hoped.
Sanṣiddhi, f. success.
Sanṣibbita (pp. of sanṣibbatī), sewn; entwined.

Sākatika
Sanṣiddati (saŋ + sad + a), to sink down; to lose heart; to fail in. aor. sanṣidi. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~siditvā.
Sanṣidana, nt. sinking down.
Sanṣina, pp. fallen off.
Sanṣuddha, pp. pure. ~gahaṇika, a. of pure descent.
Sanṣuddhi, f. purity.
Sanṣūcaka a. indicating.
Sanṣedaja, a. born from moisture.
Sanṣeva, m. Saṇjevanā, f. associating.
Sanṣevati (saŋ + sev + a), to associate; to attend. aor. ~sevi. pp. ~vita. pr.p. ~vamāna. abs. ~vitvā.
Sanṣevi, a. one who associates.
Sanṣhaṭa, pp. of sanṣharati.
Sanṣhata, a. firm; compact.
Sanṣharana, nt. gathering; folding.
Sanṣharati (saŋ + har + a), to collect; to draw together; to fold up. aor. ~hari. pp. sanṣhaṭa, ~harita. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā.
Sanṣhāra, m. abridgement; compilation. ~ka, a. drawing together.
Sanṣhārima, a. movable.
Sanṣhita, a. equipped with; possessed of. ~tā, f. connection; euphonic agreement.
Sā, m. a dog.
Sā, f. (Nom. from ta) she.
Sāka, m. nt. vegetable; pot herb. ~paṇṇa, nt. vegetable leaf.
Sākacchā, f. conversation; discussion.
Sākatika, m. a carter.
Sākalya, nt. totality.
Sākiya, a. belonging to the Sākya race. ~yānī, f. a woman of the Sākya race.
Sākūṇika, sākuntika, m. a fowler; a bird-catcher.
Sākhā, f. a branch. ~nagara, nt. a suburb. ~palāsa, nt.
branches and leaves. ~bhaṅga, m. a broken branch.
~migā, m. a monkey.
Sākhi, m. a tree.
Sāgataṅ, in. hail; welcome.
Sāgara, m. the sea; ocean.
Sāgāra, a. living in a house.
Sācariyaka, a. together with one’s teacher.
Sāṭaka, m. Sāṭikā, f. a clothe; a cloak.
Sāṭheyya, nt. craft; treachery.
Sāṇa, nt. hemp; hempen cloth.
Sāṇi, f. a screen; a curtain. ~pasibbaka, m. a sack.
~pākāra, m. a screen wall, (made with hempen cloth).
Sāta, nt. pleasure; comfort. adj. pleasant; agreeable.
Sātakumbhā, nt. gold.
Sātacca, nt. continuation; perseverance. ~kāri, m. acting
continuously. ~kiriya, f. perseverance.
Sātatika, a. acting continuously.
Sātireka, a. having something in excess.
Sāṭṭha, sāṭṭhaka, a. useful; advantageous; with the meaning.
Sāṭhaliṅka, a. lethargic; of loose habits.
Sāḍara, a. affectionate; showing regard. ~raṇ, ad. affectionately.

Sādiyati (sad + i + ya), to accept; to enjoy; to agree to; to
permit. aor. ~diyi. pp. sādita, pr.p. ~yanta,
~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Sādiyana, nt. Sādiyanā, f. acceptance; appropriation.
Sādisa, a. like; similar.
sādu, a. sweet; pleasant. ~tara, a. more sweet or pleasant.
~rasa, a. having a pleasant taste.
Sādhaka, a. effecting; accomplishing. nt. a proof.
Sādhana, nt. 1. proving; 2. settling; 3. effecting; 4. clearing
of a debt.
Sādhāraṇa, a. common; general.
Sādhika, a. having something inexcess.
Sādhita (pp. of sādheti).
Sādhiya, a. that which can be accomplished.
Sādhu, a. good; virtuous; profitable. ad. well; thoroughly.
~kaṇ, ad. well; thoroughly. ~kamyatā, f. desire for
proficiency. ~kāra, m. cheering; applause; approval;
saying ’well’. ~kīḷana, nt. a sacred festivity. ~rūpa, a.
of good dispositions. ~sammata, a. highly honoured;
accepted by the virtuous.
Sādhu, in. yes; alright.
Sādhita (pp. of the following) accomplished.
Sādheti (sādh + e), to accomplish; to effect; to prepare; to
perform; to clear a debt. aor. ~esi. abs. ~sādhetvā.
pr.p. ~dhenta.
Sānu f. nt. a table land.
Sānucara, a. together with followers.
Sānuvajja, a. blamable.
Sāpa, m. a curse.
Sāpateyya, nt. property; wealth.
Sāpattika, a. one who has transgressed a Vinaya rule.
Sāpadesa, a. with reasons.
Sāpekkha, sāpekha, a. hopeful; expecting; longing for.
Sāma, a. black; dark. m. 1. peace; 2. name of a portion of Veda.
Sāmaṇ, in. oneself; by oneself.
Sāmaggi, f. Sāmaggiya, nt. concord; unity.
Sāmacca, a. together with the ministers or friends.
Sāmañña, nt. conformity; generality; the state of a monk.
   ~tā, f. congruity; respect for the religious mendicants.
   ~phala, nt. fruit of the life of a recluse.
Sāmaṇaka, a. worthy or needful for a monk.
Sāmaṇera, m. a novice of a monk. ~nerī, f. a female apprentice of a nun.
Sāmatthiya, nt. ability.
Sāmanta, nt. neighbourhood; vicinity. adj. bordering; neighbouring.
Sāmayika, a. 1. religious; 2. temporary.
Sāmā, f. a kind of medical plant; a woman of dark complexion.
Sāmājika, m. a member (of an assembly).
Sāmika, m. the husband; the owner.
Sāmini, f. mistress; a female owner.
Sāmivacana, nt. the genitive case.
Sāmis, a. fleshy; carnal; smeared with food.
Sāmi, m. owner; lord; master; husband.

Sāmici, f. proper course; friendly treatment. ~kamma, nt.
   proper act; homage. ~paṭipanna, a. entered into the
   proper course.
Sāmuddika, a. seafaring; marine.
Sāyaka, a. one who tastes.
Sāyānha, m. evening; ~samaya, ~kāla, m. the latter part
   of the afternoon.
Sāyati (sā + ya), to taste. aor. sāyi. pp. sāyita. pr.p.
   sāyanta. abs. sāyitvā.
Sāyana, nt. tasting. ~niya, a. fit to be tasted.
Sāra, m. essence; the pith of a tree; the choicest part. adj.
   essential; excellent; strong. ~gandha, m. odour of the
   heart of a tree. ~gavesī, a. one who seeks the essence.
   ~maya, a. made of hard wood. ~sūci, f. a needle made of
   hard wood. ~vantu, a. valuable; having kernel or pith.
Sārakkha, a. guarded.
Sārājjati (saŋ + raj + ya), to be attached to. aor. ~jji. pp.
   sāratta. abs. ~jitvā.
Sārājjanā, f. attachment.
Sāratta (pp. of sārājjati), impassioned; enamoured.
Sārathī, sārathī, m. a charioteer; a coachman; a driver.
Sārada, sāradika, a. autumnal.
Sāraddha, a. passionate; warm.
Sārameya, m. a dog.
Sārambha, m. impetuosity; anger; involving danger to
   living beings.
Sārāsa, m. a water bird.
Sārāniya, a. what should be reminded.
Sāribā, f. the Sarsarilla plant.
Sāri, a. (in cpds.) wandering; following.
Sāririka, a. connected with the body.
Sāruppa, a. fit; suitable; proper.
Sāreti (sar + e), to remind; to lead; to make move along.
Sāla, m. brother-in-law; a Sal tree. rukkha, m. the tree Shorea Robusta vana, nt. a Sal grove. latthi, f. a young Sal tree.
Sālaya, a. having attachment.
Sālā, f. a hall; a shed.
Sālākiya, nt. ophthalmology.
Sāli, m. a good kind of rice. kkhettā, nt. a rice-field.
gabbha, m. ripening young rice. bhatta, nt. boiled rice of Sāli.
Sālikā, f. a myna-bird.
Sālittaka-sippa, nt. the art of slinging stones.
Sāluka, nt. the root of water-lily.
Sāvaka, m. a hearer; a disciple. tta, nt. the state of a disciple. saṅgha, m. the congregation of disciples.
vikā, f. a female disciple.
Sāvajja, a. blameable; faulty; nt. what is censurable. tā, f. guilt; blameworthiness.
Sāvaṭṭa, a. containing whirlpools.
Sāvana, nt. announcement; proclamation. m. name of a month. July-August.
Sāvatthi, f. name of the metro polis of the Kingdom of Kosala.
Sāvasesa, a. incomplete; with a remainder.
Sāveti (su + e), to make hear; to announce; to declare. aor.
vetabba, abs. sāvetvā.
Sāvetu, m. one who announces.
Sāsaṅka, a. suspicious.
Sāsati (sās + a), to teach; to instruct; to rule. aor. sāsi, pp.
sāsita.
Sāsana, nt. teaching; order; message; doctrine; a letter.
kara, kāri, kāraka, a. complying with one's order or teaching. antaradhāna, nt. disappearance of the teaching of the Buddha.
hara, m. a messenger.
avacara, a. observing the religious rules.
Sāsanika, a.. connected with Buddhism.
Sāsapa, m. a mustard seed.
Sāsava, a. connected with the depravities.
Sāhatthika a. done with one’s own hand.
Sāhasa, nt. violence; arbitrary action. sika, a. violent; savage.
Sāhu, in. good; well.
Sālava, m. a salad.
Sikatā, f. sand.
Sikkā, f. pingo-basket.
Sikkhati (sikkh + a), to learn; to train oneself; to practise.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sikkhana</th>
<th>Sindhu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhana, nt.</strong> learning; training.</td>
<td><strong>Sijjhana, nt.</strong> happening; success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhamānā, f.</strong> a female novice undergoing a probationary course.</td>
<td><strong>Siñcaka, a.</strong> one who waters or sprinkles. <strong>~cana, nt.</strong> sprinkling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Siñcati</strong> (sic + ṇ-a), to pour; to sprinkle. <strong>aor. siñci. pp. sitta, siñcita. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. siñcitvā. caus. siñcāpeti.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction.</td>
<td><strong>Sita, a.</strong> 1. white; 2. depending on; attached. <strong>nt. a smile.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Sitta, pp. of siñcati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Sittaka, pp. of siñcati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Sithila, a.</strong> loose; lax; yielding. <strong>~tta, nt. ~bhāva, looseness.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td>**Siddha (pp. of sijjhati), ended; accomplished; happened. <strong>~ttha, a.</strong> one who has accomplished his task. <strong>m. the mustard.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Siddha, a.</strong> a semi-divine being; a magician.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Siddhatthaka, nt. mustard seed.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Siddhi, f.</strong> accomplishment; success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Sināna, nt.</strong> bathing; bath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Siniddda, f.</strong> accomplishment; success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Sineha, sneha, m.</strong> affection; love; oil; fat. <strong>~hana, nt. oiling. ~bindu, nt. a drop of oil.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Sineheti (Deno. from sineha), to love; to smear with oil.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Sindī, f.</strong> the date palm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Sindūra, m.</strong> red arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sikkhā, f.</strong> study; discipline. <strong>~kāma, a.</strong> anxious to observe religious rules. <strong>~paka, ~panaka, m.</strong> a teacher; trainer.</td>
<td><strong>Sindhava, a.</strong> belonging to Sindh; <strong>m.</strong> rock salt; a Sindh horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~pada, nt.</strong> a precept; a religious rule. <strong>~pana, nt.</strong> teaching; instruction. <strong>~samādāna, nt.</strong> taking the precepts upon oneself.</td>
<td><strong>Sindhu, m.</strong> ocean; a river. <strong>~rattha, nt.</strong> the country of Sindh. <strong>~saṅgama, m.</strong> the mouth of confluence of a river.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sipāṭikā, *f.* the pericarp; a small case.

Sippa, *nt.* art; craft. ~ṭṭhāna, ~āyatana, *nt.* a branch of knowledge; a craft. ~sālā, *f.* a school (for arts).

Sippika, sippi, *m.* an artist; a craftsman.

Sippikā, *f.* an oyster.


Sibbana, *nt.* sewing.

Sibbanī, *f.* seamstress; craving. ~magga, *m.* the suture.

Sibbāpeti, *caus.* of sibbati.


Simbalī, *m.* the silk-cotton tree.

Sīra, *m.* (mano-group) the head.

Sīrā, *f.* a tendon; vein.

Sīri, *sirī, f.* luck; glory; wealth; splendour; the goddess of luck. ~gabhā, *m.* the bedroom of a noble person; the royal bed chamber. ~mantu, *a.* glorious. ~vilāsa, *m.* the pomp and splendour. ~sayana, *nt.* the royal bed; state couch. ~ndhara, *a.* glorious.

Sīrivāsa, *m.* turpentine.

Sīrīsa, *m.* the tree Acacia Sirissa.

Siro (is the form taken by sira in cpds.), ~jāla, *a.* a veil for the head. ~maṇī, *m.* a diadem; a jewelled crest. ~ruha, *m.* *nt.* hair. ~veṭhāna, *nt.* a turban.


Silāghati (silāgh + a), to extol; to boast. *aor.* ~ghi.

Silāghā, *f.* praise.


Siluccaya, *m.* a rock.

Silutta, *m.* rat-snake.

Silucesa, *m.* 1. a riddle; a rhetoric figure; 2. an adhesive substance.

Siluccaya, *m.* 1. fame; 2. a verse.

Siluddha, *m.* an artist; a craftsman.

Siluddha, *f.* smoothness.

Sīlīṭha, *m.* an artist; a craftsman.

Siluccaya, *m.* a rock.

Silutta, *m.* rat-snake.

Silucesa, *m.* 1. a riddle; a rhetoric figure; 2. an adhesive substance.

Sīla, *a.* sheltering; safe. *nt.* a safe place; the Nirvāṇa.

Sīla, *a.* sheltering; safe. *nt.* a safe place; the Nirvāṇa.

Sīlu, *a.* the bedroom of a noble person; the royal bed chamber.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.

Sīlīṭha, *f.* a palanquin; a litter.
Sīdana, n. sinking.
Sīna, pp. of sīdati.
Sīpadā, nt. elephantiasis (of the leg).
Sīamṭṭha, a. situated within or on the boundary.
Sīmantini, f. a woman.
Sīmā, f. a boundary; a limit; a chapter house for Buddhist monks. ~kata, a. limited. ~tiga, a. gone over the limits.
~samugghāta, m. abolishing of a former boundary.
~sammuti, f. fixing of a new boundary; convention of a chapter house.
Sīla, nt. nature; habit; moral practice; code of morality. ~kathā, f. exposition of the duties of morality.
~kkhandha, m. all that belongs to moral practices.
~gandha, m. the fragrance (= fame) of the good works.
~bbata, ~vata, nt. ceremonial observances. ~bheda, m. breach of morality. ~maya, a. connected with morality. ~vantu, a. virtuous; observing the moral practices. ~vipatti, f. moral transgression. ~sāppatti, f. accomplishment of morals. ~sampanna, a. observing the moral precepts.
Sīlana, nt. practising; restraining.
Sīlikā, sili, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of.
Sīvathikā, f. a place where the dead bodies are thrown to rot away.
Sīsa, nt. the head; the highest point; an ear of corn; heading of an article; the lead. ~kapāla, ~katāha, m. the skull.
Sūkkhana, nt. drying up.
Sukkhāpana, nt. making dry.
Sukkhāpeti (caus. of sukkhati), to make dry. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.
Sukha, nt. happiness; comfort. ~kāma, a. longing for happiness. ~tthika, ~tthī, a. longing for happiness. ~da, a. producing happiness. ~nisinna, a. comfortably seated. ~paṭisaṇvedī, a. experiencing happiness. ~ppatta, a. happy. ~bhāgiya, a. participating in happiness. ~yānaka, nt. an easy-going cart. ~vipāka, a. resulting in happiness. ~viharaṇa, nt. comfortable living. ~saṇvāsa, m. pleasant to associate with. ~samphassa, a. pleasant to touch. ~sammata, a. deemed a pleasure.
Sukhan, ad. easily; comfortably.
Sukhāyati (Deno. from sukha), to be comfortable or happy.
Sukhāvaha, a. bringing happiness.
Sukhitā (pp. of skheti), happy; blest; glad.
Sukhi, m. see the above
Sukhuma, a. subtle; minute; fine; exquisite. ~tara, a. very fine or subtle. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. fineness; delicacy.
Sukhumālā, a. tender; delicate; refined. ~tā, f. delicate constitution.
Sukheti (su + khan + e), to make happy. aor. ~esi. pp. sukhitā.
Sukhedhita, a. delicately nurtured.
Sukhesi, m. looking for pleasure.
Sugata, a. faring well; happy. m. the Buddha. ~tālaya, m. dwelling place of the Buddha; imitation of the Buddha.
Sugati, f. a happy state.
Sugati, sukati, a. righteous.
Sugandha, m. fragrance; pleasant odour. adj. fragrant.
Sugahana, nt. a good grip.
Sugutta, sugopita, pp. well guarded or protected.
Suggahita, a. 1. grasped tightly; 2. well learnt; attentive.
Suṇka, m. toll; tax. ~ghāta, m. evasion of customs duties.
Suṭṭhāṇa, nt. taxing place; customs house.
Suṇkika, m. a collector of taxes.
Sucarita, nt. right conduct.
Suci, a. pure; clean. nt. goodness; a pure thing. ~kamma, a. whose actions are pure. ~gandha, a. having a sweet smell. ~jātika, a. liking cleanliness. ~vasana, a. having a clean dress.
Sucitta, sucittita, a. much variegated; well painted.
Succhanna, a. well covered or thatched.
Sujana, m. a virtuous man.
Sujā, f. 1. the sacrificial ladle-, 2. name of Sakka’s wife.
Sujāta, pp. well born; of good birth.
Sujjhata (sudh + ya), to become clean or pure. aor. sujjhi. pr.p. ~jhamāna, pp. suddha, abs. ~jhītvā.
Suṇā, a. empty; void. ~gāma, m. a deserted village. ~tā, f. emptiness ~agāra, nt. an empty place.
Suṭṭhu, in. well. ~tā, f. excellence.
Suṇa, m. a dog.

Suṇisā, Suṇhā, f. a daughter-in-law.

Suta, m. a son.

Sutappaṭa, pp. much heated.

Sutanu, a. having a handsome body or a slender waist.

Sutappaya, a. easily satisfied.

Suti, f. hearing; tradition; rumour; the Vedas. āhīna, a. deaf.

Sutta, pp. of suṇāti, heard; nt. the sacred lore; learning, that which is heard ~dhara, remembering what has been learnt or heard. ~vantu, a. learned.

Sutta, nt. a thread; a string; a discourse; an aphorism. ~kantana, nt. spinning. ~kāra, m. a composer of grammatical aphorisms. ~guḷa, nt. a ball of string. ~piṭaka, nt. the portion of the Buddhist Scriptures containing discourses ~maya, a. made of threads.

Suttanta, m. nt. a discourse. ~tika, a. one who has learnt a portion or the whole of the Suttapiṭaka.

Sutti, f. a pearl oyster.

Sudanta, a. well tamed.

Sudassa, a. easily seen. ~na, a. having a good appearance.

Sudan, a. a pleonastic particle.

Sudīṭha, a. well seen.

Sudinna, a. well given.

Suduttara, a. very difficult to escape from.

Sudukkara, a. very difficult to do.

Sududdasa, a. very difficult to see.

Sudubbala, a. very weak.

Sudullabha, a. very difficult to obtain.

Sudesita, a. well preached.

Sudda, m. a person of the Śūdra caste.

Suddha, a. clean; pure; un mixed; simple. ~ta, f. ~tta, nt. purity. ~ājīva, a. living a pure life; m. clean livelihood. ~āvāsa, m. the pure abode (in Brahma heaven). ~āvāsika, a. living in the Pure Abode.

Suddhi, f. purity; purification. ~māgga, m. the path of purification.

Sudhanta, pp. well blown or purified.

Sudhammatā, f. good nature.

Sudhā, f. the ambrosia; lime; cement. ~kamma, nt. white-washing; coating with cement or plaster. ~kara, m. the moon.

Sudhi, m. a wise man.

Sudhotā, pp. well washed; thoroughly clean.

Sunakha, m. a dog. ~khi, f. a bitch.

Sunahāta, pp. well bathed.

Sunisita, pp. well whetted or sharpened.

Sundara, a. good; nice; beautiful. ~tara, a. better; more beautiful.

Supakka, a. thoroughly ripe.

Supatiṭipanna, a. entered upon the right path.
Supanna

Supanna m. a kind of fairy bird.

Supati (sup + a), to sleep. aor. supi. pp. sutta. pr.p. supanta. abs. supitvā.

Suparakkammakata, a. well prepared or polished.

Suparihīna, a. thoroughly bereft; much emaciated.

Supaṇṇa, supinaka, supinanta, nt. a dream. ~pāṭhaka, m. a dream-teller.

Supatiṭṭhita, pp. thoroughly beaten.

Supinaka, supinanta, nt. a dream. ~pāṭhaka.

Supphita, a. covered with flowers; fully blown.

Suppoṭṭhita, pp. well built.

Suppabhāta, nt. a good daybreak; good morning.

Suppabhāta, nt. a good daybreak; good morning.

Suppavedita, a. well preached.

Suppasanna, a. very clear; very pleased; full of faith.

Supphassita, a. well fitted.

Subahu, a. very many.

Subbaca, a. obedient; meek; compliant.

Subbata, a. of good conduct.

Subbuṭṭhi, f. abundant rainfall.

Subha, a. lucky; auspicious; pleasant. nt. welfare; beauty. ~kīnna, m. the lustrous devas. ~nimitta, nt. an auspicious sign; a beautiful object.

Subhaga, a. lucky; fortunate.

Subhara, a. easily supported or satisfied.

Subhikkha, a. having plenty of food.

Sumati, m. a wise man.

Sumana, a. glad. ~puppha, nt. jasmine flower. ~makula, nt. a jasmine bud. ~mālā, f. a garland of jasmine.

Sumanā, f. jasmine; a glad woman.

Sumanohara, a. very charming.

Sumāṇasa, a. joyful.

Sumāpīta, pp. well built.

Sumutta, pp. well released.

Sumedha, sumedhasa, a. wise.

Suyiṭṭha, a. well sacrificed.

Suyutta, a. well arranged or suited.

Sura, m. a god; deity. ~nādi, f. the celestial river. ~nātha, m. the king of devas. ~patha, m. the sky. ~ripu, m. the enemy of gods, i.e. an Asura.

Surata, a. well-loving; devoted; attached.

Suratta, a. well dyed; very red.

Surabhī f. fragrant. ~gandha, m. fragrance.

Surā, f. intoxicating liquor. ~gaṭṭa, m. a pitcher of liquor. ~chāna, m. a drinking festival ~dhutta, m. a drunkard.

~pāna, nt. drinking of strong liquor; a strong drink. ~pāyiṭṭa, f. a drunkard woman. ~pīta, a. one who has drunk. ~māṇa, m. tipsiness. ~meraya, nt. rum and spirits. ~sonḍa, ~sonḍaka, a. addicted to strong drinks. m. a drunkard.

Suriya, m. the sun. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the sun. ~maṇḍala, nt. the orb of the sun. ~thaṅgama, m. the
### Suryasurukārakaṇ

Sun-set. \( \text{raṣi} \), \( \text{rasmi} \), f. rays of the sun. \( \text{uggamana} \), nt. the sun-rise.

**Suryasurukārakaṇ**, ad. making a hissing sound while eating.

**Surūṇa**, f. a prison.

Surūṇ, surūpi, a. handsome. \( \text{pīnī} \).

**Suladdha**, a. well gained.

**Sulabha**, a. easy to be obtained.

**Suva**, m. a parrot.

**Suvacca**, ref. **Subbaca**.

**Suvanna**, nt. gold. adj. of good colour; beautiful. \( \text{kāra} \), m. a goldsmith. \( \text{gabbha} \), m. a safe room for gold.

\( \text{guhā} \), f. a golden cave. \( \text{tā} \), f. beauty of complexion.

\( \text{pattā} \), nt. a slab of gold. \( \text{pithaka} \), nt. a golden chair.

\( \text{maya} \), a. made of gold. \( \text{bhīnkāra} \), m. a golden pitcher. \( \text{vaṇṇa} \), a. gold-coloured. \( \text{hānṣa} \), m. golden swan.

**Suvatthi** (su + atthi), hail!

**Suvammita**, pp. well harnessed or armoured.

**Suvavatthāpita**, a. well defined or ascertained.

**Suvāṇa**, m. a dog. \( \text{doṇi} \), a dogs' trough.

**Suvijāna**, a. easily understood.

**Suvīṇāpaya**, a. easy to instruct.

**Suvibhatta**, pp. well divided or arranged.

**Suvilitta**, pp. well perfumed.

**Suvimhita**, pp. much astonished.

**Suvisada**, a. very clear.

**Suvuṭṭhika**, a. having abundant ram.

**Suve**, ad. tomorrow.

**Susāṅkhata**, pp. well prepared.

**Susāṅnata**, a. thoroughly restrained.

**Susāṅthāna**, a. having a good design; well featured.

**Susamāraddha**, pp. thoroughly undertaken.

**Susamāhitā**, pp. well grounded; well restrained.

**Susamucchinna**, pp. thoroughly eradicated.

**Susāna**, nt. cemetery. \( \text{gopaka} \), m. a cemetery-keeper.

**Susikkhita**, pp. well-trained; thoroughly learnt.

**Susira**, nt. a hollow. adj. perforated; having a hole.

**Susīla**, a. virtuous.

**Susu**, m. a young one; a boy. adj. young.

**Susukā**, f. a kind of fish.

**Susukka**, a. very white.

**Susuddha**, a. very clean.

**Sussati** (sus + ya), to wither; to be dried. aor. \( \text{sussi} \), pp. \( \text{sukkha} \), pr.p. \( \text{sussamāna} \), abs. \( \text{sussitvā} \).

**Sussaratā**, f. the fact of having a sweet voice.

**Sussūsati** (su + sa; su is doubled and the second \( u \) is lengthened), to listen. aor. \( \text{sūsi} \).

**Sussūsā**, f. wish to hear; obedience.

**Suhajja**, nt. amity; friendship.

**Suhada**, m. a friend.

**Suhita**, a. satisfied.

**Sūka**, m. awn of barley, etc.

**Sūkara**, m. a pig; a hog. \( \text{potaka} \), m. the young of a pig.

\( \text{maṇṣa} \), nt. pork.
### Sūkarika

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sūkarika, m.</td>
<td>a dealer in swine; pork-butcher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūcaka, a.</td>
<td>indicating; one who indicates or informs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūcana, nt.</td>
<td>indication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūci, f.</td>
<td>a needle; a hairpin; a small door-bolt. ~kā, f. a bolt; a table of contents. ~kāra, m. a needle-maker. ~ghaṭikā, f. a bolt-holder. ~ghara, nt. a needle case. ~mukha, m. a mosquito. ~loma, a. having hair like needles. ~vijjana, nt. an awl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūju, a.</td>
<td>upright.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūna, f.</td>
<td>a butcher’s block. ~ghara, nt. slaughter house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūta, m.</td>
<td>charioteer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūtighara, nt.</td>
<td>lying-in-chamber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūda, sūdaka, m.</td>
<td>a cook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūna, a.</td>
<td>swollen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūnu, m.</td>
<td>a son.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūpa, m.</td>
<td>curry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūpatittha (su + upa + tittha), with beautiful fords.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūpadhārita, pp.</td>
<td>well considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūpika, m.</td>
<td>a cook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūpeyya, a.</td>
<td>suitable for curry. ~panṇa, nt. curry leaf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūyatī (pass. of sunāti), to be heard. pr.p. sūyamāṇa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūra, a.</td>
<td>valiant; courageous. m. a hero. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. valor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūra, sūriya, m.</td>
<td>the sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sūla, nt.</td>
<td>stake; pike. ~āropana, nt. impalement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seka, m.</td>
<td>sprinkling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekha, sekkha, m.</td>
<td>a learner; one who is in the course of perfection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sekhālikā

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sekhara, nt.</td>
<td>a garland for the crest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekhiya, a.</td>
<td>connected with training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secana, nt. ref.</td>
<td>Seka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setṭha, a.</td>
<td>foremost; excellent. ~tara, a. more excellent. ~sammata, a. considered the best.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setṭhi, setṭhi, m.</td>
<td>a millionaire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the position of a setṭṭhi. ~jāyā, ~bhariyā, f. a millionaire’s wife.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seni, f.</td>
<td>a guild. ~Seniya, m. a guild-master.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seta, a.</td>
<td>white; pure. m. the white colour. ~kuṭṭha, nt. white leprosy. ~cchatta, nt. a white parasol, which is an emblem of royalty. ~pacchāda, a. with white covering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setāṭṭhikā, f.</td>
<td>the mildew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seti (si + a), to sleep. aor. sayi, pr.p. senta, semāna.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setu, m.</td>
<td>a bridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seda, m.</td>
<td>sweat; perspiration. ~ka, a. sweating; transpiring. ~na, nt. boiling by steam. ~avakkhitta, a. sweat-covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedeti (sid + e), to cause to transpire; to steam. to seethe. aor. ~esi, pp. sedita, abs. sedetvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sena, senaka, m.</td>
<td>a hawk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senā, f.</td>
<td>an army. ~nāyaka, ~pati, ~nī, m. a general. ~pacca, nt. the office of a general. ~byūha, m. all array of troops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senāsana, nt.</td>
<td>lodging; sleeping place. ~gāhāpaka, m. one who allots lodging places. ~cārikā, f. wandering from lodging to lodging. ~paññāpaka, m. regulator of lodging places.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sephālikā, f.</td>
<td>a plant producing fragrant flowers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semānaka, a. lying down.
Semha, nt. phlegm. ~hika, a. a man of phlegmatic humour.
Seyya, a. better; excellent.
Seyyathā pi, in. just as. ~thidag, in. as follows.
Seyyā, f. a bed; bedding; sleep.
Seyyo, in. it is better.
Sericāri, a. acting according to one’s liking.
Serītā, f. independence; freedom.
Serivhāri, a. living at one’s own choice.
Sela, m. a rock; stone. ~maya, a. made of stone.
Seleyya, nt. gum benjamin.
Sevaka, m. a servant; an attendant. adj. serving; associating.
Sevati (sev + a), to serve; to associate with; to make use of; to practise. aor. sevi. pp. sevita. pr.p. sevanta, sevamāna. abs. sevitvā. pt.p. sevitabba.
Sevāna, nt. Sevanā, f. 1. association with; 2. service. 3. use of.
Sevā, f. service.
Sevāla, m. moss; slime; the aquatic plant Vallisnaria Octandra.
Sevita (pp. of sevati), 1. used; 2. practised; 3. associated.
Sevi, m. one who associates or practises.
Sesa, a. remaining; left.
Seseti (sis + e), to leave over. aor. ~esi. pp. sesita. abs. sesetvā.
So (Nom. sing. of ta), m. he.
Soka, m. grief; sorrow. ~ggi, m. the fire of sorrow. ~pareta, a. overcome with grief. ~vinodana, nt.
Sotindriya, nt. the faculty of hearing.
Sotu, m. hearer. ~kāma, a. willing to hear.
Situj, inf. to hear.
Sotthi, f. well-being; safety; blessing. ~kamma, nt. blessing. ~bhāva, m. safety. ~sālā, f. a hospital; a sanatorium.
Sodaka, a. wet; dripping.
Sodariya, a. born of the same mother.
Sodhaka, a. one who cleanses, corrects, or purifies.
Sodhana, nt. cleansing; correcting.
Sodhāpeti (caus. of sodheti), to cause to clean or correct. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Sodhita, pp. of the following.
Sodheti (sudh + e), to make clean; to purify; to correct; to clear a debt. aor. ~esi, pr.p. ~dhenta, sodhaya-māna. pt.p. ~dhetabba. abs. sodhetvā.
Sopāka, m. a low-caste man.
Sopāna, m. nt. stairs; a ladder. ~panti, f. a flight of steps. ~pāda, m. the foot of the steps. ~phalaka, nt. a step of a staircase. ~sīsa, nt. the top of a staircase.
Soppa, nt. sleep.
Sobbha, nt. a pit; a pool of water.
Sobhagga, nt. splendour; beauty. ~ppatta, a. endowed, with beauty or splendid.
Sobhana, sobhana, a. shining; beautiful.
Sobhati (subh + a), to shine; to be splendid; to look beautiful.
sobhi. aor.
sobhita, pp.
sobhanta, sobhamāna, pr.p.
sobhitvā. abs.
Sobhā, f. splendour; beauty.
Sobhita, pp. of the following.
Sobhetti (caus. of sobhati), to make resplendent; to adorn.
sobhesi. aor.
sobhenta, pr.p.
sobhettvā. abs.
Soma, m. the moon.
Somanassa, nt. joy; delight; happiness.
Somma, a. gentle; agreeable; pleasing.
Soracca, nt. gentleness; meekness.
Sovaggika, a. leading to heaven.
Sovacassatā, f. suavity; obedience.
Sovanna, nt. gold.
~ya, ~maya, a. golden.
Sovaththika, nt. a swastika; a mark like S on the hood of a cobra.
Soviraka, m. sour gruel; vinegar.
Sosa, m. drying up; consumption.
Sosana, nt. causing to dry.
Sosānika, a. one who lives in a cemetery.
Soseti (sus + θ), to cause to dry or wither.
sosesi. aor.
sosenta. pr.p.
**Sossati**

sosetvā. abs.

Sossati, fut. of suñāti.

Sohajja, nt. friendship.

Sneha, m. love; oil.

Svākāra, a. being of good disposition.

Svākkhāta, a well preached.

Svāgata, a welcome; learnt by heart.

svāgatañ, ad. welcome to you!

Svātana, a. relating to the morrow.

svātanaya, dat. for the morrow.

Sve, ad. tomorrow.

**H**

Haññati (han + ya), to be killed or destroyed.

haññi. aor.

haññamāna. pr.p.

Haññana, nt. torture; distress; killing.

Haṭha, pp. of harati.

Haṭṭha (pp. of haṃsati), joyful; happy; bristling.

~tuṭṭha, a. fall of mirth.

~loma, a. with bristling hairs.

Haṭha, m. violence.

Haṭa (pp. of hanati), killed; injured; destroyed.

~bhāva, m. the fact of being destroyed.

~ntarāya, a. one who has removed obstacles.

~avakāsa, a. one who has cut off every occasion of good and evil.

**Hatthi**

Hattha, m. the hand; a handle; a cubit.

~ka, m. a hand-like thing. adj. having hands.

~kamma, nt. manual labour.

~gata, a. come into the possession.

~gahana, nt.

~gāha, m. seizing by the hand. ~chīna, a. whose hand is cut off. ~cheda, m. ~chedana, nt. cutting off the hand.

~tala, nt. the palm of the hand. ~pasāraṇa, nt. stretching out one’s hand.

~pāsa, m. a hand’s length. ~vaṭṭaka, m. a hand-cart.

~vikāra, m. motion of the hand. ~sāra, m. the most valuable thing.

~apalekhana, a. licking the hands after taking meals.

~ābharana, nt. a bracelet.

Hatthathara, m. elephant rug.

Hatthācariya, m. elephant trainer.

Hatthāroha, m. an elephant driver.

Hatthi, the shortened form of hatthi (= an elephant).

~kantaviṇā, f. a lute enticing elephants.

~kalabha, the young of an elephant.

~kumbha, m. the frontal globe of an elephant.

~kula, nt. elephant species.

~kkhandha, m. the back of an elephant.

~gopaka, m. an elephant keeper.

~danta, m. nt. ivory.

~damaka, m. elephant tamer.
Hatthinī, f. a she-elephant.
Hatthī, m. an elephant.
Hadaya, nt. the heart.
~ñgama, a. pleasant; charming; agreeable.
~maṇsa, nt. the flesh of the heart.
~vatthu, nt. the substance of the heart.
~santāpa, m. grief.
~ssīta, ~nissīta, a connected with the heart.

Hanati, hanti (han + a), to kill; to strike; to injure.
hani. aor.

Harāyati (Den. from hiri), to be ashamed, depressed or vexed; to worry.
hananta, hanamāna. pr.p.
hantvā, hanivā. abs.
hantuṇ, hanituṇ. inf.
Hanana, nt. killing; striking.
Hanu, hanuka, f. the jaw.
Hantu, m. one who kills or strikes.
Hantvā, abs. from hanati.
Handa (an exhortative emphatic particle), well then; now; come along.
Hambho, a particle used in addressing equals.
Hammiya, nt. a long, storied building.
Haya, m. a horse.
~potaka, m. a colt.
~vāhi, a. drawn by horses.
Hayānika, nt. a cavalry.
Hara, m. the God Isvara.
Harana, nt. carrying.
~ka, a. carrying; movable.
Harati (har + a), to carry; to take away; to plunder; to steal.
hari. aor.
haranta, haramāna. pr.p.
haritvā. abs.
harituṇ. inf.
Harapeti (caus. of harati), to make carry or take away.

Harāyi. aor.
Harāyitvā. abs.
Harāpeti (caus. of harati), to make carry or take away.

Harāpesi. aor.
Harāpita. pp.
Harāpetvā. abs.

Hari, m. the God Vishnu.
Harina, m. a deer.
Harita, a. green; tawny; fresh. nt. vegetables; greens.

Haritāla, nt. yellow orpiment.
Haritu, m. one who carries away.
Harittaca, a. gold-coloured.

Harissavanṇa, a. having a golden hue.
Haritaka, nt. haritaki, f. yellow myrobalan.
Hare, a particle used in addressing inferiors.
Hala, nt. a plough.
Halaṉ, in. enough; why should.
Halahala, nt. a deadly poison.
Haliddā, f. turmeric.
Haliddī, f. same as the above.
Have, in. surely; indeed.
Havya, nt. an oblation.

Hasati (has + a), to smile; to laugh.

Hasanta, hasamāna. pr.p.
Hasitvā. abs.

Hasana, hasita, nt. laughter.
Hasituppāda, m. aesthetic faculty.
Hassā, nt. laughter; joke; jest.
Hañṣa, m. a swan.

~ potaka, m. a young swan.

Hañṣati (hañṣ + a), to bristle; to stand on the end (said of hair): to be glad.

hañṣi. aor.

Hañṣana, nt. bristling.
Hañśi, f. of hañṣa.
Hañṣeti, caus. of hañṣati.
Hā, in. alas!

Hāṭaka, nt. a kind of gold.
Hātabba (pt.p. of hāyati), fit to be avoided or given up.

Hātuṇ (inf. of hāyati), to remove; to give up.

Hānabhāgiya, a. conducive to relinquishment.
Hāni, f. decrease; loss; falling off.

Hāpaka, a. causing decrease or loss; reducing.
Hāpana, nt. lessening; reduction.

Hāpeti (hā + āpe), to omit; to neglect; to reduce; to delay.

hāpesi. aor.


hāpenta. pr.p.

hāpetvā. abs.
Hāyati (hā + ya), to diminish; to dwindle; to waste away.

hāyi. aor.
hāyanta, hāyamāna. pr.p.
hāyitvā. abs.

Hāyana, nt. diminution; decay; decrease; a year.

Hāyī, a. one who gives up or leaves behind.

Hāra, m. a string (of pearls, etc.); a necklace.

hāraka, a. carrying; removing.

Hārika, f.

Hāra, m. a string (of pearls, etc.); a necklace.

hāraka, a. carrying; removing.

Hārika, f.

Hāriya, a. portable; capable of being carried.

Hāsa, m. laughter; mirth.

~kara, a. giving pleasure.

Hāseti (has + e), to make laugh; to gladden.

hāsesi. aor.
hāsitā. pp.
hāseta, hāsayamāna. pr.p.
hāsetvā. abs.

Hī, in. because; indeed.

Hīkkā, f. hiccup.

Hiṅgu, nt. the exudation of asafoetida plant.

Hiṅgulaka, nt. hiṅguli, f. vermilion.

Hīta, nt. benefit; blessing; good; welfare. adj. useful; beneficial. m. a friend.

~kara, a. doing what is beneficial.

~āvaha, a. beneficial.

Hitesi, m. benefactor; desiring another’s welfare.

Hintāla, m. the marshy date palm.

Hima, nt. snow; ice.

~vantu, a. having snow or ice; the Himalaya mountains.

Hiyo, ad. yesterday.

Hiraṇṇa, nt. unwrought gold.

Hiri, f. shyness; sense of shame.

~kopīna, nt. that which arouses shyness, i.e. the male or female organ.

~mantu, a. modest; bashful.

Hirīyati (Deno. from hiri), to blush; to be shy or ashamed.

Hirīyanā, f. ref. hiri.

Hirottappa, nt. shame and fear for sin.

Hiṃsati (hiṃs + a), to hurt; to injure; to tease.

hiṃsi. aor.
hiṃsanta, hiṃsamāna. pr.p.
hiṃsitvā. abs.

Hiṃsana, nt. hiṃsanā, hiṃsā, f. teasing; injury; hurting.

Hiṃsāpeti (caus. of hiṃsati), to cause to hurt or injure.

hiṃsāpesi. aor.
hiṃsāpita, pp.
hiṃsāpetvā. abs.

Hīna, a. low; inferior; base; despicable.

~jaccā, a. having a low birth.

~viriya, a. lacking in energy.

~adhīmuttika, a. having low inclinations.

Hīyati (pass. of hāyati), to be decreased or dwindled; to
decay; to be left or given up.
  hiyi. aor.
  hiyamāna. pr.p.

Hīyo, ref. hīyyo.

Hīra, hīraka, nt. a splinter; a stripe.

Hilana, nt. hilanā, f. disdain; contempt.

Hīleti (hīl + e), to scorn; to disdain; to despise.
  hilesi. aor.
  hīletvā. abs.
  hīlayamāna. pr.p.

Huta, nt. the thing sacrificed; an oblation.

Hutāsna, nt. fire.

Hutta, nt. sacrifice.

Hutvā, abs. (of hoti), having been.

Huraḥ, a. in the other world; in. another existence.

Huṅkāra, m. the sound “huṇ”.

He, a vocative particle. hey; eh; here; my dear.

Heṭṭhato, ad. from below.

Heṭṭhā, ad. below; down; underneath.
  ~bhāga, m. the lower portion.
  ~mañce, ad. under the bed.

Heṭṭhima, a. lower.

Heṭṭhaka, a. one who harasses or troubles.

Heṭṭhanā, f. harassing.

Heṭṭeti (heṭ + e), to harass; to worry; to injure.
  heṭhesi. aor.

  heṭhenta, heṭhayamāna, pr.p.
  heṭhetvā. abs.

Hetu, m. cause; reason; condition.
  ~ka, a. connected with a cause.
  ~ppabhava, a. arising from a cause.
  ~vāda, m. the theory of cause.

Hema, nt. gold.
  ~jāla, nt. a golden netting.

Hemanta, m. the winter.
  ~ntika, a. belonging to the winter; icy cold.

Hemavanna, a. golden coloured

Hemavataka, a. living in the Himalayas.

Heraṇīka, m. a goldsmith; a money-changer.

Hesā, f. hesārava, m. the neighing of a horse.

Hoti (hu + ā), to be; to exist.
  ahosi. aor.
  honta. pr.p.
  hotuṇ. inf.

Homa, nt. oblation.

Horā, f. hour.
  ~pāṭhaka, m. an astrologer.
  ~yanta, nt. any device showing the time, a clock.

Horālocana, nt. a watch; a clock.